

THE COMPETITION TRIBUNAL

IN THE MATTER OF the *Competition Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-34;

AND IN THE MATTER OF certain conduct of Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC relating to the supply of online advertising technology services in Canada;

AND IN THE MATTER OF an Application by the Commissioner of Competition for one or more Orders pursuant to section 79 of the *Competition Act*.

BETWEEN:

COMMISSIONER OF COMPETITION

Applicant

-and-

GOOGLE CANADA CORPORATION AND GOOGLE LLC

Respondents

**MOTION RECORD
VOLUME 1 OF 29**

PUBLIC

May 6, 2025

**DAVIES WARD PHILLIPS & VINEBERG
LLP**

155 Wellington Street West
Toronto, ON M5V 3J7

Kent E. Thomson (LSO# 24264J)

Tel: 416.863.5566

Email: kentthomson@dwpv.com

Elisa K. Kearney (LSO# 49342T)

Tel: 416.367.7450

Email: ekearney@dwpv.com

Chantelle T.M. Cseh (LSO# 60620Q)

Tel: 416.367.7552

Email: ccseh@dwpv.com

Chanakya A. Sethi (LSO# 63492T)

Tel: 416.863.5516

Email: csethi@dwpv.com

Chenyang Li (LSO# 73249C)

Tel: 416.367.7623

Email: cli@dwpv.com

Tel: 416.863.0900

Lawyers for the Respondents,
Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC

TO:

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA

Department of Justice Canada
Competition Bureau Legal Services (CBLS)
Place du Portage, Phase 1
50 Victoria Street, 22nd Floor
Gatineau, QC K1A 0C9

Alexander M. Gay

Donald Houston

John Syme

Ian Clarke

Katherine Rydel

Adam Rossiter

Tel: 613.296.4470

Fax: 819.953.9267

Lawyers for the Applicant,
Commissioner of Competition

THE COMPETITION TRIBUNAL

IN THE MATTER OF the *Competition Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-34;

AND IN THE MATTER OF certain conduct of Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC relating to the supply of online advertising technology services in Canada;

AND IN THE MATTER OF an Application by the Commissioner of Competition for one or more Orders pursuant to section 79 of the *Competition Act*.

BETWEEN:

COMMISSIONER OF COMPETITION

Applicant

-and-

GOOGLE CANADA CORPORATION AND GOOGLE LLC

Respondents

INDEX

Tab	Description	Page No.
VOLUME 1		
A.	Notice of Motion dated May 6, 2025	1
B.	Notice of Constitutional Question dated February 14, 2025	19
C.	Affidavit of Ron Zember sworn May 2, 2025	37
1)	Exhibit A – Annual Report of Google Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2007	48
2)	Exhibit B – Annual Report of Google Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2008	156
3)	Exhibit C – Annual Report of Google Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2009	264
VOLUME 2		
4)	Exhibit D – Annual Report of Google Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2010	372

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
5)	Exhibit E – Annual Report of Google Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2011	463
6)	Exhibit F – Annual Report of Google Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2012	556
7)	Exhibit G – Annual Report of Google Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2013	657
VOLUME 3		
8)	Exhibit H – Annual Report of Google Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2014	751
9)	Exhibit I – Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. and Google Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2015	842
10)	Exhibit J – Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2016	955
11)	Exhibit K – Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2017	1048
VOLUME 4		
12)	Exhibit L – Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2018	1145
13)	Exhibit M – Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2019	1238
14)	Exhibit N – Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2020	1337
15)	Exhibit O – Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2021	1438
VOLUME 5		
16)	Exhibit P – Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2022	1534
17)	Exhibit Q – Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2023	1627
18)	Exhibit R – Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2024	1725
D.	Affidavit of Laura Pearce dated May 5, 2025	1825
1)	Exhibit A – Ipsos Press Release dated February 5, 2025	1833
2)	Exhibit B – Léger’s 2024 Reputation Report	1839
3)	Exhibit C – Google Canada 2023 Economic Impact Report	1856

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
4)	Exhibit D – Forbes’ 2025 Best Employers in Canada	1891
5)	Exhibit E – LinkedIn Top Companies 2025	1897
VOLUME 6		
E.	Affidavit of Corinne Lester dated May 1, 2025	1912
1)	Exhibit A – Request for Information dated March 6, 2013	1919
2)	Exhibit B – Notice of Motion Regarding Section 11 Order dated December 12, 2013	1925
3)	Exhibit C – Commissioner of Competition Position Statement dated April 19, 2016	1929
4)	Exhibit D – Notice of Inquiry dated January 5, 2021	1945
5)	Exhibit E – Letter from Competition Bureau Legal Services dated July 9, 2021	1947
6)	Exhibit F – Notice of Application Regarding Section 11 Order dated October 12, 2021	1950
7)	Exhibit G – Section 11 Order dated October 22, 2021	1954
8)	Exhibit H – Excerpted Letter to Competition Bureau Legal Services dated January 20, 2022	2009
9)	Exhibit I – Letter from Competition Bureau Legal Services dated December 1, 2023	2015
10)	Exhibit J – Letter from Competition Bureau Legal Services dated December 8, 2023	2017
11)	Exhibit K – Notice of Application Regarding Section 11 Order dated January 31, 2024	2020
12)	Exhibit L – Section 11 Order dated February 12, 2024	2024
13)	Exhibit M – Excerpted Letters to Competition Bureau Legal Services dated April 15, 2024 and April 22, 2024	2060
14)	Exhibit N – Excerpted Letter to Competition Bureau Legal Services dated April 29, 2024	2065
15)	Exhibit O – Excerpted Letter to Competition Bureau Legal Services dated May 28, 2024	2068
F.	Expert Report of Rupert Younger dated May 6, 2025	2072
G.	Expert Report of Professor Keith Hylton dated May 6, 2025	2110
VOLUME 7		
H.	Affidavit of Mary DeCaire dated May 5, 2025	2195

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
1)	Exhibit 1 – <i>An Act for the Prevention and Suppression of Combinations formed in restraint of Trade</i> , S.C. 1889, c. 41	2235
2)	Exhibit 2 – Excerpt of <i>The Criminal Code</i> , 1892, 55-56 Victoria, c. 29	2239
3)	Exhibit 3 – <i>Combines Investigation Act</i> , S.C. 1910, c. 9	2245
4)	Exhibit 4 – <i>Board of Commerce Act</i> , S.C. 1919, c. 37	2259
5)	Exhibit 5 – <i>The Combines and Fair Prices Act</i> , 1919, S.C. 1919, c. 45	2275
6)	Exhibit 6 – <i>In the Matter of the Board of Commerce Act and the Combines and Fair Prices Act</i> , 1921 CanLII 399 (UK JCPC), [1922] 1 A.C. 191 (PC)	2287
7)	Exhibit 7 – <i>Combines Investigation Act</i> , S.C. 1923, c. 9	2295
8)	Exhibit 8 – <i>Combines Investigation Act</i> , S.C. 1960, c. 45	2308
VOLUME 8		
9)	Exhibit 9 – Economic Council of Canada's Interim Report on Competition Policy dated July 1969	2322
VOLUME 9		
10)	Exhibit 10 – Lawrence A. Skeoch and Bruce C. McDonald, "Dynamic Change and Accountability in a Canadian Market Economy: Proposals for the Further Revision of Competition Policy by an Independent Committee Appointed by the Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs" dated March 31, 1976	2576
VOLUME 10		
11)	Exhibit 11 – Law Reform Commission of Canada, "The Jury in Criminal Trials (Working Paper 27)" dated 1980	2950
12)	Exhibit 12 – Excerpt of the Royal Commission on Newspapers dated July 1, 1981	3129
13)	Exhibit 13 – Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, "Competition Law Amendments A Guide" dated December 1985	3227
VOLUME 11		
14)	Exhibit 14 – Bill C-91, <i>An Act to establish the Competition Tribunal and to amend the Combines Investigation Act and the Bank Act and other Acts in consequence thereof</i> , S.C. 1986, c. 26	3314

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
15)	Exhibit 15 – Excerpts of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 33-1, Vol. 8 from April 7-10, 1986	3405
16)	Exhibit 16 – Excerpt of <i>Debates of the Senate</i> , 33-1, Vol. 3 from April 17, 1986, June 10-11, 1986 and June 17, 1986	3564
17)	Exhibit 17 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 33-1, Vol. 9 from April 25, 1986 and May 27, 1986	3580
18)	Exhibit 18 – Excerpt of <i>Proceedings of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce</i> , 33-1, No. 44 from April 30, 1986	3587
19)	Exhibit 19 – <i>Proceedings of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce</i> , 33-1, No. 46 from May 7, 1986	3612
20)	Exhibit 20 – <i>Proceedings of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce</i> , 33-1, No. 47 from May 14, 1986	3633
VOLUME 12		
21)	Exhibit 21 – <i>Proceedings of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce</i> , 33-1, No. 48 from May 28, 1986	3678
22)	Exhibit 22 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 33-1, Vol. 10 from June 2, 1986 and June 5, 1986	3725
23)	Exhibit 23 – <i>Proceedings of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce</i> , 33-1, No. 50 from June 11, 1986	3780
24)	Exhibit 24 – <i>Proceedings of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce</i> , 33-1, No. 51 from June 17, 1986	3799
25)	Exhibit 25 – <i>Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Legislative Committee on Bill C-91</i> , 34-3, No. 1	3808
VOLUME 13		
25)	Exhibit 25 Continued - <i>Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Legislative Committee on Bill C-91</i> , 34-3, No. 1	4047
VOLUME 14		
25)	Exhibit 25 Continued - <i>Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Legislative Committee on Bill C-91</i> , 34-3, No. 1	4285

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
VOLUME 15		
26)	Exhibit 26 – Bureau of Competition Policy at Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, “Competition Policy in Canada: The First Hundred Years” (CCAC No. 189 10262 E 89-10) dated 1989	4523
27)	Exhibit 27 – Margaret Smith, Law and Government Division, “Mergers and Abuse of Dominant Position: Legal Aspects”, first published in January 1991, revised September 10, 1998	4614
28)	Exhibit 28 – Bill C-23, <i>An Act to amend the Competition Act and the Competition Tribunal Act</i> , 1st Sess., 37th Parl., 2001-2002 (assented to June 4, 2002), S.C. 2002, c. 16	4639
29)	Exhibit 29 – Competition Bureau, “Enforcement Guidelines on the Abuse of Dominance Provisions (Sections 78 and 79 of the <i>Competition Act</i>)” dated July 2001	4684
30)	Exhibit 30 – <i>Competition Act</i> , R.S.C., 1985, c. C-34, as it existed in 2002 following the passing of Bill C-23	4731
31)	Exhibit 31 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 37-1, Vol. 137, No. 54 from May 3, 2001	4864
32)	Exhibit 32 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Science and Technology from October 4, 2001	4876
VOLUME 16		
33)	Exhibit 33 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Science and Technology from October 16, 2001	4911
34)	Exhibit 34 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Science and Technology from October 17, 2001	4973
35)	Exhibit 35 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Science and Technology from October 23, 2001	4997
36)	Exhibit 36 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Science and Technology from October 24, 2001	5046
37)	Exhibit 37 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Science and Technology from November 6, 2001	5084

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
38)	Exhibit 38 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Science and Technology from November 7, 2001	5152
39)	Exhibit 39 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Science and Technology from November 27, 2001	5189
40)	Exhibit 40 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Science and Technology from December 4, 2001	5223
41)	Exhibit 41 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 37-1, Vol. 137, No. 125 from December 5, 2001	5258
42)	Exhibit 42 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 37-1, Vol. 137, No. 127 from December 7, 2001	5263
VOLUME 17		
43)	Exhibit 43 – <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 37-1, Vol. 137, No. 128 from December 10, 2001	5276
44)	Exhibit 44 – Excerpt of <i>Debates of the Senate</i> , 37-1, Vol. 139, No. 86 from February 5, 2002	5338
45)	Exhibit 45 – House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Science and Technology, “A Plan to Modernize Canada’s Competition Regime” dated April 2002	5347
46)	Exhibit 46 – James Travers, “Hope for airline competition”, published in the <i>Toronto Star</i> on April 23, 2002	5496
47)	Exhibit 47 – Sixteenth Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce dated May 2, 2002	5499
48)	Exhibit 48 – Excerpt of <i>Debates of the Senate</i> , 37-1, Vol. 139, No. 114 from May 8, 2002	5503
49)	Exhibit 49 – Bill C-19, <i>An Act to amend the Competition Act and to make consequential amendments to other Acts</i> , 1st Sess., 38th Parl., 2004 (first reading November 2, 2004)	5511
50)	Exhibit 50 – Screen capture showing the status of Bill C-19 (2004) taken on May 2, 2005	5524
51)	Exhibit 51 – News release issued by the Government of Canada, “Minister of Industry Tables Amendments to Strengthen the Competition Act” dated November 2, 2004	5526

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
52)	Exhibit 52 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 38-1, Vol. 140, No. 25 from November 16, 2004	5534
53)	Exhibit 53 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology from November 18, 2004	5550
54)	Exhibit 54 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology from December 2, 2004	5575
55)	Exhibit 55 – Susan Heinrich, “Sears case wake-up call for industry. Things will only get tougher if Bill C-19 passes as written”, published in <i>Financial Post</i> on January 25, 2005	5600
56)	Exhibit 56 – Legal opinion titled “Bill C-19’s proposals respecting Administrative Monetary Penalties”, provided by Peter W. Hogg, Q.C. to Diane J. Brisebois, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Retail Council of Canada dated March 8, 2005	5604
57)	Exhibit 57 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology from March 9, 2005	5611
58)	Exhibit 58 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology from March 23, 2005	5634
59)	Exhibit 59 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology from April 6, 2005	5655
VOLUME 18		
60)	Exhibit 60 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology (Meeting 54) from October 6, 2005	5678
61)	Exhibit 61 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology (Meeting 55) from October 6, 2005	5705
62)	Exhibit 62 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology from October 25, 2005	5732

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
63)	Exhibit 63 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology from October 27, 2005	5757
64)	Exhibit 64 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology from November 2, 2005	5779
65)	Exhibit 65 – Bill C-73, <i>An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act (No. 2)</i> , 1st Sess., 38th Parl., 2004-2005 (first reading November 14, 2005)	5795
66)	Exhibit 66 – Rita Trichur, “Competition Act changes will erode Charter rights, retailers warn; Say it will hurt rivalry in marketplace”, <i>The Globe and Mail</i> (November 14, 2005)	5814
67)	Exhibit 67 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology from November 22, 2005	5817
68)	Exhibit 68 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology from November 24, 2005	5844
69)	Exhibit 69 – “Constitutional Opinion on Administrative Monetary Penalties Proposed for the Telecommunications Act” by Peter W. Hogg and Kenneth E. Jull dated June 6, 2006	5867
70)	Exhibit 70 – Report by the Government of Canada Competition Policy Renewal Panel titled “Compete to Win: Final Report – June 2008” dated June 26, 2008	5881
71)	Exhibit 71 – Bill C-10, <i>An Act to implement certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on January 27, 2009 and related fiscal measures</i> , 2nd Sess., 40th Parl., 2009 (assented to March 12, 2009), S.C. 2009, c. 2	5910
VOLUME 19		
71)	Exhibit 71 – Bill C-10, <i>An Act to implement certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on January 27, 2009 and related fiscal measures</i> , 2nd Sess., 40th Parl., 2009 (assented to March 12, 2009), S.C. 2009, c. 2	6066

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
VOLUME 20		
72)	Exhibit 72 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 40-2, Vol. 144, No. 11 from February 9, 2009	6464
73)	Exhibit 73 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 40-2, Vol. 144, No. 12 from February 10, 2009	6470
74)	Exhibit 74 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 40-2, Vol. 144, No. 14 from February 12, 2009	6479
75)	Exhibit 75 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance (Meeting 6) from February 23, 2009	6484
76)	Exhibit 76 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance (Meeting 9) from February 23, 2009	6496
77)	Exhibit 77 – First Report of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance dated February 24, 2009	6506
78)	Exhibit 78 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 40-2, Vol. 144, No. 20 from February 27, 2009	6509
79)	Exhibit 79 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 40-2, Vol. 144, No. 21 from March 2, 2009	6517
80)	Exhibit 80 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 40-2, Vol. 144, No. 23 from March 4, 2009	6530
81)	Exhibit 81 – Excerpt of <i>Debates of the Senate</i> , 40-2, Vol. 146, No. 16 from March 5, 2009	6534
82)	Exhibit 82 – Fifth Report of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance dated March 12, 2009	6552
83)	Exhibit 83 – Excerpt of <i>Debates of the Senate</i> , 40-2, Vol. 146, No. 19 dated March 12, 2009	6555
84)	Exhibit 84 – <i>Competition Act</i> , R.S.C., 1985, c. C-34, following the passing of Bill C-10	6588
85)	Exhibit 85 – Competition Bureau, “Annual Report of the Commissioner of Competition for the year ending March 31, 2009”	6712
86)	Exhibit 86 – “Speaking Notes for Melanie L. Aitken, Interim Commissioner of Competition” dated May 13, 2009	6779
87)	Exhibit 87 – Competition Bureau, “Annual Report of the Commissioner of Competition for the year ending March 31, 2010”	6783

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
VOLUME 21		
88)	Exhibit 88 – Competition Bureau, “Annual Report of the Commissioner of Competition for the year ending March 31, 2012”	6845
89)	Exhibit 89 – Competition Bureau, “Lower Prices More Choice – Annual Report of the Commissioner of Competition for the year ending March 31, 2013”	6889
90)	Exhibit 90 – Competition Bureau, “The 4 Cs of Competition – Compliance, Communication, Collaboration, Canadians – Annual Report of the Commissioner of Competition for the year ending March 31, 2014”	6918
91)	Exhibit 91 – Competition Bureau, “For a Competitive Playing Field – Promoting compliance for the benefit of Canadian Consumers – Annual Report of the Commissioner of Competition for the year ending March 31, 2015”	6959
92)	Exhibit 92 – Competition Bureau, “Corporate Compliance Programs” dated June 3, 2015	6997
93)	Exhibit 93 – Competition Bureau, “Staying Competitive in a Changing World Protecting and Promoting Competition for the Benefit of All Canadians – Annual Report of the Commissioner of Competition for the year ending March 31, 2016”	7090
94)	Exhibit 94 – News release issued by the Competition Bureau, “Competition Bureau completes extensive investigation of Google” dated April 19, 2016	7129
95)	Exhibit 95 – Position statement issued by the Competition Bureau, “Investigation into alleged anti-competitive conduct by Google” dated April 19, 2016	7134
96)	Exhibit 96 – Screen capture from X of a post from the Competition Bureau dated April 19, 2016	7150
97)	Exhibit 97 – Competition Bureau, “Building a More Competitive and Innovative Canada – Annual Report of the Commissioner of Competition for the year ending March 31, 2017”	7152
98)	Exhibit 98 – Competition Bureau, “From Bread to Banking: Driving Competition and Innovation in Canada – 2017-18 Annual Report”	7170

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
99)	Exhibit 99 – Competition Bureau, “Driving Competition for Canadians – 2018-19 Annual Report”	7200
100)	Exhibit 100 – Report by the Competition Bureau “Our Year in Action Safeguarding Competition in a Digital World – 2019-2020 Annual Report”	7224
101)	Exhibit 101 – News release issued by the Competition Bureau, “Competition Bureau obtains court order to advance an investigation of Google” dated October 22, 2021	7247
VOLUME 22		
102)	Exhibit 102 – Screen capture from X of a post from the Competition Bureau dated October 22, 2021	7252
103)	Exhibit 103 – Competition Bureau, “Championing competition in uncertain times – 2020-21 Annual Report”	7254
104)	Exhibit 104 – Bill C-19, <i>An Act to implement certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on April 7, 2022 and other measures</i> , 1st Sess., 44th Parl., 2021-2022 (assented to June 23, 2022)	7275
VOLUME 23		
104)	Continued Exhibit 104 – Bill C-19, <i>An Act to implement certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on April 7, 2022 and other measures</i> , 1st Sess., 44th Parl., 2021-2022 (assented to June 23, 2022)	7520
105)	Exhibit 105 – Competition Bureau, “Guide to the 2022 amendments to the <i>Competition Act</i> ” dated June 24, 2022	7721
106)	Exhibit 106 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 65 from May 5, 2022	7733
107)	Exhibit 107 – Transcript of the Proceedings of House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance from May 26, 2022	7739
108)	Exhibit 108 – Fourth Report of the Standing Committee on Finance dated May 31, 2022	7775
109)	Exhibit 109 – Fourth Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Trade dated June 2, 2022	7782
110)	Exhibit 110 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 81 from June 3, 2022	7785

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
111)	Exhibit 111 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 82 from June 6, 2022	7797
112)	Exhibit 112 – Second Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce dated June 6, 2022	7811
113)	Exhibit 113 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 83 from June 7, 2022	7814
114)	Exhibit 114 – First Report of the Standing Senate Committee on National Security and Defence dated June 7, 2022	7818
115)	Exhibit 115 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 84 from June 8, 2022	7821
116)	Exhibit 116 – Transcript of the Proceedings of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance from June 8, 2022	7827
117)	Exhibit 117 – Eighth Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Social Affairs, Science and Technology dated June 9, 2022	7865
118)	Exhibit 118 – Fourth Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Indigenous Peoples dated June 10, 2022	7868
119)	Exhibit 119 – Excerpt of <i>Debates of the Senate</i> , 44-1, Vol. 153, No. 53 from June 14, 2022	7871
120)	Exhibit 120 – Excerpt of <i>Debates of the Senate</i> , 44-1, Vol. 153, No. 58 from June 22, 2022	7876
VOLUME 24		
121)	Exhibit 121 – “Charter Statement – Bill C-19: An Act to implement certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on April 7, 2022 and other measures” tabled in the House of Commons on June 3, 2022	7898
122)	Exhibit 122 – Transcript of the Proceedings of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance from May 19, 2022	7923
123)	Exhibit 123 – Transcript of the Proceedings of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance from May 24, 2022	7950
124)	Exhibit 124 – Fifth Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Legal and Constitutional Affairs dated June 9, 2022	7985
125)	Exhibit 125 – Sixth Report of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance dated June 21, 2022	7988

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
126)	Exhibit 126 – News release issued by the Competition Bureau, “Important amendments to the <i>Competition Act</i> come into effect” dated June 24, 2022	7991
127)	Exhibit 127 – <i>Competition Act</i> , R.S.C., 1985, c. C-34, following the passing of Bill C-19	7996
128)	Exhibit 128 – Competition Bureau, “Building a more competitive Canada – 2021-22 Annual Report”	8140
129)	Exhibit 129 – Competition Bureau, “A new era for competition – Driving affordability and economic growth 2022-23 Annual Report”	8160
130)	Exhibit 130 – Submission by the Competition Bureau “Examining the Canadian <i>Competition Act</i> in the Digital Era” dated February 8, 2022	8182
VOLUME 25		
131)	Exhibit 131 – Submission by the Competition Bureau “The Future of Competition Policy in Canada” dated March 15, 2023	8293
132)	Exhibit 132 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 219 from September 18, 2023	8393
133)	Exhibit 133 – Bill C-352, <i>An Act to amend the Competition Act and the Competition Tribunal Act</i> , 1st Sess., 44th Parl. (first reading September 18, 2023)	8397
134)	Exhibit 134 – Bill C-56, <i>An Act to amend the Excise Tax Act and the Competition Act</i> , 1st Sess., 44th Parl., 2022-2023 (first reading September 21, 2023)	8405
135)	Exhibit 135 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 222 from September 21, 2023	8416
136)	Exhibit 136 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 223 from September 25, 2023	8424
137)	Exhibit 137 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 225 from September 27, 2023	8441
138)	Exhibit 138– Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 228 from October 3, 2023	8461
139)	Exhibit 139 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 230 from October 5, 2023	8475

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
140)	Exhibit 140 - "Charter Statement – Bill C-56: An Act to amend the Excise Tax Act and the Competition Act" tabled in the House of Commons on October 16, 2023	8525
141)	Exhibit 141 – Competition Bureau, "Bulletin on Amendments to the Abuse of Dominance Provisions" dated October 25, 2023	8531
142)	Exhibit 142 – Canadian Chamber of Commerce, "Written Submission for the Study of Bill C-56, the <i>Affordable Housing and Groceries Act</i> " dated November 2023	8569
143)	Exhibit 143 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 247 from November 6, 2023	8577
144)	Exhibit 144 – Thirteenth Report of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance dated November 29, 2023	8589
145)	Exhibit 145 – <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 254 from November 23, 2023	8593
VOLUME 26		
146)	Exhibit 146 – <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 259 from November 30, 2023	8655
147)	Exhibit 147 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 262 from December 5, 2023	8726
148)	Exhibit 148 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 265 from December 11, 2023	8743
149)	Exhibit 149 – Fifteenth Report of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance dated December 13, 2023	8772
150)	Exhibit 150 – Excerpt of <i>Debates of the Senate</i> , 44-1, Vol. 153, No. 171 from December 13, 2023	8775
151)	Exhibit 151 – Excerpt of <i>Debates of the Senate</i> , 44-1, Vol. 153, No. 172 from December 14, 2023	8787
152)	Exhibit 152 – Rachel Aiello, "NDP agree to help pass Liberal 'affordable housing and groceries' bill in exchange for amendments", <i>CTV News</i> (November 17, 2023)	8798
153)	Exhibit 153 – Bill C-56, <i>An Act to amend the Excise Tax Act and the Competition Act</i> , 1st Sess., 44th Parl., 2022-2023 (assented to December 15, 2023), S.C. 2023, c. 31	8802
154)	Exhibit 154 – <i>Competition Act</i> , R.S.C., 1985, c. C-34, following the passing of Bill C-56	8815

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
155)	Exhibit 155 – Competition Bureau, “Guide to the December 2023 amendments to the <i>Competition Act</i> ” dated December 18, 2023	8960
156)	Exhibit 156 – Excerpt of <i>House of Commons Debates</i> , 44-1, Vol. 151, No. 274 from February 2, 2024	8968
157)	Exhibit 157 – News release issued by the Competition Bureau, Competition Bureau expands its investigation into Google’s advertising practices” dated February 29, 2024	8980
158)	Exhibit 158 – Screen capture from X of a post from the Competition Bureau dated February 29, 2024	8985
159)	Exhibit 159 – Written submissions of Matthew Boswell, Commissioner of Competition, to the Chair and Members of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance dated March 1, 2024	8987
160)	Exhibit 160 – Transcript of the Proceedings of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance from April 18, 2024	9000
VOLUME 27		
161)	Exhibit 161 – Notes for an address by Matthew Boswell, Commissioner of Competition, “The new era of competition enforcement in Canada” dated September 26, 2024	9045
162)	Exhibit 162 – Bill C-59, <i>An Act to implement certain provisions of the fall economic statement tabled in Parliament on November 21, 2023 and certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on March 28, 2023</i> , 1st Sess., 44th Parl., 2021-2022 (assented to June 20, 2024), S.C. 2024, c. 15	9062
VOLUME 28		
162)	Continued Exhibit 162 – Bill C-59, An Act to implement certain provisions of the fall economic statement tabled in Parliament on November 21, 2023 and certain provisions of the budget tabled in Parliament on March 28, 2023, 1st Sess., 44th Parl., 2021-2022 (assented to June 20, 2024), S.C. 2024, c. 15	9354
163)	Exhibit 163 – Transcript of the Proceedings of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry and Technology from June 3, 2024	9610
164)	Exhibit 164 – Transcript of the Proceedings of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry and Technology from June 10, 2024	9641

PUBLIC

Tab	Description	Page No.
165)	Exhibit 165 – Transcript of the Proceedings of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry and Technology from June 12, 2024	9670
166)	Exhibit 166 – Transcript of the Proceedings of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry and Technology from June 17, 2024	9695
167)	Exhibit 167 – Nineteenth Report of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Industry and Technology dated June 17, 2024	9714
VOLUME 29		
168)	Exhibit 168 – News release issued by the Competition Bureau, “Competition Bureau wins deceptive marketing case against Cineplex” dated September 23, 2024	9717
169)	Exhibit 169 – Webpage of the Competition Bureau, “Specific areas of enforcement by the Bureau” last modified October 24, 2024	9722
170)	Exhibit 170 – Screen capture from LinkedIn of a post from the Competition Bureau dated September 23, 2024	9811
171)	Exhibit 171 – Screen capture from X of a post from the Competition Bureau dated September 23, 2024	9813
172)	Exhibit 172 – Screen capture from LinkedIn of a post from the Competition Bureau dated November 28, 2024	9815
173)	Exhibit 173 – News release issued by the Competition Bureau, “Backgrounder: Competition Bureau sues Google for anti-competitive conduct in online advertising in Canada” dated November 28, 2024	9817
174)	Exhibit 174 – Screen capture from X of a post from the Competition Bureau dated November 28, 2024	9825
175)	Exhibit 175 – News release issued by the Competition Bureau, “Competition Bureau sues Google for anti-competitive conduct in online advertising in Canada” dated November 28, 2024	9828
176)	Exhibit 176 – <i>Competition Act</i> , R.S.C., 1985, c. C-34, as it existed as of May 5, 2025	9834

CT-2024-010

THE COMPETITION TRIBUNAL

IN THE MATTER OF the *Competition Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-34;

AND IN THE MATTER OF certain conduct of Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC relating to the supply of online advertising technology services in Canada;

AND IN THE MATTER OF an Application by the Commissioner of Competition for one or more Orders pursuant to section 79 of the *Competition Act*.

B E T W E E N:

COMMISSIONER OF COMPETITION

Applicant

and

GOOGLE CANADA CORPORATION AND GOOGLE LLC

Respondents

**NOTICE OF MOTION
(Constitutional Challenge)**

TAKE NOTICE THAT the Respondents, Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC (collectively, “**Google**”), will make a Motion to the Honourable Justice Little commencing on Monday, September 29, 2025 at a place to be fixed by the Competition Tribunal.

THE MOTION IS FOR:

- (a) an Order pursuant to section 52 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*:
 - (i) declaring that the financial penalty sought by the Commissioner of Competition (the “**Commissioner**”) in the Application dated November 28, 2024 (the “**Application**”) under subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-34, as amended (the

“Competition Act” or the **“Act”**) is a true penal consequence such that Google is entitled to the protection in this proceeding of rights guaranteed by the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (the **“Charter”**) and the *Canadian Bill of Rights*, S.C. 1960, c. 44 (reproduced in R.S.C. 1985, App. III) (the **“Bill of Rights”**);

- (ii) declaring that subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* violates Google’s rights under sections 7 and 8 and subsections 11(c), 11(d), 11(g) and 11(i) of the *Charter* as well as under subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights* and is, therefore, invalid and of no force and effect;
- (iii) declaring that the Tribunal shall construe and apply all surviving statutory provisions so as not to abrogate, abridge or infringe Google’s rights under the *Bill of Rights* or the *Charter*;
- (iv) to the extent necessary to ensure that Google can and will obtain an effective remedy arising from the infringement of its rights, an Order declaring that section 11 and subsection 78(1) and 79(1) of the *Competition Act*, subsections 3(2) and 10(1) and section 12 of the *Competition Tribunal Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. 19 (2nd Supp.) (the **“Competition Tribunal Act”**) and rules 61 and 64 of the *Competition Tribunal Rules*, SOR/2008-141 (the **“Competition Tribunal Rules”**) are of no force and effect to the extent of their inconsistency with the *Charter* in light of the Commissioner’s pursuit of a true penal

-3-

consequence against Google under subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act*;

(b) an Order pursuant to subsection 24(1) of the *Charter*, the *Bill of Rights* and the power of the Tribunal to control its own processes:

(i) declaring that the Commissioner and Bureau's conduct in this proceeding, including in the Inquiry (as defined below) and Ad Tech Inquiry (as defined below), have violated Google's rights under sections 7 and 8 and subsections 11(c), 11(d), 11(g) and 11(i) of the *Charter* as well as under subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights*; and

(ii) as a consequence of the foregoing declaration, immediately and permanently staying or dismissing the Application as against Google;

(c) in the event the Commissioner's Application is allowed to move forward, an Order pursuant to subsection 24(2) of the *Charter*, subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights*, and the power of the Tribunal to control its own processes:

(i) excluding all evidence that has been or may be obtained hereafter from Google in contravention of its rights under sections 7 and 8 and subsections 11(c), 11(d), 11(g) and 11(i) of the *Charter* as well as under subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights*;

(ii) compelling the Commissioner to redact from his Notice of Application all references to evidence that has been obtained from Google in

-4-

contravention of its rights under sections 7 and 8 and subsections 11(c), 11(d), 11(g) and 11(i) of the *Charter* as well as under subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights*;

(iii) requiring the Commissioner to make full and timely pre-hearing disclosure of all relevant information to Google pursuant to the decision of the Supreme Court of Canada in *R v. Stinchcombe*, [1991] 3 S.C.R. 326, and its progeny; and

(iv) precluding Google from any requirement to submit to documentary or oral discovery pursuant to rules 61 and 64 of the *Competition Tribunal Rules*;

(d) the costs of this motion; and

(e) such further and other relief as the Tribunal may deem just.

THE GROUNDS FOR THE MOTION ARE:

A. Introduction

(a) Google seeks remedies in respect of existing and ongoing breaches of its rights guaranteed by the *Charter* and the *Bill of Rights* that have already arisen and will be compounded if the Application commenced by the Commissioner for Orders against Google under section 79 of the abuse of dominance provisions of the *Competition Act* is allowed to proceed;

- (b) In his Application, the Commissioner seeks an unprecedented financial penalty against Google pursuant to subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* in an amount equal to three times the value of the benefit allegedly derived from Google's purported anticompetitive practices or, if that amount cannot be reasonably determined, 3% of Google's worldwide gross revenues;
- (c) Under Canadian law, the extraordinary financial penalties sought by the Commissioner—amounts that could well be measured in the billions of dollars—are true penal sanctions. As a result, Google is entitled to the protection in this proceeding of rights guaranteed by the *Charter* and the *Bill of Rights*;
- (d) In light of violations of rights guaranteed to Google under the *Charter* and *Bill of Rights* that have already occurred and will inevitably occur if this Application is permitted to proceed, including as detailed below, the Tribunal should immediately and permanently stay or dismiss this proceeding pursuant to subsection 24(1) of the *Charter*, subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights* and the power of the Tribunal to control its own processes. In the alternative, if the Commissioner's Application is allowed to move forward, the Tribunal should exclude all evidence that has been or may be obtained from Google in contravention of its rights pursuant to subsection 24(2) of the *Charter*, subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights* and the power of the Tribunal to control its own processes;

- (e) The Tribunal should also declare that subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* is invalid and of no force and effect pursuant to section 52 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*. To the extent necessary for Google to obtain an effective remedy for the infringement of its rights, the Tribunal should declare that section 11 and subsection 78(1) and 79(1) of the *Competition Act*, subsections 3(2) and 10(1) and section 12 of the *Competition Tribunal Act* and rules 61 and 64 of the *Competition Tribunal Rules* are of no force and effect to the extent of their inconsistency with the *Charter* in light of the Commissioner's pursuit of a true penal consequence against Google under subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act*. Finally, the Tribunal should construe and apply all surviving statutory provisions so as not to abrogate, abridge or infringe Google's rights under the *Bill of Rights*;

B. Background

- (f) On January 5, 2021, the Competition Bureau (the "**Bureau**") informed Google that it had initiated an inquiry into certain activities engaged in by Google in relation to its advertising technology business (the "**Inquiry**");
- (g) On October 12, 2021, the Bureau obtained an *ex parte* order under section 11 of the *Competition Act* compelling Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC, either directly or indirectly, to produce records and information as well as to provide sworn written responses to questions of the Commissioner in respect of the Inquiry (the "**First Section 11 Order**");

- (h) On January 20, 2022, in compliance with the First Section 11 Order, Google produced the requested records and information to the Bureau and provided sworn written responses to the Commissioner's questions;
- (i) As at the date of the First Section 11 Order, financial penalties provided for in the *Competition Act* in respect of an alleged abuse of dominance were capped at a maximum of \$10 million for a first offence and \$15 million for each subsequent offence—far less than the financial penalties now sought by the Commissioner in this proceeding, as explained below;
- (j) On June 23, 2022, while the Bureau's Inquiry was pending, subsection 78(1) of the *Competition Act* was amended to define the term "anti-competitive act" to mean "any act intended to have a predatory, exclusionary or disciplinary negative effect on a competitor, or to have an adverse effect on competition";
- (k) On December 15, 2023, while the Bureau's Ad Tech Inquiry (defined below) was pending, the statutory language of section 79 of the *Competition Act* was amended. The central purpose of these amendments was to make it easier for the Commissioner to enforce section 79 of the *Competition Act*;
- (l) Subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act*, which confers upon the Tribunal the jurisdiction to impose financial penalties in relation to allegations of an alleged abuse of dominance, was also amended in June 2022 and December 2023;

- (m) Following the December 2023 amendments, subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* now purports to empower the Tribunal to impose the following extraordinary financial penalties on respondents to abuse of dominance proceedings commenced by the Commissioner:

- (3.1) ***If the Tribunal finds that a person has engaged in or is engaging in a practice of anti-competitive acts that amounts to conduct that has had or is having the effect of preventing or lessening competition substantially in a market*** in which the person has a plausible competitive interest and it makes an order against the person under subsection (1) or (2), ***it may also order them to pay, in any manner that it specifies, an administrative monetary penalty in an amount not exceeding the greater of***
- (a) \$25,000,000 and, for each subsequent order under either of those subsections, an amount not exceeding \$35,000,000, and
 - (b) ***three times the value of the benefit derived from the anti-competitive practice***, or, if that amount cannot be reasonably determined, ***3% of the person's annual worldwide gross revenues***.

[Emphasis added.]

- (n) Significantly for present purposes, when these provisions were added to the *Competition Act*, none of the *Competition Act*, *Competition Tribunal Act* or *Competition Tribunal Rules* was amended to provide respondents with any of the protections guaranteed by the *Charter* or *Bill of Rights*. Nor were the *Competition Act*, *Competition Tribunal Act* or *Competition Tribunal Rules* amended to provide that they would operate notwithstanding the rights provided for in the *Bill of Rights*;

- (o) On December 1, 2023, the Bureau advised Google that it would be expanding the scope of its Inquiry to “determine whether Google is leveraging its market power in the Advertiser Ad Network and [Demand Side Platform] markets to gain and maintain market power in the Ad Exchange and Publisher Ad Server markets; leveraging its power in the Publisher Ad Server market to gain and maintain market power in the Advertiser Ad Network market; and making representations to Publishers and Advertisers in respect of its ad tech products and services that are false or misleading in a material respect; and whether these acts, independently or on a combined basis, substantially prevent or lessen competition or are likely to substantially prevent or lessen competition in a market” (the “**Ad Tech Inquiry**”);
- (p) On February 12, 2024, following the amendments to the *Competition Act* described above, the Bureau obtained a second *ex parte* order under section 11 of the *Competition Act* compelling Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC, either directly or indirectly, to produce additional records and data, as well as to provide further sworn written responses to questions of the Commissioner in respect of the Ad Tech Inquiry (the “**Second Section 11 Order**”);
- (q) On April 15, 2024, April 29, 2024 and May 28, 2024, in compliance with the Second Section 11 Order, Google produced the requested records and data

to the Bureau and provided further sworn written responses to the Commissioner's questions;

C. The Commissioner's Application

- (r) On November 28, 2024, the Commissioner commenced this Application against Google. In the Application, the Commissioner seeks a series of Orders against Google pursuant to subsections 79(1), 79(2), and 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* in connection with conduct that is alleged to have begun in or around 2008. Among other things, in paragraph 217(a)(iii) of his Notice of Application, the Commissioner seeks an Order "directing Google to pay [a financial penalty] equal to three times the value of the benefit derived from Google's anti-competitive practice, or if that amount cannot be reasonably determined, 3% of Google's worldwide gross revenues". Depending on the way it is calculated, the financial penalty sought by the Commissioner could be measured in the billions of dollars if Google were found liable. That financial penalty could dwarf the profits Google generates in Canada in the relevant markets, and is completely disproportionate to any conduct at issue in the Commissioner's Application that may have been engaged in at or in relation to Canada;
- (s) The extraordinary financial penalty sought by the Commissioner in this proceeding is unprecedented not only in abuse of dominance proceedings before the Tribunal, but in Canadian law. The intention of the Commissioner to seek that penalty against Google was disclosed for the first time when he

delivered his Notice of Application on November 28, 2024. At no time prior to that date did the Commissioner or representatives of the Bureau advise either Google or the Justices of the Federal Court of Canada who issued the First Section 11 Order or the Second Section 11 Order that a financial penalty of this nature or magnitude might be sought in proceedings the Commissioner could commence against Google;

D. The Bureau and Commissioner Have Violated and Will Inevitably Continue to Violate Google's Rights Under the *Charter* and the *Bill of Rights* if this Application is Permitted to Proceed

- (t) The familiar and time-honoured rights afforded to defendants under the *Charter* and the *Bill of Rights* are not restricted to prosecutions under the *Criminal Code*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46. Rather, these rights extend to any proceeding, however styled, in which the State seeks sanctions that constitute a true penal consequence;
- (u) A true penal consequence includes the imposition of a fine, which, by its nature or magnitude, would appear to be imposed for the purpose of redressing the wrong done to society at large. Fines such as those provided for in subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* that are not capped at specified amounts, or that are collected with no guidance or restriction on how they are ultimately to be used by the State, are more likely to be regarded by our Courts as truly penal in nature;
- (v) Depending upon the manner in which they are calculated, the quantum of the financial penalties sought against Google by the Commissioner in this

Application will vastly exceed the quantum of *any* fine that has *ever* been imposed in a penal proceeding in Canada—whether pursuant to the *Criminal Code*, under the *Competition Act*, under its predecessor statute, the *Combines Investigation Act*, R.S.C. 1970, c. C-23, or under other federal provincial legislation;

- (w) Moreover, the financial penalty sought by the Commissioner in this Application may well be *hundreds* of times greater than the most significant financial penalty ever awarded by this Tribunal;¹
- (x) By virtue of its nature and magnitude, the financial penalty sought by the Commissioner against Google, and purportedly enabled by subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act*, constitutes a consequence of a true penal character. As a result, it is incumbent upon the State—in this case, the Bureau, the Commissioner and this Tribunal—to respect and safeguard protections guaranteed to Google, including, without limitation, rights guaranteed by the *Charter* and *Bill of Rights*;
- (y) Despite this clear obligation, the Bureau and Commissioner have already violated, and will inevitably continue to violate, Google’s rights under sections 7 and 8 and subsections 11(c), 11(d), 11(g) and 11(i) of the *Charter*

¹ See *Canada (Commissioner of Competition) v. Cineplex Inc.*, 2024 Comp. Trib. 5, at para. 478 (awarding a \$38.978 million financial penalty).

as well as under subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights*. This has occurred, and will inevitably continue to occur, in numerous ways, including by:

- (i) compelling evidence from Google under section 11 of the *Competition Act* in support of a proceeding involving a request by the Commissioner for the imposition by the Tribunal of sanctions that involve true penal consequences starting in at least October 2021 with the First Section 11 Order and again in February 2024 with the Second Section 11 Order, in the form of millions of documents, voluminous information and data and sworn written responses Google was required to provide to questions of the Commissioner during the course of the Bureau's Inquiries;
- (ii) compelling Google to engage in compulsory documentary and oral production and discovery pursuant to rules 61 and 64 of the *Competition Tribunal Rules* in a proceeding involving a request by the Commissioner for sanctions that involve true penal consequences;
- (iii) creating a situation in which one or more lay members of the Panel of the Tribunal that will preside over the Commissioner's Application pursuant to sections 10 and 12 of the *Competition Tribunal Act* (the "**Hearing Panel**")—with the potentially dispositive power to determine any sanction that may be rendered against Google notwithstanding any contrary view that the judicial member(s) of the

Hearing Panel may hold—is unprecedented and stands in direct variance to the manner in which traditional penal proceedings are conducted where judges alone, not lay members of a jury, determine the sanctions imposed;

- (iv) creating a situation, pursuant to sections 10 and 12 of the *Competition Tribunal Act*, in which Google's liability and the penal sanctions it is subject to may be determined in the absence of a unanimous determination (or verdict) of all members of the Hearing Panel—again, in direct variance to the manner in which traditional penal proceedings are conducted where verdicts must be unanimous;
- (v) creating a situation, pursuant to sections 10 and 12 of the *Competition Tribunal Act*, in which Google's liability and potential penal sanction will be decided by a Hearing Panel made up of significantly fewer than 12 individuals—yet again, in direct variance to the manner in which traditional penal proceedings are conducted where juries that include lay persons are comprised of 12 members;
- (vi) creating a situation, pursuant to sections 3 and 10 of the *Competition Tribunal Act*, in which lay members of the Hearing Panel, unlike juries in traditional penal proceedings, are not representatively and randomly chosen for one-time service, but instead are members of

the Tribunal selected for their specialized knowledge who will participate in multiple proceedings;

- (vii) seeking to retroactively impose upon Google consequences of a true penal nature under subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* in respect of conduct that is alleged to have been engaged in commencing as early as 2008 based on amendments to the abuse of dominance provisions in sections 78 and 79 of the *Competition Act* that were enacted in June 2022 and December 2023;
- (viii) seeking to retroactively punish Google under subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* by imposing upon Google a true penal consequence of a significantly greater magnitude than was available under the *Competition Act* in the period before the June 2022 and December 2023 amendments in respect of conduct that is alleged to have been engaged in well before those amendments were enacted; and
- (ix) subjecting Google to a proceeding under section 79 of the *Competition Act* that involves a request by the Commissioner for the imposition of true penal sanctions in which Google's liability and the sanctions it is subject to will be determined on the ordinary "balance of probabilities" standard applicable in civil proceedings, rather than the traditional "beyond a reasonable doubt" standard used in penal proceedings throughout Canada—all as a result of the failure of

-16-

Parliament to require, when it amended the *Competition Act*, that requests by the Commissioner for the imposition of financial penalties above a certain amount under subsection 79(3.1) of the Act be made subject to the various safeguards under the *Charter* and *Bill of Rights* referred to above;

- (z) These constitutional violations are not reasonable limits that can be demonstrably justified in a free and democratic society under section 1 of the *Charter*. Nor do provisions of the *Competition Act*, *Competition Tribunal Act* or *Competition Tribunal Rules* state that they are intended to operate notwithstanding the provisions of the *Charter* or the *Bill of Rights*;

E. General Grounds

- (aa) Sections 7 and 8 and subsections 11(c), 11(d), 11(g), 11(i) and 24 of the *Charter*;
- (bb) Section 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights*;
- (cc) Section 52 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*;
- (dd) Sections 24(1) and 24(2) of the *Charter*; and
- (ee) such further and other grounds as Google may advise and the Tribunal may permit.

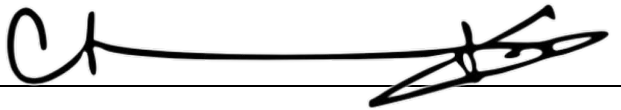
THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE will be used at the hearing of the motion:

- (a) the Affidavit of Ron Zember sworn May 2, 2025;

-17-

- (b) the Affidavit of Laura Pearce sworn May 5, 2025;
- (c) the Affidavit of Corinne Lester sworn May 1, 2025;
- (d) the Affidavit of Mary DeCaire sworn May 5, 2025;
- (e) the Expert Report of Rupert Younger dated May 6, 2025;
- (f) the Expert Report of Professor Keith Hylton dated May 6, 2025; and
- (g) such further and other evidence as counsel may advise and the Tribunal may permit.

May 6, 2025



DAVIES WARD PHILLIPS & VINEBERG LLP
155 Wellington Street West
Toronto ON M5V 3J7

Kent E. Thomson (LSO# 24264J)

Tel: 416.863.5566

Email: kentthomson@dwpv.com

Elisa K. Kearney (LSO# 49342T)

Tel: 416.367.7450

Email: ekearney@dwpv.com

Chantelle T.M. Cseh (LSO# 60620Q)

Tel: 416.367.7552

Email: ccseh@dwpv.com

Chanakya A. Sethi (LSO# 63492T)

Tel: 416.863.5516

Email: csethi@dwpv.com

Chenyang Li (LSO# 73249C)

Tel: 416.367.7623

Email: cli@dwpv.com

Tel: 416.863.0900

Lawyers for the Respondents,
Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC

-18-

TO: **ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA**
Department of Justice Canada
Competition Bureau Legal Services (CBLS)
Place du Portage, Phase I
50 Victoria Street, 22nd Floor
Gatineau, QC K1A 0C9

Alexander M. Gay
Donald Houston
John Syme
Ian Clarke
Katherine Rydel
Adam Rossiter

Tel: 613.296.4470
Fax: 819.953.9267

Lawyers for the Applicant,
Commissioner of Competition

THE COMPETITION TRIBUNAL

IN THE MATTER OF the *Competition Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-34;

AND IN THE MATTER OF certain conduct of Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC relating to the supply of online advertising technology services in Canada;

AND IN THE MATTER OF an Application by the Commissioner of Competition for one or more Orders pursuant to section 79 of the *Competition Act*.

BETWEEN:

COMMISSIONER OF COMPETITION

Applicant

-and-

GOOGLE CANADA CORPORATION AND GOOGLE LLC

Respondents

NOTICE OF CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTION

TAKE NOTICE that the Respondents, Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC (collectively, “**Google**”), intend to question the constitutional validity, applicability and/or effect of subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-34, as amended (the “**Competition Act**” or the “**Act**”), and, in the alternative, to the extent necessary for Google to obtain an effective remedy, the constitutional validity, applicability and/or effect of section 11 and subsections 78(1) and 79(1) of the *Competition Act*, subsections 3(2) and 10(1) and section 12 of the *Competition Tribunal Act*, R.S.C. 1985,

c. 19 (2nd Supp.) (the “**Competition Tribunal Act**”) and rules 61 and 64 of the *Competition Tribunal Rules*, SOR/2008-141 (the “**Competition Tribunal Rules**”).

THE QUESTION IS TO BE ARGUED on a date and at a time and place to be fixed by the Competition Tribunal (the “**Tribunal**”).

THE FOLLOWING ARE THE MATERIAL FACTS giving rise to the constitutional question:

A. Introduction

1. Google seeks remedies in respect of existing and ongoing breaches of its rights guaranteed by the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (the “**Charter**”) and the *Canadian Bill of Rights*, S.C. 1960, c. 44 (reproduced in R.S.C. 1985, App. III) (the “**Bill of Rights**”) that have already arisen and will be compounded if the Application commenced by the Commissioner of Competition (the “**Commissioner**”) for Orders against Google under section 79 of the abuse of dominance provisions of the *Competition Act* is allowed to proceed.

2. In his Application, the Commissioner seeks an unprecedented financial penalty against Google pursuant to subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* in an amount equal to three times the value of the benefit allegedly derived from Google’s purported anticompetitive practices or, if that amount cannot be reasonably determined, 3% of Google’s worldwide gross revenues.

3. Under Canadian law, the extraordinary financial penalty sought by the Commissioner—an amount that could well be measured in the billions of dollars, given

the worldwide gross revenues of Google—is a true penal sanction. As a result, Google is entitled to the protection in this proceeding of rights guaranteed by the *Charter* and the *Bill of Rights*.

4. In light of violations of rights guaranteed to Google under the *Charter* and *Bill of Rights* that have already occurred and will inevitably occur if this Application is permitted to proceed, including as detailed below, the Tribunal should immediately and permanently stay or dismiss this proceeding pursuant to subsection 24(1) of the *Charter*, subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights*, and the power of the Tribunal to control its own processes. In the alternative, if the Commissioner's Application is allowed to move forward, the Tribunal should exclude all evidence that has been or may be obtained from Google in contravention of its rights pursuant to subsection 24(2) of the *Charter*, subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights*, and the power of the Tribunal to control its own processes.

5. The Tribunal should also declare that subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* is invalid and of no force and effect pursuant to section 52 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*. In the alternative, and to the extent necessary for Google to obtain an effective remedy for the infringement of its rights, the Tribunal should declare that section 11 and subsection 78(1) and 79(1) of the *Competition Act*, subsections 3(2) and 10(1) and section 12 of the *Competition Tribunal Act* and rules 61 and 64 of the *Competition Tribunal Rules* are of no force and effect to the extent of their inconsistency with the *Charter* in light of the Commissioner's pursuit of a true penal consequence against Google under subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act*. Finally, the Tribunal should construe and apply all surviving statutory provisions so as not to abrogate, abridge or infringe Google's rights under the *Bill of Rights*.

B. Background

6. On January 5, 2021, the Competition Bureau (the “**Bureau**”) informed Google that it had initiated an inquiry into certain activities engaged in by Google in relation to its advertising technology business (the “**Inquiry**”).

7. On October 12, 2021, the Bureau obtained an *ex parte* order under section 11 of the *Competition Act* compelling Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC, either directly or indirectly, to produce records and information as well as to provide sworn written responses to questions of the Commissioner in respect of the Inquiry (the “**First Section 11 Order**”).

8. On January 20, 2022, in compliance with the First Section 11 Order, Google produced the requested records and information to the Bureau and provided sworn written responses to the Commissioner’s questions.

9. As at the date of the First Section 11 Order, financial penalties provided for in the *Competition Act* in respect of an alleged abuse of dominance were capped at a maximum of \$10 million for a first offence and \$15 million for each subsequent offence—far less than the financial penalties now sought by the Commissioner in this proceeding, as explained below.

10. On June 23, 2022, while the Bureau’s Inquiry was pending, subsection 78(1) of the *Competition Act* was amended to define “anti-competitive act” to mean “any act intended to have a predatory, exclusionary or disciplinary negative effect on a competitor, or to have an adverse effect on competition”. On December 15, 2023, while the Bureau’s Ad Tech Inquiry (defined below) was pending, the statutory language of section 79 of the

Competition Act was amended. The purpose of these amendments was to facilitate the Commissioner's efforts to enforce section 79 of the *Competition Act*.

11. Subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act*, which confers upon the Tribunal the jurisdiction to impose financial penalties in relation to allegations of an alleged abuse of dominance, was also amended in June 2022 and December 2023. Following the December 2023 amendments, subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* now purports to empower the Tribunal to impose the following extraordinary financial penalties on respondents to abuse of dominance proceedings commenced by the Commissioner:

- (3.1) ***If the Tribunal finds that a person has engaged in or is engaging in a practice of anti-competitive acts that amounts to conduct that has had or is having the effect of preventing or lessening competition substantially in a market*** in which the person has a plausible competitive interest and it makes an order against the person under subsection (1) or (2), ***it may also order them to pay, in any manner that it specifies, an administrative monetary penalty in an amount not exceeding the greater of***
- (a) \$25,000,000 and, for each subsequent order under either of those subsections, an amount not exceeding \$35,000,000, and
 - (b) ***three times the value of the benefit derived from the anti-competitive practice***, or, if that amount cannot be reasonably determined, ***3% of the person's annual worldwide gross revenues***.

[Emphasis added.]

12. Significantly for present purposes, when these provisions were added to the *Competition Act*, none of the *Competition Act*, *Competition Tribunal Act* or *Competition Tribunal Rules* were amended to provide respondents with any of the protections

guaranteed by the *Charter* or *Bill of Rights*. Nor were the *Competition Act*, *Competition Tribunal Act* or *Competition Tribunal Rules* amended to provide that they would operate notwithstanding the rights provided for in the *Bill of Rights*.

13. On December 1, 2023, the Bureau advised Google that it would be expanding the scope of its Inquiry to “determine whether Google is leveraging its market power in the Advertiser Ad Network and [Demand Side Platform] markets to gain and maintain market power in the Ad Exchange and Publisher Ad Server markets; leveraging its power in the Publisher Ad Server market to gain and maintain market power in the Advertiser Ad Network market; and making representations to Publishers and Advertisers in respect of its ad tech products and services that are false or misleading in a material respect; and whether these acts, independently or on a combined basis, substantially prevent or lessen competition or are likely to substantially prevent or lessen competition in a market” (the “**Ad Tech Inquiry**”).

14. On February 12, 2024, following the amendments to the *Competition Act* described above, the Bureau obtained a second *ex parte* order under section 11 of the *Competition Act* compelling Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC, either directly or indirectly, to produce additional records and data, as well as to provide further sworn written responses to questions of the Commissioner in respect of the Ad Tech Inquiry (the “**Second Section 11 Order**”).

15. On April 15, 2024, April 29, 2024 and May 28, 2024, in compliance with the Second Section 11 Order, Google produced the requested records and data to the Bureau and provided further sworn written responses to the Commissioner’s questions.

C. The Commissioner's Application

16. On November 28, 2024, the Commissioner commenced this Application against Google. In the Application, the Commissioner seeks a series of Orders against Google pursuant to subsections 79(1), 79(2), and 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* in connection with conduct that is alleged to have begun in or around 2008. Among other things, in paragraph 217(a)(iii) of his Notice of Application, the Commissioner seeks an Order “directing Google to pay [a financial penalty] equal to three times the value of the benefit derived from Google’s anti-competitive practice, or if that amount cannot be reasonably determined, 3% of Google’s worldwide gross revenues”. Depending on the way it is calculated, the financial penalty sought by the Commissioner could be measured in the billions of dollars if Google were found liable. That financial penalty could dwarf the profits Google generates from its display advertising business in Canada.

17. The extraordinary financial penalty sought by the Commissioner in this proceeding is unprecedented not only in abuse of dominance proceedings before the Tribunal, but in Canadian law. The intention of the Commissioner to seek that penalty against Google was disclosed for the first time when he delivered his Notice of Application on November 28, 2024. At no time prior to that date did the Commissioner or representatives of the Bureau advise either Google or the Justices of the Federal Court of Canada who issued the First Section 11 Order and Second Section 11 Order that a financial penalty of this nature or magnitude might be sought in proceedings the Commissioner could commence against Google.

THE FOLLOWING IS THE LEGAL BASIS for the constitutional question:

D. The Bureau and Commissioner Have Violated and Will Inevitably Continue to Violate Google's Rights Under the *Charter* and the *Bill of Rights* if this Application is Permitted to Proceed

18. The familiar and time-honoured rights afforded to defendants under the *Charter* and the *Bill of Rights* are not restricted to prosecutions under the *Criminal Code*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46. Rather, these rights extend to any proceeding, however styled, in which the State seeks sanctions of a true penal consequence.

19. A true penal consequence includes the imposition of a fine which, by its nature or magnitude, would appear to be imposed for the purpose of redressing the wrong done to society at large. Fines such as those provided for in subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* that are not capped at specified amounts, or that are collected with no guidance or restriction on how they are ultimately to be used by the State, are more likely to be regarded by our Courts as truly penal in nature.

20. Depending upon the manner in which it is calculated, the quantum of the financial penalty sought against Google by the Commissioner in this Application will vastly exceed the quantum of *any* fine that has *ever* been imposed in a penal proceeding in Canada—whether pursuant to the *Criminal Code*, under the *Competition Act* or under its predecessor statute, the *Combines Investigation Act*, R.S.C. 1970, c. C-23. Moreover,

the financial penalty sought by the Commissioner in this Application may well be *hundreds* of times greater than the most significant financial penalty ever awarded by this Tribunal.¹

21. By virtue of its nature and magnitude, the financial penalty sought by the Commissioner against Google, and purportedly enabled by subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act*, constitutes a consequence of a true penal character. As a result, it is incumbent upon the State—in this case, the Bureau, the Commissioner and this Tribunal—to respect and safeguard protections guaranteed to Google, including, without limitation, rights guaranteed by the *Charter* and *Bill of Rights*.

22. Despite this clear obligation, the Bureau and Commissioner have already violated, and will inevitably continue to violate, Google's rights under sections 7 and 8 and subsections 11(c), 11(d), 11(g) and 11(i) of the *Charter* as well as under subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights*. This has occurred and will inevitably continue to occur in numerous ways, including by:

- (a) compelling evidence from Google under section 11 of the *Competition Act* in support of a proceeding involving a request by the Commissioner for the imposition by the Tribunal of sanctions that involve true penal consequences starting in at least October 2021 with the First Section 11 Order and again in February 2024 with the Second Section 11 Order, in the form of millions of documents, voluminous information and data and sworn

¹ See *Canada (Commissioner of Competition) v. Cineplex Inc.*, 2024 Comp. Trib. 5, at para. 478 (awarding a \$38.978 million financial penalty).

PUBLIC

written responses Google was required to provide to questions of the Commissioner during the course of the Bureau's Inquiries;

- (b) compelling Google to engage in compulsory documentary and oral discovery pursuant to rules 61 and 64 of the *Competition Tribunal Rules* in a proceeding involving a request by the Commissioner for sanctions that involve true penal consequences;
- (c) providing one or more lay members of the Panel of the Tribunal that will preside over the Commissioner's Application pursuant to sections 10 and 12 of the *Competition Tribunal Act* (the "**Hearing Panel**") with the potentially dispositive power to determine any sanction that may be rendered against Google, notwithstanding any contrary view that the judicial member(s) of the Hearing Panel may hold, unlike in traditional penal proceedings where a judge alone, and not lay members of a jury, determines the sanctions imposed;
- (d) providing, pursuant to sections 10 and 12 of the *Competition Tribunal Act*, that Google's liability and the penal sanctions it is subject to may be determined in the absence of a unanimous determination (or verdict) of all members of the Hearing Panel, unlike in traditional penal proceedings where a verdict must be unanimous;
- (e) providing, pursuant to sections 10 and 12 of the *Competition Tribunal Act*, that Google's liability and potential penal sanction will be decided by a Hearing Panel made up of significantly fewer than 12 individuals, unlike in

PUBLIC

traditional penal proceedings where a jury that includes lay persons has 12 members;

- (f) providing that, pursuant to sections 3 and 10 of the *Competition Tribunal Act*, lay members of the Hearing Panel, unlike juries in traditional penal proceedings, are not representatively and randomly chosen for one-time service, but instead are members of the Tribunal selected for their specialized knowledge who will participate in multiple proceedings;
- (g) seeking to retroactively impose upon Google consequences of a true penal nature under subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* in respect of conduct that is alleged to have been engaged in commencing as early as 2008 based on amendments to the abuse of dominance provisions in sections 78 and 79 of the *Competition Act* that were enacted in June 2022 and December 2023;
- (h) seeking to retroactively punish Google under subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* by imposing upon Google a true penal consequence of a significantly greater magnitude than was available under the *Competition Act* in the period before the June 2022 and December 2023 amendments in respect of conduct that is alleged to have been engaged in well before those amendments were enacted; and
- (i) subjecting Google under section 79 of the *Competition Act* to a proceeding involving a request by the Commissioner for the imposition of a true penal sanction in which Google's liability and the sanctions it is subject to will be

determined on the ordinary “balance of probabilities” standard applicable in civil proceedings, rather than the traditional “beyond a reasonable doubt” standard used in penal proceedings throughout Canada, as a result of the failure of Parliament to require, when it amended the *Competition Act*, that requests by the Commissioner for the imposition of financial penalties under subsection 79(3.1) be subject to proof beyond a reasonable doubt.

23. These constitutional violations are not reasonable limits that can be demonstrably justified in a free and democratic society under section 1 of the *Charter*. Nor do provisions of the *Competition Act*, *Competition Tribunal Act* or *Competition Tribunal Rules* state that they are intended to operate notwithstanding the provisions of the *Charter* or the *Bill of Rights*.

E. The Tribunal Should Permanently Stay These Proceedings or, in the Alternative, Exclude Improperly Compelled Evidence

24. In view of serious breaches of Google’s rights under the *Charter* and *Bill of Rights* that have been ongoing for several years, and that will inevitably continue throughout the course of this Application, it would be untenable for the Tribunal to allow the Commissioner’s Application to continue. Thus, an immediate and permanent stay or dismissal of the Application granted pursuant to subsection 24(1) of the *Charter*, subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights* and the power of the Tribunal to control its own processes is necessary, just and appropriate.

25. In the alternative, all evidence compelled from Google during the Inquiry and Ad Tech Inquiry should be excluded from the hearing of the Commissioner’s Application pursuant to subsection 24(2) of the *Charter*, subsection 2(e) of the *Bill of Rights*, and the

Tribunal's power to control its own processes. The Commissioner should also be compelled to redact from his Notice of Application all references to any such evidence. Any failure to do so would bring the administration of justice into disrepute.

26. Moreover, if the Commissioner's Application is permitted to proceed, he should be: (i) required to make full and complete disclosure to Google pursuant to the decision of the Supreme Court of Canada in *R v. Stinchcombe*² and its progeny; and (ii) precluded from requiring Google to submit to documentary or oral discovery pursuant to rules 61 and 64 of the *Competition Tribunal Rules*.

F. Subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* Should Be Deemed Invalid and of No Force and Effect Under the *Charter*

27. By purporting to provide the Tribunal with the power to impose true penal consequences in otherwise civil proceedings under the abuse of dominance provisions of the *Competition Act* without also amending the *Competition Act*, *Competition Tribunal Act* and *Competition Tribunal Rules* to provide Respondents with various protections guaranteed by the *Charter* and *Bill of Rights* in penal proceedings, Parliament exceeded its constitutional authority and ignored longstanding self-imposed guardrails provided for under the *Bill of Rights*.

28. Thus, the Tribunal should also declare that, having regard to the sanctions sought by the Commissioner against Google in this proceeding, subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act* is of no force and effect. In the alternative, to the extent necessary for Google to obtain an effective remedy, the Tribunal should declare section 11 and

² [1991] 3 S.C.R. 326.

subsections 78(1) and 79(1) of the *Competition Act*, subsections 3(2) and 10(1) and section 12 of the *Competition Tribunal Act* and rules 61 and 64 of the *Competition Tribunal Rules* to be of no force and effect to the extent of their inconsistency with the *Charter* in light of the Commissioner's pursuit of a true penal consequence against Google under subsection 79(3.1) of the *Competition Act*. The Tribunal should also construe and apply any surviving statutory provisions so as not to abrogate, abridge or infringe Google's rights guaranteed by the *Bill of Rights*, including rights provided for in subsections 1(a) and 2(e).

29. For the various reasons explained above, this Tribunal should grant the relief sought by Google.

PUBLIC

February 14, 2025

DAVIES WARD PHILLIPS & VINEBERG LLP
155 Wellington Street West
Toronto ON M5V 3J7

Kent E. Thomson (LSO# 24264J)
Tel: 416.863.5566
Email: kentthomson@dwpv.com

Elisa K. Kearney (LSO# 49342T)
Tel: 416.367.7450
Email: ekearney@dwpv.com

Chantelle T.M. Cseh (LSO# 60620Q)
Tel: 416.367.7552
Email: ccseh@dwpv.com

Chanakya A. Sethi (LSO# 63492T)
Tel: 416.863.5516
Email: csethi@dwpv.com

Chenyang Li (LSO# 73249C)
Tel: 416.367.7623
Email: cli@dwpv.com

Tel: 416.863.0900
Fax: 416.863.0871

Lawyers for the Respondents, Google
Canada Corporation and Google LLC

PUBLIC

TO: **ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA**
Department of Justice Canada
Competition Bureau Legal Services
Place du Portage, Phase I
50 Victoria Street, 22nd Floor
Gatineau, QC K1A 0C9

Alexander M. Gay

Email: alexander.gay@cb-bc.gc.ca

Donald Houston

Email: donald.houston@cb-bc.gc.ca

John Syme

Email: john.syme@cb-bc.gc.ca

Ian Clarke

Email: ian.clarke@cb-bc.gc.ca

Katherine Rydel

Email: katherine.rydel@cb-bc.gc.ca

Adam Rossiter

Email: adam.rossiter@cb-bc.gc.ca

Tel: 613.296.4470

Fax: 819.953.9267

Lawyers for the Applicant, the Commissioner of Competition

AND TO: THE REGISTRAR OF THE COMPETITION TRIBUNAL
Thomas D'Arcy McGee Building
90 Sparks Street, Suite 600
Ottawa, ON K1P 5B4

Email: Tribunal@ct-tc.gc.ca

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA
Ontario Regional Office
Department of Justice Canada
120 Adelaide Street West
Suite #400
Toronto, ON M5H 1T1

Email: NCQ-AQC.Toronto@justice.gc.ca

PUBLIC

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF ALBERTA
c/o Director Constitutional and Aboriginal Law
Legal Services Division
Justice and Solicitor General, Government of Alberta
10th Floor - 102A Tower
10025 102A Ave NW
Edmonton, AB T5J 2Z2

Email: jsq.constitutionalservice@gov.ab.ca

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
Deputy Attorney General
Ministry of Attorney General
PO Box 9290 Stn Prov Govt
Victoria, BC V8W 9J7

Email: AG.Minister@gov.bc.ca

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF MANITOBA
Deputy Minister's Office and Deputy Attorney General
Room 110, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, MB R3C 0V8

Email: ConLaw@gov.mb.ca

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF NEW BRUNSWICK
Legal Services Office
Chancery Place, 2nd floor
675 King St
Fredericton, NB E3B 1E9

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR
Office of the Attorney General
Department of Justice and Public Safety
4th Floor, East Block
Confederation Building
P.O. Box 8700
St. John's, NL A1B 4J6

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
c/o Premier and Minister of Justice RJ Simpson
4570 48th Street
Yellowknife, NT X1A 3A5

PUBLIC

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Justice
1690 Hollis Street
P.O. Box 7
Halifax, NS B3J 2L6

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF NUNAVUT

Minister of Justice
P.O. Box 1000, Stn 500
Iqaluit, NU X0A 0H0

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF ONTARIO

Constitutional Law Branch
McMurtry-Scott Building
4th Floor
720 Bay Street
Toronto, ON M7A 2S9

Email: clbsupport@ontario.ca

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

c/o Department of Justice and Public Safety
95 Rochford Street
4th Floor, Shaw Building South
Charlottetown, PE C1A 7N8

AND TO: PROCUREUR GÉNÉRAL DU QUÉBEC

Ministère de la Justice
Édifce Louis-Philippe-Pigeon
1200, route de l'Église, 9e étage
Quebec, QC G1V 4M1

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF SASKATCHEWAN

c/o Director of Constitutional Law
Saskatchewan Ministry of Justice and Attorney General
820 - 1874 Scarth Street
Regina, SK S4P 4B3

Email: ncq@gov.sk.ca

AND TO: ATTORNEY GENERAL OF YUKON

Minister of Justice of Yukon
2071 Second Avenue
PO Box 2703 (CM-3)
Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2C6

THE COMPETITION TRIBUNAL

IN THE MATTER OF the *Competition Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-34;

AND IN THE MATTER OF certain conduct of Google Canada Corporation and Google LLC relating to the supply of online advertising technology services in Canada;

AND IN THE MATTER OF an Application by the Commissioner of Competition for one or more Orders pursuant to section 79 of the *Competition Act*.

BETWEEN:

COMMISSIONER OF COMPETITION

Applicant

-and-

GOOGLE CANADA CORPORATION AND GOOGLE LLC

Respondents

**AFFIDAVIT OF RON ZEMBER
SWORN MAY 2, 2025**

I, **RON ZEMBER**, of the City of New York, in the State of New York,

MAKE OATH AND SAY AS FOLLOWS:

1. I am currently the Senior Finance Manager and Global Head of Finance for Google Network (also known as Sellside Finance) at Google LLC. I have been employed by Google Inc. and/or Google LLC since February 2015 in various roles.

2. I obtained a Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied Economics and Management from Cornell University in 2004 and a Masters of Business Administration Degree from the Stern School of Business at New York University in 2011.

PUBLIC

3. Prior to joining Google, I worked in the finance industry, including as an equity research analyst at Merrill Lynch (now known as Bank of America Merrill Lynch).

4. I began my career at Google as a Senior Financial Analyst in February 2015. In that role, I performed in-depth financial analysis for Google's display advertising business. In November 2018, I was promoted to the role of Finance Manager and Head of Americas for Google Network Sales Finance. In that role, I managed the financial operations for Google's Global Partnerships organization and collaborated closely with others within Google to develop mutually beneficial partnerships with Google's largest publisher customers.

5. In November 2022, I was promoted to my current role of Senior Finance Manager and Global Head of Finance for Google Network (also known as Sellside Finance). Google Network is a component of the business of Google LLC that is responsible for the financial strategy and operations of Google LLC's display advertising business, including in respect of "**open web display advertising**", which I understand is a phrase used to refer to the product market alleged to be in issue in this proceeding by the Commissioner of Competition ("**Commissioner**"). In this role, I lead a team of data scientists and financial analysts and assist in driving the financial strategy and operations of Google LLC's display advertising business.

6. As such, I have personal knowledge of the facts and matters deposed to in my Affidavit. Where I have relied upon information from others, I have identified the source of that information and believe it to be true.

PUBLIC

7. Attached hereto as **Exhibit “A”** to **Exhibit “H”** are copies of Google Inc.’s Annual Reports for the fiscal years 2007 to 2014.

8. Attached hereto as **Exhibit “I”** to **Exhibit “R”** are copies of Alphabet Inc.’s Annual Reports for the fiscal years 2015 to 2024.

9. Based on my review of paragraphs 15, 81, 144-145, and 217(iii) of the Notice of Application dated November 28, 2024 and paragraphs 122, 183, and 283 of the Response dated February 14, 2025, I understand that the Commissioner:

- (a) alleges that Google LLC and Google Canada Corporation have engaged in the following four anticompetitive practices in the period since 2008: (i) the alleged “tying” together of Google Ads, DFP, and AdX; (ii) the use of “Dynamic Allocation”; (iii) the use of “Project Bernanke”; and (iv) the implementation of “Unified Pricing Rules”;
- (b) alleges that the product market at issue in this proceeding consists of “ad tech tools used to programmatically buy and sell web ads through open channels”, which I understand is also referred to as “open web display advertising”; and
- (c) seeks a financial penalty against Google LLC and Google Canada Corporation of “three times the value of the benefit derived from Google’s anti-competitive practice, or if that amount cannot be reasonably determined, 3% of Google’s worldwide gross revenues”.

A. Google's Annual Gross Worldwide Revenues

10. As disclosed in Alphabet Inc.'s Annual Report for the year 2015, Alphabet Inc. was incorporated in 2015.¹ As disclosed in that Report, Alphabet Inc. was the parent holding company of Google Inc.²

11. As disclosed in Alphabet Inc.'s Annual Report for the year 2017, in 2017 Google Inc. converted into a limited liability company known as Google LLC.³ As disclosed in Alphabet Inc.'s Annual Report for the year 2024, Google LLC is a subsidiary of Alphabet Inc.⁴ I understand that Google Canada Corporation is a subsidiary of Google LLC.

12. I understand that in the period from 2013 to 2016, the gross worldwide revenues of Google Inc. reported by Alphabet Inc. are substantially equivalent to the gross worldwide revenues reported by Alphabet Inc., less hedging gains or losses and "Other Bets" revenues referred to in Alphabet Inc.'s Annual Reports. I understand that in the period from 2017 to present, the gross worldwide revenues of Google LLC reported by Alphabet Inc. are substantially equivalent to the gross worldwide revenues reported by Alphabet Inc., less hedging gains or losses and "Other Bets" revenues referred to in Alphabet Inc.'s Annual Reports ("**Google Revenues**").

13. The gross worldwide revenue figures for the years 2008 to 2012 included in Table 1 below are the gross worldwide revenues reported by Google Inc. The gross

¹ **Exhibit "I"**, Annual Report of Alphabet Google Inc. for the Year 2015, at p. 2.

² **Exhibit "I"**, Annual Report of Alphabet Google Inc. for the Year 2015, at Explanatory Note.

³ **Exhibit "K"**, Annual Report of Alphabet Google Inc. for the Year 2017, at p. 6.

⁴ **Exhibit "R"**, Annual Report of Alphabet Google Inc. for the Year 2024, at p. 91.

PUBLIC

worldwide revenue figures for the years 2013 to present in Table 1 below are the Google Revenues reported by Alphabet Inc.

Table 1

<u>Year</u>	<u>Annual Gross Worldwide Revenues of Google (In Billions of U.S. Dollars, Rounded to the Nearest Hundred Million)</u>
2008	\$21.8 billion ⁵
2009	\$23.7 billion ⁶
2010	\$29.3 billion ⁷
2011	\$37.9 billion ⁸
2012	\$46.0 billion ⁹
2013	\$55.5 billion ¹⁰
2014	\$65.7 billion ¹¹
2015	\$74.5 billion ¹²
2016	\$89.5 billion ¹³
2017	\$109.7 billion ¹⁴
2018	\$136.2 billion ¹⁵

⁵ **Exhibit “B”**, Annual Report of Google Inc. for the Year 2008, at p. 68.

⁶ **Exhibit “C”**, Annual Report of Google Inc. for the Year 2009, at p. 62.

⁷ **Exhibit “D”**, Annual Report of Google Inc. for the Year 2010, at p. 50.

⁸ **Exhibit “E”**, Annual Report of Google Inc. for the Year 2011, at p. 52.

⁹ **Exhibit “F”**, Annual Report of Google Inc. for the Year 2012, at p. 55.

¹⁰ **Exhibit “I”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2015, at p. 59.

¹¹ **Exhibit “I”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2015, at p. 59.

¹² **Exhibit “I”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2015, at p. 59.

¹³ **Exhibit “J”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2016, at p. 47.

¹⁴ **Exhibit “K”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2017, at p. 28.

¹⁵ **Exhibit “L”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2018, at p. 27.

PUBLIC

<u>Year</u>	<u>Annual Gross Worldwide Revenues of Google</u> <u>(In Billions of U.S. Dollars, Rounded to the Nearest</u> <u>Hundred Million)</u>
2019	\$160.7 billion ¹⁶
2020	\$181.7 billion ¹⁷
2021	\$256.7 billion ¹⁸
2022	\$279.8 billion ¹⁹
2023	\$305.6 billion ²⁰
2024	\$348.2 billion ²¹

14. Based on the annual worldwide gross revenues of Google Inc. and Google Revenues included in Table 1 above, I have calculated in Table 2 below 3% of Google Inc.'s annual worldwide gross revenues and 3% of the Google Revenues for the years 2008 to 2024.

Table 2

<u>Year</u>	<u>3% of Annual Gross Worldwide Revenues of Google</u> <u>(In Billions of U.S. Dollars, Rounded to the Nearest</u> <u>Hundred Million)</u>
2008	\$0.7 billion
2009	\$0.7 billion

¹⁶ **Exhibit “M”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2019, at p. 29.

¹⁷ **Exhibit “N”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2020, at p. 33.

¹⁸ **Exhibit “O”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2021, at p. 33.

¹⁹ **Exhibit “P”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2022, at p. 32.

²⁰ **Exhibit “Q”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2023, at p. 35.

²¹ **Exhibit “R”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2024, at p. 36.

PUBLIC

<u>Year</u>	<u>3% of Annual Gross Worldwide Revenues of Google (In Billions of U.S. Dollars, Rounded to the Nearest Hundred Million)</u>
2010	\$0.9 billion
2011	\$1.1 billion
2012	\$1.4 billion
2013	\$1.7 billion
2014	\$2.0 billion
2015	\$2.2 billion
2016	\$2.7 billion
2017	\$3.3 billion
2018	\$4.1 billion
2019	\$4.8 billion
2020	\$5.5 billion
2021	\$7.7 billion
2022	\$8.4 billion
2023	\$9.2 billion
2024	\$10.5 billion
<u>CUMULATIVE AMOUNT</u>	<u>\$66.9 billion</u>

B. Google's Revenues Derived from Canada

15. In its Annual Reports since 2017, Alphabet Inc. has publicly reported the revenues it derives from Canada across all products and services as part of the “Other Americas” geographic segment. From 2015 to 2024, the annual revenues generated by

Alphabet Inc. from “Other Americas” have fluctuated between 5% to 6% of the total annual revenues of Alphabet Inc.²² Although the annual revenues Alphabet Inc. has derived from Canada in the years 2015 to 2024 are not broken out separately in the financial statements or public disclosures of Alphabet Inc., they would be less than 6% of the total annual revenues of Alphabet Inc.

C. Revenues of Google Associated with “Open Web Display Advertising”

16. Google Inc., Google LLC, and Alphabet Inc. do not attribute and have not attributed revenue to “open web display advertising” in the ordinary course. The revenues that Google LLC earns from products and services that facilitate “open web display advertising” as defined by the Commissioner are a component of the “Google Network” revenues that are publicly reported by Alphabet Inc. “Google Network” revenues are a component of the revenues of Google Inc. and Google Revenues set out in Table 1 above. Table 3 below summarizes “Google Network” revenues reported by Google Inc. and Alphabet Inc. from 2008 to 2024.

²² **Exhibit “K”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2017, at p. 32; **Exhibit “L”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2018, at p. 30; **Exhibit “M”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2019, at p. 32; **Exhibit “N”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2020, at p. 36; **Exhibit “O”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2021, at p. 35; **Exhibit “P”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2022, at p. 33; **Exhibit “Q”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2023, at p. 36; **Exhibit “R”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2024, at p. 37.

Table 3

<u>Year</u>	<u>Annual Gross Worldwide Google Network Revenues (In Billions of U.S. Dollars, Rounded to the Nearest Hundred Million)</u>	<u>As a Percent of the Figures in Table 1 Above</u>
2008	\$6.7 billion ²³	30.7%
2009	\$7.2 billion ²⁴	30.4%
2010	\$8.8 billion ²⁵	30.0%
2011	\$10.4 billion ²⁶	27.4%
2012	\$12.5 billion ²⁷	27.2%
2013	\$13.7 billion ²⁸	24.7%
2014	\$14.5 billion ²⁹	22.1%
2015	\$15.0 billion ³⁰	20.1%
2016	\$15.6 billion ³¹	17.4%
2017	\$17.6 billion ³²	16.0%
2018	\$20.0 billion ³³	14.7%
2019	\$21.5 billion ³⁴	13.4%

²³ **Exhibit “B”**, Annual Report of Google Inc. for the Year 2008, at p. 42.

²⁴ **Exhibit “C”**, Annual Report of Google Inc. for the Year 2009, at p. 41.

²⁵ **Exhibit “D”**, Annual Report of Google Inc. for the Year 2010, at p. 29.

²⁶ **Exhibit “E”**, Annual Report of Google Inc. for the Year 2011, at p. 30.

²⁷ **Exhibit “F”**, Annual Report of Google Inc. for the Year 2012, at p. 36.

²⁸ **Exhibit “I”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2015, at p. 25.

²⁹ **Exhibit “I”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2015, at p. 25.

³⁰ **Exhibit “I”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2015, at p. 25.

³¹ **Exhibit “J”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2016, at p. 24.

³² **Exhibit “K”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2017, at p. 28.

³³ **Exhibit “L”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2018, at p. 27.

³⁴ **Exhibit “M”**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2019, at p. 29.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Annual Gross Worldwide Google Network Revenues</u> <u>(In Billions of U.S. Dollars, Rounded to the Nearest Hundred Million)</u>	<u>As a Percent of the Figures in Table 1 Above</u>
2020	\$23.0 billion ³⁵	12.7%
2021	\$31.7 billion ³⁶	12.3%
2022	\$32.8 billion ³⁷	11.7%
2023	\$31.3 billion ³⁸	10.2%
2024	\$30.4 billion ³⁹	8.7%

17. Given that the gross revenues reported by Alphabet Inc. that are attributable to Canada across all products and services is less than 5% to 6% of the company's worldwide gross revenues, the revenues generated by Google LLC associated with "open web display advertising" in Canada would also be less than 6% of Alphabet Inc.'s worldwide gross revenues.

D. The Benefit Derived by Google LLC and Google Canada Corporation from the Anticompetitive Conduct Alleged by The Commissioner

18. Calculating the benefit derived by Google LLC and Google Canada Corporation from the anticompetitive acts alleged by the Commissioner would be an extremely difficult, time-consuming, and onerous task. That is so for many reasons, including because: (i) neither Google LLC nor Google Canada Corporation maintain or

³⁵ **Exhibit "N"**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2020, at p. 33.

³⁶ **Exhibit "O"**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2021, at p. 33.

³⁷ **Exhibit "P"**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2022, at p. 32.

³⁸ **Exhibit "Q"**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2023, at p. 35.

³⁹ **Exhibit "R"**, Annual Report of Alphabet Inc. for the Year 2024, at p. 36.

PUBLIC

assemble in the ordinary course financial data in the form that would be required to determine the benefit derived from the alleged anticompetitive acts; (ii) the relevant data would be voluminous given that the time period at issue is lengthy as it spans from 2008 to present; (iii) financial, accounting and business personnel responsible for the finance functions at Google LLC and Google Canada Corporation have changed since 2008; and (iv) the ways in which financial data is assembled and maintained at Google LLC and Google Canada Corporation have changed since 2008.

19. In addition, Google LLC would have to analyze and assess how the calculation of the benefits derived might differ depending on every combination of anticompetitive acts the Tribunal might ultimately determine were engaged in (even though Google LLC and Google Canada Corporation deny that any anticompetitive acts took place).

SWORN remotely by Ron Zember at the City of New York in the State of New York, before me in the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario on the 2nd day of May, 2025 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:



54D0670FA025488...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits
(or as may be)

LSO# 73249C

Signed by:



BFB5E3B0DF3E4DE...

RON ZEMBER

This is Exhibit "A" referred to in the Affidavit of Ron Zember sworn by Ron Zember at the City of New York, in the State of New York, before me in the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario on the 2nd day of May, 2025 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.



Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

CHENYANG LI

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Commission file number: 000-50726

Google Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

77-0493581
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

1600 Amphitheatre Parkway
Mountain View, CA 94043
(Address of principal executive offices)

(650) 253-0000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class
Class A Common Stock, \$0.001 par value

Name of Exchange on Which Registered
The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
(Nasdaq Global Select Market)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Title of Each Class
Class B Common Stock, \$0.001 par value
Options to purchase Class A Common Stock

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

At June 29, 2007, the aggregate market value of shares held by non-affiliates of the Registrant (based upon the closing sale price of such shares on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on June 29, 2007) was approximately \$104,596,093,551. Shares of the Registrant's Class A common stock and Class B common stock held by each executive officer and director and by each entity or person that, to the Registrant's knowledge, owned 5% or more of the Registrant's outstanding common stock as of June 29, 2007 have been excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates of the Registrant. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

At January 31, 2008, there were 236,750,181 shares of the Registrant's Class A common stock outstanding and 76,628,707 shares of the Registrant's Class B common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant's Proxy Statement for the 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated herein by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K to the extent stated herein. Such proxy statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the Registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2007.

[Table of Contents](#)

Form 10-K
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2007
INDEX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PART I	
Item 1. Business	1
Executive Officers of the Registrant	17
Item 1A. Risk Factors	19
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	33
Item 2. Properties	33
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	33
Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	33
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	34
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	37
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation	38
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	63
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	64
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	98
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	98
Item 9B. Other Information	98
PART III	
Item 10. Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant	99
Item 11. Executive Compensation	99
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	99
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions	99
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	99
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	100

[Table of Contents](#)

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Overview

Google is a global technology leader focused on improving the ways people connect with information. Our innovations in web search and advertising have made our web site a top internet destination and our brand one of the most recognized in the world. We maintain the largest, most comprehensive index of web sites and other online content, and we make this information freely available to anyone with an internet connection. Our automated search technology helps people obtain nearly instant access to relevant information from our vast online index.

We generate revenue primarily by delivering relevant, cost-effective online advertising. Businesses use our AdWords program to promote their products and services with targeted advertising. In addition, the thousands of third-party web sites that comprise the Google Network use our AdSense program to deliver relevant ads that generate revenue and enhance the user experience.

We were incorporated in California in September 1998 and reincorporated in Delaware in August 2003. Our headquarters are located at 1600 Amphitheatre Parkway, Mountain View, California 94043, and our telephone number is (650) 253-0000.

Our Mission

Our mission is to organize the world's information and make it universally accessible and useful. We believe that the most effective, and ultimately the most profitable, way to accomplish our mission is to put the needs of our users first. We have found that offering a high-quality user experience leads to increased traffic and strong word-of-mouth promotion. Our dedication to putting users first is reflected in three key commitments:

- We will do our best to provide the most relevant and useful search results possible, independent of financial incentives. Our search results will be objective and we will not accept payment for inclusion or ranking in them.
- We will do our best to provide the most relevant and useful advertising. Advertisements should not be an annoying interruption. If any element on a search result page is influenced by payment to us, we will make it clear to our users.
- We will never stop working to improve our user experience, our search technology and other important areas of information organization.

We believe that our user focus is the foundation of our success to date. We also believe that this focus is critical for the creation of long-term value. We do not intend to compromise our user focus for short-term economic gain.

How We Provide Value to Our Users

We serve our users by developing products that let them more quickly and easily find, create, organize and share information. We place a premium on products that matter to many people and have the potential to improve their lives.

Some of the key benefits we offer include:

Comprehensiveness and Relevance. Our search technologies sort through a vast and growing amount of information to deliver relevant and useful search results in response to user queries. This is an area of continual development for us. When we started the company in 1998, our web index contained approximately 30 million

[Table of Contents](#)

documents. We now index billions of web pages and strive to provide the most comprehensive search experience possible. Our team continually improves our relevance algorithms to objectively determine the best answers to our users' queries and to place these answers at the top of our search results. We are also constantly developing new functionality and enhancing our offerings to allow our users to more easily and quickly find information.

Objectivity. We believe it is very important that the results users get from Google are produced with only their interests in mind. We do not accept payment for search result ranking or inclusion. We do accept fees for advertising, but the advertising is clearly marked and separated and does not influence how we generate our search results. This is similar to a newspaper, where the articles are independent of the advertising. Inclusion and frequent updating in our index are open to all sites free of charge. We believe it is important for users to have access to the best available information, not just the information that someone pays for them to see.

Global Access. We strive to provide our services to everyone in the world. Users from around the world visit our destination sites at Google.com and our international domains, such as Google.ba, Google.dm, Google.nr, Google.co.jp and Google.ca. The Google interface is available in 116 languages. Through Google News, we offer an automated collection of frequently updated news stories in 18 languages tailored to 45 international audiences. We also offer automatic translation of content between various languages and provide localized versions of Google in many developing countries.

Ease of Use. We have always believed that the most useful and powerful search technology hides its complexity from users and gives them a simple, intuitive way to get the information they want. We have devoted significant efforts to create a streamlined and easy-to-use interface based on a clean search box set prominently on a page free of commercial clutter. We introduce new navigational or informational features when we believe they will be most useful to our users, and only after extensive usability testing and experimentation.

Pertinent, Useful Commercial Information. The search for information often involves an interest in commercial information—researching a purchase, comparing products and services or actively shopping. We help people find commercial information through our search services and advertising products. We also present advertisements that are relevant to the information people seek. Our technology automatically rewards ads that users prefer and removes ads that they do not find helpful.

Multiple Access Platforms. Mobile devices are a fundamental development platform for us. Many people around the world have their first experience of the internet—and Google—on their mobile phones or other mobile devices. We have continued to invest in improving mobile search and have introduced applications that allow users to access search, email, maps, directions and satellite imagery through their mobile devices.

Products and Services for our Users

Our product development philosophy involves rapid and continuous innovation, with frequent releases of early-stage products that we seek to improve with every iteration. We often make products available early in their development stages by posting them on Google Labs, at test locations online or directly on Google.com. If our users find a product useful, we promote it to “beta” status for additional testing. Once we are satisfied that a product is of high quality and utility, we remove the beta label and make it a core Google product. Our main products and services are described below.

[Table of Contents](#)***Google.com—Search and Personalization***

We are focused on building products and services on our web sites that benefit our users and let them find relevant information quickly and easily. These products and services include:

Google Web Search. In addition to providing easy access to billions of web pages, we have integrated special features into Google Web Search to help people find exactly what they are looking for on the web. The Google.com search experience also includes items like:

- *Advanced Search Functionality*—enables users to construct more complex queries, for example by using Boolean logic or restricting results to languages, countries or web sites.
- *Web Page Translation*—automatically translates web pages published in 12 languages, including Arabic, Chinese, French, German, and Spanish, into English, or vice versa.
- *Integrated Tools*—such as a spell checker, a calculator, a dictionary and currency and measurement converters.
- *Search by Number*—lets people do quick searches by entering shipping tracking numbers, vehicle ID numbers, product codes, telephone area codes, patent numbers, airplane registration numbers and electronic equipment ID government numbers.
- *Cached Links*—provides snapshots of web pages taken when the pages were indexed, letting users view web pages that are no longer available.
- *Movie, Music and Weather Information*—enables people to quickly and easily find movie reviews and showtimes, information about artists, songs and albums and weather conditions and forecasts.
- *News, Finance, Maps, Image, Book and Groups Information*—when relevant, we also display results from other Google products including Google News, Google Finance, Google Maps, Google Image Search, Google Book Search and Google Groups.

Google Image Search. Google Image Search is our searchable index of images found across the web. To extend the usefulness of Google Image Search, we offer advanced features, such as searching by image size, format and coloration and restricting searches to specific web sites or domains.

Google Book Search. Google Book Search lets users search the full text of a library-sized collection of books to discover books of interest and to learn where to buy or borrow them. Through this program, publishers can host their content and show their publications at the top of our search results. We also work closely with participating libraries to digitize all or part of their collections to create a full-text searchable online card catalog. Google Book Search links bring users to pages containing bibliographic information and several sentences of the search term in context, sample book pages, or full text, depending on author and publisher permissions and book copyright status.

Google Scholar. Google Scholar provides a simple way to do a broad search for relevant scholarly literature including peer-reviewed papers, theses, books, abstracts, and articles. Content in Google Scholar is taken from academic publishers, professional societies, preprint repositories, universities, and other scholarly organizations.

Google Base. Google Base lets content owners submit content that they want to share on Google web sites. Content owners can describe and assign attributes to the information they submit and Google uses this descriptive content to better target search results to what users are looking for.

Google Webmaster Tools. Google Webmaster Tools provides information to webmasters to help them enhance their understanding of how their web sites interact with the Google search engine. Content owners can submit sitemaps and geotargeting information through Google Webmaster Tools to improve search quality.

Google Finance. Google Finance provides a simple user interface to navigate complex financial information in an intuitive manner, including linking together different data sources, such as correlating stock price movements to news events.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google News. Google News gathers information from thousands of news sources worldwide and presents news stories in a searchable format within minutes of their publication on the web. The leading stories are presented as headlines on the user-customizable Google News home page. These headlines are selected for display entirely by a computer algorithm, without regard to political viewpoint or ideology.

Personalized Homepage and Search. Our Google.com personalized homepage gives our users a way to add the information they care about most to their own version of the Google homepage. Personalized homepages bring together content from across the web and other Google properties, such as Gmail and Google News, in ways that are useful to our users. Personalized Search gives our users better search results based on what they have searched for in the past, making it easier to quickly find the information that is more relevant to them. Users can also view and manage their history of past searches and the results they have clicked on, and create bookmarks with labels and notes.

Google Co-op and Custom Search. Google Co-op extends the power of Google's search technology by combining our algorithms with the context, knowledge and expertise of individuals. Google Custom Search allows communities of users familiar with particular topics to build customized search engines. These customized search engines allow them to help improve the quality of search results by labeling and annotating relevant web pages or by creating specialized, subscribed links for users to get more detailed information about a particular topic.

Google Video and YouTube. Google Video and YouTube let users find, upload, view and share video content worldwide.

Communication, Collaboration and Communities

Information created by a single user becomes much more valuable when shared and combined with information from other people or places. Therefore our strategy for products we develop in this space is simple: develop tools for our users to create, share and communicate any information generated by the user, thus making the information more useful and manageable. Examples of products we have developed with this strategy in mind include:

Google Docs. Google Docs allows our users to create, view and edit documents, spreadsheets, and presentations from anywhere using a browser. These documents are useful to our users as they are accessible anywhere internet access is available, manageable as they are stored within our servers and automatically backed up, and shareable in that they allow real time editing with co-workers and friends over the internet.

Google Calendar. Google Calendar is a free online shareable calendar service that allows our users to keep track of the important events, appointments and special occasions in their lives and share this information with anyone they choose. In addition, web sites and groups with an online presence can use Google Calendar to create public calendars, which are automatically indexed and searchable on Google. Google Calendar uses open calendar standards so the product co-operates with other calendar applications and devices.

Gmail. Gmail is Google's free webmail service that comes with built-in Google search technology to allow searching of emails and over 6,300 megabytes of storage, allowing users to keep their important messages, files and pictures. In addition, we have integrated our instant messaging product into Gmail. We serve small text ads that are relevant to the messages in Gmail.

Google Groups. Google Groups is a free service that helps groups of people connect to information and people that interest them. Users can discuss topics by posting messages to a group, where other people can then read and respond. Google Groups now contains more than one billion messages from Usenet internet discussion groups dating back to 1981. The discussions in these groups provide a comprehensive look at evolving viewpoints, debate and advice on many subjects.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Reader. Google Reader is a free service that lets users subscribe to feeds and receive updates from multiple web sites in a single interface. Google Reader also allows users to share content with others, and function with many types of media and reading-styles.

orkut. orkut enables users to search and connect to other users through networks of trusted friends. Users can create, join or manage online communities, personal mailboxes, photos, and a profile.

Blogger. Blogger is a web-based publishing tool that lets people publish to the web instantly using weblogs, or “blogs.” Blogs are web pages usually made up of short, informal and frequently updated posts that are arranged chronologically. Blogs can facilitate communications among small groups or to a worldwide audience in a way that is simpler and easier to follow than traditional email or discussion forums. Blogger now features improved spam protection and is available in nine languages.

Downloadable applications

Google Desktop. Google Desktop lets people perform a full-text search on the contents of their own computer, including email, files, instant messenger chats and web browser history. Users can view web pages they have visited even when they are not online. Google Desktop also includes an enhanced, customizable Sidebar that includes modules for weather, stock tickers and news.

Google Pack. Google Pack is a free collection of safe, useful software programs from Google and other companies that improve the user experience online and on the desktop. It includes programs that help users browse the web faster, remove spyware and viruses and organize their photos.

Google Toolbar. Google Toolbar is a free download that adds a Google search box to web browsers (Internet Explorer and Firefox) and improves people’s web experience through features such as a pop-up blocker that blocks pop-up advertising, an autofill feature that completes web forms with information saved on a user’s computer and customizable buttons that let users search their favorite web sites and stay updated on their favorite feeds.

Picasa. Picasa is a free service that allows users to view, manage and share their photos. Picasa enables users to import, organize and edit their photos, and upload them to Picasa Web Albums where the photos can be shared with others on the internet.

Google GEO—Maps, Earth and Local

Google Earth. Google Earth lets users see and explore the world and beyond from their desktop. Users can fly virtually to a specific location and learn about that area through detailed satellite and aerial images, 3D topography, street maps and millions of data points describing the location of businesses, schools, parks and other points of interest around the globe. Google Earth includes Sky, an astronomical imagery library with images of over 100 million stars and 200 million galaxies.

Google Maps. Google Maps helps people navigate map information. Users can look up addresses, search for businesses, and get point-to-point driving directions—all plotted on an interactive street map or on satellite imagery. Google Maps includes 360-degree street-level imagery in several cities. Google Maps provides a comprehensive search experience by combining yellow-pages listings with ratings and reviews and other business information. We display relevant targeted ads for searches done through Google Maps.

Google Sketchup and Sketchup Pro. Google Sketchup is a free tool that enables users to model buildings in 3D, and can be used as a tool for populating Google Earth with architectural content. The Pro version of this tool is sold to professional designers and includes additional features.

[Table of Contents](#)**Google Checkout**

Google Checkout is a service for our users, advertisers and participating merchants that is intended to make online shopping faster, more convenient and more secure by providing a single login for buying online and helping users find convenient and secure places to shop when they search. Google Checkout improves the user search experience by:

- placing a small shopping cart icon on the AdWords advertisements of stores who accept Google Checkout so that users can easily identify and visit participating merchants.
- saving users time by letting them buy with a single login for use across the web and track shipping and purchase histories in one place.
- improving security by not revealing the user's full credit card number to the seller, reimbursing a user for unauthorized purchases and helping the user control commercial spam from online shopping.

For merchants, Google Checkout is integrated with AdWords to help advertisers attract more leads, convert more leads to sales and process sales. We believe that Google Checkout's streamlined checkout process lowers shopping cart abandonment and barriers to purchase, which increases conversion of clicks to sales for participating merchants. On February 1, 2008, we began charging merchants who use Google Checkout 2% of the transaction amount plus \$0.20 per transaction to the extent these fees exceed 10 times the amount they spend on AdWords advertising.

Google Mobile

Google Mobile. Google Mobile lets people search and view both the "mobile web," consisting of pages created specifically for wireless devices, and the entire Google index. Users can also access online information using Google SMS by typing a query to the Google shortcode and checking their email using Gmail Mobile. Google Mobile is available through many wireless and mobile phone services worldwide.

Google Maps for Mobile. Google Maps for Mobile is a free downloadable Java client application that lets users view maps and satellite imagery, find local businesses and get driving directions on mobile devices. Maps for Mobile offers many of the same functions as Google Maps, including draggable maps combined with satellite imagery. In addition, the My Location feature allows users to view their approximate location on the map.

Blogger for Mobile. With Blogger for mobile devices, users can take pictures with their camera phones and then post their pictures and text comments to their blog using MMS or email.

Google Gmail, News and Personalized Home for Mobile. Several of our services, such as Gmail, News and Personalized Home are also available as mobile applications.

GOOG-411. GOOG-411 is a free speech-enabled application allowing users to call 1-800-GOOG-411 to search for businesses by name or category.

Android. Android is an open-source and free mobile software platform which allows developers to create applications for mobile devices. Android is being developed with the Open Handset Alliance, a group of more than 30 technology and mobile companies, with the goal of providing consumers a less expensive and richer mobile experience.

Google Labs

Google Labs is our testbed for our engineers and adventurous Google users. On Google Labs, we post product prototypes and solicit feedback on how the technology could be used or improved. Current Google Labs examples include: *Google Code Search*, an interface that lets developers search publicly available open-source

[Table of Contents](#)

code, and *Google Web Accelerator*, a downloadable client application that uses Google's global computer network to enhance user web experience by enabling faster loading of web pages.

The Technology Behind Search and Our User Products and Services

Our web search technology uses a combination of techniques to determine the importance of a web page independent of a particular search query and to determine the relevance of that page to a particular search query.

Ranking Technology. One element of our technology for ranking web pages is called PageRank. While we developed much of our ranking technology after Google was formed, PageRank was developed at Stanford University with the involvement of our founders and was therefore published as research. PageRank is a query-independent technique for determining the importance of web pages by looking at the link structure of the web. PageRank treats a link from web page A to web page B as a "vote" by page A in favor of page B. The PageRank of a page is the sum of the pages that link to it. The PageRank of a web page also depends on the importance (or PageRank) of the other web pages casting the votes. Votes cast by important web pages with high PageRank weigh more heavily and are more influential in deciding the PageRank of pages on the web.

Text-Matching Techniques. Our technology employs text-matching techniques that compare search queries with the content of web pages to help determine relevance. Our text-based scoring techniques do far more than count the number of times a search term appears on a web page. For example, our technology determines the proximity of individual search terms to each other on a given web page, and prioritizes results that have the search terms near each other. Many other aspects of a page's content are factored into the equation, as is the content of pages that link to the page in question. By combining query independent measures such as PageRank with our text-matching techniques, we are able to deliver search results that are relevant to what people are trying to find.

In addition, we provide our products and services using our homegrown software and hardware infrastructure, which provides substantial computing resources at low cost. We currently use a combination of off-the-shelf and custom software running on clusters of commodity computers. Our considerable investment in developing this infrastructure has produced several benefits. This infrastructure simplifies the storage and processing of large amounts of data, eases the deployment and operation of large-scale global products and services, and automates much of the administration of large-scale clusters of computers. Although most of this infrastructure is not directly visible to our users, we believe it is important for providing a high-quality user experience. It enables significant improvements in the relevance of our search and advertising results by allowing us to apply superior search and retrieval algorithms that are computationally intensive. We believe the infrastructure also shortens our product development cycle and lets us pursue innovation more cost effectively.

How We Provide Value to Our Advertisers and Content Owners*Google AdWords*

For advertisers seeking to market their products and services to consumers and business users over the internet, we offer Google AdWords, an auction-based advertising program that lets advertisers cost effectively deliver relevant ads targeted to search queries or web content across Google sites and through the Google Network, which is how we refer to the network of third parties that use our advertising programs to deliver relevant ads on their web sites. The Google Network is also increasingly encompassing different forms of online and offline media as well, including content providers who use our advertising programs to deliver ads in print, online video and television and radio broadcasts. AdWords is accessible to advertisers in 41 different interface languages.

Advertisers in our AdWords program create text-based or display ads, bid on the keywords that will trigger the display of their ads and set daily spending budgets. AdWords features an automated, low-cost online signup

[Table of Contents](#)

process that lets advertisers implement ad campaigns that can very quickly go live on Google properties and the Google Network. Ads are ranked for display in AdWords based on a combination of the maximum cost per click (CPC) set by the advertiser and click-through rates and other factors used to determine the relevance of the ads. This favors the ads that are most relevant to users, improving the experience both for the person looking for information and for the advertiser who is generating relevant ads. The AdWords program offers advertisers the following additional benefits:

Return on Investment. Many advertising dollars are spent delivering messages in an untargeted fashion, and payment for these advertisements is not tied to performance. AdWords shows ads only to people seeking information related to what the advertisers are selling, and advertisers choose how much they pay when a user clicks on their ad. Because we offer a simple ad format, advertisers can also avoid incurring significant costs associated with creating ads. As a result, even small advertisers find AdWords cost-effective for connecting with potential customers. In addition, advertisers can create many different ads, increasing the likelihood that an ad is suited to a user's search. Users can find advertisements for what they are seeking, and advertisers can find users who want what they are offering.

Branding. We also offer Site Targeting, a service that lets advertisers target specific web sites with text, image and Flash ads, so that they can more effectively reach specific sets of customers. In addition to targeting sites by content, advertisers can choose placements on sites based on user demographic attributes. To protect user privacy, we use only third-party opt-in panel data to map the demographics of sites in our networks. Site Targeting is an auction-based system where bidding is based on a maximum cost per impression, and Site-Targeted ads compete with keyword-targeted ads in the same auction.

Access to the Google Search and Content Network. We serve AdWords ads on Google properties, our syndicated search partners' web sites, and the thousands of third-party web sites that make up the Google Network. As a result, we can offer extensive search and content inventory on which advertisers can advertise. Apart from keyword-based Search Targeting and Site Targeting, we also offer advertisers an effective contextual advertising option—Content Targeting—that displays their ads on relevant content pages across our network of partner sites and products. As a result, AdWords advertisers can target users on Google properties and on search and content sites across the web. This gives advertisers increased exposure to people who are likely to be interested in their offerings. The Google Network significantly enhances our ability to attract interested advertisers.

Broader Range of Media. Our experiments with targeted ads in new media also open up new inventory options to AdWords advertisers. With the acquisition of dMarc Broadcasting in February 2006 and YouTube in October 2006, we have broadened the distribution options for our advertisers. In addition, we have been testing ad placements in mobile search. We are also currently placing ads in over 650 newspapers in the U.S. and, among other things, experimenting with ways of further streamlining the process of placing print ads.

Campaign Control. Google AdWords gives advertisers hands-on control over most elements of their ad campaigns. Advertisers can specify the relevant search or content topics for each of their ads. Advertisers can also manage expenditures by setting a maximum daily budget and determining how much they are willing to pay whenever a user clicks or views an ad. Other features that make it easy to set up and manage ad campaigns include:

- *Campaign management.* Advertisers can target multiple ads to a given keyword and easily track individual ad performance to see which ads are the most effective.
- *Conversion tracking.* Conversion tracking is a free tool integrated into AdWords reports that measures the conversions of an advertiser's campaigns, enabling a better understanding of the overall return on investment generated for the advertiser by the AdWords program.
- *Traffic estimator.* This tool estimates the number of searches and potential costs related to advertising on a particular keyword or set of keywords.

[Table of Contents](#)

- *Quality-based bidding.* Advertisers' keywords are assigned dynamic minimum bids based on their Quality Score—the higher the Quality Score, the lower the minimum bid. This rewards advertisers with relevant keywords and ads.
- *Budgeted delivery.* Advertisers can set daily budgets for their campaigns and control the timing for delivery of their ads.
- *AdWords Discounter.* This feature gives advertisers the freedom to increase their maximum CPCs because it automatically adjusts pricing so that they never pay more than one cent over the next highest bid.

We offer larger advertisers additional services that help maximize returns on their internet marketing investments and improve their ability to run large, dynamic campaigns. These include dedicated client service representatives as well as:

- *Creative maximization.* Our AdWords specialists help advertisers select relevant keywords and create more effective ads.
- *Vertical market experts.* Specialists with experience in particular industries offer guidance on how to target potential customers.
- *Bulk posting.* We help businesses launch and manage large ad campaigns with hundreds or even thousands of targeted keywords.
- *The AdWords API and Commercial Developer Program.* For large advertisers as well as third parties, Google's free AdWords API service lets developers engineer computer programs that interact directly with the AdWords system. With such applications, advertisers and third parties can more efficiently and creatively manage their large AdWords accounts and campaigns. The AdWords Commercial Developer Program also enables our third-party developer ecosystem to continue designing and delivering innovative business applications based on the AdWords platform and distribution channel.

Global Support. We provide customer service to our advertiser base through our global support organization as well as through over 60 offices in over 20 countries. AdWords is available on a self-service basis with email and real-time chat support. At certain spending levels and through certain signup channels, phone support is also available. Advertisers with more extensive needs and advertising budgets can request strategic support services, which include an account team, to help them set up and manage their campaigns. Depending on geography, we accept bank and wire transfers, direct debit, and local debit cards carrying the Visa and MasterCard logos. We also accept payment through international credit cards. For selected advertisers, we offer several options for credit terms and monthly invoicing. We accept payments in over 40 currencies.

Google AdSense

We are enthusiastic about helping content owners monetize their content, which facilitates the creation of better content to search. If there is better content on the web, people are likely to do more searches, and we expect that will be good for our business and for users. Our Google AdSense program enables web sites that are part of the Google Network to deliver AdWords ads that are relevant to the search results or content on their pages. It also allows offline media companies, such as newspaper and radio stations, to deliver print ads and audio ads to the content they provide. We share most of the revenue generated from ads shown by a member of the Google Network with that member. The key benefits we offer to content owners in the Google Network include:

- *Access to Advertisers.* Many small web site companies and content producers do not have the time or resources to develop effective programs for generating revenue from online advertising. Even larger sites, with dedicated sales teams, may find it difficult to generate revenue from pages with specialized content. Google AdSense promotes effective revenue generation by providing Google Network members access to Google's base of advertisers and their broad collection of ads. Our technology

[Table of Contents](#)

automatically starts delivering ads on a web site as soon as the site joins the Google Network. Because the ads are related to what the web site's visitors are looking for on the site, AdSense provides web sites with a way to both monetize and enhance their sites. The Google Network member determines the placement of the ads on its web site, and controls and directs the nature of ad content.

- *Improved User Satisfaction.* Many web sites are cluttered with intrusive or untargeted advertising that may distract or confuse users and may undermine users' ability to find the information they want. Some web sites have adopted practices we consider to be abusive, including pop-up ads or ads that take over web pages. We believe these tactics can cause dissatisfaction with internet advertising and reduce use of the internet overall. Our AdSense program extends our commitment to improving the overall web experience by enabling web sites to display AdWords ads in a fashion that we believe people find useful rather than disruptive.
- *Better Storage, Management, Access and Visibility.* We have developed new storage, management and access technologies to allow content owners and producers to distribute and, if they wish, monetize more types of online and offline content. We believe that only a small fraction of the world's information and content is easily and effectively stored and searchable, and that bringing non-traditional, online or offline content into Google's index will encourage the preservation and continued creation of this content. Google Scholar, Google Book Search, and Google Video enable more print and video content to be made easily accessible (and monetizable) online, while Google Base allows owners and creators to put online even non-traditional forms of structured information.
- *Syndicated Search.* We provide our search technology to partners of all sizes, allowing Google search service to be offered through these partners' properties. For commercial partners, we provide an extensive range of customization options. We also provide free standard Web Search and Site Search to other partners through Google Free.

Our Google AdSense program includes:

Google AdSense for Search. For internet companies that want to target search audiences, we offer Google AdSense for search. To use AdSense for search, most of our AdSense for search partners add Google search functionality to their web pages in the form of customizable Google search boxes. We offer this service free to these partners. When visitors to these web sites search either the web site or the internet using these customizable search boxes, we display relevant ads (generally text ads) on the search results pages, targeted to match user search queries. These web sites can then generate additional revenue when visitors click on or view these ads. Because we also offer to license our web search technology along with Google AdSense for search, companies without their own search service can offer Google Web Search to improve the usefulness of their web sites for their users while increasing their revenue. We generally charge a fee related to these license agreements. We also offer a more customizable premium offering to web sites with significant traffic.

Google AdSense for Content. Google AdSense for content lets web sites generate revenue from advertising by serving relevant AdWords ads targeted to web content. Web sites can use our automated sign-up process to quickly display AdWords ads on their sites. Under this program, we use automated technology to analyze the meaning of the content on the web site and serve relevant ads based on the meaning of such content. For example, a web page on an automotive blog that contains an entry about vintage cars might display ads for vintage car parts or vintage car shows. These ads are displayed in spaces that our AdSense for content partners have set aside on their web sites for our AdWords content. AdSense for content allows a variety of ad types to be shown, including text ads, image ads, video ads, link units (which are sets of clickable links to topic pages related to page content) and themed units (which are regular text ad units with graphic treatments that change seasonally and by geography). We share the majority of the revenues generated from these ads with the Google Network members that display the ads. Important AdSense for content features include:

- *Competitive ad filters.* Web sites can block competitive ads, or other ads they want to keep off their site, simply by telling us which URLs to block.

[Table of Contents](#)

- *Reports.* Publishers can view customizable reports about their AdSense performance.
- *Sensitive content filters.* At times, certain ads may be inappropriate for some pages. For example, Google automatically filters out ads that would be inappropriate on a news page about a catastrophic event.
- *Choose default ads.* In the unlikely event that Google is unable to serve targeted ads on a page, we offer web sites the option of displaying a default ad of their choice.

Google AdSense for Domains and Feeds. Google AdSense for domains allows owners of undeveloped domains that receive traffic from users typing generic terms into browsers or search to generate revenue from relevant advertising. AdSense for feeds is a free program that allows publishers to monetize their feeds—user-subscribable content streams containing structured data such as stock and financial information, web log posts, and weather reports—through text ads targeted to the content of the feed. Like AdSense for search or content, Google shares the majority of the advertising revenue from AdSense for domains and AdSense for feeds with the domain owner or feed publisher.

Google AdSense for Audio and Audio Ads. Google AdSense for Audio is an early-stage product for radio broadcasters that automatically schedules and places advertising into radio programs, with the objective of increasing revenue for broadcasters by making their ad inventory available to new advertisers and decreasing the costs associated with processing advertisements. Google Audio Ads makes radio advertising easier for small and large businesses by providing an online interface for creating and launching radio advertising campaigns.

Google AdSense for Newspapers and Print Ads. Google AdSense for Newspapers is an early-stage product that lets newspaper publishers identify and manage available ad inventory and access bids submitted by advertisers who use Google Print Ads to create and launch their print campaigns. Google Print Ads makes it easier for advertisers to place advertisements in newspapers by simplifying the evaluation and selection of newspapers for print advertising campaigns, letting advertisers set their own prices and providing an online interface to create and upload ads and view electronic versions of published ads.

Google TV Ads. Google TV Ads is an early-stage product that allows advertisers to use their AdWords account to create TV campaigns. Advertisers can use our online advertising platform to place and monitor the effectiveness of their TV ads, enhancing relevance and accountability as compared to traditional TV advertising.

The Technology Behind Google's Advertising Programs

Our AdWords and AdSense programs serve millions of relevant, targeted ads each day based on search terms people enter or content they view on the web. The key elements of our advertising technology include:

Google AdWords Auction System. The Google AdWords auction system lets advertisers automatically deliver relevant, targeted advertising. Every search query we process involves the automated execution of an auction, resulting in our advertising system often processing hundreds of millions of auctions per day. To determine whether an ad is relevant to a particular query, this system weighs an advertiser's willingness to pay for prominence in the ad listings (the cost-per-click or cost-per-impression bid) and interest from users in the ad as measured by the click-through rate and other factors. Our Quality-based Bidding system also assigns minimum bids to advertiser keywords based on the Quality Scores of those keywords—the higher the Quality Score, the lower the minimum bid. The Quality Score is determined by an advertiser's keyword click-through rate, the relevance of the ad text, historical keyword performance, the quality of the ad's landing page and other relevancy factors. This prevents advertisers with irrelevant ads from "squatting" in top positions to gain exposure, and rewards more relevant, well-targeted ads that are clicked on frequently. Because we are paid only when users click on ads, the AdWords ranking system aligns our interests with those of our advertisers and our users. The more relevant and useful the ad, the better for our users, for our advertisers and for us.

[Table of Contents](#)

The AdWords auction system also incorporates the AdWords Discounter, which automatically lowers the amount advertisers actually pay to the minimum needed to maintain their ad position. Consider a situation where there are three advertisers—Pat, Betty and Joe—each bidding on the same keyword for ads that will be displayed on Google.com. These advertisers have ads with equal click-through rates and bid \$1.00 per click, \$0.60 per click and \$0.50 per click, respectively. With our AdWords discounter, Pat would occupy the first ad position and pay only \$0.61 per click, Betty would occupy the second ad position and pay only \$0.51 per click, and Joe would occupy the third ad position and pay the minimum bid of \$0.01 per click. The AdWords discounter saves money for advertisers by minimizing the price they pay per click, while relieving them of the need to constantly monitor and adjust their CPCs. Advertisers can also experience greater discounts through the application of our smart pricing technology, which can reduce the price of clicks for ads served across the Google Network based on the expected value of the click to the advertiser.

AdSense Contextual Advertising Technology. Our AdSense technology employs techniques that consider factors such as keyword analysis, word frequency and the overall link structure of the web to analyze the content of individual web pages and to match ads to them almost instantaneously. With this ad targeting technology, we can automatically serve contextually relevant ads. To do this, Google Network members embed a small amount of custom HTML code on web pages that generates a request to Google's AdSense service whenever a user views the web page. Upon receiving a request, our software examines the content of web pages and performs a matching process that identifies advertisements that we believe are relevant to the content of the specific web page. The relevant ads are then returned to the web pages in response to the request. We employ similar techniques for matching advertisements to other forms of textual content, such as email messages and Google Groups postings. For example, our technology can serve ads offering tickets to fans of a specific sports team on a news story about that team.

Google Enterprise

We provide our search technology for use within enterprises through the Google Search Appliance and Google Mini. These search appliances are a software and hardware solution that companies can implement to extend Google's search performance to their internal or external information. They leverage our search technology to identify the most relevant pages on public web sites and across the corporate network, making it easy for people to find the information they need. We also provide hosted applications for businesses, schools, and nonprofit organizations through Google Apps.

Google Mini. The Google Mini is targeted at small-and medium-sized businesses who want to let employees and customers search designated documents, intranets and web sites.

Google Search Appliance. The Google Search Appliance is similar to the Google Mini except that it can handle more documents and offers more advanced features. Some advanced features of the Google Search Appliance include integration with advanced corporate security protocols, integration with other enterprise applications, such as content management systems, portals and other systems, and real-time search of business applications. The Google Search Appliance is available in three models: the GB-1001, for mid-sized companies; the GB-5005, for dedicated, high-priority search services such as customer-facing web sites and company-wide intranet applications; and the GB-8008, for centralized deployments supporting global business units.

Google Apps. Google Apps provides hosted communication and collaboration tools for organizations such as small businesses, enterprises, schools, and groups. Google Apps includes communication features such as Gmail, Google Calendar, and Google Talk and collaboration features such as Google Docs. It is available on an organization's own domain. Google Apps is available in Standard and Premier Editions, with the Premier Edition providing security and compliance features allowing administrators to implement rules for how messages are handled, as well as search for and recover deleted mail across their domain.

For companies, universities and government agencies, Google also offers the Google Toolbar for Enterprise and Google Desktop for Enterprise. Google Toolbar gives employees a search box in the browser and the ability

[Table of Contents](#)

to create custom search buttons. Google Desktop for Enterprise indexes the contents of a user's hard drive for easy search and retrieval of documents, email, IM chats and other items. Google Earth's Enterprise offerings let business users view, modify and export their data in a geographic context. Google Earth Pro, a downloadable application with pricing starting at \$400 per user, lets users overlay company-specific data and information in Google Earth. Google Earth Enterprise lets users integrate and host proprietary geographic data or satellite imagery with Google Earth content.

Sales and Support

We have put significant effort into developing our sales and support infrastructure. We have over 60 offices in over 20 countries, the large majority of which include sales people. We deploy specialized sales teams across 11 vertical markets. We bring businesses into our advertising network through both online and direct sales channels. We work to use technology and automation wherever possible to improve the experience for our advertisers and to grow our business cost-effectively. The vast majority of our advertisers use our automated online AdWords program to establish accounts, create ads, target users and launch and manage their advertising campaigns. Our direct advertising sales team focuses on attracting and supporting companies around the world with the largest advertising budgets. Our AdSense program follows a similar model. Most of the web sites in the Google Network sign up for AdSense using an automated online process. Our direct sales force focuses on building AdSense relationships with leading internet companies. Our global support organization concentrates on helping our advertisers and Google Network members get the most out of their relationships with us.

Marketing

We have always believed that building a trusted, highly-recognized brand begins with providing high-quality products and services that make a notable difference in people's lives. Our user base has grown primarily by word-of-mouth. Our early marketing efforts focused on feeding this word-of-mouth momentum and used public relations efforts to accelerate it. Through these efforts and people's increased usage of Google worldwide, we have been able to build our brand with relatively low marketing costs as a percentage of our revenues. Today, we use the quality of our own products and services as our most effective marketing tool, and word-of-mouth momentum continues to drive consumer awareness and user loyalty worldwide. We also engage in targeted marketing efforts, such as those we deliver to our advertising clients, designed to inform potential advertisers, Google Network members and enterprises of the benefits they can achieve through Google—as well as targeted consumer marketing in certain geographies. In addition, we sponsor industry conferences and have promoted the distribution of Google products to internet users in order to make our search services easier to access.

Competition

We operate in a market that is characterized by rapid change and converging, as well as new and disruptive, technologies and we face formidable competition in every aspect of our business, particularly from companies that seek to connect people with information on the web and provide them with relevant advertising. Currently, we consider our primary competitors to be Microsoft and Yahoo.

We also face competition from other web search providers, including start-ups as well as developed companies that are enhancing or developing search technologies. We compete with internet advertising companies, particularly in the areas of pay-for-performance and keyword-targeted internet advertising. We may compete with companies that sell products and services online because these companies, like us, are trying to attract users to their web sites to search for information about products and services. In addition to internet companies, we face competition from companies that offer traditional media advertising opportunities. We also provide a number of online products and services, including Google Checkout, YouTube and our communications tools such as Google Docs, that compete directly with new and established companies that offer communication, information and entertainment services integrated into their products or media properties. We also compete with web sites that provide their own or user-generated content and seek to provide advertising to their users.

[Table of Contents](#)

We compete to attract and retain relationships with users, advertisers and Google Network members and other content providers in different ways:

- *Users.* We compete to attract and retain users of our search and communication products and services. Most of the products and services we offer to users are free, so we do not compete on price. Instead, we compete in this area on the basis of the relevance and usefulness of our search results and the features, availability and ease of use of our products and services.
- *Advertisers.* We compete to attract and retain advertisers. We compete in this area principally on the basis of the return on investment realized by advertisers using our AdWords and AdSense programs. We also compete based on the quality of customer service, features and ease of use of our products and services.
- *Google Network members and other content providers.* We compete to attract and retain content providers (Google Network members, as well as other content providers for whom we distribute or license their content) primarily based on the size and quality of our advertiser base, our ability to help these partners generate revenues from advertising and the terms of the agreements.

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret laws in the U.S. and other jurisdictions as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our proprietary technology and our brand. We also enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and confidentiality agreements with other third parties, and we rigorously control access to proprietary technology.

Google, AdSense, AdWords, Gmail, I'm Feeling Lucky, PageRank, Blogger, orkut, Picasa and Keyhole are registered trademarks in the U.S. Our unregistered trademarks include, Blog*Spot, Writely and YouTube.

The first version of the PageRank technology was created while Larry and Sergey attended Stanford University, which owns a patent to PageRank. The PageRank patent expires in 2017. We hold a perpetual license to this patent. In October 2003, we extended our exclusivity period to this patent through 2011, at which point our license will become non-exclusive.

Circumstances outside our control could pose a threat to our intellectual property rights. For example, effective intellectual property protection may not be available in every country in which our products and services are distributed. Also, the efforts we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be sufficient or effective. Any significant impairment of our intellectual property rights could harm our business or our ability to compete. Also, protecting our intellectual property rights is costly and time consuming. Any increase in the unauthorized use of our intellectual property could make it more expensive to do business and harm our operating results.

Companies in the internet, technology and media industries own large numbers of patents, copyrights and trademarks and frequently enter into litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. As we face increasing competition, the possibility of intellectual property claims against us grows. Our technologies may not be able to withstand any third-party claims or rights against their use.

Government Regulation

We are subject to a number of foreign and domestic laws and regulations that affect companies conducting business on the internet. In addition, laws and regulations relating to user privacy, freedom of expression,

[Table of Contents](#)

content, advertising, information security and intellectual property rights are being debated and considered for adoption by many countries throughout the world. We face risks from some of the proposed legislation that could be passed in the future.

In the U.S., laws relating to the liability of providers of online services for activities of their users and other third parties are currently being tested by a number of claims, which include actions for libel, slander, invasion of privacy and other tort claims, unlawful activity, copyright and trademark infringement and other theories based on the nature and content of the materials searched, the ads posted or the content generated by users. Certain foreign jurisdictions are also testing the liability of providers of online services for activities of their users and other third parties. Any court ruling that imposes liability on providers of online services for activities of their users and other third parties could harm our business.

A range of other laws and new interpretations of existing laws could have an impact on our business. For example, the Digital Millennium Copyright Act has provisions that limit, but do not necessarily eliminate, our liability for listing, linking or hosting third-party content that includes materials that infringe copyrights. The Child Online Protection Act and the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act restrict the distribution of materials considered harmful to children and impose additional restrictions on the ability of online services to collect information from children under 13. In the area of data protection, many states have passed laws requiring notification to users when there is a security breach for personal data, such as California's Information Practices Act. The costs of compliance with these laws may increase in the future as a result of changes in interpretation. Furthermore, any failure on our part to comply with these laws may subject us to significant liabilities.

Similarly, the application of existing laws prohibiting, regulating or requiring licenses for certain businesses of our advertisers, including, for example, online gambling, distribution of pharmaceuticals, adult content, financial services, alcohol or firearms, can be unclear. Application of these laws in an unanticipated manner could expose us to substantial liability and restrict our ability to deliver services to our users.

We also face risks due to government failure to preserve the internet's basic neutrality as to the services and sites that users can access through their broadband service providers. Such a failure to enforce network neutrality could limit the internet's pace of innovation and the ability of large competitors, small businesses and entrepreneurs to develop and deliver new products, features and services, which could harm our business.

We are also subject to federal, state and foreign laws regarding privacy and protection of user data. We post on our web site our privacy policies and practices concerning the use and disclosure of user data. Any failure by us to comply with our posted privacy policies or privacy-related laws and regulations could result in proceedings against us by governmental authorities or others, which could potentially harm our business. In addition, the interpretation of data protection laws, and their application to the internet, in Europe and other foreign jurisdictions is unclear and in a state of flux. There is a risk that these laws may be interpreted and applied in conflicting ways from country to country and in a manner that is not consistent with our current data protection practices. Complying with these varying international requirements could cause us to incur additional costs and change our business practices. Further, any failure by us to protect our users' privacy and data could result in a loss of user confidence in our services and ultimately in a loss of users, which could adversely affect our business.

In addition, because our services are accessible worldwide, certain foreign jurisdictions have claimed and others may claim that we are required to comply with their laws, even where we have no local entity, employees or infrastructure.

Culture and Employees

We take great pride in our company culture and embrace it as one of our fundamental strengths. Our culture encourages the iteration of ideas to address complex technical challenges. In addition, we embrace individual thinking and creativity. As an example, we encourage our engineers to devote as much as 20% of

[Table of Contents](#)

their time to work on independent projects. Many of our significant new products have come from these independent projects, including Google News, AdSense for content and orkut.

We began as a technology company and have evolved into a software, technology, internet, advertising and media company all rolled into one. We take technology innovation very seriously. We compete aggressively for talent, and our people drive our innovation, technology development and operations. We strive to hire the best computer scientists and engineers to help us solve very significant challenges across systems design, artificial intelligence, machine learning, data mining, networking, software engineering, testing, distributed systems, cluster design and other areas. We work hard to provide an environment where these talented people can have fulfilling jobs and produce technological innovations that have a positive effect on the world through daily use by millions of people.

We have assembled what we believe is a highly talented group of employees. Despite our rapid growth, we constantly seek to maintain a small-company feel that promotes interaction and the exchange of ideas among employees. We try to minimize corporate hierarchy to facilitate meaningful communication among employees at all levels and across departments, and we have developed software to help us in this effort. We believe that considering multiple viewpoints is critical to developing effective solutions, and we attempt to build consensus in making decisions. While teamwork is one of our core values, we also significantly reward individual accomplishments that contribute to our overall success. As we grow, we expect to continue to provide compensation structures that are more similar to those offered by start-ups than established companies. We will focus on very significant rewards for individuals and teams that build amazing things that provide significant value to us, our advertisers and our users.

At December 31, 2007, we had 16,805 employees, consisting of 5,788 in research and development, 6,647 in sales and marketing, 2,844 in general and administrative and 1,526 in operations. All of Google's employees are also equityholders, with significant collective employee ownership. As a result, many employees are highly motivated to make the company more successful.

Seasonality

Both seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional retail seasonality have affected, and are likely to continue to affect, our business. Internet usage generally slows during the summer months, and commercial queries typically increase significantly in the fourth quarter of each year. These seasonal trends have caused and will likely continue to cause, fluctuations in our quarterly results, including fluctuations in sequential revenue growth rates.

Available Information

Our web site is located at www.google.com, and our investor relations web site is located at <http://investor.google.com>. The information on or accessible through our web sites is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to such reports are available, free of charge, on our investor relations web site as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file or furnish such material with the SEC. Further, a copy of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is located at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room can be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding our filings at www.sec.gov.

[Table of Contents](#)
Executive Officers of The Registrant

The names of our executive officers and their ages, titles and biographies as of January 31, 2008 are set forth below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
Eric Schmidt	52	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Sergey Brin	34	President of Technology and Director
Larry Page	35	President of Products and Director
Omid Kordestani	44	Senior Vice President of Global Sales and Business Development
David C. Drummond	44	Senior Vice President of Corporate Development, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary
George Reyes	53	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Jonathan J. Rosenberg	46	Senior Vice President of Product Management
Shona L. Brown	41	Senior Vice President of Business Operations
Alan Eustace	51	Senior Vice President of Engineering and Research

Our executive officers are appointed by, and serve at the discretion of, our board of directors. Each executive officer is a full-time employee. There is no family relationship between any of our executive officers or directors.

Eric Schmidt has served as our Chief Executive Officer since July 2001 and served as Chairman of our board of directors from March 2001 to April 2004 and again from April 2007 to the present. In April 2004, Eric was named Chairman of the Executive Committee of our board of directors. Prior to joining us, from April 1997 to November 2001, Eric served as Chairman of the board of Novell, a computer networking company, and, from April 1997 to July 2001, as the Chief Executive Officer of Novell. From 1983 until March 1997, Eric held various positions at Sun Microsystems, a supplier of network computing solutions, including Chief Technology Officer from February 1994 to March 1997 and President of Sun Technology Enterprises from February 1991 until February 1994. Eric is also a director of Apple Inc., an electronic device company. Eric has a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering from Princeton University and a Masters degree and Ph.D. in computer science from the University of California at Berkeley.

Sergey Brin, one of our founders, has served as a member of our board of directors since our inception in September 1998 and as our President of Technology since July 2001. From September 1998 to July 2001, Sergey served as our President. Sergey holds a Masters degree in computer science from Stanford University and a Bachelor of Science degree with high honors in mathematics and computer science from the University of Maryland at College Park.

Larry Page, one of our founders, has served as a member of our board of directors since our inception in September 1998 and as our President of Products since July 2001. Larry served as our Chief Executive Officer from September 1998 to July 2001 and as our Chief Financial Officer from September 1998 to July 2002. Larry holds a Masters degree in computer science from Stanford University and a Bachelor of Science degree in engineering, with a concentration in computer engineering, from the University of Michigan.

Omid Kordestani has served as our Senior Vice President of Global Sales and Business Development, formerly known as Worldwide Sales and Field Operations, since May 1999. Prior to joining us, Omid served as Vice President of Business Development, from 1995 to 1999, at Netscape, an internet software and services company. Prior to Netscape, he held positions in business development, product management and marketing at The 3DO Company, a video game company, Go Corporation, a developer of software for mobile devices, and Hewlett-Packard, a provider of technology products, software and services. Omid holds a Masters of Business Administration degree from Stanford University and a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering from San Jose State University.

[Table of Contents](#)

David C. Drummond has served as our Senior Vice President of Corporate Development since January 2006 and as Chief Legal Officer since December 2006. Previously, he served as our Vice President of Corporate Development and General Counsel since February 2002. Prior to joining us, from July 1999 to February 2002, David served as Chief Financial Officer of SmartForce, an educational software applications company. Prior to that, David was a partner at the law firm of Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati. David holds a J.D. from Stanford University and a Bachelor of Arts degree in history from Santa Clara University.

George Reyes has served as our Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since January 2006. Previously, he served as our Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since July 2002. Prior to joining us, George served as Interim Chief Financial Officer for ONI Systems, a provider of optical networking equipment, from February 2002 until June 2002. From April 1999 to September 2001, George served as Vice President and Treasurer of Sun Microsystems, a supplier of networking computing solutions, and as Vice President, Corporate Controller of Sun Microsystems from April 1994 to April 1999. George is also a director of BEA Systems, an application infrastructure software company, Symantec, an information security company, and Flextronics, an electronics design, fabrication, assembly, and test company. George holds a Masters of Business Administration degree from Santa Clara University and a Bachelor of Arts degree in accounting from the University of South Florida. On August 27, 2007, George informed Google of his intention to resign as Chief Financial Officer. The effective date of his retirement has not been determined.

Jonathan J. Rosenberg has served as our Senior Vice President of Product Management since January 2006. Previously, he served as our Vice President of Product Management since February 2002. Prior to joining us, from October 2001 to February 2002, Jonathan served as Vice President of Software for palmOne, a provider of handheld computer and communications solutions. From March 1996 to November 2000, Jonathan held various executive positions at Excite@Home, an internet media company, most recently as its Senior Vice President of Online Products and Services. Jonathan holds a Masters of Business Administration degree from the University of Chicago and a Bachelor of Arts degree with honors in economics from Claremont McKenna College.

Shona L. Brown has served as our Senior Vice President of Business Operations since January 2006. Previously, she served as our Vice President of Business Operations since September 2003. Prior to joining us, from October 1995 to August 2003, Shona was at McKinsey & Company, a management consulting firm, where she had been a partner in the Los Angeles office since December 2000. Shona holds a Ph.D. and Post-Doctorate in industrial engineering and engineering management from Stanford University, a Masters of Arts degree from Oxford University (as a Rhodes Scholar), and a Bachelor of Science degree in computer systems engineering from Carleton University.

Alan Eustace has served as our Senior Vice President of Engineering and Research since January 2006. Previously, he served as our Vice President of Engineering since July 2003. Prior to joining us, from May 2002 to June 2003, Alan was at Hewlett-Packard, a provider of technology products, software and services, where he most recently served as Director of the Western Research Laboratory. Prior to that, Alan worked at Compaq from June 1998 until its acquisition by Hewlett-Packard in May 2002. Prior to that, Alan held various positions at Digital Equipment Corporation until its acquisition by Compaq in June 1998. Alan holds a Bachelor of Science degree, a Masters of Science degree and a Ph.D. in computer science from the University of Central Florida.

[Table of Contents](#)**ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS****Risks Related to Our Business and Industry*****We face significant competition from Microsoft and Yahoo.***

We face formidable competition in every aspect of our business, and particularly from other companies that seek to connect people with information on the web and provide them with relevant advertising. Currently, we consider our primary competitors to be Microsoft Corporation and Yahoo! Inc. Microsoft has developed features that make web search a more integrated part of its Windows operating system and other desktop software products. We expect that Microsoft will increasingly use its financial and engineering resources to compete with us. Microsoft has more employees and cash resources than we do. Also, both Microsoft and Yahoo have longer operating histories and more established relationships with customers and end users. They can use their experience and resources against us in a variety of competitive ways, including by making acquisitions, investing more aggressively in research and development and competing more aggressively for advertisers and web sites. Microsoft and Yahoo also may have a greater ability to attract and retain users than we do because they operate internet portals with a broad range of content products and services. If Microsoft or Yahoo are successful in providing similar or better web search results or more relevant advertisements, or in leveraging their platforms or products to make their web search or advertising services easier to access, we could experience a significant decline in user traffic or the size of the Google Network. Any such decline could negatively affect our revenues.

We face competition from other internet companies, including web search providers, internet access providers, internet advertising companies and destination web sites.

In addition to Microsoft and Yahoo, we face competition from other web search providers, including start-ups as well as developed companies that are enhancing or developing search technologies. We compete with internet advertising companies, particularly in the areas of pay-for-performance and keyword-targeted internet advertising. Also, we may compete with companies that sell products and services online because these companies, like us, are trying to attract users to their web sites to search for information about products and services. We also provide a number of online products and services, including Google Checkout, YouTube and our communications tools such as Google Docs, that compete directly with new and established companies that offer communication, information and entertainment services integrated into their products or media properties.

We also compete with web sites that provide their own or user-generated content and provide advertising to their users. These destination web sites include those operated by internet access providers, such as cable and DSL service providers. Because our users need to access our services through internet access providers, they have direct relationships with these providers. If an access provider or a computer or computing device manufacturer offers online services that compete with ours, the user may find it more convenient to use the services of the access provider or manufacturer. In addition, the access provider or manufacturer may make it hard to access our services by not listing them in the access provider's or manufacturer's own menu of offerings, or may charge users to access our web sites or the web sites of our Google Network members. Also, because the access provider gathers information from the user in connection with the establishment of a billing relationship, the access provider may be more effective than we are in tailoring services and advertisements to the specific tastes of the user.

There has been a trend toward industry consolidation among our competitors, and so smaller competitors today may become larger competitors in the future. If our competitors are more successful than we are at generating traffic, our revenues may decline.

We face competition from traditional media companies, and we may not be included in the advertising budgets of large advertisers, which could harm our operating results.

In addition to internet companies, we face competition from companies that offer traditional media advertising opportunities. Most large advertisers have fixed advertising budgets, a small portion of which is

[Table of Contents](#)

allocated to internet advertising. We expect that large advertisers will continue to focus most of their advertising efforts on traditional media. If we fail to convince these companies to spend a portion of their advertising budgets with us, or if our existing advertisers reduce the amount they spend on our programs, our operating results would be harmed.

We expect our revenue growth rate to decline and anticipate downward pressure on our operating margin in the future.

We expect that our revenue growth rate will decline over time and anticipate that there will be downward pressure on our operating margin. We believe our revenue growth rate will generally decline as a result of increasing competition and the inevitable decline in growth rates as our revenues increase to higher levels. We believe our operating margin will experience downward pressure as a result of increasing competition and increased expenditures for many aspects of our business. Our operating margin will also experience downward pressure if a greater percentage of our revenues comes from ads placed on our Google Network members' sites compared to revenues generated through ads placed on our own sites or if we spend a proportionately larger amount to promote the distribution of certain products, including Google Toolbar. The margin on revenue we generate from our Google Network members is significantly less than the margin on revenue we generate from advertising on our web sites. Additionally, the margin we earn on revenue generated from our Google Network members could decrease in the future if we pay an even larger percentage of advertising fees to our Google Network members.

Our operating results may fluctuate, which makes our results difficult to predict and could cause our results to fall short of expectations.

Our operating results may fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, many outside of our control. As a result, comparing our operating results on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful, and you should not rely on our past results as an indication of our future performance. Our quarterly, year-to-date and annual expenses as a percentage of our revenues may differ significantly from our historical or projected rates. Our operating results in future quarters may fall below expectations. Any of these events could cause our stock price to fall. Each of the risk factors listed in this Item 1A and the following factors may affect our operating results:

- Our ability to continue to attract users to our web sites.
- Our ability to monetize (or generate revenue from) traffic on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites.
- Our ability to attract advertisers to our AdWords program.
- Our ability to attract web sites to our AdSense program.
- The mix in our revenues between those generated on our web sites and those generated through our Google Network.
- The amount and timing of operating costs and capital expenditures related to the maintenance and expansion of our businesses, operations and infrastructure.
- Our focus on long-term goals over short-term results.
- The results of our investments in risky projects.
- Our ability to keep our web sites operational at a reasonable cost and without service interruptions.
- Our ability to achieve revenue goals for partners to whom we guarantee minimum payments or pay distribution fees.
- Our ability to generate revenue from services in which we have invested considerable time and resources, such as YouTube, Gmail, orkut and Google Checkout.

[Table of Contents](#)

Because our business is changing and evolving, our historical operating results may not be useful to you in predicting our future operating results. In addition, advertising spending has historically been cyclical in nature, reflecting overall economic conditions as well as budgeting and buying patterns. For example, in 1999, advertisers spent heavily on internet advertising. This was followed by a lengthy downturn in ad spending on the web. Also, user traffic tends to be seasonal. Our rapid growth has tended to mask the cyclical and seasonality of our business. As our growth rate has slowed, the cyclical and seasonality in our business has become more pronounced and caused our operating results to fluctuate.

If we do not continue to innovate and provide products and services that are useful to users, we may not remain competitive, and our revenues and operating results could suffer.

Our success depends on providing products and services that make using the internet a more useful and enjoyable experience for our users. Our competitors are constantly developing innovations in web search, online advertising and web based products and services. As a result, we must continue to invest significant resources in research and development in order to enhance our web search technology and our existing products and services and introduce new products and services that people can easily and effectively use. If we are unable to provide quality products and services, then our users may become dissatisfied and move to a competitor's products and services. Our operating results would also suffer if our innovations are not responsive to the needs of our users, advertisers and Google Network members, are not appropriately timed with market opportunities or are not effectively brought to market. As search technology continues to develop, our competitors may be able to offer search results that are, or that are seen to be, substantially similar to or better than ours. This may force us to compete in different ways and expend significant resources in order to remain competitive.

We generate our revenue almost entirely from advertising, and the reduction in spending by or loss of advertisers could seriously harm our business.

We generated approximately 99% of our revenues in 2007 from our advertisers. Our advertisers can generally terminate their contracts with us at any time. Advertisers will not continue to do business with us if their investment in advertising with us does not generate sales leads, and ultimately customers, or if we do not deliver their advertisements in an appropriate and effective manner. If we are unable to remain competitive and provide value to our advertisers, they may stop placing ads with us, which would negatively harm our revenues and business. In addition, expenditures by advertisers tend to be cyclical, reflecting overall economic conditions and budgeting and buying patterns. Any decreases in or delays in advertising spending due to general economic conditions could reduce our revenues or negatively impact our ability to grow our revenues.

We rely on our Google Network members for a significant portion of our revenues, and we benefit from our association with them. The loss of these members could adversely affect our business.

We provide advertising, web search and other services to members of our Google Network, which accounted for 35% of our revenues in 2007. Some of the participants in this network may compete with us in one or more areas. They may decide in the future to terminate their agreements with us. If our Google Network members decide to use a competitor's or their own web search or advertising services, our revenues would decline. Our agreements with a few of the largest Google Network members account for a significant portion of revenues derived from our AdSense program. If our relationship with one or more large Google Network members were terminated or renegotiated on terms less favorable to us, our business could be adversely affected.

Also, certain of our key network members operate high-profile web sites, and we derive tangible and intangible benefits from this affiliation. If one or more of these key relationships is terminated or not renewed, and is not replaced with a comparable relationship, our business would be adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)***Our business and operations are experiencing rapid growth. If we fail to effectively manage our growth, our business and operating results could be harmed.***

We have experienced, and continue to experience, rapid growth in our headcount and operations, which has placed, and will continue to place, significant demands on our management, operational and financial infrastructure. If we do not effectively manage our growth, the quality of our products and services could suffer, which could negatively affect our brand and operating results. Our expansion and growth in international markets heightens these risks as a result of the particular challenges of supporting a rapidly growing business in an environment of multiple languages, cultures, customs, legal systems, alternative dispute systems, regulatory systems and commercial infrastructures. To effectively manage this growth, we will need to continue to improve our operational, financial and management controls and our reporting systems and procedures. These systems enhancements and improvements will require significant capital expenditures and management resources. Failure to implement these improvements could hurt our ability to manage our growth and our financial position.

Our business depends on a strong brand, and failing to maintain and enhance our brand would hurt our ability to expand our base of users, advertisers and Google Network members.

The brand identity that we have developed has significantly contributed to the success of our business. Maintaining and enhancing the “Google” brand is critical to expanding our base of users, advertisers, Google Network members, and other partners. We believe that the importance of brand recognition will increase due to the relatively low barriers to entry in the internet market. If we fail to maintain and enhance the “Google” brand, or if we incur excessive expenses in this effort, our business, operating results and financial condition will be materially and adversely affected. Maintaining and enhancing our brand will depend largely on our ability to be a technology leader and continue to provide high-quality products and services, which we may not do successfully.

Acquisitions could result in operating difficulties, dilution and other harmful consequences.

We do not have a great deal of experience acquiring companies, and the companies we have acquired have typically been small. We frequently evaluate and enter into discussions regarding a wide array of potential strategic transactions. Any of these transactions could be material to our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the process of integrating an acquired company, business or technology may create unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures and is risky. The areas where we may face risks include:

- Implementation or remediation of controls, procedures and policies at the acquired company.
- Diversion of management time and focus from operating our business to acquisition integration challenges.
- Coordination of sales and marketing functions.
- Cultural challenges associated with integrating employees from the acquired company into our organization.
- Retention of employees from the businesses we acquire.
- Integration of each company’s accounting, management information, human resource and other administrative systems.

Foreign acquisitions involve unique risks in addition to those mentioned above, including those related to integration of operations across different cultures and languages, currency risks and the particular economic, political and regulatory risks associated with specific countries.

[Table of Contents](#)

Future acquisitions or dispositions could also result in dilutive issuances of our equity securities, the incurrence of debt, contingent liabilities or amortization expenses, or write-offs of goodwill, any of which could harm our financial condition. Future acquisitions may require us to obtain additional equity or debt financing, which may not be available on favorable terms or at all. Also, the anticipated benefit of many of our acquisitions may not materialize. For example, we have yet to realize significant revenue benefits from our acquisitions of dMarc Broadcasting (Audio Ads), YouTube or Postini.

Our international operations are subject to increased risks which could harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

International revenues accounted for approximately 48% of our total revenues in 2007, and more than half of our user traffic came from outside the U.S. during this period. We have limited experience with operations outside the U.S. and our ability to manage our business and conduct our operations internationally requires considerable management attention and resources and is subject to a number of risks, including the following:

- Challenges caused by distance, language and cultural differences and by doing business with foreign agencies and governments.
- Difficulties in developing products and services in different languages and for different cultures.
- Longer payment cycles in some countries.
- Credit risk and higher levels of payment fraud.
- Currency exchange rate fluctuations.
- Foreign exchange controls that might prevent us from repatriating cash earned in countries outside the U.S.
- Import and export requirements that may prevent us from shipping products or providing services to a particular market and may increase our operating costs.
- Political and economic instability.
- Potentially adverse tax consequences.
- Higher costs associated with doing business internationally.

In addition, compliance with complex foreign and U.S. laws and regulations that apply to our international operations increases our cost of doing business in international jurisdictions and could expose us or our employees to fines and penalties. These numerous and sometimes conflicting laws and regulations include import and export requirements, content requirements, trade restrictions, tax laws, sanctions, internal and disclosure control rules, data privacy requirements, labor relations laws, U.S. laws such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and local laws prohibiting corrupt payments to governmental officials. Violations of these laws and regulations could result in fines, criminal sanctions against us, our officers or our employees, prohibitions on the conduct of our business and damage to our reputation. Although we have implemented policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with these laws, there can be no assurance that our employees, contractors or agents will not violate our policies. Any such violations could include prohibitions on our ability to offer our products and services to one or more countries, and could also materially damage our reputation, our brand, our international expansion efforts, our ability to attract and retain employees, our business and our operating results.

Our corporate culture has contributed to our success, and if we cannot maintain this culture as we grow, we could lose the innovation, creativity and teamwork fostered by our culture, and our business may be harmed.

We believe that a critical contributor to our success has been our corporate culture, which we believe fosters innovation, creativity and teamwork. As our organization grows, and we are required to implement more

[Table of Contents](#)

complex organizational management structures, we may find it increasingly difficult to maintain the beneficial aspects of our corporate culture. This could negatively impact our future success.

Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any inability to protect them could reduce the value of our products, services and brand.

Our patents, trademarks, trade secrets, copyrights and other intellectual property rights are important assets for us. Various events outside of our control pose a threat to our intellectual property rights as well as to our products and services. For example, effective intellectual property protection may not be available in every country in which our products and services are distributed or made available through the internet. Also, the efforts we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be sufficient or effective. Any significant impairment of our intellectual property rights could harm our business or our ability to compete. Also, protecting our intellectual property rights is costly and time consuming. Any increase in the unauthorized use of our intellectual property could make it more expensive to do business and harm our operating results.

Although we seek to obtain patent protection for our innovations, it is possible we may not be able to protect some of these innovations. In addition, given the costs of obtaining patent protection, we may choose not to protect certain innovations that later turn out to be important. Furthermore, there is always the possibility, despite our efforts, that the scope of the protection gained will be insufficient or that an issued patent may be deemed invalid or unenforceable.

We also face risks associated with our trademarks. For example, there is a risk that the word “Google” could become so commonly used that it becomes synonymous with the word “search.” If this happens, we could lose protection for this trademark, which could result in other people using the word “Google” to refer to their own products, thus diminishing our brand.

We also seek to maintain certain intellectual property as trade secrets. The secrecy could be compromised by outside parties, or intentionally or accidentally by our employees, which would cause us to lose the competitive advantage resulting from these trade secrets.

We are, and may in the future be, subject to intellectual property rights claims, which are costly to defend, could require us to pay damages and could limit our ability to use certain technologies in the future.

Companies in the internet, technology and media industries own large numbers of patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets and frequently enter into litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. As we have grown, the intellectual property rights claims against us have increased. Our products, services and technologies may not be able to withstand any third-party claims and regardless of the merits of the claim, intellectual property claims are often time-consuming and expensive to litigate or settle. In addition, to the extent claims against us are successful, we may have to pay substantial monetary damages or discontinue any of our services or practices that are found to be in violation of another party’s rights. We also may have to seek a license to continue such practices, which may significantly increase our operating expenses. In addition, many of our agreements with members of our Google Network and other partners require us to indemnify these members for certain third-party intellectual property infringement claims, which would increase our costs as a result of defending such claims and may require that we pay damages if there were an adverse ruling in any such claims.

Companies have filed trademark infringement and related claims against us over the display of ads in response to user queries that include trademark terms. The outcomes of these lawsuits have differed from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Courts in France have held us liable for allowing advertisers to select certain trademarked terms as keywords. We are appealing those decisions. We were also subject to two lawsuits in Germany on similar matters where the courts held that we are not liable for the actions of our advertisers prior to notification of trademark rights. We are litigating or have recently litigated similar issues in other cases in the U.S., France, Germany, Israel, Italy, Austria and Australia.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have also had copyright claims filed against us alleging that features of certain of our products and services, including Google Web Search, Google News, Google Video, Google Image Search, Google Book Search and YouTube, infringe another party's rights. Adverse results in these lawsuits may include awards of substantial monetary damages, costly royalty or licensing agreements or orders preventing us from offering certain functionalities, and may also result in a change in our business practices, which could result in a loss of revenue for us or otherwise harm our business. In addition, any time one of our products or services links to or hosts material in which others allegedly own copyrights, we face the risk of being sued for copyright infringement or related claims. Because these products and services comprise the majority of our products and services, the risk of harm from such lawsuits could be substantial.

Privacy concerns relating to our technology could damage our reputation and deter current and potential users from using our products and services.

From time to time, concerns have been expressed about whether our products and services compromise the privacy of users and others. Concerns about our practices with regard to the collection, use, disclosure or security of personal information or other privacy-related matters, even if unfounded, could damage our reputation and operating results. While we strive to comply with all applicable data protection laws and regulations, as well as our own posted privacy policies, any failure or perceived failure to comply may result in proceedings or actions against us by government entities or others, which could potentially have an adverse effect on our business.

In addition, as nearly all of our products and services are web based, the amount of data we store for our users on our servers (including personal information) has been increasing. Any systems failure or compromise of our security that results in the release of our users' data could seriously limit the adoption of our products and services as well as harm our reputation and brand and, therefore, our business. We may also need to expend significant resources to protect against security breaches. The risk that these types of events could seriously harm our business is likely to increase as we expand the number of web based products and services we offer as well as increase the number of countries where we operate.

A number of legislative proposals pending before the U.S. Congress, various state legislative bodies and foreign governments concern data protection. In addition, the interpretation and application of data protection laws in Europe and elsewhere are still uncertain and in flux. It is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our data practices. If so, in addition to the possibility of fines, this could result in an order requiring that we change our data practices, which could have an adverse effect on our business. Complying with these various laws could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices in a manner adverse to our business.

Our business is subject to a variety of U.S. and foreign laws that could subject us to claims or otherwise harm our business.

We are subject to a variety of laws in the U.S. and abroad that are costly to comply with, can result in negative publicity and diversion of management time and effort, and can subject us to claims or other remedies. For example, the laws relating to the liability of providers of online services are currently unsettled both within the U.S. and abroad. Claims have been threatened and filed under both U.S. and foreign law for defamation, libel, slander, invasion of privacy and other tort claims, unlawful activity, copyright and trademark infringement, or other theories based on the nature and content of the materials searched and the ads posted by our users, our products and services, or content generated by our users.

In addition, the Digital Millennium Copyright Act has provisions that limit, but do not necessarily eliminate, our liability for listing or linking to third-party web sites that include materials that infringe copyrights or other rights, so long as we comply with the statutory requirements of this act. The Child Online Protection Act and the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act restrict the distribution of materials considered harmful to children and impose additional restrictions on the ability of online services to collect

[Table of Contents](#)

information from minors. In the area of data protection, many states have passed laws requiring notification to users when there is a security breach for personal data, such as California's Information Practices Act. We face similar risks and costs as our products and services are offered in international markets and may be subject to additional regulations.

Any failure on our part to comply with these laws and regulations may subject us to additional liabilities.

We compete internationally with local information providers and with U.S. competitors who are currently more successful than we are in various markets, and if we fail to compete effectively in international markets, our business will be harmed.

We face different market characteristics and competition outside the U.S. In certain markets, other web search, advertising services and internet companies have greater brand recognition, more users and more search traffic than we have. Even in countries where we have a significant user following, we may not be as successful in generating advertising revenue due to slower market development, our inability to provide attractive local advertising services or other factors. In order to compete, we need to improve our brand recognition and our selling efforts internationally and build stronger relationships with advertisers. We also need to better understand our international users and their preferences. If we fail to do so, our global expansion efforts may be more costly and less profitable than we expect.

Our business may be adversely affected by malicious applications that interfere with, or exploit security flaws in, our products and services.

Our business may be adversely affected by malicious applications that make changes to our users' computers and interfere with the Google experience. These applications have in the past attempted, and may in the future attempt, to change our users' internet experience, including hijacking queries to Google.com, altering or replacing Google search results, or otherwise interfering with our ability to connect with our users. The interference often occurs without disclosure to or consent from users, resulting in a negative experience that users may associate with Google. These applications may be difficult or impossible to uninstall or disable, may reinstall themselves and may circumvent other applications' efforts to block or remove them. In addition, we offer a number of products and services that our users download to their computers or that they rely on to store information and transmit information to others over the internet. These products and services are subject to attack by viruses, worms and other malicious software programs, which could jeopardize the security of information stored in a user's computer or in our computer systems and networks. The ability to reach users and provide them with a superior experience is critical to our success. If our efforts to combat these malicious applications are unsuccessful, or if our products and services have actual or perceived vulnerabilities, our reputation may be harmed and our user traffic could decline, which would damage our business.

Proprietary document formats may limit the effectiveness of our search technology by preventing our technology from accessing the content of documents in such formats, which could limit the effectiveness of our products and services.

A large amount of information on the internet is provided in proprietary document formats such as Microsoft Word. The providers of the software application used to create these documents could engineer the document format to prevent or interfere with our ability to access the document contents with our search technology. This would mean that the document contents would not be included in our search results even if the contents were directly relevant to a search. The software providers may also seek to require us to pay them royalties in exchange for giving us the ability to search documents in their format. If the software provider also competes with us in the search business, they may give their search technology a preferential ability to search documents in their proprietary format. Any of these results could harm our brand and our operating results.

[Table of Contents](#)***New technologies could block our ads, which would harm our business.***

Technologies may be developed that can block the display of our ads. Most of our revenues are derived from fees paid to us by advertisers in connection with the display of ads on web pages. As a result, ad-blocking technology could, in the future, adversely affect our operating results.

If we fail to detect click fraud or other invalid clicks, we could face additional litigation as well as lose the confidence of our advertisers, which would cause our business to suffer.

We are exposed to the risk of fraudulent clicks and other invalid clicks on our ads from a variety of potential sources. We have regularly refunded fees that our advertisers have paid to us that were later attributed to click fraud and other invalid clicks, and we expect to do so in the future. Invalid clicks are clicks that we have determined are not intended by the user to link to the underlying content, such as inadvertent clicks on the same ad twice and clicks resulting from click fraud. Click fraud occurs when a user intentionally clicks on a Google AdWords ad displayed on a web site for a reason other than to view the underlying content. If we are unable to stop these invalid clicks, these refunds may increase. If we find new evidence of past invalid clicks we may issue refunds retroactively of amounts previously paid to our Google Network members. This would negatively affect our profitability, and these invalid clicks could hurt our brand. If invalid clicks are not detected, the affected advertisers may experience a reduced return on their investment in our advertising programs because the invalid clicks will not lead to potential revenue for the advertisers. This could lead the advertisers to become dissatisfied with our advertising programs, which has led to litigation alleging click fraud and could lead to further litigation, as well as to a loss of advertisers and revenues.

Index spammers could harm the integrity of our web search results, which could damage our reputation and cause our users to be dissatisfied with our products and services.

There is an ongoing and increasing effort by “index spammers” to develop ways to manipulate our web search results. For example, because our web search technology ranks a web page’s relevance based in part on the importance of the web sites that link to it, people have attempted to link a group of web sites together to manipulate web search results. We take this problem very seriously because providing relevant information to users is critical to our success. If our efforts to combat these and other types of index spamming are unsuccessful, our reputation for delivering relevant information could be diminished. This could result in a decline in user traffic, which would damage our business.

If we were to lose the services of Eric, Larry, Sergey or other members of our senior management team, we may not be able to execute our business strategy.

Our future success depends in a large part upon the continued service of key members of our senior management team. In particular, our CEO, Eric Schmidt, and our founders, Larry Page and Sergey Brin, are critical to the overall management of Google as well as the development of our technology, our culture and our strategic direction. All of our executive officers and key employees are at-will employees, and we do not maintain any key-person life insurance policies. The loss of any of our management or key personnel could seriously harm our business.

We rely on highly skilled personnel and, if we are unable to retain or motivate key personnel or hire qualified personnel, we may not be able to grow effectively.

Our performance largely depends on the talents and efforts of highly skilled individuals. Our future success depends on our continuing ability to identify, hire, develop, motivate and retain highly skilled personnel for all areas of our organization. Competition in our industry for qualified employees is intense, and certain of our competitors have directly targeted our employees. Our continued ability to compete effectively depends on our ability to attract new employees and to retain and motivate our existing employees.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have in the past maintained a rigorous, highly selective and time-consuming hiring process. We believe that our approach to hiring has significantly contributed to our success to date. As we grow, our hiring process may prevent us from hiring the personnel we need in a timely manner. In addition, as we become a more mature company, we may find our recruiting efforts more challenging. The incentives to attract, retain and motivate employees provided by our equity award grants may not be as effective as in the past. In addition, our other current and future compensation arrangements, which include cash bonuses and our transferable stock option (TSO) program, may not be successful in attracting new employees and retaining and motivating our existing employees. If we do not succeed in attracting excellent personnel or retaining or motivating existing personnel, we may be unable to grow effectively.

We have a short operating history and a relatively new business model in an emerging and rapidly evolving market. This makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not continue to be successful.

We first derived revenue from our online search business in 1999 and from our advertising services in 2000, and we have only a short operating history with our cost-per-click advertising model, which we launched in 2002 and our cost-per-impression advertising model which we launched in the second quarter of 2005. As a result, we have little operating history to aid in assessing our future prospects. Also, we derive nearly all of our revenues from online advertising, which is an immature industry that has undergone rapid and dramatic changes in its short history. We will encounter risks and difficulties as a company operating in a new and rapidly evolving market. We may not be able to successfully address these risks and difficulties, which could materially harm our business and operating results.

More individuals are using non-PC devices to access the internet. If users of these devices do not widely adopt versions of our web search technology developed for these devices, our business could be adversely affected.

The number of people who access the internet through devices other than personal computers, including mobile telephones, personal digital assistants (PDAs), smart phones and handheld computers and video game consoles, as well as television set-top devices, has increased dramatically in the past few years. The lower resolution, functionality and memory associated with alternative devices make the use of our products and services through such devices more difficult. If we are unable to attract and retain a substantial number of alternative device users to our web search services or if we are slow to develop products and technologies that are more compatible with non-PC communications devices, we will fail to capture a significant share of an increasingly important portion of the market for online services, which could adversely affect our business.

We may have difficulty scaling and adapting our existing architecture to accommodate increased traffic and technology advances or changing business requirements, which could lead to the loss of users, advertisers and Google Network members, and cause us to incur expenses to make architectural changes.

To be successful, our network infrastructure has to perform well and be reliable. The greater the user traffic and the greater the complexity of our products and services, the more computing power we will need. We have spent and expect to continue to spend substantial amounts on the purchase and lease of data centers and equipment and the upgrade of our technology and network infrastructure to handle increased traffic on our web sites and to roll out new products and services. This expansion is expensive and complex and could result in inefficiencies or operational failures. If we do not expand successfully, or if we experience inefficiencies and operational failures, the quality of our products and services and our users' experience could decline. This could damage our reputation and lead us to lose current and potential users, advertisers and Google Network members. Cost increases, loss of traffic or failure to accommodate new technologies or changing business requirements could hamper our operating results and financial condition.

[Table of Contents](#)

We rely on bandwidth providers, data centers and others in providing products and services to our users, and any failure or interruption in the services and products provided by these third parties could damage our reputation and harm our ability to operate our business.

We rely on vendors, including data center and bandwidth providers in providing products and services to our users. Any disruption in the network access or colocation services provided by these providers or any failure of these providers to handle current or higher volumes of use could significantly harm our business. Any financial or other difficulties our providers face may have negative effects on our business. We exercise little control over these vendors, which increases our vulnerability to problems with the services they provide. We license technology and related databases to facilitate aspects of our data center and connectivity operations including internet traffic management services. We have experienced and expect to continue to experience interruptions and delays in service and availability for such elements. Any errors, failures, interruptions or delays in connection with these technologies and information services could harm our relationship with users, adversely affect our brand and expose us to liabilities.

Our systems are also heavily reliant on the availability of electricity. If we were to experience a major power outage, we would have to rely on back-up generators. These back-up generators may not operate properly and their fuel supply could be inadequate during a major power outage. This could result in a disruption of our business.

Our business depends on continued and unimpeded access to the internet by us and our users. Internet access providers may be able to block, degrade or charge for access to certain of our products and services, which could lead to additional expenses and the loss of users and advertisers.

Our products and services depend on the ability of our users to access the internet, and certain of our products require significant bandwidth to work effectively. Currently, this access is provided by companies that have significant and increasing market power in the broadband and internet access marketplace, including incumbent telephone companies, cable companies and mobile communications companies. Some of these providers have stated that they may take measures that could degrade, disrupt or increase the cost of user access to certain of our products by restricting or prohibiting the use of their infrastructure to support or facilitate our offerings, or by charging increased fees to us or our users to provide our offerings. These activities may be permitted in the U.S. after recent regulatory changes, including recent decisions by the U.S. Supreme Court and Federal Communications Commission. While interference with access to our popular products and services seems unlikely, such carrier interference could result in a loss of existing users and advertisers and increased costs, and could impair our ability to attract new users and advertisers, thereby harming our revenue and growth.

Interruption or failure of our information technology and communications systems could hurt our ability to effectively provide our products and services, which could damage our reputation and harm our operating results.

The availability of our products and services depends on the continuing operation of our information technology and communications systems. Any damage to or failure of our systems could result in interruptions in our service, which could reduce our revenues and profits, and damage our brand. Our systems are vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, terrorist attacks, floods, fires, power loss, telecommunications failures, computer viruses, computer denial of service attacks or other attempts to harm our systems. Some of our data centers are located in areas with a high risk of major earthquakes. Our data centers are also subject to break-ins, sabotage and intentional acts of vandalism, and to potential disruptions if the operators of these facilities have financial difficulties. Some of our systems are not fully redundant, and our disaster recovery planning cannot account for all eventualities. The occurrence of a natural disaster, a decision to close a facility we are using without adequate notice for financial reasons or other unanticipated problems at our data centers could result in lengthy interruptions in our service.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our business depends on increasing use of the internet by users searching for information, advertisers marketing products and services and web sites seeking to earn revenue to support their web content. If the internet infrastructure does not grow and is not maintained to support these activities, our business will be harmed.

Our success will depend on the continued growth and maintenance of the internet infrastructure. This includes maintenance of a reliable network backbone with the necessary speed, data capacity and security for providing reliable internet services. Internet infrastructure may be unable to support the demands placed on it if the number of internet users continues to increase, or if existing or future internet users access the internet more often or increase their bandwidth requirements. In addition, viruses, worms and similar programs may harm the performance of the internet. The internet has experienced a variety of outages and other delays as a result of damage to portions of its infrastructure, and could face outages and delays in the future. These outages and delays could reduce the level of internet usage as well as our ability to provide our solutions.

Payments to certain of our Google Network members have exceeded the related fees we receive from our advertisers.

We are obligated under certain agreements to make non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share payments to Google Network members based on their achieving defined performance terms, such as number of search queries or advertisements displayed. In these agreements, we promise to make these minimum payments to the Google Network member for a pre-negotiated period of time. At December 31, 2007, our aggregate outstanding non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share commitments totaled \$1.75 billion through 2012 compared to \$1.17 billion at December 31, 2006. It is difficult to forecast with certainty the fees that we will earn under agreements with guarantees, and sometimes the fees we earn fall short of the guaranteed minimum payment amounts.

We rely on outside providers for our worldwide billing, collection, payment processing and payroll. If these outside service providers are not able to fulfill their service obligations, our business and operations could be disrupted, and our operating results could be harmed.

Outside providers perform various functions for us, such as worldwide billing, collection, payment processing and payroll. These functions are critical to our operations and involve sensitive interactions between us and our advertisers, partners (e.g., Google Network members) and employees. Although we have implemented service level agreements and have established monitoring controls, if we do not successfully manage our service providers or if the service providers do not perform satisfactorily to agreed-upon service levels, our operations could be disrupted resulting in advertiser, partner or employee dissatisfaction. In addition, our business, reputation and operating results could be adversely affected.

To the extent our revenues are paid in foreign currencies, and currency exchange rates become unfavorable, we may lose some of the economic value of the revenues in U.S. dollar terms.

As we expand our international operations, more of our customers may pay us in foreign currencies. Conducting business in currencies other than U.S. dollars subjects us to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. If the currency exchange rates were to change unfavorably, the value of net receivables we receive in foreign currencies and later convert to U.S. dollars after the unfavorable change would be diminished. This could have a negative impact on our reported operating results. Hedging strategies, such as forward contracts, options and foreign exchange swaps related to transaction exposures, that we have implemented or may implement to mitigate this risk may not eliminate our exposure to foreign exchange fluctuations. Additionally, hedging programs expose us to risks that could adversely affect our operating results, including the following:

- We have limited experience in implementing or operating hedging programs. Hedging programs are inherently risky and we could lose money as a result of poor trades.

[Table of Contents](#)

- We may be unable to hedge currency risk for some transactions or match the accounting for the hedge with the exposure because of a high level of uncertainty or the inability to reasonably estimate our foreign exchange exposures.
- We may be unable to acquire foreign exchange hedging instruments in some of the geographic areas where we do business, or, where these derivatives are available, we may not be able to acquire enough of them to fully offset our exposure.
- We may determine that the cost of acquiring a foreign exchange hedging instrument outweighs the benefit we expect to derive from the derivative, in which case we would not purchase the derivative and be exposed to unfavorable changes in currency exchange rates.

We may have exposure to greater than anticipated tax liabilities.

Our future income taxes could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in jurisdictions where we have lower statutory rates and higher than anticipated in jurisdictions where we have higher statutory rates, by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities or by changes in tax laws, regulations, accounting principles or interpretations thereof. Our determination of our tax liability is always subject to review by applicable tax authorities. Any adverse outcome of such a review could have a negative effect on our operating results and financial condition. In addition, the determination of our worldwide provision for income taxes and other tax liabilities requires significant judgment, and there are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. Although we believe our estimates are reasonable, the ultimate tax outcome may differ from the amounts recorded in our financial statements and may materially affect our financial results in the period or periods for which such determination is made.

Risks Related to Ownership of our Common Stock

The trading price for our Class A common stock has been and may continue to be volatile.

The trading price of our Class A common stock has been volatile since our initial public offering and will likely continue to be volatile. The trading price of our Class A common stock may fluctuate widely in response to various factors, some of which are beyond our control. These factors include:

- Quarterly variations in our results of operations or those of our competitors.
- Announcements by us or our competitors of acquisitions, new products, significant contracts, commercial relationships or capital commitments.
- Recommendations by securities analysts or changes in earnings estimates.
- Announcements about our earnings that are not in line with analyst expectations, the risk of which is enhanced because it is our policy not to give guidance on earnings.
- Announcements by our competitors of their earnings that are not in line with analyst expectations.
- The volume of shares of Class A common stock available for public sale.
- Sales of stock by us or by our stockholders.
- Short sales, hedging and other derivative transactions on shares of our Class A common stock (including derivative transactions under our TSO program).

In addition, the stock market in general, and the market for technology companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of those companies. These broad market and industry factors may seriously harm the market price of our Class A common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. In the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources.

[Table of Contents](#)

We do not intend to pay dividends on our common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividend on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain any future earnings and do not expect to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future.

The concentration of our capital stock ownership with our founders, executive officers and our directors and their affiliates will limit our stockholders' ability to influence corporate matters.

Our Class B common stock has 10 votes per share and our Class A common stock has one vote per share. As of December 31, 2007, our founders, executive officers and directors (and their affiliates) together owned shares of Class A common stock, Class B common stock and other equity interests representing approximately 70% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. In particular, as of December 31, 2007, our two founders and our CEO, Larry, Sergey and Eric, owned approximately 88% of our outstanding Class B common stock, representing approximately 67% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. Larry, Sergey and Eric therefore have significant influence over management and affairs and over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets, for the foreseeable future. This concentrated control limits our stockholders' ability to influence corporate matters and, as a result, we may take actions that our stockholders do not view as beneficial. As a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

Provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could discourage a takeover that stockholders may consider favorable.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in our management. These provisions include the following:

- Our certificate of incorporation provides for a dual class common stock structure. As a result of this structure our founders, executives and employees have significant influence over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets. This concentrated control could discourage others from initiating any potential merger, takeover or other change of control transaction that other stockholders may view as beneficial.
- Our board of directors has the right to elect directors to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of the board of directors or the resignation, death or removal of a director, which prevents stockholders from being able to fill vacancies on our board of directors.
- Our stockholders may not act by written consent. As a result, a holder, or holders, controlling a majority of our capital stock would not be able to take certain actions without holding a stockholders' meeting.
- Our certificate of incorporation prohibits cumulative voting in the election of directors. This limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates.
- Stockholders must provide advance notice to nominate individuals for election to the board of directors or to propose matters that can be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting. These provisions may discourage or deter a potential acquiror from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquiror's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our company.
- Our board of directors may issue, without stockholder approval, shares of undesignated preferred stock. The ability to issue undesignated preferred stock makes it possible for our board of directors to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to acquire us.

As a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to certain Delaware anti-takeover provisions. Under Delaware law, a corporation may not engage in a business combination with any holder of 15% or more of its

[Table of Contents](#)

capital stock unless the holder has held the stock for three years or, among other things, the board of directors has approved the transaction. Our board of directors could rely on Delaware law to prevent or delay an acquisition of us.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

We have received no written comments regarding our periodic or current reports from the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission that were issued 180 days or more preceding the end of our 2007 fiscal year and that remained unresolved.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

We lease approximately 1.5 million square feet of space in our headquarters in Mountain View, California. We also lease additional research and development, sales and support offices in the United States in Ann Arbor, Michigan, Atlanta, Georgia, Austin, Texas, Birmingham, Michigan, Boulder, Colorado, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, Chicago, Illinois, Coppell, Texas, Dallas, Texas, Denver, Colorado, Hemdon, Virginia, Irvine, California, Kirkland, Washington, New York, New York, Overland Park, Kansas, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Reston, Virginia, San Bruno, California, San Francisco, California, Santa Monica, California, Seattle, Washington, Tempe, Arizona and Washington, D.C.

We own land and buildings primarily near our headquarters in Mountain View, California. We own approximately 1.4 million square feet of buildings and approximately 83 acres of developable land to accommodate anticipated future growth.

We maintain leased facilities internationally in Argentina, Austria, Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, China, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, England, Finland, France, Germany, Hungary, India, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea, Mexico, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Russia, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Turkey and United Arab Emirates.

We also operate and own data centers in the United States, the European Union and Asia pursuant to various lease agreements and co-location arrangements.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are involved in a variety of claims, suits, investigations and proceedings arising from the ordinary course of our business, including actions with respect to intellectual property claims, breach of contract claims, labor and employment claims, tax and other matters. Although claims, suits, investigations and proceedings are inherently uncertain and their results cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe that the resolution of our current pending matters will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flow. Regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on us because of defense costs, diversion of management resources and other factors. In addition, it is possible that an unfavorable resolution of one or more such proceedings could in the future materially and adversely affect our financial position, results of operations or cash flows in a particular period. See the risk factors *“We are, and may in the future be, subject to intellectual property rights claims, which are costly to defend, could require us to pay damages and could limit our ability to use certain technologies in the future”* and *“Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any inability to protect them could reduce the value of our products, services and brand”* in Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS

No matters were submitted to a vote of our security holders during the fourth quarter of 2007.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our Class A common stock has been listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "GOOG" since August 19, 2004. Prior to that time, there was no public market for our stock. The following table sets forth for the indicated periods the high and low sales prices per share for our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

<u>Fiscal Year 2007 Quarters Ended:</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
March 31, 2007	\$ 513.00	\$ 437.00
June 30, 2007	534.99	452.12
September 30, 2007	571.79	480.46
December 31, 2007	747.24	569.61
<u>Fiscal Year 2006 Quarters Ended:</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
March 31, 2006	\$ 475.11	\$ 331.55
June 30, 2006	450.72	360.57
September 30, 2006	427.89	363.36
December 31, 2006	513.00	398.19

Our Class B common stock is neither listed nor traded.

Holders of Record

As of January 31, 2008, there were approximately 2,776 stockholders of record of our Class A common stock, and the closing price of our Class A common stock was \$564.30 per share as reported by the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Because many of our shares of Class A common stock are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders. As of January 31, 2008, there were approximately 111 stockholders of record of our Class B common stock.

Dividend Policy

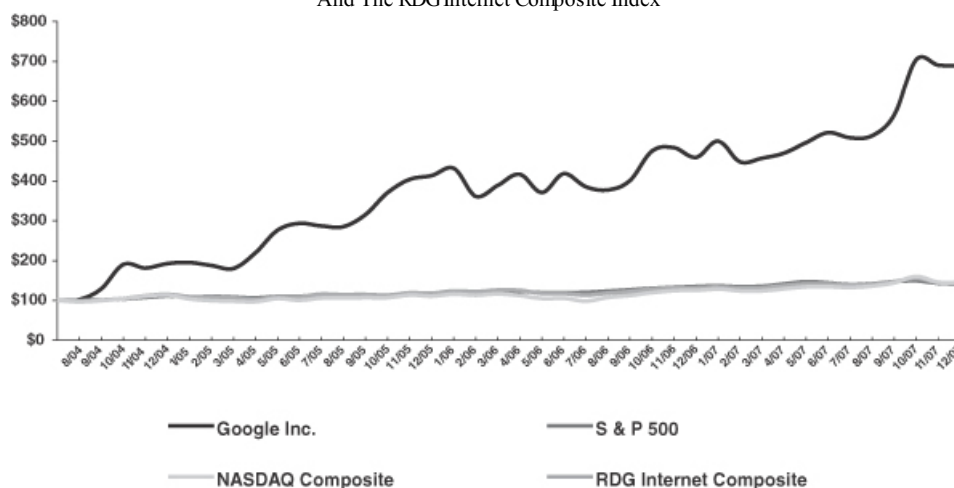
We have never declared or paid any cash dividend on our common stock. We currently intend to retain any future earnings and do not expect to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future.

[Table of Contents](#)
Stock Performance Graph

This performance graph shall not be deemed “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), or incorporated by reference into any filing of Google under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

The following graph shows a comparison from August 19, 2004 (the date our Class A common stock commenced trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market) through December 31, 2007 of the cumulative total return for our Class A common stock, The Nasdaq Composite Index, the RDG Internet Composite Index and the S&P 500 Index. Such returns are based on historical results and are not intended to suggest future performance. Data for The Nasdaq Composite Index, the RDG Internet Composite Index and the S&P 500 Index assume reinvestment of dividends. We have never paid dividends on our Class A common stock and have no present plans to do so.

COMPARISON OF 40 MONTH CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN*
Among Google Inc., The S & P 500 Index, The NASDAQ Composite Index
And The RDG Internet Composite Index



* \$100 invested on 8/19/04 in stock or on 7/31/04 in index-including reinvestment of dividends. Fiscal year ending December 31.

Copyright© 2008, Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. www.researchdatagroup.com/S&P.htm

The stock price performance included in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

[Table of Contents](#)
Purchases of Equity Securities by Google

Pursuant to the terms of our 1998 Stock Plan, 2000 Stock Plan, 2003 Stock Plan, 2003 Stock Plan (No. 2), 2003 Stock Plan (No. 3), 2004 Stock Plan and equity incentive plans assumed through acquisitions (collectively referred to as our "Stock Plans"), options may typically be exercised prior to vesting. We have the right to repurchase unvested shares from service providers upon their termination, and it is generally our policy to do so. The following table provides information with respect to purchases made by us of shares of our common stock during the three-month period ended December 31, 2007:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased (1)	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1 – 31	—	\$ —	—	—
November 1 – 30	401	\$ 0.30	—	—
December 1 – 31	—	\$ —	—	—
Total	401	\$ 0.30	—	—

- (1) All shares were originally purchased from us by employees pursuant to exercises of unvested stock options. During the months listed above, we routinely repurchased the shares from our service providers upon their termination of employment pursuant to our right to repurchase unvested shares at the original exercise price under the terms of our Stock Plans and the related stock option agreements.

Results of Google's Transferable Stock Option Program

Under our transferable stock option (TSO) program, which we launched in April 2007, eligible employees are able to sell vested stock options to participating financial institutions in an online auction as an alternative to exercising options in the traditional method and then selling the underlying shares. The following table provides information with respect to sales by our employees of TSOs during the three-month period ended December 31, 2007:

Period (1)	Aggregate Amounts			Weighted-Average Per Share Amounts		
	Number of Shares Underlying TSOs Sold	Sale Price of TSOs Sold (in thousands)	TSO Premium (2) (in thousands)	Exercise Price of TSOs Sold	Sale Price of TSOs Sold	TSO Premium (2)
October 1 – 31	216,659	\$ 92,586	\$ 5,480	\$ 262.22	\$ 427.33	\$ 25.29
November 1 – 30	167,813	\$ 68,642	\$ 6,982	\$ 330.54	\$ 409.04	\$ 41.61
December 1 – 31	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total (except weighted-average amounts)	384,472	\$ 161,228	\$ 12,462	\$ 292.04	\$ 419.35	\$ 32.41

- (1) The TSO program is generally active during regular NASDAQ trading hours when Google's trading window is open. However, we have the right to suspend the TSO program at any time for any reason, including for maintenance and other technical reasons.
- (2) TSO premium is calculated as the difference between (a) the sale price of the TSO and (b) the intrinsic value of the TSO, which we define as the excess, if any, of the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the sale over the exercise price of the TSO.

[Table of Contents](#)**ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA**

You should read the following selected consolidated financial data in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation” and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

The consolidated statements of income data for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2006 and 2007, and the consolidated balance sheet data at December 31, 2006 and 2007, are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The consolidated statements of income data for the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2004, and the consolidated balance sheet data at December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005, are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are not included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected in any future period.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
(in thousands, except per share amounts)					
Consolidated Statements of Income Data:					
Revenues	\$ 1,465,934	\$ 3,189,223	\$ 6,138,560	\$ 10,604,917	\$ 16,593,986
Costs and expenses:					
Cost of revenues	634,411	1,468,967	2,577,088	4,225,027	6,649,085
Research and development	229,605	395,164	599,510	1,228,589	2,119,985
Sales and marketing	164,935	295,749	468,152	849,518	1,461,266
General and administrative	94,519	188,151	386,532	751,787	1,279,250
Contribution to Google Foundation	—	—	90,000	—	—
Non-recurring portion of settlement of disputes with Yahoo	—	201,000	—	—	—
Total costs and expenses	1,123,470	2,549,031	4,121,282	7,054,921	11,509,586
Income from operations	342,464	640,192	2,017,278	3,549,996	5,084,400
Interest income and other, net	4,190	10,042	124,399	461,044	589,580
Income before income taxes	346,654	650,234	2,141,677	4,011,040	5,673,980
Provision for income taxes	241,006	251,115	676,280	933,594	1,470,260
Net income	\$ 105,648	\$ 399,119	\$ 1,465,397	\$ 3,077,446	\$ 4,203,720
Net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock					
Basic	\$ 0.77	\$ 2.07	\$ 5.31	\$ 10.21	\$ 13.53
Diluted	\$ 0.41	\$ 1.46	\$ 5.02	\$ 9.94	\$ 13.29

	As of December 31,				
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	(in thousands)				
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	\$ 334,718	\$ 2,132,297	\$ 8,034,247	\$ 11,243,914	\$ 14,218,613
Total assets	871,458	3,313,351	10,271,813	18,473,351	25,335,806
Total long-term liabilities	33,365	43,927	107,472	128,924	610,525
Redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant	13,871	—	—	—	—
Deferred stock-based compensation	(369,668)	(249,470)	(119,015)	—	—
Total stockholders' equity	588,770	2,929,056	9,418,957	17,039,840	22,689,679

[Table of Contents](#)**ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATION**

In addition to historical information, this Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These statements include, among other things, statements concerning our expectations:

- *regarding the growth and growth rate of our operations, business, revenues, operating margins, costs and expenses;*
- *that seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional advertising seasonality are likely to affect our business;*
- *that growth in advertising revenues from our web sites will continue to exceed that from our Google Network members' web sites;*
- *regarding our future stock-based compensation charges including charges related to our TSO program;*
- *that we will continue to pay most of the Google AdSense fees we receive from advertisers to our Google Network members;*
- *that we may take steps to improve the relevance of the ads we deliver;*
- *regarding our actions to reduce the number of accidental clicks;*
- *that we will continue to make significant capital expenditure investments;*
- *that the growth rate of our costs and expenses may exceed the growth rate of our revenues;*
- *that our cost of revenues will increase in dollars and may increase as a percentage of revenues;*
- *that traffic acquisition costs may increase as a percentage of revenues;*
- *regarding the increase of research and development, sales and marketing and general and administrative expenses in the future;*
- *regarding quarterly fluctuations in paid clicks;*
- *that we will continue to make investments and acquisitions;*
- *regarding the sufficiency of our existing cash, cash equivalents, marketable securities and cash generated from operations;*
- *regarding continued investments in international markets;*
- *regarding our expectations about making future donations to the Google Foundation;*

as well as other statements regarding our future operations, financial condition and prospects and business strategies. These forward-looking statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, those discussed in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and in particular, the risks discussed under the heading "Risk Factors" in Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and those discussed in other documents we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. We undertake no obligation to revise or publicly release the results of any revision to these forward-looking statements. Given these risks and uncertainties, readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read together with our Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

Overview

Google is a global technology leader focused on improving the ways people connect with information. Our innovations in web search and advertising have made our web site a top internet destination and our brand one of the most recognized in the world. Our mission is to organize the world's information and make it universally accessible and useful. We serve three primary constituencies:

- *Users.* We provide users with products and services that enable people to more quickly and easily find, create and organize information that is useful to them.
- *Advertisers.* We provide advertisers with several ways to deliver relevant targeted advertising including:
 - *Google AdWords*, an auction-based advertising program that enables advertisers to deliver relevant ads targeted to search results or web content on our web site and our Google Network members' web sites.
 - *Google Audio Ads*, an automated online media platform that schedules and places advertising into radio programs.
 - *Google Print Ads*, a web-based marketplace for placing ads in print media.
 - *Google TV Ads*, an automated online media platform that schedules and places advertising into TV programs.
 - *Google Video Ads*, user-initiated click-to-play video ads that run on our web sites and the web sites of our Google Network members.

These advertising programs provide advertisers with a cost-effective way to deliver ads to customers across Google sites and through the Google Network, which is the network of online and offline third parties that use our advertising programs to deliver relevant ads with the search results and content they provide.

- *Google Network Members and Other Content Providers.* We provide the online and offline members of our Google Network with our Google AdSense programs. These include programs through which we distribute our advertisers' AdWords ads for display on the web sites of our Google Network members as well as programs to deliver audio ads on radio broadcasts, print ads for display in newspapers and magazines and ads on television. We share most of the fees these ads generate with our Google Network members, thereby creating an important revenue stream for them. In addition, we have entered into arrangements with certain other content providers under which we distribute or license their video and other content, and we may display ads next to or as part of this content on the pages of our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites. We share most of the fees these ads generate with these content providers and our Google Network members, thereby creating an important revenue stream for these partners.

How We Generate Revenue

Advertising revenues made up 99% of our revenues in 2005, 2006 and 2007. We derive the balance of our revenues from the license of our web search technology, the license of our search solutions to enterprises and the sale and license of other products and services.

Google AdWords is our automated online program that enables advertisers to place targeted text-based and display ads on our web sites and the web sites of our Google Network members. Most of our AdWords customers pay us on a cost-per-click basis, which means that an advertiser pays us only when a user clicks on one of its ads. We also offer AdWords on a cost-per-impression basis that enables advertisers to pay us based on the number of times their ads appear on Google Network members' sites specified by the advertiser. For advertisers using our AdWords cost-per-click pricing, we recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time a user clicks on one of the ads that appears next to the search results on our web sites or next to the search results or content on

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Network members' sites. For advertisers using our AdWords cost-per-impression pricing, we recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time their ads are displayed on the Google Network members' sites. Our AdWords agreements are generally terminable at any time by our advertisers.

Google AdSense is the program through which we distribute our advertisers' AdWords ads for display on the web sites of our Google Network members. Our AdSense program includes AdSense for search and AdSense for content.

AdSense for search is our service for distributing relevant ads from our advertisers for display with search results on our Google Network members' sites. To use AdSense for search, most of our AdSense for search partners add Google search functionality to their web pages in the form of customizable Google search boxes. When visitors of these web sites search either the web site or the internet using these customizable search boxes, we display relevant ads on the search results pages, targeted to match user search queries. Ads shown through AdSense for search are generally text ads.

AdSense for content is our service for distributing ads from our advertisers that are relevant to content on our Google Network members' sites. Under this program, we use automated technology to analyze the meaning of the content on the web site and serve relevant ads based on the meaning of such content. For example, a web page on an automotive blog that contains an entry about vintage cars might display ads for vintage car parts or vintage car shows. These ads are displayed in spaces that our AdSense for content partners have set aside on their web sites for our AdWords content. AdSense for content allows a variety of ad types to be shown, including text ads, image ads, Google Video Ads, link units (which are sets of clickable links to topic pages related to page content), themed units (which are regular text ads with graphic treatments that change seasonally and by geography) and gadget ads (which are customized "mini-sites" that run as ads on AdSense publisher web sites).

For our AdSense program, our advertisers pay us a fee each time a user clicks on one of our advertisers' ads displayed on Google Network members' web sites or, for those advertisers who choose our cost-per-impression pricing, as their ads are displayed. To date, we have paid most of these advertiser fees to the members of the Google Network, and we expect to continue doing so for the foreseeable future. We recognize these advertiser fees as revenue and the portion of the advertiser fee we pay to our Google Network members as traffic acquisition costs under cost of revenues. In some cases, we guarantee our Google Network members minimum revenue share payments. Members of the Google Network do not pay any fees associated with the use of our AdSense program on their web sites.

Our agreements with Google Network members consist largely of uniform online "click-wrap" agreements that members enter into by interacting with our registration web sites. The standard agreements have no stated term and are terminable at will. Agreements with our larger members are individually negotiated. Both the standard agreements and the negotiated agreements contain provisions requiring us to share with the Google Network member most of the advertiser fees generated by users clicking on ads on the Google Network member's web site or, for advertisers who choose our cost-per-impression pricing, as the ads are displayed on the Google Network member's web site.

We have entered into arrangements with certain content providers under which we distribute or license their video and other content. In a number of these arrangements we display ads on the pages of our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites from which the content is viewed and share most of the fees these ads generate with the content providers and Google Network members. We recognize these advertiser fees as revenue and the portion of the advertiser fee we pay to our content providers as content acquisition costs under cost of revenues. In some cases, we guarantee our content providers minimum revenue share or other payments.

Our agreements with content providers are typically standard agreements with no stated term and are terminable at will. Agreements with our larger members are individually negotiated. Both the standard

[Table of Contents](#)

agreements and the negotiated agreements contain provisions requiring us to pay the content providers for the content we license or share, and the content providers receive most of the advertiser fees generated by ads displayed on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites.

In the third quarter of 2005, we launched our Google Print Ads program through which we distribute our advertisers' ads for publication in print media. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers when their ads are published in print media. Also, in the first quarter of 2006, we acquired dMarc Broadcasting, Inc. (dMarc), a digital solutions provider for the radio broadcast industry and launched our Google Audio Ads program, which distributes our advertisers' ads for broadcast in radio programs. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is broadcasted or a listener responds to that ad. We consider the magazines and radio stations that participate in these programs to be members of our Google Network.

In the fourth quarter of 2006, we acquired YouTube, a consumer media company for people to watch and share videos worldwide through the web. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is displayed on the YouTube site.

In the second quarter of 2007, we began delivering Google TV ads to viewers and helping advertisers, operators and programmers buy, schedule, deliver and measure ads on television. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is displayed on TV in accordance with the terms of the related agreements. We consider the TV providers that participate in this program to be members of our Google Network.

We believe the factors that influence the success of our advertising programs include the following:

- The relevance, objectivity and quality of our search results.
- The number and type of searches initiated at our web sites.
- The number and type of searches initiated at, as well as the number of visits to and the content of, our Google Network members' web sites.
- The advertisers' return on investment (ad cost per sale or cost per conversion) from advertising campaigns on our web sites or our Google Network members' web sites or other media compared to other forms of advertising.
- The number of advertisers and the breadth of items advertised.
- The total and per click or per impression advertising spending budgets of each advertiser.
- The amount we ultimately pay our Google Network members and our content providers for traffic and content compared to the amount of revenue we generate.
- The monetization of (or generation of revenue from) traffic on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites.

We believe that the monetization of traffic on our web sites, and our Google Network members' web sites is affected by the following factors:

- The relevance and quality of ads displayed with each search results page on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites, as well as with each content page on our Google Network members' web sites, including the relevance and quality of an ad's "landing page" or page a user views after an ad is clicked.
- The number and prominence of ads displayed with each search results page on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites, as well as with each content page on our Google Network members' web sites.
- The rate at which our users and users of our Google Network members' web sites click on advertisements.
- Our minimum fee per click.

[Table of Contents](#)

We also generate revenue from the sale and license of our Search Appliance, which includes hardware, software and 12 to 24 months of post-contract support. We recognize as revenue the fee we charge customers ratably over the term of the post-contract support arrangement.

In the second quarter of 2006, we launched Google Checkout, an online shopping payment processing system for both consumers and merchants. We did not charge merchants any fees associated with the use of Google Checkout in 2007. On February 1, 2008, we began charging merchants who use Google Checkout to process sales 2% of the transaction amount plus \$0.20 per transaction to the extent these fees exceed 10 times the amount they spend on AdWords advertising. We recognize as revenue any fees charged merchants on transactions processed through Google Checkout. Further, cash ultimately paid to merchants under Google Checkout promotions, including cash paid to merchants as a result of discounts provided to consumers on certain transactions processed through Google Checkout, is accounted for as an offset to revenues.

In the third quarter of 2007, we acquired Postini, a provider of electronic communications security, compliance, and productivity software. We recognize as revenue the fees we charge customers for hosting enterprise applications and services ratably over the terms of the service arrangements.

Trends in Our Business

Our business has grown rapidly since inception, resulting in substantially increased revenues, and we expect that our business will continue to grow. However, our revenue growth rate has generally declined over time, and we expect it will continue to do so as a result of increasing competition and the difficulty of maintaining growth rates as our revenues increase to higher levels. In addition, the main focus of our advertising programs is to provide relevant and useful advertising to our users, reflecting our commitment to constantly improve their overall web experience. As a result, we may continue to take steps to improve the relevance of the ads displayed on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites. These steps include removing ads that generate low click-through rates or that send users to irrelevant or otherwise low quality sites and terminating Google Network members whose web sites do not meet our quality requirements. In addition, we may continue to take steps to reduce the number of accidental clicks. These steps could negatively affect our near-term advertising revenues. Both seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional retail seasonality have affected, and are likely to continue to affect, our business. Internet usage generally slows during the summer months, and commercial queries typically increase significantly in the fourth quarter of each year. These seasonal trends have caused and will likely continue to cause, fluctuations in our quarterly results, including fluctuations in sequential revenue and paid click growth rates.

From the inception of the Google Network in 2002 through the first quarter of 2004, the growth in advertising revenues from our Google Network members' web sites exceeded that from our web sites, which had a negative impact on our operating margins. The operating margin we realize on revenues generated from ads placed on our Google Network members' web sites through our AdSense program is significantly lower than the operating margin we realize from revenues generated from ads placed on our web sites because most of the advertiser fees from ads served on Google Network member web sites are shared with our Google Network members. However, beginning in the second quarter of 2004, growth in advertising revenues from our web sites has exceeded that from our Google Network members' web sites. This trend has had a positive impact on our operating margins, and we expect that this will continue for the foreseeable future, although the relative rate of growth in revenues from our web sites compared to the rate of growth in revenues from our Google Network members' web sites may vary over time.

We are heavily investing in building the necessary employee and systems infrastructures required to manage our growth and develop and promote our products and services, and this may cause our operating margins to decrease. We have experienced and expect to continue to experience substantial growth in our operations as we build our research and development programs, expand our base of users, advertisers, Google Network members and content providers and increase our presence in international markets. Also, we have acquired and expect to

[Table of Contents](#)

continue to acquire businesses and other assets from time to time. These acquisitions generally enhance the breadth and depth of our expertise in engineering and other functional areas, our technologies and our product offerings. In addition, we are incurring significant costs and expenses to support our Google Checkout product and promote its adoption by merchants and consumers, as well as promote the distribution of certain other products, including the Google Toolbar. Our headcount growth has required us to make substantial investments in property and equipment. Our full-time employee headcount has significantly increased over the last 12 months, growing from 10,674 at December 31, 2006 to 16,805 at December 31, 2007, and we also utilize a significant number of temporary employees. We also expect to continue to make significant capital expenditure investments, including information and technology infrastructure and corporate facilities. In April 2007, we launched our employee transferable stock option (TSO) program. We modified employee options to allow them to participate in this program, and as a result we incurred a modification charge of approximately \$95 million in 2007 related to vested options, and we expect to incur an additional modification charge of approximately \$134 million related to unvested options over their remaining vesting periods through the second quarter of 2011. In addition, the fair value of each option granted under the TSO program will be greater than it would have been otherwise because of a longer expected life, resulting in more stock-based compensation per option. As a result of all of the above, the growth rate of our costs and expenses may exceed the growth rate of our revenues.

We expect our cost of revenues to continue to increase in dollars and may increase as a percentage of revenues in 2008 and in future periods, primarily as a result of forecasted increases in traffic acquisition costs, data center costs and credit card and other transaction fees, including transaction processing fees related to Google Checkout, as well as content acquisition costs. In particular, traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues may increase in the future if we are unable to continue to improve the monetization of traffic on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites, particularly with those members to whom we have guaranteed minimum revenue share payments.

Our international revenues have grown as a percentage of our total revenues to 48% in 2007 from 43% in 2006. This increase in the portion of our revenues derived from international markets results largely from increased acceptance of our advertising programs, increases in our direct sales resources and customer support operations and our continued progress in developing localized versions of our products in these international markets.

Results of Operations

The following table presents our historical operating results as a percentage of revenues for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2005	2006	2007	September 30, 2007	December 31, 2007
				(unaudited)	
Consolidated Statement of Income Data:					
Revenues	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Costs and expenses:					
Cost of revenues	42.0	39.8	40.1	39.3	40.5
Research and development	9.8	11.6	12.8	13.0	13.1
Sales and marketing	7.6	8.0	8.8	9.0	8.8
General and administrative	6.2	7.1	7.7	7.6	7.8
Contribution to Google Foundation	1.5	—	—	—	—
Total costs and expenses	67.1	66.5	69.4	68.9	70.2
Income from operations	32.9	33.5	30.6	31.1	29.8
Interest income and other, net	2.0	4.3	3.6	3.6	3.5
Income before income taxes	34.9	37.8	34.2	34.7	33.3
Net income	23.9%	29.0%	25.3%	25.2%	25.0%

[Table of Contents](#)
Revenues

The following table presents our revenues, by revenue source, for the periods presented (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2005	2006	2007	September 30, 2007	December 31, 2007
				(unaudited)	
Advertising Revenues					
Google web sites	\$ 3,377.1	\$ 6,332.8	\$ 10,624.7	\$ 2,734.8	\$ 3,121.6
Google Network web sites	2,687.9	4,159.8	5,787.9	1,454.7	1,635.8
Total advertising revenues	6,065.0	10,492.6	16,412.6	4,189.5	4,757.4
Licensing and other revenues	73.6	112.3	181.4	41.9	69.3
Revenues	<u>\$ 6,138.6</u>	<u>\$ 10,604.9</u>	<u>\$ 16,594.0</u>	<u>\$ 4,231.4</u>	<u>\$ 4,826.7</u>

The following table presents our revenues, by revenue source, as a percentage of total revenues for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2005	2006	2007	September 30, 2007	December 31, 2007
				(unaudited)	
Advertising Revenues					
Google web sites	55%	60%	64%	65%	65%
Google Network web sites	44	39	35	34	34
Total advertising revenues	99	99	99	99	99
Google web sites as % of advertising revenues	56	60	65	65	66
Google Network web sites as % of advertising revenues	44	40	35	35	34
Licensing and other revenues	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%

Growth in our revenues from 2006 to 2007 and from 2005 to 2006, as well as from the three months ended September 30, 2007 to the three months ended December 31, 2007 resulted primarily from growth in advertising revenues for Google web sites and Google Network web sites. Our advertising revenue growth for Google web sites and Google Network web sites resulted primarily from an increase in the total number of paid clicks and ads displayed through our programs, rather than from changes in the average fees paid by our advertisers. The increase in the number of paid clicks and ads displayed through our programs was due to an increase in aggregate traffic both on our web sites and those of our Google Network members, certain monetization improvements and the continued global expansion of our products, our advertiser base and our user base. Improvements in our ability to monetize this increased traffic primarily relate to enhancing the end user experience, including providing end users with ads that are more relevant to their search queries or to the content on the Google Network members' sites they visit. These improvements included, for instance, enhancements to the accuracy of our quality scoring, which is our measurement of an ad's quality, a change in the background color from blue to yellow for certain ads displayed on our search results pages, a change to the formula used to determine which ads appear at the top of our search results pages, a change to consider not only a user's current search query, but also their immediately preceding query, to determine the ads displayed on our search results pages, as well as a change to the clickable area around our AdSense for content text-based ads to only the title and URL to reduce the number of accidental clicks.

The sequential quarterly revenue growth rate from our web sites increased from 10.0% for the three months ended September 30, 2007, to 14.1% for the three months ended December 31, 2007. This increase is primarily the result of increased traffic, substantially due to seasonality, and to a lesser extent, improvements in our ability

[Table of Contents](#)

to monetize traffic on our web sites, as well as the continued global expansion of our products, our advertiser base and our user base. The sequential quarterly revenue growth rate from our Google Network members' web sites increased from 7.6% for the three months ended September 30, 2007, to 12.5% for the three months ended December 31, 2007. This increase is primarily the result of increased traffic of certain core partners, substantially due to seasonality, as well as the continued global expansion of our advertiser base and partner network, partially offset by an improvement to AdSense for content text-based ads which reduced the number of accidental clicks (see above). The sequential quarterly revenue growth from our web sites was greater than that from our Google Network members' web sites primarily as a result of a greater increase in the total number of paid clicks on our web sites, which was largely due to higher traffic growth and monetization improvements. We expect that our revenue growth rates will generally decline in the future as a result of increasing competition and the difficulty of maintaining growth rates as our revenues increase to higher levels.

Aggregate paid clicks on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites increased approximately 9% from the three months ended September 30, 2007 to the three months ended December 31, 2007, approximately 43% from the year ended 2006 to the year ended 2007 and approximately 65% from the year ended 2005 to the year ended 2006. In general, the increase in paid clicks has historically correlated with increases in our revenues. However, the rate of increase in paid clicks, and its correlation with the rate of increase in revenues, may fluctuate from quarter to quarter based on various factors including seasonality, advertiser competition for keywords and the revenue growth rates on our web sites compared to those of our Google Network members. In addition, traffic growth in emerging markets compared to more mature markets and across various advertising verticals also contributes to these fluctuations.

We believe that the increase in the number of paid clicks and ads displayed through our programs is substantially the result of our commitment to improving the relevance and quality of both our search results and the advertisements displayed, which we believe results in a better user experience, which in turn results in more searches, advertisers, and Google Network members and other partners. Revenues realized through the Google Print Ads Program, Google Audio Ads, Google TV Ads, Google Checkout, YouTube, Postini and Search Appliance were not material in any of the periods presented.

Revenues by Geography

Domestic and international revenues as a percentage of consolidated revenues, determined based on the billing addresses of our advertisers, are set forth below.

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2005	2006	2007	September 30, 2007 (unaudited)	December 31, 2007
United States	61%	57%	52%	52%	52%
United Kingdom	14%	15%	15%	16%	14%
Rest of the world	25%	28%	33%	32%	34%

The decrease in the United Kingdom revenues as a percentage of total revenues from the three months ended September 30, 2007 to the three months ended December 31, 2007 is primarily a result of seasonal slowdown in certain advertising verticals, such as finance and travel.

The yearly growth in international revenues resulted largely from increased acceptance of our advertising programs and increases in our direct sales resources and customer support operations in international markets and our continued progress in developing localized versions of our products for these international markets.

In addition, the weakening of the U.S. dollar relative to other foreign currencies (primarily the euro and the British pound) in the three and twelve months ended December 31, 2007 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2007 and the twelve months ended December 31, 2006 had a favorable impact on our international revenues, which increased \$295.2 million and \$3,321.2 million. Had foreign exchange rates

[Table of Contents](#)

remained constant in these periods, our total revenues would have been approximately \$93.6 million and \$542.0 million, or 1.9% and 3.3%, lower.

While international revenues in each of the periods presented accounted for less than half of our total revenues, more than half of our user traffic during these periods came from outside the U.S. Although we expect to continue to make investments in international markets, they may not result in an increase in our international revenues as a percentage of total revenues in 2008 or thereafter. See Note 14 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information about geographic areas.

Costs and Expenses

Cost of Revenues. Cost of revenues consists primarily of traffic acquisition costs. Traffic acquisition costs consist of amounts ultimately paid to our Google Network members under AdSense arrangements and to certain other partners (our “distribution partners”) who distribute our toolbar and other products (collectively referred to as “access points”) or otherwise direct search queries to our web site (collectively referred to as “distribution arrangements”). These amounts are primarily based on the revenue share arrangements with our Google Network members and distribution partners. Certain distribution arrangements require us to pay our partners based on a fee per access point delivered and not exclusively—or at all—based on revenue share. We recognize fees under these arrangements over the estimated useful lives of the access points (two years) to the extent we can reasonably estimate those lives or based on any contractual revenue share, if greater. Otherwise, the fees are expensed as incurred.

In addition, certain AdSense agreements obligate us to make guaranteed minimum revenue share payments to Google Network members based on their achieving defined performance terms, such as number of search queries or advertisements displayed. To the extent we expect revenues generated under such an arrangement to exceed the guaranteed minimum revenue share payments, we recognize traffic acquisition costs on a contractual revenue share or on a basis proportionate to forecasted revenues, whichever is greater. Otherwise, we recognize the guaranteed revenue share payments as traffic acquisition costs on a straight-line basis over the term of the related agreements. In addition, concurrent with the commencement of a small number of AdSense and other agreements, we have purchased certain items from, or provided other consideration to, our Google Network members and partners. We have determined that certain of these amounts are prepaid traffic acquisition costs and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the related agreements.

Cost of revenues also includes the expenses associated with the operation of our data centers, including depreciation, labor, energy and bandwidth costs, credit card and other transaction fees related to processing customer transactions as well as content acquisition costs. We have entered into arrangements with certain content providers under which we distribute or license their video and other content. In a number of these arrangements we display ads on the pages of our web sites and our Google Network members’ web sites from which the content is viewed and share most of the fees these ads generate with the content providers and the Google Network members. To the extent we are obligated to make guaranteed minimum revenue share or other payments to our content providers, we recognize content acquisition costs equal to the greater of the following three amounts: the contractual revenue share amount, if any, based on the number of times the content is displayed, or on a straight-line basis over the terms of the agreements. The following tables present our cost of revenues and cost of revenues as a percentage of revenues, and our traffic acquisition costs and traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2005	2006	2007	September 30, 2007 (unaudited)	December 31, 2007
Cost of revenues	\$2,577.1	\$4,225.0	\$6,649.1	\$ 1,662.6	\$ 1,955.8
Cost of revenues as a percentage of revenues	42.0%	39.8%	40.1%	39.3%	40.5%

[Table of Contents](#)

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2005	2006	2007	September 30, 2007	December 31, 2007
				(unaudited)	
Traffic acquisition costs	\$2,114.9	\$3,308.8	\$4,933.9	\$ 1,221.1	\$ 1,439.8
Traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues	34.9%	31.5%	30.1%	29.1%	30.3%

Cost of revenues increased \$293.2 million from the three months ended September 30, 2007 to the three months ended December 31, 2007. There was an increase in traffic acquisition costs of \$218.7 million which includes an increase of \$20.0 million in fees related to distribution arrangements. Over this same period there was an increase in data center costs of \$60.6 million primarily as a result of the depreciation of additional information technology assets and data center buildings as well as additional personnel required to manage the data centers. In addition, there was an increase in credit card and other transaction processing fees of \$8.3 million resulting from more advertiser fees generated through AdWords as well as more transaction processing fees related to Google Checkout. The traffic acquisition costs associated with revenues generated from ads placed on our web sites is considerably lower than the traffic acquisition costs associated with revenues generated from ads placed on our Google Network members' web sites. The increase in cost of revenues as a percentage of revenues, as well as traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues, was primarily related to the performance of a few Google Network member web sites for which we are required to make guaranteed payments, including social networking traffic, which is not monetizing as well as expected. This more than offset the increase in the proportion of advertising revenues coming from our web sites rather than from our Google Network members' web sites.

Cost of revenues increased \$2,424.1 million from 2006 to 2007. This increase was primarily the result of additional traffic acquisition costs, the depreciation of additional information technology assets purchased in the current and prior periods, other additional data center costs and additional credit card and other transaction fees. There was an increase in traffic acquisition costs of \$1,625.1 million which includes an increase of \$216.7 million in fees related to distribution arrangements. Over this same period there was an increase in data center costs of \$565.2 million primarily resulting from the depreciation of additional information technology assets as well as additional labor required to manage the data centers. In addition, there was an increase in expenses related to acquiring content on our web sites of \$80.7 million, an increase in the amortization of developed technology of \$56.0 million resulting from acquisitions in the current and prior years and an increase in credit card and other transaction processing fees of \$44.5 million resulting from more advertiser fees being generated through AdWords as well as transaction processing fees related to Google Checkout in 2007. The increase in cost of revenues as a percentage of revenues was primarily the result of the depreciation of additional information technology assets purchased in the current and prior periods and other additional data center costs as well as the increased expenses related to acquiring content on our web sites, which more than offset the proportionately greater revenues from our web sites compared to our Google Network members' web sites. The decrease in traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues was primarily the result of proportionately greater revenues from our web sites compared to our Google Network members' web sites, partially offset by the factors discussed in the paragraph above.

Cost of revenues increased \$1,647.9 million from 2005 to 2006. There was an increase in traffic acquisition costs of \$1,193.9 million which includes an increase of \$84.1 million in fees expensed related to distribution arrangements. Over this same period there was an increase in data center costs of \$307.9 million primarily resulting from the depreciation of additional information technology assets purchased in the current and prior periods as well as additional labor required to manage the data centers. In addition, there was an increase in credit card and other transaction processing fees of \$58.4 million resulting from more advertiser fees being generated through AdWords as well as transaction processing fees related to Google Checkout in 2006, an increase in expenses related to acquiring content on our web sites of \$23.0 million, an increase in the amortization of developed technology of \$21.6 million resulting from acquisitions in the current and prior years as well as an increase in Search Appliance costs of \$10.8 million. The decrease in cost of revenues as a

[Table of Contents](#)

percentage of revenues, as well as traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues, was primarily the result of proportionately greater revenues from our web sites compared to our Google Network members' web sites.

We expect cost of revenues to continue to increase in dollars and may increase as a percentage of revenues in 2008 and in future periods, primarily as a result of increases in traffic acquisition costs, data center costs, credit card and other transaction fees, including transaction processing fees related to Google Checkout, content acquisition costs and other costs. Traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues may fluctuate in the future based on a number of factors, including:

- the relative growth rates of revenues from our web sites and from our Google Network members' web sites.
- whether we are able to enter into more AdSense arrangements that provide for lower revenue share obligations or whether increased competition for arrangements with existing and potential Google Network members results in less favorable revenue share arrangements.
- whether we are able to continue to improve the monetization of traffic on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites, particularly with those members to whom we have guaranteed minimum revenue share payments.
- whether we share with existing and new partners proportionately more of the aggregate advertising fees that we earn from paid clicks derived from search queries these partners direct to our web sites.
- the relative growth rates of expenses associated with distribution arrangements and the related revenues generated.

Research and Development. The following table presents our research and development expenses, and research and development expenses as a percentage of our revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2005	2006	2007	September 30, 2007 (unaudited)	December 31, 2007
Research and development expenses	\$599.5	\$1,228.6	\$2,120.0	\$ 548.7	\$ 630.8
Research and development expenses as a percentage of revenues	9.8%	11.6%	12.8%	13.0%	13.1%

Research and development expenses consist primarily of compensation and related costs for personnel responsible for the research and development of new products and services, as well as significant improvements to existing products and services. We expense research and development costs as they are incurred.

Research and development expenses increased \$82.1 million from the three months ended September 30, 2007 to the three months ended December 31, 2007. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$74.0 million as a result of a 7% increase in research and development headcount including an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$30.7 million.

Research and development expenses increased \$891.4 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 to the year ended December 31, 2007. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$708.0 million as a result of a 57% increase in research and development headcount, including an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$282.3 million. In addition, there was an increase in depreciation and related expenses of \$72.3 million due to our increased capital expenditure.

Research and development expenses increased \$629.1 million from the year ended December 31, 2005 to the year ended December 31, 2006, primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$514.5 million as a result of a 77% increase in research and development headcount, including an increase in stock-

[Table of Contents](#)

based compensation cost of \$172.0 million. In addition, there was an increase in depreciation and related expenses of \$53.4 million primarily as a result of increasing dollar amounts of information technology assets purchased during 2005 and 2006, as well as an increase in the amortization of developed technology acquired in 2006 and prior years of \$12.4 million.

We anticipate that research and development expenses will increase in dollar amount and may increase as a percentage of revenues in 2008 and future periods because we expect to hire more research and development personnel and build the infrastructure required to support the development of new, and improve existing, products and services. In addition, we expect to recognize greater stock-based compensation on a per option basis as a result of our employee transferable stock option (TSO) program.

Sales and Marketing. The following table presents our sales and marketing expenses, and sales and marketing expenses as a percentage of revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2005	2006	2007	September 30, 2007 (unaudited)	December 31, 2007
Sales and marketing expenses	\$468.2	\$849.5	\$1,461.3	\$ 380.8	\$ 422.3
Sales and marketing expenses as a percentage of revenues	7.6%	8.0%	8.8%	9.0%	8.8%

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of compensation and related costs for personnel engaged in customer service and sales and sales support functions, as well as promotional and advertising expenditures.

Sales and marketing expenses increased \$41.5 million from the three months ended September 30, 2007 to the three months ended December 31, 2007. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$43.6 million mostly as a result of an increase in certain bonuses and a 3% increase in sales and marketing headcount, including an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$8.2 million, partially offset by a decrease in advertising and promotional expense of \$3.9 million.

Sales and marketing expenses increased \$611.8 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 to the year ended December 31, 2007. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$435.7 million mostly as a result of a 52% increase in sales and marketing headcount, including an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$72.2 million, and an increase in depreciation and related expense of \$74.2 million due to our increased capital expenditures. In addition, there was an increase in promotional and advertising expense of \$37.5 million and an increase in travel and entertainment expense of \$28.9 million.

Sales and marketing expenses increased \$381.3 million from the year ended December 31, 2005 to the year ended December 31, 2006. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$240.1 million mostly as a result of an 88% increase in sales and marketing headcount, including an increase in stock-based compensation of \$31.0 million, an increase in promotional and advertising expenses of \$83.5 million and an increase in depreciation and related expenses of \$21.6 million.

We anticipate sales and marketing expenses will continue to increase in dollar amount and may increase as a percentage of revenues in 2008 and future periods as we continue to expand our business on a worldwide basis. A significant portion of these increases relate to our plan to hire additional personnel and increase advertising and promotional expenditures to increase the level of service we provide to our advertisers and Google Network members. We also plan to add a significant number of international sales personnel to support our worldwide expansion. In addition, we expect greater stock-based compensation expenses on a per option basis as a result of our TSO program.

[Table of Contents](#)

General and Administrative. The following table presents our general and administrative expenses, and general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2005	2006	2007	September 30, 2007	December 31, 2007
				(unaudited)	
General and administrative expenses	\$386.5	\$751.8	\$1,279.3	\$ 321.4	\$ 377.0
General and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues	6.2%	7.1%	7.7%	7.6%	7.8%

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of compensation and related costs for personnel and facilities related to our finance, human resources, facilities, information technology and legal organizations, and fees for professional services. Professional services are principally comprised of outside legal, audit, information technology consulting and outsourcing services.

General and administrative expenses increased \$55.6 million from the three months ended September 30, 2007 to the three months ended December 31, 2007. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$24.9 million primarily as a result of a 6% increase in general and administrative headcount, including an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$6.2 million, an increase in professional services of \$15.9 million and an increase in charitable contributions of \$7.3 million.

General and administrative expenses increased \$527.5 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 to the year ended December 31, 2007. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$306.4 million, primarily as a result of a 72% increase in general and administrative headcount from 2006 to 2007, including an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$51.3 million and an increase in professional services fees of \$95.1 million. In addition, there was an increase in bad debt expense of \$35.6 million. The additional personnel, professional services and bad debt expenses are primarily the result of the growth of our business.

General and administrative expenses increased \$365.3 million from the year ended December 31, 2005 to the year ended December 31, 2006. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$192.7 million, primarily as a result of a 92% increase in headcount from 2005 to 2006, including an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$42.4 million, an increase in professional services fees of \$76.3 million and an increase in depreciation and related costs of \$43.4 million. We also recognized \$30.0 million in plaintiffs' attorneys' expenses related to the settlement of the Lane's Gift class action lawsuit recognized in 2006. The additional personnel, professional services and depreciation expenses are primarily the result of the growth of our business.

As we expand our business and incur additional expenses, we believe general and administrative expenses will increase in dollar amount and may increase as a percentage of revenues in 2008 and future periods. In addition, we expect greater stock-based compensation expenses on a per option basis as a result of our TSO program.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense. The following table presents our stock-based compensation and stock-based compensation as a percentage of revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2005	2006	2007	September 30, 2007	December 31, 2007
				(unaudited)	
Stock-based compensation	\$200.7	\$458.1	\$868.6	\$ 198.0	\$ 245.3
Stock-based compensation as a percentage of revenues	3.3%	4.3%	5.2%	4.7%	5.1%

[Table of Contents](#)

Prior to January 1, 2006, we accounted for employee stock-based compensation using the intrinsic value method under Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees* ("APB 25"). Under APB 25, deferred stock-based compensation for options granted to employees is equal to its intrinsic value, determined as the difference between the exercise prices and the values of the underlying stock on the dates of grant.

Prior to our initial public offering we typically granted stock options at exercise prices equal to or less than the value of the underlying stock as determined by our board of directors on the date of option grant. For purposes of financial accounting, we applied hindsight within each year or quarter prior to our initial public offering to arrive at reassessed values for the shares underlying these options. We recognized the difference between the exercise prices and the reassessed values as stock-based compensation over the vesting periods on an accelerated basis.

After the initial public offering, we have generally granted options at exercise prices equal to the fair market value of the underlying stock on the dates of option grant. As a result, only an immaterial amount of stock-based compensation was recognized over the vesting periods on an accelerated basis.

In the fourth quarter of 2004, we began granting restricted stock units ("RSUs") to certain employees under our Founders' Award and other programs (see Note 11 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included as part of this Form 10-K for additional information). Under these programs, the fair values of the underlying stock on the dates of grant are recognized as stock-based compensation over the four year vesting periods on an accelerated basis. In the second quarter of 2005, we began granting RSUs to newly hired employees. These RSUs vest from zero to 37.5 percent of the grant amount at the end of each of the four years from date of hire based on the employee's performance. We recognized compensation expense for these RSUs under the variable method based on the fair market value of the underlying shares at the end of each quarter within the vesting periods.

On January 1, 2006, we adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 123R (revised 2004), *Share-Based Payments* ("SFAS 123R"), using the modified-prospective method. Under this method, we recognize stock-based compensation over the related service periods for any stock-awards issued after December 31, 2005, as well as for all stock awards issued prior to January 1, 2006 for which the requisite service has not been provided as of January 1, 2006 because these awards are unvested. Stock-based compensation is measured based on the fair values of all stock awards on the dates of grant.

We have elected to use the Black-Scholes-Merton ("BSM") option-pricing model to determine the fair value of stock-based awards under SFAS 123R, consistent with that used for pro forma disclosures under SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*.

We continue to recognize stock-based compensation using the accelerated method for all stock awards issued prior to January 1, 2006, other than RSUs issued to new employees that vest based on the employee's performance for which we use the straight-line method. We elected to recognize stock-based compensation using the straight-line method for all stock awards issued after January 1, 2006.

As noted above, prior to the adoption of SFAS 123R we accounted for RSUs issued to new employees that vest based on the employee's performance under the variable method, under which stock-based compensation is measured based on the fair value of the underlying shares at the end of each quarter within the vesting periods. As noted above, under SFAS 123R stock-based compensation is measured based on the fair values of the underlying shares on the dates of grant for all such outstanding RSUs. As a result, to the extent the fair value of the underlying shares is greater at the end of each quarter within the vesting periods compared to the fair values on the dates of grant, then we will recognize less stock-based compensation than we would have had we continued to use the variable method.

[Table of Contents](#)

SFAS 123R requires compensation expense to be recognized based on awards ultimately expected to vest. As a result, forfeitures need to be estimated on the date of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. On January 1, 2006, we began to estimate forfeitures based on our historical experience to determine stock-based compensation to be recognized. For the periods prior to January 1, 2006, we accounted for forfeitures as they occurred.

In addition, we continue to account for stock awards issued to non-employees in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123R and EITF 96-18 under which we use the BSM method to measure the value of options granted to non-employees at each vesting date to determine the appropriate charge to stock-based compensation.

In April 2007, we launched our TSO program. Under the TSO program, certain employees are able to sell vested options granted after our initial public offering under our 2004 Stock Plan to selected financial institutions in an online auction. All employees may participate in the program other than our executive management group and those who reside in countries where, due to local legal or tax implications, it would not be beneficial to employees or the TSO program would be impractical. At the time of sale, the vested option is automatically amended to create a warrant that is exercisable by the financial institution within two years from the date of issuance. All eligible outstanding options were modified in the second quarter of 2007 to allow them to be sold under the TSO program, and, as a result, we incurred a modification charge of approximately \$95 million in 2007 related to vested options as of December 31, 2007, and we expect to incur an additional modification charge of approximately \$134 million related to unvested options over their remaining vesting periods through the second quarter of 2011. The modification charge is equal to the difference between the values of those modified stock options on the date of modification and their values immediately prior to modification in accordance with SFAS 123R. Further, to the extent the forfeiture rate is different from what we have anticipated, the modification charge related to the unvested awards will be different from our expectations. The fair value of each option granted under the TSO program will be greater than it would have been otherwise because of a longer expected life, resulting in more stock-based compensation per option.

Stock-based compensation increased \$47.3 million from the three months ended September 30, 2007 to the three months ended December 31, 2007. This increase was primarily due to additional stock awards issued during the fourth quarter of 2007 primarily to existing employees.

Stock-based compensation increased \$410.5 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 to the year ended December 31, 2007. The increase was primarily due to additional stock-based compensation associated with unvested stock awards issued as a result of our acquisition of YouTube in the fourth quarter of 2006, the modification charge recognized as a result of the launch of our TSO program in the second quarter of 2007, as well as additional awards granted in 2007 to new and existing employees.

Stock-based compensation increased \$257.4 million from the year ended December 31, 2005 to the year ended December 31, 2006. This increase was primarily a result of our adoption of SFAS 123R on January 1, 2006 under which stock-based compensation is recognized using the fair-value-based method as compared to the intrinsic value method under APB 25.

We expect stock-based compensation to be approximately \$950 million in 2008 and \$1.5 billion thereafter. These amounts do not include stock-based compensation related to stock awards that have been and may be granted to employees and directors subsequent to December 31, 2007 and stock awards that have been or may be granted to non-employees. In addition, to the extent forfeiture rates are different than we have anticipated, stock-based compensation related to these awards will be different from our expectations.

[Table of Contents](#)
Contribution to Google Foundation

In the three months ended December 31, 2005, we made a non-recourse, non-refundable \$90.0 million cash contribution to the Google Foundation, a nonprofit related party of Google. As a result, this contribution was recorded as an expense in the period made. We do not expect to make further donations to the Google Foundation for the foreseeable future. See Note 10 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information about the Google Foundation.

Interest Income and Other, Net

Interest income and other of \$167.3 million in the three months ended December 31, 2007 was primarily comprised of \$144.6 million of interest income earned on our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities balances. In addition, we recognized \$34.2 million of net gains on sales of marketable securities and \$13.9 million of net foreign exchange losses.

Interest income and other of \$589.6 million in 2007 was primarily the result of \$559.2 million of interest income earned on cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities balances. In addition, we recognized \$51.2 million of net gains on sales of marketable securities and \$16.2 million of net foreign exchange losses.

Interest income and other of \$461.0 million in 2006 was primarily the result of \$412.1 million of interest income earned on cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities balances. In addition, we recognized \$40.2 million of net gains on sales of marketable securities primarily as a result of the sale of our investment in Baidu and \$5.3 million of net foreign exchange gains.

Interest income and other of \$124.4 million in 2005 was primarily the result of \$121.0 million of interest income earned on our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities balances.

Provision for Income Taxes

The following table presents our provision for income taxes, and effective tax rate for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2005	2006	2007	September 30, 2007 (unaudited)	December 31, 2007
Provision for income taxes	\$676.3	\$933.6	\$1,470.3	\$ 402.3	\$ 401.6
Effective tax rate	31.6%	23.3%	25.9%	27.3%	25.0%

Our provision for income taxes decreased \$0.7 million from the three months ended September 30, 2007 to the three months ended December 31, 2007 primarily as a result of certain discrete tax charges and benefits recognized in the three months ended September 30, 2007 and December 31, 2007, partially offset by increases in federal and state income taxes, driven by higher taxable income period over period. Our effective tax rate decreased from the three months ended September 30, 2007 to the three months ended December 31, 2007, primarily as a result of certain discrete tax charges and benefits recognized in the three months ended September 30, 2007 and December 31, 2007.

Our provision for income taxes increased \$536.7 million from 2006 to 2007. The increase in our provision for income taxes was primarily due to increases in federal and state income taxes, driven by higher taxable income period over period, partially offset by proportionately more earnings realized in countries where we have lower statutory tax rates in 2007 compared to 2006. Our effective tax rate increased from 2006 to 2007 primarily a result of greater discrete income tax benefits realized in 2006 than in 2007, partially offset by proportionately more earnings realized in countries where we have lower statutory tax rates in 2007 compared to 2006.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our provision for income taxes increased \$257.3 million from 2005 to 2006. The increase in our provision for income taxes was primarily due to increases in federal and state income taxes, driven by higher taxable income period over period, partially offset by the discrete income tax benefit realized in 2006 related to the reduction to certain of our income tax contingency reserves. Our effective tax rate decreased from 2005 to 2006 primarily because proportionately more of our earnings were recognized by our subsidiaries outside of the U.S. compared to in the U.S. in 2006 compared to 2005, and such earnings were taxed at a lower weighted average statutory tax rate than in the U.S.

Our effective tax rate could fluctuate significantly on a quarterly basis and could be adversely affected to the extent earnings are lower than anticipated in countries where we have lower statutory rates and higher than anticipated in countries where we have higher statutory rates, by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets or liabilities, or by changes in tax laws, regulations, accounting principles, or interpretations thereof. In addition, we are subject to the continuous examination of our income tax returns by the Internal Revenue Service and other tax authorities. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes.

See Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates included elsewhere in this Form 10-K for additional information about our provision for income taxes.

A reconciliation of the federal statutory income tax rate to our effective tax rate is set forth in Note 13 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)**Quarterly Results of Operations**

You should read the following tables presenting our quarterly results of operations in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes contained elsewhere in this Form 10-K. We have prepared the unaudited information on the same basis as our audited consolidated financial statements. You should also keep in mind, as you read the following tables, that our operating results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for any future quarters or for a full year.

The following table presents our unaudited quarterly results of operations for the eight quarters ended December 2007. This table includes all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, that we consider necessary for fair presentation of our financial position and operating results for the quarters presented. Both seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional retail seasonality have affected, and are likely to continue to affect, our business. Internet usage generally slows during the summer months, and commercial queries typically increase significantly in the fourth quarter of each year. These seasonal trends have caused and will likely continue to cause, fluctuations in our quarterly results, including fluctuations in sequential revenue growth rates.

	Quarter Ended							
	Mar 31, 2006	Jun 30, 2006	Sep 30, 2006	Dec 31, 2006	Mar 31, 2007	Jun 30, 2007	Sep 30, 2007	Dec 31, 2007
	(in thousands, except per share amounts) (unaudited)							
Consolidated Statements of Income Data:								
Revenues	\$ 2,253,755	\$ 2,455,991	\$ 2,689,673	\$ 3,205,498	\$ 3,663,971	\$ 3,871,985	\$ 4,231,351	\$ 4,826,679
Costs and expenses:								
Cost of revenues	904,119	989,032	1,048,728	1,283,148	1,470,426	1,560,255	1,662,579	1,955,825
Research and development	246,599	282,552	312,632	386,806	408,384	532,106	548,712	630,783
Sales and marketing	190,943	196,397	206,972	255,206	302,552	355,604	380,820	422,291
General and administrative	169,395	172,638	190,010	219,744	261,400	319,405	321,398	377,046
Total costs and expenses	1,511,056	1,640,619	1,758,342	2,144,904	2,442,762	2,767,370	2,913,509	3,385,945
Income from operations	742,699	815,372	931,331	1,060,594	1,221,209	1,104,615	1,317,842	1,440,734
Interest income and other, net	67,919	160,805	108,180	124,139	130,728	137,130	154,428	167,294
Income before income taxes	810,618	976,177	1,039,511	1,184,733	1,351,937	1,241,745	1,472,270	1,608,028
Provision for income taxes (1)	218,327	255,100	306,150	154,017	349,775	316,625	402,281	401,579
Net income	\$ 592,291	\$ 721,077	\$ 733,361	\$ 1,030,716	\$ 1,002,162	\$ 925,120	\$ 1,069,989	\$ 1,206,449
Net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock:								
Basic	\$ 2.02	\$ 2.39	\$ 2.42	\$ 3.36	\$ 3.24	\$ 2.98	\$ 3.44	\$ 3.86
Diluted	\$ 1.95	\$ 2.33	\$ 2.36	\$ 3.29	\$ 3.18	\$ 2.93	\$ 3.38	\$ 3.79

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table presents our unaudited quarterly results of operations as a percentage of revenues for the eight quarters ended December 31, 2007 (unaudited).

	Quarter Ended							
	Mar 31, 2006	Jun 30, 2006	Sep 30, 2006	Dec 31, 2006	Mar 31, 2007	Jun 30, 2007	Sep 30, 2007	Dec 31, 2007
As Percentage of Revenues:								
Revenues	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Costs and expenses:								
Cost of revenues	40.1	40.3	39.0	40.0	40.1	40.3	39.3	40.5
Research and development	10.9	11.5	11.6	12.1	11.1	13.7	13.0	13.1
Sales and marketing	8.5	8.0	7.7	8.0	8.3	9.2	9.0	8.8
General and administrative	7.5	7.0	7.1	6.8	7.2	8.2	7.6	7.8
Total costs and expenses	67.0	66.8	65.4	66.9	66.7	71.4	68.9	70.2
Income from operations	33.0	33.2	34.6	33.1	33.3	28.6	31.1	29.8
Interest income and other, net	3.0	6.6	4.0	3.9	3.6	3.5	3.6	3.5
Income before income taxes	36.0	39.8	38.6	37.0	36.9	32.1	34.7	33.3
Net income	26.3%	29.4%	27.3%	32.2%	27.4%	23.9%	25.2%	25.0%

Liquidity and Capital Resources

In summary, our cash flows were:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2005	2006 (in millions)	2007
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 2,459.4	\$ 3,580.5	\$ 5,775.4
Net cash used in investing activities	(3,358.2)	(6,899.2)	(3,681.6)
Net cash provided by financing activities	4,370.8	2,966.4	403.1

As a result of our initial public offering in August 2004 and our follow-on public stock offerings in September 2005 and April 2006, we raised approximately \$7.5 billion of net proceeds. At December 31, 2007, we had \$14.2 billion of cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities. Cash equivalents and marketable securities are comprised of highly liquid debt instruments of the U.S. government and its agencies, municipalities in the U.S., time deposits as well as U.S. corporate securities. Note 3 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K describes further the composition of our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities.

Our principal sources of liquidity are our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities, as well as the cash flow that we generate from our operations. At December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006, we had unused letters of credit for approximately \$20.4 million and \$17.7 million. We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents, marketable securities and cash generated from operations will be sufficient to satisfy our currently anticipated cash requirements through at least the next 12 months. Our liquidity could be negatively affected by a decrease in demand for our products and services. In addition, we may make acquisitions or license products and technologies complementary to our business and may need to raise additional capital through future debt or equity financing to provide for greater flexibility to fund any such acquisitions and licensing activities. Additional financing may not be available at all or on terms favorable to us.

Cash provided by operating activities consisted of net income adjusted for certain non-cash items, including depreciation, amortization, stock-based compensation expense, excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity and deferred income taxes, and the effect of changes in working capital and other activities. Cash provided by operating activities in 2007 was \$5,775.4 million and consisted of net income of \$4,203.7 million,

[Table of Contents](#)

adjustments for non-cash items of \$1,253.1 million and cash provided by working capital and other activities of \$318.6 million. Adjustments for non-cash items primarily consisted of \$868.6 million of stock-based compensation and \$807.7 million of depreciation expense on property and equipment, partially offset by \$379.2 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity (see discussion below). In addition, changes in working capital activities primarily consisted of a net increase in income taxes payable and deferred income taxes of \$744.8 million (which includes the same \$379.2 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based awards included under adjustments for non-cash items), an increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities of \$418.9 million, an increase in accrued revenue share of \$150.3 million, an increase in accounts payable of \$70.1 million and an increase in deferred revenue of \$70.3 million. The increases in accounts payable and accrued expenses are a direct result of the growth of our business and increases in headcount. These increases to working capital activities were partially offset by an increase of \$837.2 million in accounts receivable due to the growth in fees billed to our advertisers and an increase of \$298.7 million in prepaid revenue shares, expenses and other assets.

Cash provided by operating activities in 2006 was \$3,580.5 million and consisted of net income of \$3,077.4 million, adjustments for non-cash items of \$362.3 million and cash provided by working capital and other activities of \$140.8 million. Adjustments for non-cash items primarily consisted of \$494.4 million of depreciation expense on property and equipment and \$458.1 million of stock-based compensation, partially offset by \$581.7 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity (see discussion below). In addition, working capital activities primarily consisted of an increase of \$624.0 million in accounts receivable due to the growth in fees billed to our advertisers, partially offset by a net increase in income taxes payable and deferred income taxes of \$496.9 million primarily comprised of the same \$581.7 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity included under adjustments for non-cash items, an increase of \$386.9 million in accounts payable and accrued expenses due to the increase in purchases of property and equipment and other general expenditures, as well as a net increase of \$149.9 million in prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets and accrued revenue share primarily resulted from prepayments associated with AdSense and distribution arrangements.

Beginning January 1, 2006, SFAS 123R requires the benefits of tax deductions in excess of the tax-affected compensation that would have been recognized as if we had always accounted for our stock-based award activity under SFAS 123R to be reported as a cash flow from financing activities, rather than as a cash flow from operating activities, as was prescribed under accounting rules applicable through December 31, 2005. In compliance with the modified prospective transition method under SFAS 123R, these excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity generated in 2006, as well as those previously generated in 2005 under the then applicable accounting rules, are reported as a cash flow from financing activities and a cash flow from operating activities, respectively. The benefits of tax deductions in excess of the tax-affected compensation could fluctuate significantly from period to period based on the number of stock-based awards exercised, sold or vested, the tax benefit realized and the tax-affected compensation recognized.

Cash provided by operating activities in 2005 was \$2,459.4 million and consisted of net income of \$1,465.4 million, adjustments for non-cash and other items of \$971.4 million and cash provided by working capital and other activities of \$22.6 million. Adjustments for non-cash and other items primarily consisted of \$256.8 million of depreciation and amortization expense on property and equipment and \$200.7 million of stock-based compensation, \$433.7 million of tax benefits from stock-based award activity, which represents a portion of the \$552.5 million reduction to income taxes payable that we realized over 2005 related to the exercise, sale or vesting of these awards. Working capital activities primarily consisted of an increase of \$372.3 million in accounts receivable due to growth in fees billed to our advertisers, an increase of \$247.4 million in accounts payable and accrued expenses due to the increase in purchases of property and equipment, other general expenditures as well as an increase in compensation as a result of the growth in the number of employees, an increase of \$93.3 million in accrued revenue share due to the growth in our AdSense programs and the timing of payments made to our Google Network members and a net decrease in income taxes receivable and deferred income taxes of \$66.2 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

As we expand our business internationally, we have offered payment terms to certain advertisers that are standard in their locales, but longer than terms we would generally offer to our domestic advertisers. This may increase our working capital requirements and may have a negative effect on cash provided by our operating activities. In addition, since we have become a public company our cash-based compensation per employee has increased and will likely continue to increase (primarily in the form of variable bonus awards and other incentive arrangements) in order to retain and attract employees.

Cash used in investing activities in 2007 of \$3,681.6 million was attributable to capital expenditures of \$2,402.8 million, cash consideration used in acquisitions and other investments of \$941.2 million, of which \$545.7 million related to the acquisition of Postini in the third quarter of 2007, and net purchases of marketable securities of \$337.6 million.

Cash used in investing activities in 2006 of \$6,899.2 million was attributable to net purchases of marketable securities of \$3,574.8 million primarily driven by the additional cash raised from our follow-on public stock offering in April 2006, cash consideration used in acquisitions and other investments of \$1,421.6 million primarily related to our \$1.0 billion investment in America Online, Inc. and to a lesser extent, the acquisition of dMarc Broadcasting, Inc. and capital expenditures of \$1,902.8 million.

Cash used in investing activities in 2005 of \$3,358.2 million was attributable to net purchases of marketable securities of \$2,418.7 million, capital expenditures of \$838.2 million and cash consideration used in acquisitions and other investments of \$101.3 million, net of cash acquired. Capital expenditures are mainly for the purchase of information technology assets. In order to manage expected increases in internet traffic, advertising transactions and new products and services, and to support our overall global business expansion, we will continue to invest heavily in data center operations, technology, corporate facilities and information technology infrastructure in 2008 and thereafter.

In addition, we expect to spend a significant amount of cash on acquisitions and other investments from time to time. These acquisitions generally enhance the breadth and depth of our expertise in engineering and other functional areas, our technologies and our product offerings. In April 2007, we entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger to acquire DoubleClick, a privately held company, for approximately \$3.1 billion in cash. See Note 7 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included as part of this Form 10-K for additional information on the pending DoubleClick acquisition.

In connection with certain acquisitions, we are obligated to make additional cash payments if certain criteria are met. As of December 31, 2007, our remaining contingent obligations related to these acquisitions was approximately \$800 million. Since these contingent payments are based on the achievement of performance targets, actual payments may be substantially lower.

Also, as part of our philanthropic program, we expect to make donations as well as investments in for-profit enterprises that aim to alleviate poverty, improve the environment or achieve other socially or economically progressive objectives. We expect these payments to be made primarily in cash and to be approximately \$175 million over the three years ending December 31, 2008, with any unallocated amounts to be rolled over into the following year.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cash provided by financing activities in 2007 of \$403.1 million was due primarily to (i) excess tax benefits of \$379.2 million from stock-based award activity during the period and (ii) net proceeds from the issuance of common stock pursuant to stock-based award activity of \$23.9 million. As a result of our TSO program, proceeds from the exercise of stock options will be deferred and may be less than we would have received had we not adopted the TSO program. This is because the financial institutions that purchase TSOs will likely not exercise the related warrants until the expiration of the contractual term from the date of purchase (generally, two years), and then only if the market value exceeds the exercise price on the expiration date. Cash provided by financing activities in 2006 of \$2,966.4 million was due primarily to (i) net proceeds of \$2,063.5 million raised from the follow-on stock offering, (ii) excess tax benefits of \$581.7 million from stock-based award activity during the period and (iii) net proceeds from the issuance of common stock pursuant to stock-based award activity of \$321.1 million. Cash provided by financing activities in 2005 of \$4,370.8 million was due primarily to net proceeds from our follow-on stock offering of \$4,287.2 million, after consideration of related issuance costs of \$66.8 million.

Contractual Obligations as of December 31, 2007

	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
		(unaudited, in millions)			
Guaranteed minimum revenue share payments	\$ 1,746.4	\$ 671.9	\$ 902.6	\$ 171.9	\$ —
Operating lease obligations	2,203.7	151.6	328.7	288.7	1,434.7
Purchase obligations	734.0	171.6	229.5	165.2	167.7
Other long-term liabilities reflected on our balance sheet under GAAP	77.6	46.7	7.8	11.1	12.0
Total contractual obligations	\$ 4,761.7	\$ 1,041.8	\$ 1,468.6	\$ 636.9	\$ 1,614.4

The above table does not include contingent consideration that may be paid pursuant to asset purchases or business combinations. It also does not include payments related to toolbar and other product distribution arrangements as those arrangements do not include guaranteed obligations.

Guaranteed Minimum Revenue Share Payments

In connection with our AdSense revenue share agreements, we are periodically required to make non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share payments to a small number of our Google Network members over the term of the respective contracts. Under our contracts, these guaranteed payments can vary based on our Google Network members achieving defined performance terms, such as number of advertisements displayed or search queries. In some cases, certain guaranteed amounts will be adjusted downward if our Google Network members do not meet their performance terms and, in some cases, these amounts will be adjusted upward if they exceed their performance terms. The amounts included in the table above assume that the historical upward performance adjustments with respect to each contract will continue, but do not make a similar assumption with respect to downward adjustments. We believe these amounts best represent a reasonable estimate of the future minimum guaranteed payments. Actual guaranteed payments may differ from the estimates presented above. To date, the aggregate advertiser fees generated under these AdSense agreements have exceeded the aggregate guaranteed minimum revenue share payments.

At December 31, 2007, our aggregate outstanding non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share commitments totaled \$1,746.4 million through 2012 compared to \$1,165.6 million at December 31, 2006.

[Table of Contents](#)**Operating Leases**

We have entered into various non-cancelable operating lease agreements for certain of our offices, land and data centers throughout the world with original lease periods expiring between 2008 and 2051. We are committed to pay a portion of the related operating expenses under certain of these lease agreements. These operating expenses are not included in the table above. Certain of these leases have free or escalating rent payment provisions. We recognize rent expense under such leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

The above minimum payments at December 31, 2007 under operating lease obligations do not include amounts related to certain non-cancelable service contracts for our data centers. The non-cancelable commitments under these service contracts at December 31, 2007 are included under purchase obligations.

Purchase Obligations

Purchase obligations represent non-cancelable contractual obligations at December 31, 2007. In addition, we had \$1,375.8 million of open purchase orders for which we have not received the related services or goods at December 31, 2007. This amount is not included in the above table since we have the right to cancel the purchase orders prior to the date of delivery. The majority of our purchase obligations are related to data center operations and facility build-outs. These non-cancelable contractual obligations and open purchase orders amounts do not include payments we may be obligated to make to vendors upon their attainment of milestones under the related agreements.

Other Long-Term Liabilities

Other long-term liabilities consist of cash obligations, primarily milestone and royalty payments owed in connection with certain acquisitions and licensing agreements.

In addition, upon adoption of Financial Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes*, ("FIN 48") on January 1, 2007, we decreased current taxes payable by \$219.4 million and increased long-term taxes payable by the same amount as FIN 48 specifies that tax positions for which the timing of the ultimate resolution is uncertain should be recognized as long-term liabilities. We also recognized additional long-term taxes payable of \$259.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2007. At this time, we are unable to make a reasonably reliable estimate of the timing of payments in individual years beyond 12 months due to uncertainties in the timing of tax audit outcomes. As a result, this amount is not included in the table above.

Off-Balance Sheet Entities

At December 31, 2007 and 2006, we did not have interests in any variable interest entities, as defined by the Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 46 (Revised 2003), *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities—An Interpretation of ARB No. 51*, having a significant effect on the financial statements.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. In doing so, we have to make estimates and assumptions that affect our reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, as well as related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. In some cases, we could reasonably have used different accounting policies and estimates. In some cases changes in the accounting estimates are reasonably likely to occur from period to period. Accordingly, actual results could differ materially from our estimates. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and actual results, our financial condition or results of operations will be affected. We base our estimates on past experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, and we evaluate

[Table of Contents](#)

these estimates on an ongoing basis. We refer to accounting estimates of this type as critical accounting policies and estimates, which we discuss further below. We have reviewed our critical accounting policies and estimates with the audit committee of our board of directors.

Income Taxes

We are subject to income taxes in the U.S. and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in evaluating our uncertain tax positions and determining our provision for income taxes. Effective January 1, 2007, we adopted Financial Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes—an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109* (“FIN 48”). FIN 48 contains a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions accounted for in accordance with SFAS No. 109, “Accounting for Income Taxes.” The first step is to evaluate the tax position for recognition by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement.

Although we believe we have adequately reserved for our uncertain tax positions, no assurance can be given that the final tax outcome of these matters will not be different. We adjust these reserves in light of changing facts and circumstances, such as the closing of a tax audit or the refinement of an estimate. To the extent that the final tax outcome of these matters is different than the amounts recorded, such differences will impact the provision for income taxes in the period in which such determination is made. The provision for income taxes includes the impact of reserve provisions and changes to reserves that are considered appropriate, as well as the related net interest.

Our effective tax rates have differed from the statutory rate primarily due to the tax impact of foreign operations, research and experimentation tax credits, state taxes, and certain benefits realized related to stock option activity. The effective tax rate was 31.6%, 23.3% and 25.9% for 2005, 2006 and 2007. Our future effective tax rates could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in countries where we have lower statutory rates and higher than anticipated in countries where we have higher statutory rates, by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets or liabilities, or by changes in tax laws, regulations, accounting principles, or interpretations thereof. In addition, we are subject to the continuous examination of our income tax returns by the Internal Revenue Service and other tax authorities. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes.

Stock-Based Compensation

We account for stock-based compensation in accordance with SFAS 123R. Under the provisions of SFAS 123R, stock-based compensation cost is estimated at the grant date based on the award’s fair value as calculated by the Black-Scholes-Merton (“BSM”) option-pricing model and is recognized as expense over the requisite service period. The BSM model requires various highly judgmental assumptions including volatility, forfeiture rates and expected option life. If any of the assumptions used in the BSM model change significantly, stock-based compensation expense may differ materially in the future from that recorded in the current period.

Traffic Acquisition Costs

We are obligated under certain agreements to make non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share payments to Google Network members based on their achieving defined performance terms, such as number of search queries or advertisements displayed. To the extent we expect revenues generated under such an arrangement to exceed the guaranteed minimum revenue share payments, we recognize traffic acquisition costs on a contractual revenue share basis or on a basis proportionate to forecasted revenues, whichever is greater; if our estimate of revenues under such an arrangement is subsequently revised downward, then the amount of

[Table of Contents](#)

traffic acquisition costs we would recognize thereafter would be proportionately greater. Otherwise, we recognize the guaranteed revenue share payments as traffic acquisition costs on a straight-line basis over the term of the related agreements.

Effect of Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements* ("SFAS 157"), which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in generally accepted accounting principles, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS 157 does not require any new fair value measurements, but provides guidance on how to measure fair value by providing a fair value hierarchy used to classify the source of the information. SFAS 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. However, on December 14, 2007, the FASB issued proposed FSP FAS 157-b which would delay the effective date of SFAS 157 for all nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). This proposed FSP partially defers the effective date of Statement 157 to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008, and interim periods within those fiscal years for items within the scope of this FSP. Effective for 2008, we will adopt SFAS 157 except as it applies to those nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities as noted in proposed FSP FAS 157-b. The partial adoption of SFAS 157 will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities- including an Amendment of FASB Statement No. 115* ("SFAS 159"), which allows an entity to choose to measure certain financial instruments and liabilities at fair value. Subsequent measurements for the financial instruments and liabilities an entity elects to fair value will be recognized in earnings. SFAS 159 also establishes additional disclosure requirements. SFAS 159 is effective for us beginning January 1, 2008. We are currently evaluating the potential impact of the adoption of SFAS 159 on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), *Business Combinations* ("SFAS 141R"). SFAS 141R establishes principles and requirements for how an acquirer recognizes and measures in its financial statements the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree and the goodwill acquired. SFAS 141R also establishes disclosure requirements to enable the evaluation of the nature and financial effects of the business combination. This statement is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009. We are currently evaluating the potential impact of the adoption of SFAS 141R on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, *Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements—an amendment of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51* ("SFAS 160"). SFAS 160 establishes accounting and reporting standards for ownership interests in subsidiaries held by parties other than the parent, the amount of consolidated net income attributable to the parent and to the noncontrolling interest, changes in a parent's ownership interest, and the valuation of retained noncontrolling equity investments when a subsidiary is deconsolidated. SFAS 160 also establishes disclosure requirements that clearly identify and distinguish between the interests of the parent and the interests of the noncontrolling owners. This statement is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009. We are currently evaluating the potential impact of the adoption of SFAS 160 on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

[Table of Contents](#)**ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

We are exposed to financial market risks, including changes in currency exchange rates and interest rates.

Foreign Exchange Risk

Our exposure to foreign currency transaction gains and losses is the result of certain net receivables due from our foreign subsidiaries and customers being denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, primarily the British pound, the euro, the Canadian dollar and the Japanese yen. Our foreign subsidiaries conduct their businesses in local currency. Our board of directors approved a foreign exchange hedging program designed to minimize the future potential impact due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. The program allows for the hedging of transaction exposures. The types of derivatives that can be used under the policy are forward contracts, options and foreign exchange swaps. We also generate revenue in certain countries in Asia where there are limited forward currency exchange markets, thus making these exposures difficult to hedge. We have entered into forward foreign exchange contracts to offset the foreign exchange risk on certain intercompany assets, as well as cash denominated in currencies other than the local currency of the subsidiary. The notional principal of forward foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with euros and Taiwan dollars was \$1,498.6 million at December 31, 2007. The notional principal of forward foreign exchange contracts to purchase euros with British pounds, Japanese yen, Australian dollars and Swedish krona was €296.5 million (or approximately \$433.4 million) at December 31, 2007. There were no other forward exchange contracts outstanding at December 31, 2007.

Our exposure to foreign currency translation gains and losses arises from the translation of the assets and liabilities of our subsidiaries to U.S. dollars during consolidation. We recognized translation gains of \$61.0 million in 2007 primarily as a result of generally strengthening foreign currencies against the U.S. dollar and the net asset position of most of our subsidiaries.

We considered the historical trends in currency exchange rates and determined that it was reasonably possible that adverse changes in exchange rates of 10% for all currencies could be experienced in the near term. These changes would have resulted in an adverse impact on income before taxes of approximately \$11.6 million and \$39.7 million at December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2007. The adverse impact at December 31, 2006 and 2007 is after consideration of the offsetting effect of approximately \$113.6 million and \$163.7 million from forward exchange contracts in place for the months of December 2006 and December 2007. These reasonably possible adverse changes in exchange rates of 10% were applied to total monetary assets denominated in currencies other than the local currencies at the balance sheet dates to compute the adverse impact these changes would have had on our income before taxes in the near term.

Interest Rate Risk

We invest in a variety of securities, consisting primarily of investments in interest-bearing demand deposit accounts with financial institutions, tax-exempt money market funds and highly liquid debt securities of corporations and municipalities. By policy, we limit the amount of credit exposure to any one issuer.

Investments in both fixed rate and floating rate interest earning products carry a degree of interest rate risk. Fixed rate securities may have their fair market value adversely impacted due to a rise in interest rates, while floating rate securities may produce less income than predicted if interest rates fall. Due in part to these factors, our income from investments may decrease in the future.

We considered the historical volatility of short term interest rates and determined that it was reasonably possible that an adverse change of 100 basis points could be experienced in the near term. A hypothetical 1.00% (100 basis-point) increase in interest rates would have resulted in a decrease in the fair values of our marketable securities of approximately \$98.8 million and \$86.7 million at December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2007.

[Table of Contents](#)**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

Google Inc.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**Contents**

	<u>Page</u>
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	65
Financial Statements	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	67
Consolidated Statements of Income	68
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	69
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	70
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	71

The supplementary financial information required by this Item 8 is included in Item 7 under the caption "Quarterly Results of Operations."

[Table of Contents](#)**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Google Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Google Inc. as of December 31, 2006 and 2007, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a)2. These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Google Inc. at December 31, 2006 and 2007, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, in 2006, Google Inc. changed its method of accounting for share-based payments in accordance with the guidance provided in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R), *Share-Based Payment*. As discussed in Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements, in 2007, the Company adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes—an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109*.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the effectiveness of Google Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 14, 2008, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

San Jose, California
February 14, 2008

[Table of Contents](#)**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Google Inc.

We have audited Google Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Google Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Google Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Google Inc. as of December 31, 2006 and 2007, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007, and our report dated February 14, 2008, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

San Jose, California
February 14, 2008

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except par value per share)

	As of December 31,	
	2006	2007
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,544,671	\$ 6,081,593
Marketable securities	7,699,243	8,137,020
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$16,914 and \$32,887	1,322,340	2,162,521
Deferred income taxes, net	29,713	68,538
Income taxes receivable	—	145,253
Prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets	443,880	694,213
Total current assets	13,039,847	17,289,138
Prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets, non-current	114,455	168,530
Deferred income taxes, net, non-current	—	33,219
Non-marketable equity securities	1,031,850	1,059,694
Property and equipment, net	2,395,239	4,039,261
Intangible assets, net	346,841	446,596
Goodwill	1,545,119	2,299,368
Total assets	<u>\$ 18,473,351</u>	<u>\$ 25,335,806</u>
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 211,169	\$ 282,106
Accrued compensation and benefits	351,671	588,390
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	266,247	465,032
Accrued revenue share	370,364	522,001
Deferred revenue	105,136	178,073
Total current liabilities	1,304,587	2,035,602
Deferred revenue, long-term	20,006	30,249
Deferred income taxes, net	40,421	—
Income taxes payable, long-term	—	478,372
Other long-term liabilities	68,497	101,904
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Convertible preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 100,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Class A and Class B common stock, \$0.001 par value per share: 9,000,000 shares authorized; 308,997 (Class A 227,670, Class B 81,327) and par value of \$309 (Class A \$228, Class B \$81) and 312,917 (Class A 236,097, Class B 76,820) and par value of \$313 (Class A \$236, Class B \$77) shares issued and outstanding, excluding 1,296 (Class A 1,045 Class B 251) and 361 (Class A 336, Class B 25) shares subject to repurchase (see Note 11) at December 31, 2006 and 2007	309	313
Additional paid-in capital	11,882,906	13,241,221
Accumulated other comprehensive income	23,311	113,373
Retained earnings	5,133,314	9,334,772
Total stockholders' equity	17,039,840	22,689,679
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 18,473,351</u>	<u>\$ 25,335,806</u>

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2005	2006	2007
Revenues	\$ 6,138,560	\$ 10,604,917	\$ 16,593,986
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of revenues (including stock-based compensation expense of \$5,579, \$17,629, \$22,335)	2,577,088	4,225,027	6,649,085
Research and development (including stock-based compensation expense of \$115,532, \$287,485, \$569,797)	599,510	1,228,589	2,119,985
Sales and marketing (including stock-based compensation expense of \$28,411, \$59,389, \$131,638)	468,152	849,518	1,461,266
General and administrative (including stock-based compensation expense of \$51,187, \$93,597, \$144,876)	386,532	751,787	1,279,250
Contribution to Google Foundation	90,000	—	—
Total costs and expenses	4,121,282	7,054,921	11,509,586
Income from operations	2,017,278	3,549,996	5,084,400
Interest income and other, net	124,399	461,044	589,580
Income before income taxes	2,141,677	4,011,040	5,673,980
Provision for income taxes	676,280	933,594	1,470,260
Net income	\$ 1,465,397	\$ 3,077,446	\$ 4,203,720
Net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock:			
Basic	\$ 5.31	\$ 10.21	\$ 13.53
Diluted	\$ 5.02	\$ 9.94	\$ 13.29

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands)

	Class A and Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Deferred Stock Based Compensation	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Retained Earnings	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Amount				
Balance at January 1, 2005	266,917	\$ 267	\$ 2,582,352	\$ (249,470)	\$ 5,436	\$ 590,471	\$ 2,929,056
Issuance of common stock in connection with follow-on public offering and acquisitions, net	14,869	15	4,316,022	(2,036)	—	—	4,314,001
Stock-based award activity	11,241	11	579,418	132,491	—	—	711,920
Comprehensive income:							
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments, net of tax effect of \$11,404	—	—	—	—	16,580	—	16,580
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	(17,997)	—	(17,997)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	1,465,397	1,465,397
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,463,980
Balance at December 31, 2005	293,027	293	7,477,792	(119,015)	4,019	2,055,868	9,418,957
Issuance of common stock in connection with follow-on public offering and acquisitions, net	7,689	8	3,236,778	—	—	—	3,236,786
Stock-based award activity	8,281	8	1,168,336	119,015	—	—	1,287,359
Comprehensive income:							
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments, net of tax effect of \$13,280	—	—	—	—	(19,309)	—	(19,309)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	38,601	—	38,601
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	3,077,446	3,077,446
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,096,738
Balance at December 31, 2006	308,997	309	11,882,906	—	23,311	5,133,314	17,039,840
Stock-based award activity	3,920	4	1,358,315	—	—	—	1,358,319
Comprehensive income:							
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments, net of tax effect of \$19,963	—	—	—	—	29,029	—	29,029
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	61,033	—	61,033
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	4,203,720	4,203,720
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,293,782
Adjustment to retained earnings upon adoption of FIN 48	—	—	—	—	—	(2,262)	(2,262)
Balance at December 31, 2007	312,917	\$ 313	\$ 13,241,221	\$ —	\$ 113,373	\$ 9,334,772	\$ 22,689,679

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2005	2006	2007
Operating activities			
Net income	\$ 1,465,397	\$ 3,077,446	\$ 4,203,720
Adjustments:			
Depreciation and amortization of property and equipment	256,812	494,430	807,743
Amortization of intangibles and other	37,000	77,509	159,915
Stock-based compensation	200,709	458,100	868,646
Excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity	433,724	(581,732)	(379,206)
Deferred income taxes	21,163	(98,468)	(164,212)
Other, net	22,040	12,474	(39,741)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable	(372,290)	(624,012)	(837,247)
Income taxes, net	66,237	496,882	744,802
Prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets	(51,663)	(289,157)	(298,689)
Accounts payable	80,631	95,402	70,135
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	166,764	291,533	418,905
Accrued revenue share	93,347	139,300	150,310
Deferred revenue	39,551	30,801	70,329
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>2,459,422</u>	<u>3,580,508</u>	<u>5,775,410</u>
Investing activities			
Purchases of property and equipment	(838,217)	(1,902,798)	(2,402,840)
Purchase of marketable securities	(12,675,880)	(26,681,891)	(15,997,060)
Maturities and sales of marketable securities	10,257,214	23,107,132	15,659,473
Investments in non-marketable equity securities	—	(1,019,147)	(34,511)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired and purchases of intangible and other assets	(101,310)	(402,446)	(906,651)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(3,358,193)</u>	<u>(6,899,150)</u>	<u>(3,681,589)</u>
Financing activities			
Net proceeds from stock-based award activity	85,026	321,117	23,861
Excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity	—	581,732	379,206
Net proceeds from public offerings	4,287,229	2,063,549	—
Payments of principal on capital leases and equipment loans	(1,425)	—	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>4,370,830</u>	<u>2,966,398</u>	<u>403,067</u>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	<u>(21,758)</u>	<u>19,741</u>	<u>40,034</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>3,450,301</u>	<u>(332,503)</u>	<u>2,536,922</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	<u>426,873</u>	<u>3,877,174</u>	<u>3,544,671</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 3,877,174</u>	<u>\$ 3,544,671</u>	<u>\$ 6,081,593</u>
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information			
Cash paid for interest	<u>\$ 216</u>	<u>\$ 257</u>	<u>\$ 1,336</u>
Cash paid for taxes	<u>\$ 153,628</u>	<u>\$ 537,702</u>	<u>\$ 882,688</u>
Acquisition related activities:			
Issuance of equity in connection with acquisitions, net	<u>\$ 22,407</u>	<u>\$ 1,173,234</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Google Inc. and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*Nature of Operations*

We were incorporated in California in September 1998. We were re-incorporated in the State of Delaware in August 2003. We provide highly targeted advertising and global internet search solutions as well as intranet solutions via an enterprise search appliance.

Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Google and our wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported and disclosed in the financial statements and the accompanying notes. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to the accounts receivable and sales allowances, fair values of marketable and non-marketable securities, fair values of prepaid revenue share, intangible assets and goodwill, useful lives of intangible assets, property and equipment, fair values of options to purchase our common stock, and income taxes, among others. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities.

Revenue Recognition

The following table presents our revenues:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2005	2006 (in thousands)	2007
Advertising revenues:			
Google web sites	\$ 3,377,060	\$ 6,332,797	\$ 10,624,705
Google Network web sites	2,687,942	4,159,831	5,787,938
Total advertising revenues	6,065,002	10,492,628	16,412,643
Licensing and other revenues	73,558	112,289	181,343
Revenues	<u>\$ 6,138,560</u>	<u>\$ 10,604,917</u>	<u>\$ 16,593,986</u>

In the first quarter of 2000, we introduced our first advertising program through which we offered advertisers the ability to place text-based ads on Google web sites targeted to users' search queries. Advertisers paid us based on the number of times their ads were displayed on users' search results pages, and we recognized revenue at the time these ads appeared. In the fourth quarter of 2000, we launched Google AdWords, an online self-service program that enables advertisers to place text-based ads on Google web sites. AdWords is also available through our direct sales force. AdWords advertisers originally paid us based on the number of times their ads appeared on users' search results pages. In the first quarter of 2002, we began offering AdWords on a cost-per-click basis, so that an advertiser pays us only when a user clicks on one of its ads. From January 1, 2004, until the end of the first quarter of 2005, the AdWords cost-per-click pricing structure was the only structure

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

available to our advertisers. However, during the second quarter of 2005, we launched an AdWords program that enables advertisers to pay us based on the number of times their ads appear on Google Network member sites specified by the advertiser.

Google AdSense is the program through which we distribute our advertisers' ads for display on the web sites of our Google Network members.

We recognize as revenues the fees charged advertisers each time a user clicks on one of the text-based ads that are displayed next to the search results pages on our site or on the search results pages or content pages of our Google Network members' web sites and, for those advertisers who use our cost-per impression pricing, the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is displayed on our members' sites. In addition, we recognize as revenues the fees charged advertisers when ads are published in the magazines or broadcasted by the radio stations (or each time a listener responds to that ad) of our Google Network members. We recognize these revenues as such because the services have been provided, and the other criteria set forth under Staff Accounting Bulletin Topic 13: *Revenue Recognition* have been met, namely, the fees we charge are fixed or determinable, we and our advertisers understand the specific nature and terms of the agreed-upon transactions and collectibility is reasonably assured. In accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") Issue No. 99-19, *Reporting Revenue Gross as a Principal Versus Net as an Agent* ("EITF 99-19"), we report our Google AdSense revenues on a gross basis principally because we are the primary obligor to our advertisers.

In the third quarter of 2005, we launched the Google Print Ads Program through which we distribute our advertisers' ads for publication in print media. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers when their ads are published in print media. Also in the first quarter of 2006, we acquired dMarc Broadcasting, Inc. (dMarc), a digital solutions provider for the radio broadcast industry and launched our Google Audio Ads program, which distributes our advertisers' ads for broadcast in radio programs. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is broadcasted or a listener responds to that ad. We consider the magazines and radio stations that participate in these programs to be members of our Google Network.

In the second quarter of 2006, we launched Google Checkout, an online shopping payment processing system for both consumers and merchants. We recognize as revenues any fees charged merchants on transactions processed through Google Checkout. Further, cash ultimately paid to merchants under Google Checkout promotions, including cash paid to merchants as a result of discounts provided to consumers on certain transactions processed through Google Checkout, are accounted for as an offset to revenues in accordance with EITF Issue No. 01-9, *Accounting for Consideration Given by a Vendor to a Customer (Including a Reseller of the Vendor's Products)*.

In the fourth quarter of 2006, we acquired YouTube, a consumer media company for people to watch and share videos worldwide through the web. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is displayed on the YouTube site.

In the second quarter of 2007, we announced our trial to deliver Google TV ads to viewers and help advertisers, operators and programmers buy, schedule, deliver and measure ads on television. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is displayed on TV in accordance with the terms of the related agreements. We consider the TV providers that participate in this program to be members of our Google Network.

In the third quarter of 2007, we acquired Postini, a provider of electronic communications security, compliance, and productivity software. We recognize as revenue the fees we charge customers for hosting enterprise applications and services ratably over the term of the service arrangement.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Revenues realized through the Google Print Ads Program, Google Audio Ads, Google TV Ads, Google Checkout, YouTube and Postini were not material in any of the years presented.

We generate fees from search services on a per-query basis. Our policy is to recognize revenues from per-query search fees in the period we provide the search results.

We also generate fees from the sale and license of our Search Appliance, which includes hardware, software and 12 to 24 months of post-contract support. We recognize revenue in accordance with Statement of Position 97-2, *Software Revenue Recognition*, as amended. As the elements are not sold separately, sufficient vendor-specific objective evidence does not exist for the allocation of revenue. As a result, the entire fee is recognized ratably over the term of the post-contract support arrangement.

Deferred revenue is recorded when payments are received in advance of our performance in the underlying agreement on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Cost of Revenues

Cost of revenues consists primarily of traffic acquisition costs. Traffic acquisition costs consist of amounts ultimately paid to our Google Network members under AdSense arrangements and to certain other partners (our “distribution partners”) who distribute our toolbar and other products (collectively referred to as “access points”) or otherwise direct search queries to our web site (collectively referred to as “distribution arrangements”). These amounts are primarily based on the revenue share arrangements with our Google Network members and distribution partners. Certain distribution arrangements require us to pay our partners based on a fee per access point delivered and not exclusively—or at all—based on revenue share. We recognize fees under these arrangements over the estimated useful lives of the access points (two years) to the extent we can reasonably estimate those lives or based on any contractual revenue share, if greater. Otherwise, the fees are charged to expense as incurred.

In addition, certain AdSense agreements obligate us to make guaranteed minimum revenue share payments to Google Network members based on their achieving defined performance terms, such as number of search queries, advertisements displayed. To the extent we expect revenues generated under such an arrangement to exceed the guaranteed minimum revenue share payments, we recognize traffic acquisition costs on a contractual revenue share basis or on a basis proportionate to forecasted revenues, whichever is greater. Otherwise, we recognize the guaranteed revenue share payments as traffic acquisition costs on a straight-line basis over the term of the related agreements. In addition, concurrent with the commencement of a small number of AdSense and other agreements, we have purchased certain items from, or provided other consideration to, our Google Network members and partners. We have determined that certain of these amounts are prepaid traffic acquisition costs and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the related agreements. Traffic acquisition costs were \$2,114.9 million, \$3,308.8 million and \$4,933.9 million in 2005, 2006 and 2007.

Prepaid revenue share and distribution fees are included in prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

In addition, cost of revenues includes the expenses associated with the operation of our data centers, including depreciation, labor, energy and bandwidth costs, as well as credit card and other transaction fees related to processing customer transactions including Google Checkout transactions, as well as content acquisition costs. We have entered into arrangements with certain content providers under which we distribute or license their video and other content. In a number of these arrangements we display ads on the pages of our

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

web sites and our Google Network members' web sites from which the content is viewed and share most of the fees these ads generate with the content providers and the Google Network members. To the extent we are obligated to make guaranteed minimum revenue share or other payments to our content providers, we recognize content acquisition costs equal to the greater of the following three amounts: the contractual revenue share amount, if any, based on the number of times the content is displayed, or on a straight-line basis over the terms of the agreements.

Stock-based Compensation

Prior to January 1, 2006, we accounted for employee stock-based compensation using the intrinsic value method supplemented by pro forma disclosures in accordance with Accounting Principles Board ("APB") Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees* ("APB 25") and Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation* ("SFAS 123"), as amended by SFAS No. 148, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation—Transition and Disclosure* ("SFAS 148"). Effective January 1, 2006, we adopted SFAS No. 123R, *Share-Based Payment* ("SFAS 123R") using the modified prospective approach and accordingly prior periods have not been restated to reflect the impact of SFAS 123R.

We have elected to use the Black-Scholes-Merton ("BSM") pricing model to determine the fair value of stock options on the dates of grant, consistent with that used for pro forma disclosures under SFAS No. 123. Restricted Stock Units ("RSUs") are measured based on the fair market values of the underlying stock on the dates of grant. Shares are issued on the dates of vest net of the statutory withholding requirements to be paid by us on behalf of our employees. As a result, the actual number of shares issued will be less than the actual number of RSUs outstanding. Furthermore, in accordance with SFAS 123R, the liability for withholding amounts to be paid by us will be recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital when paid.

We recognize stock-based compensation using the straight-line method for all stock awards issued after January 1, 2006. For stock awards issued prior to January 1, 2006, we continue to recognize stock-based compensation using the accelerated method, other than RSUs issued to new employees that vest based on the employee's performance for which we use the straight-line method in accordance with FASB Interpretation No. 28, *Accounting for Stock Appreciation Rights and Other Variable Stock Option or Award Plans*.

In compliance with SFAS 123R, we included as part of cash flows from financing activities the benefits of tax deductions in excess of the tax-effected compensation of the related stock-based awards for the options exercised and RSUs vested during the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2007, whereas the excess tax benefits previously generated in 2005 under the then applicable accounting rules, are reported as a cash flow from operating activities. Total cash flow remains unchanged from what would have been reported under prior accounting rules. During the year ended December 31, 2007, the amount of cash received from exercise of stock options was \$137.2 million and the total direct tax benefit realized, including the excess tax benefit, from stock based award activity was \$463.2 million. We have elected to account for the indirect effects of stock-based awards—primarily the research and development tax credit—through the income statement.

We account for stock awards issued to non-employees other than members of our board of directors in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123R and EITF Issue No. 96-18, *Accounting for Equity Instruments That Are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services* ("EITF 96-18"). Under SFAS 123R and EITF 96-18, we use the BSM method to measure the value of options granted to non-employees at each vesting date to determine the appropriate charge to stock-based compensation.

In the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2007, we recognized stock-based compensation and related tax benefits of \$458.1 million and \$108.9 million, and \$868.6 million and \$143.0 million respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Prior to the adoption of SFAS 123R, we accounted for our employee stock-based compensation using the intrinsic value method prescribed by APB 25. We applied below the disclosure provisions of SFAS 123, as amended by SFAS No. 148, as if the fair value method had been applied. If this method had been used, our net income and net income per share for the years ended December 31, 2005 would have been adjusted to the pro forma amounts below (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31, 2005
Net income, as reported	\$ 1,465,397
Add: Stock-based employee compensation expense included in reported net income, net of related tax effects	117,924
Deduct: Total stock-based employee compensation expense under the fair value based method for all awards, net of related tax effects	(220,525)
Net income, pro forma	\$ 1,362,796
Net income per share:	
As reported for prior period—basic	\$ 5.31
Pro forma—basic	\$ 4.94
As reported for prior period—diluted	\$ 5.02
Pro forma—diluted	\$ 4.67

For purposes of the above pro forma calculation, the value of each option granted through December 31, 2005 was estimated on the date of grant using the BSM pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions.

	Year Ended December 31, 2005
Risk-free interest rate	3.86%
Expected volatility	36%
Expected life (in years)	3.1
Dividend yield	—
Weighted-average estimated fair value of options granted during the year	\$ 78.58

Stock Options Exercised Prior to Vesting

Options granted under plans other than the 2004 Stock Plan may be exercised prior to vesting. Upon the exercise of an option prior to vesting, the exercising optionee is required to enter into a restricted stock purchase agreement with us, which provides that we have a right to repurchase the shares purchased upon exercise of the option at the original exercise price; provided, however, that our right to repurchase these shares will lapse in accordance with the vesting schedule included in the optionee's option agreement. In accordance with EITF 00-23, *Issues Related to Accounting for Stock Compensation under APB Opinion No. 25 and FASB Interpretation No. 44* ("EITF 00-23"), stock options granted or modified after March 21, 2002, which are subsequently exercised for cash prior to vesting are treated differently from prior grants and related exercises. The consideration received for an exercise of an option granted after the effective date of this guidance is considered to be a deposit of the exercise price and the related dollar amount is recorded as a liability. The shares and liability are only reclassified into equity on a ratable basis as the award vests. We have applied this guidance and recorded a liability on the Consolidated Balance Sheets relating to 1,296,155 and 360,679 of options granted subsequent to March 21, 2002 that were exercised and are unvested at December 31, 2006 and 2007. Furthermore, these shares are not presented as outstanding on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Stockholders' Equity and Consolidated Balance Sheets. Instead, these shares are disclosed as outstanding options in Note 11 to these financial statements.

Certain Risks and Concentrations

Our revenues are principally derived from online advertising, the market for which is highly competitive and rapidly changing. Significant changes in this industry or changes in customer buying behavior could adversely affect our operating results.

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash equivalents, marketable securities and accounts receivable. Cash equivalents and marketable securities consist primarily of money market funds and highly liquid debt instruments of municipalities in the U.S. and the U.S. government and its agencies. Accounts receivable are typically unsecured and are derived from revenues earned from customers primarily located in the U.S. In 2005, 2006 and 2007, we generated approximately 61%, 57% and 52% of our revenues from customers based in the U.S. with the majority of customers outside of the U.S. located in Europe and Japan. Many of our Google Network members are in the internet industry. We perform ongoing evaluations to determine customer credit and limit the amount of credit extended, but generally no collateral is required. We maintain reserves for estimated credit losses and these losses have generally been within our expectations.

No advertiser or Google Network member generated greater than 10% of revenues in 2005, 2006 and 2007.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts of our financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, approximate fair value because of their generally short maturities.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Marketable Securities

We invest our excess cash primarily in money market funds and in highly liquid debt instruments of U.S. municipalities, and the U.S. government and its agencies. All highly liquid investments with stated maturities of three months or less from date of purchase are classified as cash equivalents; all highly liquid investments with stated maturities of greater than three months are classified as marketable securities.

We determine the appropriate classification of our investments in marketable securities at the time of purchase and reevaluate such designation at each balance sheet date. Our marketable securities have been classified and accounted for as available-for-sale. We may or may not hold securities with stated maturities greater than 12 months until maturity. In response to changes in the availability of and the yield on alternative investments as well as liquidity requirements, we occasionally sell these securities prior to their stated maturities. As these securities are viewed by us as available to support current operations, based on the provisions of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 43, Chapter 3A, *Working Capital—Current Assets and Liabilities*, securities with maturities beyond 12 months (such as our auction rate securities) are classified as current assets under the caption marketable securities in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. These securities are carried at fair value, with the unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, reported as a component of stockholders' equity, except for unrealized losses determined to be other than temporary which are recorded as interest income and other, net, in accordance with our policy and FASB Staff Position ("FSP") Nos. FAS 115-1 and FAS 124-1, *The Meaning of Other-Than-Temporary Impairment and its Application to Certain Investments*. Any realized gains or

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

losses on the sale of marketable securities are determined on a specific identification method, and such gains and losses are reflected as a component of interest income and other, net.

Non-Marketable Equity Securities

We have accounted for non-marketable equity security investments at historical cost because we do not have significant influence over the underlying investees. These investments are subject to a periodic impairment review. To the extent any impairment is considered other-than-temporary, the investment is written down to its fair value and the loss is recorded as interest income and other, net.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and are non-interest bearing. We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts to reserve for potentially uncollectible receivables. We review the accounts receivable by amounts due by customers which are past due to identify specific customers with known disputes or collectibility issues. In determining the amount of the reserve, we make judgments about the creditworthiness of significant customers based on ongoing credit evaluations. We also maintain a sales allowance to reserve for potential credits issued to customers. The amount of the reserve is determined based on historical credits issued.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally two to five years. Buildings are depreciated over periods up to 25 years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful lives of the assets. Construction in process is primarily related to the construction or development of property and equipment. Depreciation for equipment commences once it is placed in service and depreciation for buildings and leasehold improvements commences once they are ready for their intended use.

Software Development Costs

We account for software development costs, including costs to develop software products or the software component of products to be marketed to external users, as well as software programs to be used solely to meet our internal needs in accordance with SFAS No. 86, *Accounting for Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed* and Statement of Position No. 98-1, *Accounting for Costs of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use*. We have determined that technological feasibility for our products to be marketed to external users was reached shortly before the release of those products. As a result, the development costs incurred after the establishment of technological feasibility and before the release of those products were not material, and accordingly, were expensed as incurred. In addition, costs incurred during the application development stage for software programs to be used solely to meet our internal needs were not material.

Long-Lived Assets Including Goodwill and Other Acquired Intangible Assets

We review property and equipment and intangible assets, excluding goodwill, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of these assets is measured by comparison of carrying amounts to the future undiscounted cash flows the assets are expected to generate. If property and equipment and intangible assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized equals the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

its fair market value. We have made no material adjustments to our long-lived assets in any of the years presented. In accordance with SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, we test our goodwill for impairment at least annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that this asset may be impaired. Our tests are based on our single operating segment and reporting unit structure. We found no material impairment in any of the years presented.

SFAS No. 142 also requires that intangible assets with definite lives be amortized over their estimated useful lives and reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate an asset's carrying value may not be recoverable in accordance with SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and for Long-Lived Assets to Be Disposed Of*. We are currently amortizing our acquired intangible assets with definite lives over periods ranging primarily from one to seven years.

Income Taxes

We recognize income taxes under the liability method. Deferred income taxes are recognized for differences between the financial reporting and taxbases of assets and liabilities at enacted statutory tax rates in effect for the years in which differences are expected to reverse. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

Foreign Currency

Generally, the functional currency of our international subsidiaries is the local currency. The financial statements of these subsidiaries are translated to U.S. dollars using month-end rates of exchange for assets and liabilities, and average rates of exchange for revenues, costs and expenses. Translation gains and losses are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income as a component of stockholders' equity. We recorded \$18.0 million of net translation losses, and \$38.6 million and \$61.0 million of net translation gains in 2005, 2006 and 2007, respectively. Net gains and losses resulting from foreign exchange transactions are recorded as interest income and other, net. These gains and losses are net of those realized on forward foreign exchange contracts. We recorded \$6.3 million and \$5.3 million of net gains, and \$16.2 million of net losses in 2005, 2006 and 2007 from assets and liabilities denominated in a currency other than the local currency.

Derivative Financial Instruments

We enter into forward foreign exchange contracts with financial institutions to reduce the risk that our cash flows and earnings will be adversely affected by foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. This program is not designed for trading or speculative purposes.

In accordance with SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*, we recognize derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet at fair value. These forward exchange contracts are not accounted for as hedges and, therefore, changes in the fair value of these instruments are recorded as interest income and other, net. Neither the cost nor the fair value of these forward foreign exchange contracts was material at December 31, 2007. The notional principal of forward foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with foreign currencies was \$735.7 million and \$1,498.6 million at December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2007. The notional principal of forward foreign exchange contracts to purchase euros with British pounds, Japanese yen, Australian dollars and Swedish Krona was €296.5 million (or approximately \$433.4 million) at December 31, 2007. There were no other forward foreign exchange contracts outstanding at December 31, 2006 or December 31, 2007.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Legal Costs

Legal costs are expensed as incurred.

Advertising and Promotional Expenses

We expense advertising and promotional costs in the period in which they are incurred. For the years ended December 31, 2005, 2006 and 2007 promotional and advertising expenses totaled approximately \$104.3 million, \$188.4 million and \$236.7 million.

Effect of Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements* ("SFAS 157"), which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in generally accepted accounting principles, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS 157 does not require any new fair value measurements, but provides guidance on how to measure fair value by providing a fair value hierarchy used to classify the source of the information. SFAS 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. However, on December 14, 2007, the FASB issued proposed FSP FAS 157-b which would delay the effective date of SFAS 157 for all nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). This proposed FSP partially defers the effective date of Statement 157 to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008, and interim periods within those fiscal years for items within the scope of this FSP. Effective for 2008, we will adopt SFAS 157 except as it applies to those nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities as noted in proposed FSP FAS 157-b. The partial adoption of SFAS 157 will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities- including an Amendment of FASB Statement No. 115* ("SFAS 159"), which allows an entity to choose to measure certain financial instruments and liabilities at fair value. Subsequent measurements for the financial instruments and liabilities an entity elects to fair value will be recognized in earnings. SFAS 159 also establishes additional disclosure requirements. SFAS 159 is effective for us beginning January 1, 2008. We are currently evaluating the potential impact of the adoption of SFAS 159 on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), *Business Combinations* ("SFAS 141R"). SFAS 141R establishes principles and requirements for how an acquirer recognizes and measures in its financial statements the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree and the goodwill acquired. SFAS 141R also establishes disclosure requirements to enable the evaluation of the nature and financial effects of the business combination. This statement is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009. We are currently evaluating the potential impact of the adoption of SFAS 141R on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, *Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements—an amendment of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51* ("SFAS 160"). SFAS 160 establishes accounting and reporting standards for ownership interests in subsidiaries held by parties other than the parent, the amount of consolidated net income attributable to the parent and to the noncontrolling interest, changes in a parent's ownership interest, and the valuation of retained noncontrolling equity investments when a subsidiary is deconsolidated. SFAS 160 also establishes disclosure requirements that clearly identify and distinguish between the interests of the parent and the interests of the noncontrolling owners. This statement is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009. We are currently evaluating the potential impact of the adoption of SFAS 160 on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 2. Net Income Per Share of Class A and Class B Common Stock

We compute net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock in accordance with SFAS No. 128, *Earnings per Share* (“SFAS 128”) using the two class method. Under the provisions of SFAS 128, basic net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period except that it does not include unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation. Diluted net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares and, if dilutive, potential common shares outstanding during the period. Potential common shares consist of the incremental common shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options, warrants, restricted shares, restricted stock units and unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation. The dilutive effect of outstanding stock options, restricted shares, restricted stock units and warrants is reflected in diluted earnings per share by application of the treasury stock method. The computation of the diluted net income per share of Class A common stock assumes the conversion of Class B common stock, while the diluted net income per share of Class B common stock does not assume the conversion of those shares.

The rights, including the liquidation and dividend rights, of the holders of our Class A and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting. Further, there are a number of safeguards built into our Certificate of Incorporation, as well as Delaware law, which preclude our board of directors from declaring or paying unequal per share dividends on our Class A and Class B common stock. Specifically, Delaware law provides that amendments to our Certificate of Incorporation which would have the effect of adversely altering the rights, powers or preferences of a given class of stock (in this case the right of our Class A common stock to receive an equal dividend to any declared on our Class B common stock) must be approved by the class of stock adversely affected by the proposed amendment. In addition, our Certificate of Incorporation provides that before any such amendment may be put to a stockholder vote, it must be approved by the unanimous consent of our Board of Directors. As a result, and in accordance with EITF 03-6, *Participating Securities and the Two-Class Method under FASB Statement No. 128*, the undistributed earnings for each year are allocated based on the contractual participation rights of the Class A and Class B common shares as if the earnings for the year had been distributed. As the liquidation and dividend rights are identical, the undistributed earnings are allocated on a proportionate basis. Further, as we assume the conversion of Class B common stock in the computation of the diluted net income per share of Class A common stock, the undistributed earnings are equal to net income for that computation.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2005		2006		2007	
	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B
Basic net income per share:						
Numerator:						
Allocation of undistributed earnings	\$ 858,184	\$ 607,213	\$ 2,197,851	\$ 879,595	\$ 3,131,292	\$ 1,072,428
Denominator:						
Weighted average common shares outstanding	165,513	117,109	216,589	86,681	232,131	79,421
Less: Weighted average unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation	(3,970)	(2,808)	(1,333)	(534)	(616)	(130)
Number of shares used in per share computations	161,543	114,301	215,256	86,147	231,515	79,291
Basic net income per share	\$ 5.31	\$ 5.31	\$ 10.21	\$ 10.21	\$ 13.53	\$ 13.53
Diluted net income per share:						
Numerator:						
Allocation of undistributed earnings for basic computation	\$ 858,184	\$ 607,213	\$ 2,197,851	\$ 879,595	\$ 3,131,292	\$ 1,072,428
Reallocation of undistributed earnings as a result of conversion of Class B to Class A shares	607,213	—	879,595	—	1,072,428	—
Reallocation of undistributed earnings to Class B shares	—	(1,823)	—	(3,134)	—	(7,732)
Allocation of undistributed earnings	\$ 1,465,397	\$ 605,390	\$ 3,077,446	\$ 876,461	\$ 4,203,720	\$ 1,064,696
Denominator:						
Number of shares used in basic computation	161,543	114,301	215,256	86,147	231,515	79,291
Weighted average effect of dilutive securities						
Add:						
Conversion of Class B to Class A common shares outstanding	114,301	—	86,147	—	79,291	—
Unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation	6,778	2,808	1,867	534	746	130
Employee stock options	8,899	3,471	5,916	1,479	3,690	667
Restricted shares and restricted stock units	353	—	362	—	968	—
Number of shares used in per share computations	291,874	120,580	309,548	88,160	316,210	80,088
Diluted net income per share	\$ 5.02	\$ 5.02	\$ 9.94	\$ 9.94	\$ 13.29	\$ 13.29

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The net income per share amounts are the same for Class A and Class B because the holders of each class are legally entitled to equal per share distributions whether through dividends or in liquidation.

Note 3. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Marketable Securities

Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities consists of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2006	2007
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Cash	\$ 1,579,702	\$ 2,869,528
Cash equivalents:		
U.S. government agencies	323,900	110,272
Time deposits	—	500,000
Municipal securities	216,529	232,278
Money market mutual funds	1,424,540	2,369,515
Total cash and cash equivalents	3,544,671	6,081,593
Marketable securities:		
U.S. government notes	2,697,880	475,781
U.S. government agencies	2,839,430	2,120,972
Municipal securities	1,622,570	4,991,564
Time deposits	500,000	500,000
Auction rate preferred securities	39,363	48,703
Total marketable securities	7,699,243	8,137,020
Total cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	\$ 11,243,914	\$ 14,218,613

The following table summarizes unrealized gains and losses related to our investments in marketable securities designated as available-for-sale (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2006			
	Adjusted Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
U.S. government notes	\$ 2,704,753	\$ 1,201	\$ (8,074)	\$ 2,697,880
U.S. government agencies	2,838,759	4,081	(3,410)	2,839,430
Municipal securities	1,627,428	197	(5,055)	1,622,570
Time deposits	500,000	—	—	500,000
Auction rate preferred securities	39,363	—	—	39,363
Total marketable securities	\$ 7,710,303	\$ 5,479	\$ (16,539)	\$ 7,699,243

	As of December 31, 2007			
	Adjusted Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
U.S. government notes	\$ 472,040	\$ 3,745	\$ (4)	\$ 475,781
U.S. government agencies	2,102,710	18,306	(44)	2,120,972
Municipal securities	4,975,587	16,308	(331)	4,991,564
Time deposits	500,000	—	—	500,000
Auction rate preferred securities	48,703	—	—	48,703
Total marketable securities	\$ 8,099,040	\$ 38,359	\$ (379)	\$ 8,137,020

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Bank time deposits were held by institutions outside the U.S. in 2006 and 2007.

Gross unrealized gains and losses on cash equivalents were not material at December 31, 2006 and 2007. We did not experience any significant realized gains or losses on our investments in 2005. We recognized a net realized gain of \$40.2 million on the sale of marketable securities in 2006 primarily as a result of realized gain of \$54.9 million on the sale of one of our equity investments. In 2007, we recognized gross realized gains and losses of \$81.7 million and \$30.5 million on our marketable securities. There were no other-than-temporary impairments to our marketable securities in 2005, 2006 and 2007. Realized gains and losses are included in interest income and other, net in our accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair value of our investments in marketable debt securities designated as available-for-sale classified by the contractual maturity date of the security (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2007
Due within 1 year	\$ 1,964,325
Due within 1 year through 5 years	3,359,472
Due within 5 years through 10 years	310,332
Due after 10 years	2,454,188
Total marketable debt securities	<u>\$ 8,088,317</u>

In accordance with EITF 03-1, *The Meaning of Other-Than-Temporary Impairment and Its Application to Certain Investments*, the following table shows gross unrealized losses and fair value for those investments that were in an unrealized loss position as of December 31, 2006 and 2007, aggregated by investment category and the length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous loss position (in thousands):

Security Description	As of December 31, 2006					
	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
U.S. government notes	\$ 893,264	\$ (3,339)	\$ 1,138,237	\$ (4,735)	\$ 2,031,501	\$ (8,074)
U.S. government agencies	1,620,106	(2,603)	193,178	(807)	1,813,284	(3,410)
Municipal securities	676,089	(1,473)	248,953	(3,582)	925,042	(5,055)
Total	<u>\$ 3,189,459</u>	<u>\$ (7,415)</u>	<u>\$ 1,580,368</u>	<u>\$ (9,124)</u>	<u>\$ 4,769,827</u>	<u>\$ (16,539)</u>

Security Description	As of December 31, 2007					
	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
U.S. government notes	\$ 30,525	\$ (4)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 30,525	\$ (4)
U.S. government agencies	98,682	(41)	19,993	(3)	118,675	(44)
Municipal securities	270,708	(227)	54,832	(104)	325,540	(331)
Total	<u>\$ 399,915</u>	<u>\$ (272)</u>	<u>\$ 74,825</u>	<u>\$ (107)</u>	<u>\$ 474,740</u>	<u>\$ (379)</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 4. Non-Marketable Equity Securities

In April 2006, we completed our \$1.0 billion cash purchase of a five percent equity interest in a wholly-owned subsidiary of Time Warner, Inc. that owns all of the outstanding interests of America Online ("AOL"). Our investment in this non-marketable equity security is accounted for at historical cost (see Note 1). In March 2006, we entered into certain commercial arrangements with AOL. We believe that the terms of the investment and commercial agreements are at fair value, and as a result, they are accounted for in accordance with their contractual terms.

Further, we are obligated over a five year term to make up to \$100 million of co-marketing payments (but not to exceed \$20 million per year plus any amounts not spent in prior years) and issue up to \$300 million of AdWords credits (but not to exceed \$60 million per year plus any credits not redeemed in prior years). Co-marketing costs are expensed as incurred, and AdWords credits are accounted for as a reduction to revenues in the periods they are redeemed. At December 31, 2007, our remaining co-marketing and AdWords credits commitments were \$79 million and \$193 million, respectively.

We did not experience any material impairment charges on our non-marketable equity securities in the years presented.

Note 5. Interest Income and Other, Net

The components of interest income and other, net were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2005	2006	2007
Interest income	\$ 121,038	\$ 412,063	\$ 559,205
Interest expense	(776)	(257)	(1,203)
Other	4,137	49,238	31,578
Interest income and other, net	<u>\$ 124,399</u>	<u>\$ 461,044</u>	<u>\$ 589,580</u>

Note 6. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2006	2007
Information technology assets	\$ 1,778,028	\$ 2,734,916
Construction in process	850,164	1,364,651
Land and buildings	352,112	951,334
Leasehold improvements	273,262	416,884
Furniture and fixtures	36,028	52,127
Total	3,289,594	5,519,912
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	894,355	1,480,651
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 2,395,239</u>	<u>\$ 4,039,261</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 7. Acquisitions

In September 2007, we completed the acquisition of Postini, Inc., a provider of information security and compliance solutions. This transaction was accounted for as a business combination. The purchase price was \$545.7 million, paid in cash, including direct transaction costs of \$1.0 million. The following table summarizes the allocation of the purchase price of Postini (in thousands):

Goodwill	\$ 446,471
Customer relationships	104,310
Patents and developed technology	35,510
Tradenames and other	5,630
Net assets acquired	8,240
Deferred tax liabilities	(54,507)
Total	\$ 545,654

Net assets acquired include involuntary termination benefits of \$16.6 million that we expect to pay certain Postini employees. In addition, we are obligated to make cash payments of up to \$44.8 million through 2011, contingent upon each employee's continued employment with us. These contingent payments will be expensed, when and if earned.

Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

Customer relationships, patents and developed technology, and tradenames and other intangible assets have weighted-average useful lives of 6.8 years, 4.0 years and 2.6 years from the date of acquisition. These assets are not deductible for tax purposes.

Supplemental information on an unaudited pro forma basis, as if the Postini acquisition had been consummated at the beginning of each of the periods presented, is as follows (in millions, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2005	2006 (unaudited)	2007
Revenues	\$ 6,180.5	\$ 10,663.1	\$ 16,651.1
Net income	\$ 1,423.0	\$ 3,032.0	\$ 4,165.5
Net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock—diluted	\$ 4.88	\$ 9.79	\$ 13.17

The unaudited pro forma supplemental information is based on estimates and assumptions, which we believe are reasonable; it is not necessarily indicative of our consolidated financial position or results of income in future periods or the results that actually would have been realized had we been a combined company during the periods presented. The unaudited pro forma supplemental information includes incremental intangible asset amortization and other charges as a result of the acquisition, net of the related tax effects.

During the year ended December 31, 2007, we also completed seventeen other acquisitions. Three of these transactions were accounted for as asset purchases in accordance with EITF Issue No. 98-3, *Determining Whether a Nonmonetary Transaction Involves Receipt of Productive Assets or of a Business*, as the acquired companies were considered to be development stage enterprises. The remaining fourteen transactions were accounted for as business combinations. The total initial purchase price for these transactions was \$281.6 million and was paid or

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

will be paid in cash. In addition, we are obligated to make additional cash payments of up to \$72.4 million if certain performance targets are met through 2010. Since these contingent payments are based on the achievement of performance targets, actual payments may be substantially lower. A portion of these contingent payments will be accounted for as goodwill, and the remaining amounts will be expensed, when and if earned.

In addition, during the year ended December 31, 2007, we capitalized intangible assets of \$5.2 million, paid in cash, related to patent purchases.

The following table summarizes the allocation of the purchase price for all of the above acquisitions, excluding Postini (in thousands):

Goodwill	\$ 201,067
Patents and developed technology	81,275
Customer relationships	13,230
Tradenames and other	6,200
Net assets acquired	6,181
Deferred tax liabilities	(25,947)
Purchased in-process research and development	4,790
Total	<u>\$ 286,796</u>

Goodwill expected to be deductible for tax purposes is \$5.1 million.

Patents and developed technology, customer relationships, and tradenames and other intangible assets have a weighted-average useful life of 3.7 years, 3.8 years and 3.3 years from the date of acquisition. The amount expected to be deductible for tax purposes is \$7.6 million.

Purchased in-process research and development was expensed at the time of the acquisitions because technological feasibility had not been established and no future alternative uses existed. This amount was included in research and development expenses on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income.

In connection with certain acquisitions in the current and prior years, we are obligated to make additional cash payments if certain criteria are met. As of December 31, 2007, our remaining contingent obligations related to these acquisitions was approximately \$800 million. Since these contingent payments are based on the achievement of performance targets, actual payments may be substantially lower.

Agreement and Plan of Merger with DoubleClick

In April 2007, we entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger with DoubleClick to acquire all of the outstanding interests of DoubleClick, a privately held company, for \$3.1 billion in cash, plus the cash and cash equivalents of DoubleClick, plus the aggregate exercise price for outstanding options and stock appreciation rights for DoubleClick common stock, as well as certain other adjustments, minus certain unpaid third party expenses incurred by DoubleClick in connection with this transaction and minus all indebtedness for borrowed money of DoubleClick.

In addition, unvested options and stock appreciation rights for DoubleClick common stock will be converted into options to purchase our common stock with economic terms similar to outstanding vested equity interests.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Although the transaction has been cleared by the Federal Trade Commission in the U.S., the completion of this transaction is subject to various customary conditions, including receiving antitrust clearance from the European Commission. We and DoubleClick have each agreed to take all actions necessary to obtain the requisite antitrust and other regulatory approvals.

Note 8. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2007 are as follows (in thousands):

Balance as of December 31, 2005	\$ 194,900
Goodwill acquired	1,350,219
Balance as of December 31, 2006	1,545,119
Goodwill acquired	647,538
Goodwill adjustment	106,711
Balance as of December 31, 2007	<u>\$ 2,299,368</u>

The goodwill adjustment of \$106.7 million was primarily a result of contingent payments earned upon the achievement of certain performance targets and adjustments for goodwill amounts in connection with the YouTube acquisition.

Information regarding our acquisition-related intangible assets that are being amortized is as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2006		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Patents and developed technology	\$ 241,185	\$ 95,927	\$ 145,258
Customer relationships	60,636	16,359	44,277
Tradenames and other	183,721	26,415	157,306
Total	<u>\$ 485,542</u>	<u>\$ 138,701</u>	<u>\$ 346,841</u>

	As of December 31, 2007		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Patents and developed technology	\$ 364,937	\$ 179,102	\$ 185,835
Customer relationships	171,876	37,738	134,138
Tradenames and other	196,392	69,769	126,623
Total	<u>\$ 733,205</u>	<u>\$ 286,609</u>	<u>\$ 446,596</u>

In addition, during the year ended December 31, 2007, we capitalized intangible assets of \$11.6 million, paid in cash, related to milestone payments for acquisitions completed prior to 2007.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Patents and developed technology, customer relationships, and tradenames and other have weighted-average useful lives from the date of purchase of 3.4 years, 5.6 years and 4.2 years. Amortization expense of acquisition-related intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2006 and 2007 were \$37.0 million, \$74.2 million and \$158.2 million. Expected amortization expense for acquisition-related intangible assets on our December 31, 2007 Consolidated Balance Sheet for each of the next five years is as follows (in thousands):

2008	\$ 163,565
2009	111,327
2010	80,244
2011	48,770
2012	15,556
Thereafter	27,134
	<u>\$ 446,596</u>

Note 9. Commitments and Contingencies*Operating Leases*

We have entered into various non-cancelable operating lease agreements for certain of our offices, land and data centers throughout the world with original lease periods expiring between 2008 and 2051. We are committed to pay a portion of the related operating expenses under certain of these lease agreements. These operating expenses are not included in the table below. Certain of these arrangements have free or escalating rent payment provisions. We recognize rent expense under such arrangements on a straight line basis.

At December 31, 2007, future minimum payments under non-cancelable operating leases, along with sublease income amounts, are as follows over each of the next five years and thereafter (in thousands):

	Operating Leases	Sub-lease Income	Net Operating Leases
2008	\$ 169,574	\$ 18,001	\$ 151,573
2009	185,157	16,649	168,508
2010	174,194	14,038	160,156
2011	159,764	12,810	146,954
2012	149,767	7,991	141,776
Thereafter	1,446,525	11,853	1,434,672
Total minimum payments required	<u>\$ 2,284,981</u>	<u>\$ 81,342</u>	<u>\$ 2,203,639</u>

Rent expense under operating leases was \$41.2 million, \$80.7 million and \$127.9 million in 2005, 2006, and 2007. Sub-lease income was not material in any year presented.

The above minimum payments at December 31, 2007 under non-cancelable operating lease commitments and the above rent expense amounts do not include amounts related to certain non-cancelable service contracts for our data centers. The non-cancelable commitments under these service contracts at December 31, 2007 are included below under purchase obligations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Guaranteed Minimum Revenue Share Payments

In connection with our AdSense revenue share agreements, we are periodically required to make non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share payments to a small number of our Google Network members over the term of the respective contracts. These guaranteed payments can vary based on our Google Network members achieving defined performance terms, such as number of advertisements displayed or search queries. In some cases, certain guaranteed amounts will be adjusted downward if our Google Network members do not meet their performance terms and, in some cases, these amounts will be adjusted upward if they exceed their performance terms. In all of these AdSense agreements, if a Google Network member were unable to perform under the contract, such as being unable to provide search queries, as defined under the terms of that agreement, then we would not be obligated to make any non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share payments to that member. At December 31, 2007, our aggregate outstanding non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share commitments totaled \$1,746.4 million through 2012 compared to \$1,165.6 million at December 31, 2006.

Purchase Obligations

We had \$734.0 million of other non-cancelable contractual obligations and \$1,375.8 million of open purchase orders for which we had not received the related services or goods at December 31, 2007. We have the right to cancel these open purchase orders prior to the date of delivery. The majority of these purchase obligations are related to data center operations and facility build-outs. These non-cancelable contractual obligations and open purchase orders amounts do not include payments we may be obligated to make based upon vendors achieving certain milestones.

Letters of Credit

At December 31, 2007 and associated with several leased facilities, we had unused letters of credit for \$20.4 million. At December 31, 2007, we were in compliance with our financial covenants under the letters of credit.

Indemnifications

In the normal course of business to facilitate transactions of our services and products, we indemnify certain parties, including advertisers, Google Network members and lessors, with respect to certain matters. We have agreed to hold certain parties harmless against losses arising from a breach of representations or covenants, or out of intellectual property infringement or other claims made against certain parties. These agreements may limit the time within which an indemnification claim can be made and the amount of the claim. In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our officers and directors, and our bylaws contain similar indemnification obligations to our agents.

It is not possible to determine the maximum potential amount under these indemnification agreements due to the limited history of prior indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each particular agreement. Historically, payments made by us under these agreements have not had a material impact on our operating results, financial position, or cash flows.

Legal Matters

Companies have filed trademark infringement and related claims against us over the display of ads in response to user queries that include trademark terms. The outcomes of these lawsuits have differed from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Courts in France have held us liable for allowing advertisers to select certain

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

trademarked terms as keywords. We are appealing those decisions. We were also subject to two lawsuits in Germany on similar matters where the courts held that we are not liable for the actions of our advertisers prior to notification of trademark rights. We are litigating or have recently litigated similar issues in other cases in the U.S., France, Germany, Israel, Italy, Austria and Australia.

We have also had copyright claims filed against us alleging that features of certain of our products and services, including Google Web Search, Google News, Google Video, Google Image Search, Google Book Search and YouTube, infringe their rights. Adverse results in these lawsuits may include awards of substantial monetary damages, costly royalty or licensing agreements or orders preventing us from offering certain functionalities, and may also result in a change in our business practices, which could result in a loss of revenue for us or otherwise harm our business. In addition, any time one of our products or services links to or hosts material in which others allegedly own copyrights, we face the risk of being sued for copyright infringement or related claims. Because these products and services comprise the majority of our products and services, our business could be harmed in the event of an adverse result in any of these claims.

We are also a party to other litigation and subject to claims incident to the ordinary course of business, including intellectual property claims (in addition to the trademark and copyright matters noted above), labor and employment claims, breach of contract claims, tax and other matters.

Although the results of litigation and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe that the final outcome of the matters discussed above will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Income Taxes

We are currently under audit by the Internal Revenue Service and various other tax authorities. We have reserved for potential adjustments to our provision for income taxes that may result from examinations by, or any negotiated agreements with, these tax authorities, and we believe that the final outcome of these examinations or agreements will not have a material effect on our results of operations. If events occur which indicate payment of these amounts is unnecessary, the reversal of the liabilities would result in the recognition of tax benefits in the period we determine the liabilities are no longer necessary. If our estimates of the federal, state, and foreign income tax liabilities are less than the ultimate assessment, a further charge to expense would result.

Upon adoption of FIN 48 on January 1, 2007, we decreased current taxes payable by \$219.4 million and increased long-term taxes payable by the same amount as FIN 48 specifies that tax positions for which the timing of the ultimate resolution is uncertain should be recognized as long-term liabilities. We also recognized additional long-term taxes payable of \$181.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2007. At this time, we are unable to make a reasonably reliable estimate of the timing of payments in individual years beyond 12 months due to uncertainties in the timing of tax audit outcomes.

Note 10. Google Foundation

The Google Foundation (the "Foundation"), a private foundation, was formed in the third quarter of 2004. The Foundation's mission is to fund and support philanthropic programs focused on poverty and the environment. In the fourth quarter of 2005, we funded the Foundation with non-recourse, non-refundable cash donation of \$90.0 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The Board of Directors of the Foundation currently consists of four members, two of whom are directors and executive officers of Google and one of whom is a vice president of Google. The fourth member is the executive director of the Foundation.

Since the Foundation's inception, we have provided at no charge certain resources to the Foundation such as office space.

Note 11. Stockholders' Equity*Convertible Preferred Stock*

Our Board of Directors has authorized 100,000,000 shares of convertible preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, issuable in series. At December 31, 2007 and 2006, there were no shares issued or outstanding.

Class A and Class B Common Stock

Our Board of Directors has authorized two classes of common stock, Class A and Class B. At December 31, 2007, there were 6,000,000,000 and 3,000,000,000 shares authorized and there were 236,432,822 and 76,844,348 shares legally outstanding of Class A and Class B common stock. The rights of the holders of Class A and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting. Each share of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share. Each share of Class B common stock is entitled to 10 votes per share. Shares of Class B common stock may be converted at any time at the option of the stockholder and automatically convert upon sale or transfer to Class A common stock. We refer to Class A and Class B common stock as common stock throughout the notes to these financial statements, unless otherwise noted.

At December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2007 there were 20,410,337 and 14,553,423 shares of common stock reserved for future issuance.

Stock Plans

We maintain the 1998 Stock Plan, the 2000 Stock Plan, the 2003 Stock Plan, the 2003 Stock Plan (No. 2), the 2003 Stock Plan (No. 3), the 2004 Stock Plan and plans assumed through acquisitions, all of which are collectively referred to as the "Stock Plans." Under our Stock Plans, incentive and nonqualified stock options or rights to purchase common stock may be granted to eligible participants. Options are generally granted for a term of 10 years. Options granted under the Stock Plans generally vest 25% after the first year of service and ratably each month over the remaining 36 month period contingent upon employment with us on the date of vest. Options granted under Stock Plans other than the 2004 Stock Plan may be exercised prior to vesting.

Under the stock plans, we have also issued RSUs and restricted shares. An RSU award is an agreement to issue shares of our stock at the time of vest. RSUs issued to new employees vest over four years with a yearly cliff contingent upon employment with us on the dates of vest. These RSUs vest from zero to 37.5 percent of the grant amount at the end of each of the four years from date of hire based on the employee's performance. RSUs under the Founders' Award programs are issued to individuals on teams that have made extraordinary contributions to Google. These awards vest quarterly over four years contingent upon employment with us on the dates of vest.

We estimated the fair value of each option award on the date of grant using the BSM option pricing model. Our assumptions about stock-price volatility have been based exclusively on the implied volatilities of publicly

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

traded options to buy our stock with contractual terms closest to the expected life of options granted to our employees applying the guidance provided by Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 107, *Share-Based Payment*. Through the third quarter of 2007, our assumptions about the expected term have been based on that of companies that have option vesting and contractual terms, expected stock volatility and employee demographics and physical locations that are similar to ours because we had limited relevant historical information to support the expected sale and exercise behavior of our employees who had been granted options recently. Commencing in the fourth quarter of 2007, we began to estimate the expected term based upon the historical behavior of our employees. The risk-free interest rate for periods within the contractual life of the award is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant.

The fair value of share-based payment awards was estimated using the BSM option pricing model with following assumptions and weighted average fair values:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2005	2006	2007
Risk-free interest rate	3.86%	4.70%	4.37%
Expected volatility	36%	34%	34%
Expected life (in years)	3.1	3.6	5.1
Dividend yield	—	—	—
Weighted-average estimated fair value of options granted during the year	\$78.58	\$158.59	\$213.56

The following table summarizes the activity for our options for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007:

	Options Outstanding			
	Number of Shares	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions) (1)
Balance at December 31, 2006	13,424,872	\$ 205.58		
Options granted	3,408,101	\$ 562.95		
Exercised/vested	(3,572,930)	\$ 51.86		
Canceled/forfeited	(367,157)	\$ 264.11		
Balance at December 31, 2007	12,892,886	\$ 333.62	7.5	\$ 4,483.92
Vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2007	4,405,716	\$ 211.10	7.0	\$ 2,116.43
Vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2007 and expected to vest thereafter(2)	12,001,757	\$ 330.70	7.5	\$ 4,330.04

- (1) The aggregate intrinsic value is calculated as the difference between the exercise price of the underlying awards and the closing stock price of \$691.48 of our common stock on December 31, 2007.
- (2) Options expected to vest reflect an estimated forfeiture rate.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following table summarizes additional information regarding outstanding and exercisable options at December 31, 2007:

Range of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding				Options Exercisable		Options Exercisable and Vested		
	Total Number of Shares	Unvested Options Granted and Exercised Subsequent to March 21, 2002	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Remaining Life (Years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
\$0.30–\$85.00	2,639,312	360,679	2,278,633	5.7	\$ 18.07	2,230,265	\$ 17.84	1,349,487	\$ 15.37
\$117.84–\$198.41	1,678,669	—	1,678,669	5.9	\$ 176.42	933,713	\$ 175.27	933,367	\$ 175.27
\$205.96–\$298.91	1,391,439	—	1,391,439	6.5	\$ 274.52	700,523	\$ 274.30	700,177	\$ 274.30
\$300.97–\$399.00	1,789,518	—	1,789,518	7.1	\$ 329.55	813,173	\$ 326.68	811,819	\$ 326.64
\$401.78–\$499.07	1,469,211	—	1,469,211	8.5	\$ 449.90	284,533	\$ 431.24	283,671	\$ 431.24
\$500.00–\$594.05	3,721,507	—	3,721,507	9.4	\$ 556.92	328,015	\$ 508.02	326,881	\$ 508.02
\$625.39–\$699.35	150,577	—	150,577	9.9	\$ 663.13	78	\$ 664.55	78	\$ 664.55
\$707.00–\$732.94	52,653	—	52,653	9.9	\$ 718.16	36	\$ 707.00	36	\$ 707.00
\$0.30–\$732.94	<u>12,892,886</u>	<u>360,679</u>	<u>12,532,207</u>	7.5	\$ 333.56	<u>5,290,336</u>	\$ 179.70	<u>4,405,516</u>	\$ 211.10

Options outstanding at December 31, 2006 and 2007 in the above tables include 1,296,155 and 360,679 of options granted and exercised subsequent to March 21, 2002 that are unvested at December 31, 2006 and 2007, in accordance with EITF 00-23. However, the computations of the weighted-average exercise prices, weighted average remaining contractual term and aggregate intrinsic value for all stock options outstanding and those exercisable do not consider these unvested shares. Further, the above tables include 924,399 warrants held by financial institutions that were options purchased from employees under our TSO program.

The total grant date fair value of stock options vested (including the related incremental fair value resulting from the adoption of our TSO program—see discussion below) during 2005, 2006 and 2007 was \$287.5 million, \$392.9 million and \$635.1 million. The aggregate intrinsic value of all options exercised during 2005, 2006 and 2007 was \$1,785.3 million, \$1,904.0 million and \$1,279.0 million—these amounts do not include the aggregate sales price of options sold under the TSO program (see below).

In April 2007, we launched our TSO program. Under the TSO program, certain employees are able to sell vested options granted after our initial public offering under our 2004 Stock Plan to selected financial institutions in an online auction. All employees may participate in the program other than our executive management group and those who reside in countries where, due to local legal or tax implications, it would not be beneficial to employees or the TSO program would be impractical. At the time of sale, the vested option is automatically amended to create a warrant that is exercisable by the financial institution within two years from the date of issuance. All eligible outstanding options were modified in the second quarter of 2007 to allow them to be sold under the TSO program and, as a result, we incurred a modification charge of \$95 million during 2007 related to vested options and expect to incur an additional modification charge of approximately \$134 million related to unvested options over their remaining vesting periods through the second quarter of 2011. The modification charge is equal to the difference between the values of those modified stock options on the date of modification and their values immediately prior to modification in accordance with SFAS 123R. Further, to the extent the forfeiture rate is different from what we have anticipated, the modification charge related to the unvested awards will be different from our expectations. The fair value of each option granted under the TSO program will be greater than it would have been otherwise because of a longer expected life, resulting in more stock-based compensation per option.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

During 2007, the number of shares underlying TSOs sold to selected financial institutions under the TSO program was 924,399 at a total value of \$305.0 million, or an average \$329.92 per share, and an average premium of \$31.43 per share. The premium is calculated as the difference between (a) the sale price of the TSO and (b) the intrinsic value of the TSO, which we define as the excess, if any, of the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the sale over the exercise price of the TSO. At December 31, 2007, the number of shares underlying TSOs held by financial institutions was 924,399 and the number of options eligible for participation under the TSO program was approximately 8.7 million.

As of December 31, 2007, there was \$1,165.1 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to outstanding employee stock options, net of forecasted forfeitures. This amount is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.97 years. To the extent the forfeiture rate is different than what we have anticipated, stock-based compensation related to these awards will be different from our expectations.

The following table summarizes the activity for our unvested restricted stock units and restricted shares for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007:

	Number of Shares	Weighted- Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested at December 31, 2006	1,771,037	\$ 369.54
Granted	1,870,558	\$ 618.61
Vested	(570,863)	\$ 362.81
Forfeited	(80,510)	\$ 396.85
Unvested at December 31, 2007	<u>2,990,222</u>	<u>\$ 526.92</u>
Expected to vest at December 31, 2007	<u>2,795,858</u>	<u>\$ 526.92</u>

As of December 31, 2007, there was \$1,332.6 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to employee unvested restricted stock units and restricted shares, net of forecasted forfeitures. This amount is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 3.42 years. To the extent the actual forfeiture rate is different than what we have anticipated, stock-based compensation related to these awards will be different from our expectations.

At December 31, 2007, there were 2,063 unvested restricted stock units held by a non-employee with a 30 month remaining vesting period.

Warrants to Purchase Class A Common Stock

We issued warrants to purchase 15,904 shares of Class A common stock in connection with our YouTube acquisition. The warrants have an exercise price of \$23.28 and a nine month remaining vesting period at December 31, 2007.

Note 12. 401(k) Plan

We have a 401(k) Savings Plan (the “401(k) Plan”) that qualifies as a deferred salary arrangement under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Under the 401(k) Plan, participating employees may elect to contribute up to 60% of their eligible compensation, subject to certain limitations. We match employee contributions up to \$7,750 per year. Employee and our contributions are fully vested when contributed. We contributed approximately \$8.4 million, \$14.3 million and \$51.1 million during 2005, 2006 and 2007, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 13. Income Taxes

Income before income taxes included income from foreign operations of approximately \$590.8 million, \$1,318.4 million and \$2,466.9 million for 2005, 2006 and 2007.

The provision for income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2005	2006	2007
Current:			
Federal	\$ 506,322	\$ 812,280	\$ 1,288,310
State	141,101	191,266	294,935
Foreign	7,694	28,516	51,227
Total	655,117	1,032,062	1,634,472
Deferred:			
Federal	14,273	(80,073)	(135,047)
State	6,890	(18,395)	(29,165)
Total	21,163	(98,468)	(164,212)
Provision for income taxes	<u>\$ 676,280</u>	<u>\$ 933,594</u>	<u>\$ 1,470,260</u>

The reconciliation of federal statutory income tax rate to our effective income tax rate is as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2005	2006	2007
Expected provision at federal statutory rate (35%)	\$ 749,588	\$ 1,403,864	\$ 1,985,893
State taxes, net of federal benefit	96,194	112,366	172,750
Stock-based compensation expense	25,058	26,878	123,869
Disqualifying dispositions of incentive stock options	(46,092)	(6,128)	—
Foreign rate differential	(134,185)	(505,729)	(705,400)
Federal research credit	(12,287)	(77,859)	(81,469)
Tax exempt interest	(20,177)	(31,583)	(50,662)
Other permanent differences	18,181	11,785	25,279
Provision for income taxes	<u>\$ 676,280</u>	<u>\$ 933,594</u>	<u>\$ 1,470,260</u>

We provide U.S. income taxes on the earnings of foreign subsidiaries unless the subsidiaries' earnings are considered permanently reinvested outside the U.S. To the extent that the foreign earnings previously treated as permanently reinvested are repatriated, the related U.S. tax liability may be reduced by any foreign income taxes paid on these earnings. As of December 31, 2007, the cumulative amount of earnings upon which U.S. income taxes have not been provided is approximately \$3,900.6 million. Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability related to these earnings is not practicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Deferred Tax Assets

Deferred income taxes reflect the net effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financing reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2006	2007
Deferred tax assets:		
Stock-based compensation	\$ 40,772	\$ 118,297
State taxes	—	86,256
Depreciation	26,009	53,900
Vacation accruals	11,256	18,868
Deferred Rent	9,565	17,498
Accruals and reserves not currently deductible	6,867	9,824
Unrealized losses on investments and other	1,996	—
Other	4,242	14,674
Total deferred tax assets	100,707	319,317
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Identified intangibles	(107,781)	(127,700)
Undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries	—	(55,329)
Unrealized gains on investments and other	—	(30,187)
Other	(3,634)	(4,344)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(111,415)	(217,560)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	\$ (10,708)	\$ 101,757

As of December 31, 2007, our federal net operating loss carryforwards for income tax purposes were approximately \$22.1 million. If not utilized, the federal net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2024. The net operating loss carryforwards are subject to various limitations under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Uncertain Tax Positions

Effective January 1, 2007, we adopted the provisions of FIN 48. This Interpretation clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements in accordance with SFAS No. 109 and prescribes a recognition threshold of more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon examination. Upon adoption of FIN 48, our policy to include interest and penalties related to gross unrecognized tax benefits within our provision for income taxes did not change. The adjustment to retained earnings upon adoption to FIN 48 on January 1, 2007 was \$2.3 million.

The following table summarizes the activity related to our gross unrecognized tax benefits from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007 (in thousands):

Balance as of January 1, 2007	\$ 243,588
Increases related to prior year tax positions	29,854
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(18,997)
Increases related to current year tax positions	132,742
Decreases related to settlements with taxing authorities	—
Decreases related to lapsing of statute of limitations	—
Balance as of December 31, 2007	\$ 387,187

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Our total unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect our effective tax rate were \$195.7 million and \$283.5 million as of January 1, 2007 and December 31, 2007.

As of December 31, 2007, we had accrued \$14 million for payment of interest. Interest included in our provision for income taxes was not material in all the periods presented. We have not accrued any penalties related to our uncertain tax positions as we believe that it is more likely than not that there will not be any assessment of penalties.

We and our subsidiaries are routinely examined by various taxing authorities. Although we file U.S. federal, U.S. state, and foreign tax returns, our two major tax jurisdictions are the U.S. and Ireland. During the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2007, IRS completed its examination of our 2003 and 2004 tax years. We have filed an appeal with the IRS for certain issues related to this audit, but we believe we have adequately provided for these items and any adverse results would have an immaterial impact on our unrecognized tax benefit balance within the next twelve months. The IRS will commence its examination of our 2005 and 2006 tax years in early 2008. We do not expect the examination to be completed within the next twelve months, therefore we do not anticipate any significant impact to our unrecognized tax benefit balance in 2008, related to 2005 and 2006 tax years.

Our 2003 through 2007 tax years remain subject to examination by the IRS for U.S. federal tax purposes, and our 2002 through 2007 tax years remain subject to examination by the appropriate governmental agencies for Irish tax purposes. There are various other on-going audits in various other jurisdictions that are not material to our financial statements.

Note 14. Information about Geographic Areas

Our chief operating decision-makers (i.e., chief executive officer, certain of his direct reports and our founders) review financial information presented on a consolidated basis, accompanied by disaggregated information about revenues by geographic region for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance. There are no segment managers who are held accountable by our chief operating decision-makers, or anyone else, for operations, operating results and planning for levels or components below the consolidated unit level. Accordingly, we consider ourselves to be in a single reporting segment and operating unit structure.

Revenues by geography are based on the billing address of the advertiser. The following table sets forth revenues and long-lived assets by geographic area (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2005	2006	2007
Revenues:			
United States	\$ 3,756,886	\$ 6,030,140	\$ 8,698,021
United Kingdom	878,110	1,603,842	2,530,916
Rest of the world	1,503,564	2,970,935	5,365,049
Total revenues	<u>\$ 6,138,560</u>	<u>\$ 10,604,917</u>	<u>\$ 16,593,986</u>
	As of December 31,		
	2005	2006	2007
Long-lived assets:			
United States	\$ 1,080,236	\$ 5,070,694	\$ 7,334,877
Rest of the world	190,506	362,810	711,791
Total long-lived assets	<u>\$ 1,270,742</u>	<u>\$ 5,433,504</u>	<u>\$ 8,046,668</u>

[Table of Contents](#)**ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

Not applicable.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES*(a) Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures.*

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

Based on management’s evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2007, our disclosure controls and procedures are designed at a reasonable assurance level and are effective to provide reasonable assurance that information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(b) Changes in internal control over financial reporting.

We regularly review our system of internal control over financial reporting and make changes to our processes and systems to improve controls and increase efficiency, while ensuring that we maintain an effective internal control environment. Changes may include such activities as implementing new, more efficient systems, consolidating activities, and migrating processes.

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

(c) Management’s report on internal control over financial reporting.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2007. Management reviewed the results of their assessment with our Audit Committee. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007 has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

Not applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)**PART III****ITEM 10. DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT**

The information required by this item regarding our directors and corporate governance matters is included under the captions “Corporate Governance and Board of Directors Matters” and “Proposals to be Voted On—Proposal Number 1—Election of Directors” in Google’s Proxy Statement for its 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007 (the “2008 Proxy Statement”) and is incorporated herein by reference. The information required by this item regarding delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is included under the heading “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” in the 2008 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

The information required by this item concerning our executive officers is set forth under the heading “Executive Officers of the Registrant” in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item is included under the captions “Director Compensation” and “Executive Compensation” in the 2008 Proxy Statement and incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item is included under the captions “Common Stock Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” and “Executive Compensation—Equity Compensation Plan Information” in the 2008 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

The information required by this item is included under the caption “Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions” in the 2008 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item is included under the caption “Independent Public Accountants” in the 2008 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE

(a) We have filed the following documents as part of this Form 10-K:

1. Consolidated Financial Statements

Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	65
Financial Statements	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	67
Consolidated Statements of Income	68
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	69
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	70
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	71

2. Financial Statement Schedule

Schedule II: Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

All other schedules have been omitted because they are not required, not applicable, or the required information is otherwise included.

Schedule II: Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

<u>Allowance for Doubtful Accounts and Sales Credits</u>	<u>Balance at Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Charged to Expenses/ Against Revenue</u>	<u>Write- Offs Net of Recoveries</u>	<u>Balance at End of Year</u>
		(In thousands)		
Year ended December 31, 2005	\$ 3,962	\$ 18,264	\$ (7,374)	\$ 14,852
Year ended December 31, 2006	\$ 14,852	\$ 9,899	\$ (7,837)	\$ 16,914
Year ended December 31, 2007	\$ 16,914	\$ 46,001	\$ (30,028)	\$ 32,887

Note: Additions to the allowance for doubtful accounts are charged to expense. Additions to the allowance for sales credits are charged against revenues.

3. Exhibits.

See the Exhibit Index immediately following the signature page of this Annual Report of Form 10-K

[Table of Contents](#)**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Annual Report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on February 15, 2008.

GOOGLE INC.

By: /S/ ERIC E. SCHMIDT
Eric E. Schmidt
Chairman of the Board of Directors and
Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Eric E. Schmidt and George Reyes, jointly and severally, his or her attorney-in-fact, with the power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/S/ ERIC E. SCHMIDT</u> Eric E. Schmidt	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 15, 2008
<u>/S/ GEORGE REYES</u> George Reyes	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	February 15, 2008
<u>/S/ SERGEY BRIN</u> Sergey Brin	President of Technology, Assistant Secretary and Director	February 15, 2008
<u>/S/ LARRY PAGE</u> Larry Page	President of Products, Assistant Secretary and Director	February 15, 2008
<u>/S/ L. JOHN DOERR</u> L. John Doerr	Director	February 15, 2008
<u>/S/ K. RAM SHRIRAM</u> K. Ram Shriram	Director	February 15, 2008
<u>/S/ JOHN L. HENNESSY</u> John L. Hennessy	Director	February 15, 2008
<u>/S/ ARTHUR D. LEVINSON</u> Arthur D. Levinson	Director	February 15, 2008
<u>/S/ PAUL S. OTELLINI</u> Paul S. Otellini	Director	February 15, 2008
<u>/S/ SHIRLEY TILGHMAN</u> Shirley Tilghman	Director	February 15, 2008
<u>/S/ ANN MATHER</u> Ann Mather	Director	February 15, 2008

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
		Form	Date
1.01	Form of Distribution Agreement dated April 20, 2007 among Google Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and UBS Securities LLC (the “Distribution Agreement”)	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	April 23, 2007
1.01.1	Amendment No. 1 to the Distribution Agreement among Google Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. entered into as of July 20, 2007	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2007
1.02	Form of Bidding Rules Agreement dated April 20, 2007 among Google Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, as Auction Manager and Bidder, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. as Warrant Agent and Bidder and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and UBS Securities LLC, as Bidders (the “Bidding Rules Agreement”)	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	April 23, 2007
1.02.1	Amendment No. 1 to the Bidding Rules Agreement among Google Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as Bidder entered into as of July 20, 2007	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2007
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among Google Inc., Whopper Acquisition Corp. and Click Holding Corp., dated as of April 13, 2007	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	April 19, 2007
3.01	Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant as filed August 24, 2004	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 9, 2004
3.02	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Registrant, effective as of August 24, 2004	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 9, 2004
4.01	Investor Rights Agreement dated May 31, 2002	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
4.01.1	Amendment to Investor Rights Agreement dated August 17, 2004	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 18, 2004
4.02	Specimen Class A Common Stock certificate	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 18, 2004
4.03	Specimen Class B Common Stock certificate	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 18, 2004
4.04	Registration Rights Agreement dated October 9, 2006 (with stockholders of YouTube, Inc.)	Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-140498)	February 7, 2007

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
		Form	Date
4.05	Form of Warrant Agreement dated April 20, 2007 among Google Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc. as Warrant Agent, and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Credit Suisse Management LLC, and UBS AG, London Branch, as Warrantholders (the “Warrant Agreement”)	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	April 23, 2007
4.05.1	Amendment No. 1 to the Warrant Agreement among Google Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as Warrantholder entered into as of July 20, 2007	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2007
10.01	Form of Indemnification Agreement entered into between Registrant, its affiliates and its directors and officers	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	July 12, 2004
10.02	♥ 1998 Stock Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.02.1	♥ 1998 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.03	♥ Applied Semantics, Inc. 1999 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.04	♥ 2000 Stock Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.04.1	♥ 2000 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.05	♥ 2003 Stock Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	May 10, 2007
10.05.1	♥ 2003 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.06	♥ 2003 Stock Plan (No. 2), as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	May 10, 2007
10.06.1	♥ 2003 Stock Plan (No.2)—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.07	♥ 2003 Stock Plan (No.3), as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	May 10, 2007
10.07.1	♥ 2003 Stock Plan (No.3)—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.08	♥ Google Inc. 2004 Stock Plan, as amended	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	May 15, 2007
10.08.1	♥ 2004 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 30, 2005
10.08.2	♥ 2004 Stock Plan—Form of restricted stock unit agreement	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 30, 2005

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
		Form	Date
10.08.3	♥ 2004 Stock Plan—Amendment to stock option agreements	Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-142243)	April 20, 2007
10.08.4	♥ 2004 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement (TSO Program)	Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-142243)	April 20, 2007
10.09	♥ Ignite Logic, Inc. 2003 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.10	♥ Lifescape Solutions, Inc. 2001 Stock Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.11	♥ Keyhole, Inc. 2000 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.12	♥ Picasa, Inc. Employee Bonus Plan	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-119378)	September 29, 2004
10.13	♥ YouTube, Inc. 2005 Stock Plan	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-138848)	November 20, 2006
10.14	Purchase and Sale Agreement dated June 9, 2006 by and among WXIII/Amphitheatre Realty, L.L.C., WXIII/Crittenden Realty A/B, L.L.C., WXIII/Crittenden Realty C, L.L.C., and WXIII/Crittenden Realty D, L.L.C. and Google Inc.	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.15	† Amended and Restated License Agreement dated October 13, 2003 by and between The Board of Trustees of the Leland Stanford Junior University and Registrant	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 16, 2004
10.15.1	License Agreement dated July 2, 2001 by and between The Board of Trustees of the Leland Stanford Junior University and Registrant	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 18, 2004
10.16	♥ Google Senior Executive Bonus Plan	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 28, 2007
10.17	♥ Letter agreement between the Company and Shirley Tilghman dated August 16, 2005.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	October 6, 2005
10.18	Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of AOL Holdings LLC dated March 24, 2006	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 16, 2006
10.19	Contribution Agreement among Time Warner Inc., Google Inc. and America Online, Inc. dated March 24, 2006	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 16, 2006

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
		Form	Date
10.20	Google Registration Rights Agreement among Time Warner Inc., AOL Holdings LLC and Google Inc. dated March 24, 2006	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 16, 2006
10.21	† Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 16, 2006, by and among Google Inc., Enumclaw, Inc., dMarc Broadcasting, Inc. and certain other parties thereto	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 1, 2007
10.22	Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among Google Inc., Snowmass Holdings Inc., YouTube, Inc. and certain other parties dated as of November 3, 2006, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q/A (File No. 000-50726)	May 10, 2007
21.01	* List of subsidiaries of Registrant		
23.01	* Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm		
24.01	* Power of Attorney (incorporated by reference to the signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K)		
31.01	* Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002		
31.02	* Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002		
32.01	‡ Certifications of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002		
♥	Indicates management compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.		
†	Confidential treatment has been requested for portions of this exhibit.		
*	Filed herewith.		
‡	Furnished herewith.		

This is Exhibit "B" referred to in the Affidavit of Ron Zember sworn by Ron Zember at the City of New York, in the State of New York, before me in the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario on the 2nd day of May, 2025 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

Chenyang Li

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

CHENYANG LI

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Commission file number: 000-50726

Google Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

77-0493581
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

**1600 Amphitheatre Parkway
Mountain View, CA 94043**
(Address of principal executive offices)

(650) 253-0000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Exchange on Which Registered
Class A Common Stock, \$0.001 par value	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (Nasdaq Global Select Market)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Title of Each Class
Class B Common Stock, \$0.001 par value
Options to purchase Class A Common Stock

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

At June 30, 2008, the aggregate market value of shares held by non-affiliates of the Registrant (based upon the closing sale price of such shares on The Nasdaq Global Select Market on June 30, 2008) was \$116,684,274,176.

At January 31, 2009, there were 240,289,354 shares of the Registrant's Class A common stock outstanding and 75,004,353 shares of the Registrant's Class B common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant's Proxy Statement for the 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated herein by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K to the extent stated herein. Such proxy statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the Registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2008.

[Table of Contents](#)

Form 10-K
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2008
INDEX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PART I	
Item 1. Business	1
Item 1A. Risk Factors	17
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	31
Item 2. Properties	31
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	31
Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	32
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	33
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	36
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation	37
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	59
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	61
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	96
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	96
Item 9B. Other Information	96
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	97
Item 11. Executive Compensation	98
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	99
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	99
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	99
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	100

[Table of Contents](#)**PART I****ITEM 1. BUSINESS****Overview**

Google is a global technology leader focused on improving the ways people connect with information. Our innovations in web search and advertising have made our web site a top internet property and our brand one of the most recognized in the world. We maintain a large index of web sites and other online content, which we make freely available via our search engine to anyone with an internet connection. Our automated search technology helps people obtain nearly instant access to relevant information from our vast online index.

We generate revenue primarily by delivering relevant, cost-effective online advertising. Businesses use our AdWords program to promote their products and services with targeted advertising. In addition, the thousands of third-party web sites that comprise the Google Network use our AdSense program to deliver relevant ads that generate revenue and enhance the user experience.

We were incorporated in California in September 1998 and reincorporated in Delaware in August 2003. Our headquarters are located at 1600 Amphitheatre Parkway, Mountain View, California 94043, and our telephone number is (650) 253-0000.

Our Mission

Our mission is to organize the world's information and make it universally accessible and useful. We believe that the most effective, and ultimately the most profitable, way to accomplish our mission is to put the needs of our users first. We have found that offering a high-quality user experience leads to increased traffic and strong word-of-mouth promotion. Our dedication to putting users first is reflected in three key commitments:

- We will do our best to provide the most relevant and useful search results possible, independent of financial incentives. Our search results will be objective and we do not accept payment for search result ranking or inclusion.
- We will do our best to provide the most relevant and useful advertising. Advertisements should not be an annoying interruption. If any element on a search result page is influenced by payment to us, we will make it clear to our users.
- We will never stop working to improve our user experience, our search technology and other important areas of information organization.

We believe that our user focus is the foundation of our success to date. We also believe that this focus is critical for the creation of long-term value. We do not intend to compromise our user focus for short-term economic gain.

How We Provide Value to Our Users

We serve our users by developing products that quickly and easily find, create, organize and share information. We place a premium on products that matter to many people and have the potential to improve their lives.

Some of the key benefits we offer include:

Comprehensiveness and Relevance. Our search technologies sort through a vast and growing amount of information to deliver relevant and useful search results in response to user queries. This is an area of continual development for us. When we started the company in 1998, our web index contained approximately 30 million documents. We now index billions of web pages and strive to provide the most comprehensive search experience possible. Our team continually improves our relevance algorithms to objectively determine the best answers to our users' queries and to place these answers at the top of our search results. We are also constantly developing new functionality and enhancing our offerings to allow our users to more quickly and easily find information.

[Table of Contents](#)

Objectivity. We believe it is very important that the results users get from Google are produced with only their interests in mind. We do not accept payment for search result ranking or inclusion. We do accept fees for advertising, but the advertising is clearly marked and separated and does not influence how we generate our search results. This is similar to a newspaper, where the articles are independent of the advertising. Inclusion and frequent updating in our index are open to all sites free of charge. We believe it is important for users to have access to the best available information, not just the information that someone pays for them to see.

Global Access. We strive to provide our services to everyone in the world and the Google interface is available in 120 languages. Through Google News, we offer an automated collection of frequently updated news stories in 24 languages in 61 editions. We also offer automatic translation of content between various languages and provide localized versions of Google in many developing countries.

Ease of Use. We have always believed that the most useful and powerful search technology hides its complexity from users and gives them a simple, intuitive way to get the information they want. We have devoted significant efforts to create a streamlined and easy-to-use interface based on a clean search box set prominently on a page free of commercial clutter. We introduce new navigational or informational features when we believe they will be most useful to our users, and only after extensive usability testing and experimentation.

Pertinent, Useful Commercial Information. The search for information often involves an interest in commercial information—researching a purchase, comparing products and services or actively shopping. We help people find commercial information through our search services and advertising products. We also present advertisements that are relevant to the information people seek. Our technology automatically rewards ads that users prefer and removes ads that they do not find helpful.

Multiple Access Platforms. The mobile phone is the primary way that many people around the world access the internet. We have continued to invest in improving mobile search and have introduced applications that allow users to access search, email, maps, directions and satellite imagery through their mobile devices.

Improving the Web. We want to make the web experience as good as possible for users around the world. This includes providing platforms for developers to build, deploy and run increasingly rich applications. For users, we are investing in areas to improve their experience in using web-based applications, including making browsers more stable and powerful.

Products and Services for our Users

Our product development philosophy involves rapid and continuous innovation, with frequent releases of early-stage products that we then iterate and improve. We often make products available early in their development stages by posting them on Google Labs, at test locations online or directly on Google.com. If our users find a product useful, we promote it to “beta” status for additional testing. Once we are satisfied that a product is of high quality and utility, we remove the beta label and make it a core Google product. Our main products and services are described below.

Google.com—Search and Personalization

We are focused on building products and services on our web sites that benefit our users and let them find relevant information quickly and easily. These products and services include:

Google Web Search. In addition to providing easy access to billions of web pages, we have integrated special features into Google Web Search to help people find exactly what they are looking for on the web. The Google.com search experience also includes items like:

- **Advanced Search Functionality**—enables users to construct more complex queries, for example by using Boolean logic or restricting results to languages, countries or web sites.
- **Web Page Translation**—supports 41 languages and automatically translates between any two of these languages, with a total of 1,640 language translation pairs.

[Table of Contents](#)

- Integrated Tools—such as a spell checker, a calculator, a dictionary and currency and measurement converters.
- Search by Number—lets users do quick searches by entering shipping tracking numbers, vehicle identification numbers, product codes, telephone area codes, patent numbers, airplane registration numbers and electronic equipment identification government numbers.
- Cached Links—provides snapshots of web pages taken when the pages were indexed, letting users view web pages that are no longer available.
- Movie, Music and Weather Information—enables users to quickly and easily find movie reviews and show times, information about artists, songs and albums and weather conditions and forecasts.
- News, Finance, Maps, Image, Video, Book, Blogs, and Groups Information—Users are often best served by different types of results. When relevant, we also search display results from other Google products including Google News, Google Finance, Google Maps, Google Image Search, Google Video, Google Book Search, Google Blog Search, and Google Groups.

Google Image Search. Google Image Search is our searchable index of images found across the web. To extend the usefulness of Google Image Search, we offer advanced features, such as searching by image size, format and coloration and restricting searches to specific web sites or domains.

Google Book Search. Google Book Search lets users search the full text of a library-sized collection of books to discover books of interest and to learn where to buy or borrow them. Through this program, publishers can host their content and show their publications at the top of our search results. We also work closely with participating libraries to digitize all or part of their collections to create a full-text searchable online card catalog. Google Book Search links bring users to pages containing bibliographic information and several sentences of the search term in context, sample book pages, or full text, depending on author and publisher permissions and book copyright status. In October 2008, we reached a settlement agreement with the Authors Guild and the Association of American Publishers over lawsuits in the U.S. over Google Book Search. If approved by the court, millions more in-copyright books will be accessible to our users. Many books will be available for purchase even if they are out of print, expanding the market for authors and publishers to earn money from their works.

Google Scholar. Google Scholar provides a simple way to do a broad search for relevant scholarly literature including peer-reviewed papers, theses, books, abstracts, and articles. Content in Google Scholar is taken from academic publishers, professional societies, preprint repositories, universities, and other scholarly organizations.

Google Finance. Google Finance provides a simple user interface to navigate complex financial information in an intuitive manner, including linking together different data sources, such as correlating stock price movements to news events.

Google News. Google News gathers information from thousands of news sources worldwide and presents news stories in a searchable format within minutes of their publication on the web. The leading stories are presented as headlines on the user-customizable Google News home page. These headlines are selected for display entirely by a computer algorithm, without regard to political viewpoint or ideology.

Google Video. Google Video lets users upload, find, view and share video content worldwide.

Google Blog Search. Google Blog Search enables users to search the blogging universe more effectively and find out users' opinions on a wide variety of subjects. The Google Blog Search index includes every blog that publishes a site feed.

iGoogle and Personalized Search. iGoogle connects users to the information that is most useful and important to them in an easy-to-use and customizable format. Users add gadgets and themes created by Google and developers to create a powerful and personalized homepage and arrange the content the way they want. iGoogle includes Personalized Search, which gives our users better search results based on what they have searched for in the past, making it easier to quickly find

[Table of Contents](#)

the information that is more relevant to them. Users can also view and manage their history of past searches and the results they have clicked on, and create bookmarks with labels and notes.

Google Product Search. Google Product Search helps users find and compare products from online stores across the web and directs users to where they can buy these products. Users can search for product information that is submitted electronically by sellers or automatically identified by Google software.

Google Custom Search. Google Custom Search allows communities of users familiar with particular topics to build customized search engines. These customized search engines allow the communities to help improve the quality of search results by labeling and annotating relevant web pages or by creating specialized, subscribed links for users to get more detailed information about a particular topic.

Google Base. Google Base lets content owners submit content that they want to share on Google web sites. Content owners can describe and assign attributes to the information they submit and Google uses this descriptive content to better target search results to what users are looking for.

Google Webmaster Tools. Google Webmaster Tools provides information to webmasters to help them enhance their understanding of how their web sites interact with the Google search engine. Content owners can submit sitemaps and geotargeting information through Google Webmaster Tools to improve search quality.

Applications

Information created by a single user becomes much more valuable when shared and combined with information from other people or places. Therefore our strategy for products we develop in this space is simple: develop tools for our users to create, share and communicate any information generated by the user, thus making the information more useful and manageable. Examples of products we have developed with this strategy in mind include:

Google Docs. Google Docs allows our users to create, view and edit documents, spreadsheets, and presentations from anywhere using a browser. These documents are useful to our users as they are accessible anywhere internet access is available, manageable as they are stored within our servers and automatically backed up, and shareable in that they allow real time editing with co-workers and friends over the internet.

Google Calendar. Google Calendar is a free online shareable calendar service that allows our users to keep track of the important events, appointments and special occasions in their lives and share this information with anyone they choose. In addition, web sites and groups with an online presence can use Google Calendar to create public calendars, which are automatically indexed and searchable on Google.

Gmail. Gmail is Google's free webmail service that comes with built-in Google search technology to allow searching of emails and over seven gigabytes of storage, allowing users to keep their important messages, files and pictures. We serve small text ads that are relevant to the messages in Gmail.

Google Groups. Google Groups is a free service that helps groups of people connect to information and people that have interest in them. Users can discuss topics by posting messages to a group, where other people can then read and respond. Google Groups now contains more than one billion messages from Usenet internet discussion groups dating back to 1981. The discussions in these groups provide a comprehensive look at evolving viewpoints, debate and advice on many subjects.

Google Reader. Google Reader is a free service that lets users subscribe to feeds and receive updates from multiple web sites in a single interface. Google Reader also allows users to share content with others, and functions with many types of media and reading-styles.

orkut. orkut enables users to search and connect to other users through networks of trusted friends. Users can create a profile, personal mailboxes, post photos and join or manage online communities.

[Table of Contents](#)

Blogger. Blogger is a web-based publishing tool that lets people publish to the web instantly using weblogs, or “blogs.” Blogs are web pages usually made up of short, informal and frequently updated posts that are arranged chronologically.

Google Sites. Google Sites allows users to easily create, update and publish content online without technical expertise, with control over who can see and update the site. Google Sites supports a variety of information such as videos, calendars, presentations, spreadsheets, discussions and texts.

YouTube. YouTube is an online community that lets users worldwide upload, share, watch, rate, and comment on videos, from user generated, niche professional, to premium videos. YouTube is also a video platform providing general purpose video resources to the web community. YouTube videos are embedded in blogs, social networks and web applications, and YouTube programming interfaces are utilized by many registered developers to create third-party products and services. In addition, YouTube offers a range of video and interactive formats for advertisers to reach their intended audience.

Client

Google Toolbar. Google Toolbar is a free application that adds a Google search box to web browsers (Internet Explorer and Firefox) and improves user web experience through features such as a pop-up blocker that blocks pop-up advertising, an autofill feature that completes web forms with information saved on a user's computer, and customizable buttons that let users search their favorite web sites and stay updated on their favorite feeds.

Google Chrome. Google Chrome is an open-source browser that combines a minimal design with technologies to make the web faster, safer, and easier to navigate.

Google Pack. Google Pack is a free collection of safe, useful software programs from Google and other companies that improve the user experience online and on the desktop. It includes programs that help users browse the web faster, remove spyware and viruses.

Picasa. Picasa is a free service that allows users to view, manage and share their photos. Picasa enables users to import, organize and edit their photos, and upload them to Picasa Web Albums where the photos can be shared with others on the internet.

Google Desktop. Google Desktop lets people perform a full-text search on the contents of their own computer, including email, files, instant messenger chats and web browser history. Users can view web pages they have visited even when they are not online. Google Desktop also includes a customizable Sidebar that includes modules for weather, stock tickers and news.

Google GEO—Maps, Earth and Local

Google Earth. Google Earth lets users see and explore the world and beyond from their desktop. Users can fly virtually to a specific location and learn about that area through detailed satellite and aerial images, 3D topography, street maps and millions of data points describing the location of businesses, schools, parks and other points of interest around the globe. Google Earth includes Sky, an astronomical imagery library with images of over 100 million stars and 200 million galaxies, and Ocean, with a detailed bathymetric map of the earth's ocean floors.

Google Maps. Google Maps helps people navigate map information. Users can look up addresses, search for businesses, and get point-to-point driving directions—all plotted on an interactive street map or on satellite imagery. Google Maps includes StreetView, 360-degree street-level imagery available in several regions around the world, and Google Transit, which provides up-to-date information on local transit options in many cities. Google Maps provides a comprehensive search experience by combining yellow-pages listings with ratings and reviews and other business information. In addition, Google Maps lets users create their own maps and allows developers to put their content on top of our base map data. We display relevant targeted ads for searches done through Google Maps.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Sketchup and Sketchup Pro. Google Sketchup is a free tool that enables users to model buildings in 3D, and can be used as a tool for populating Google Earth with architectural content. The Pro version of this tool is sold to professional designers and includes additional features.

Google Mobile and Android

Google Mobile. Google Mobile lets people search and view both the “mobile web,” consisting of pages created specifically for wireless devices, and the entire Google index. Users can also access online information using Google SMS by typing a query to the Google shortcode and checking their email using Gmail Mobile. Google Mobile is available through many wireless and mobile phone services worldwide.

Google Maps for Mobile. Google Maps for Mobile is a free Java client application that lets users view maps and satellite imagery, find local businesses and get driving directions on mobile devices. Google Maps for Mobile offers many of the same functions as Google Maps, including draggable maps combined with satellite imagery. In addition, the My Location feature allows users to view their approximate location on the map.

Blogger for Mobile. With Blogger for mobile devices, users can take pictures with their camera phones and then post their pictures and text comments to their blog using MMS or email.

Google Gmail, News and Personalized Home for Mobile. Several of our services, such as Gmail, News and Personalized Home are also available as mobile applications.

GOOG-411. GOOG-411 is a free, speech-enabled application allowing users to call 1-800-GOOG-411 to search for businesses by name or category.

Android. Android is a free, open-source mobile software platform which allows developers to create applications for mobile devices and for handset manufacturers to install. Android is being developed with the Open Handset Alliance, a group of more than 45 technology and mobile companies, with the goal of providing consumers a less expensive, richer and more powerful mobile experience.

Search by Voice. Search by Voice lets users do a Google web search just by saying what they are looking for. Search results are formatted to fit phone screens. Search by Voice is currently available for the iPhone and Android phones.

Google Checkout

Google Checkout is a service for our users, advertisers and participating merchants that is intended to make online shopping faster, more convenient and more secure by providing a single login for buying online and helping users find convenient and secure places to shop when they search.

For merchants, Google Checkout is integrated with AdWords to help advertisers attract more leads, convert more leads to sales and process sales. We believe that Google Checkout’s streamlined checkout process lowers shopping cart abandonment and barriers to purchase, which increases conversion of clicks to sales for participating merchants. We charge merchants who use Google Checkout 2% of the transaction amount plus \$0.20 per transaction to the extent these transactions exceed 10 times the amount they spend on AdWords advertising.

Google Labs

Google Labs is our test bed for our engineers and adventurous Google users. On Google Labs, we post product prototypes and solicit feedback on how the technology could be used or improved. Current Google Labs examples include: *Picasa for Mac*, a software that allows Mac users to organize, edit, create, and share photos, *In Quotes*, a feature that allows users to find quotes from stories linked to Google News, and *Google Audio Indexing*, a new technology that allow users to find spoken words inside videos and jump to the right portion of the video where these words are spoken.

[Table of Contents](#)**The Technology Behind Search and Our User Products and Services**

Our web search technology uses a combination of techniques to determine the importance of a web page independent of a particular search query and to determine the relevance of that page to a particular search query.

Ranking Technology. One element of our technology for ranking web pages is called PageRank. While we developed much of our ranking technology after Google was formed, PageRank was developed at Stanford University with the involvement of our founders and was therefore published as research. PageRank is a query-independent technique for determining the importance of web pages by looking at the link structure of the web. PageRank treats a link from web page A to web page B as a “vote” by page A in favor of page B. The PageRank of a page is the sum of the pages that link to it. The PageRank of a web page also depends on the importance (or PageRank) of the other web pages casting the votes. Votes cast by important web pages with high PageRank weigh more heavily and are more influential in deciding the PageRank of pages on the web.

Text-Matching Techniques. Our technology employs text-matching techniques that compare search queries with the content of web pages to help determine relevance. Our text-based scoring techniques do far more than count the number of times a search term appears on a web page. For example, our technology determines the proximity of individual search terms to each other on a given web page, and prioritizes results that have the search terms near each other. Many other aspects of a page’s content are factored into the equation, as is the content of pages that link to the page in question. By combining query independent measures such as PageRank with our text-matching techniques, we are able to deliver search results that are relevant to what people are trying to find.

Infrastructure. We provide our products and services using our homegrown software and hardware infrastructure, which provides substantial computing resources at low cost. We currently use a combination of off-the-shelf and custom software running on clusters of commodity computers. Our considerable investment in developing this infrastructure has produced several benefits. This infrastructure simplifies the storage and processing of large amounts of data, eases the deployment and operation of large-scale global products and services, and automates much of the administration of large-scale clusters of computers. Although most of this infrastructure is not directly visible to our users, we believe it is important for providing a high-quality user experience. It enables significant improvements in the relevance of our search and advertising results by allowing us to apply superior search and retrieval algorithms that are computationally intensive. We believe the infrastructure also shortens our product development cycle and lets us pursue innovation more cost effectively.

How We Provide Value to Our Advertisers and Content Owners***Google AdWords***

For advertisers seeking to market their products and services to consumers and business users over the internet, we offer Google AdWords, an auction-based advertising program that lets advertisers deliver relevant ads targeted to search queries or web content across Google sites and through the web sites of our Google Network, which is the network of online and offline third parties that use our advertising programs to deliver relevant ads with their search results and content. The Google Network is also increasingly encompassing different forms of online and offline media as well, including content providers who use our advertising programs to deliver ads in online video, television and radio broadcasts. AdWords is accessible to advertisers in 41 different interface languages.

Advertisers in our AdWords program create text-based or display ads, bid on the keywords that will trigger the display of their ads and set daily spending budgets. AdWords features an automated online signup process that lets advertisers quickly implement ad campaigns on Google properties and the web sites of our Google Network members. Ads are ranked for display in AdWords based on a combination of the maximum cost-per-click pricing set by the advertiser and click-through rates and other factors used to determine the relevance of the ads. This favors the ads that are most relevant to users, improving the experience both for the person looking for information and for the advertiser who is generating relevant ads. The AdWords program offers advertisers the following additional benefits:

Return on Investment. Many advertising dollars are spent delivering messages in an untargeted fashion, and payment for these advertisements is not tied to performance. AdWords shows ads only to people seeking information related

[Table of Contents](#)

to what the advertisers are selling, and advertisers choose how much they pay when a user clicks on their ad. Because we offer a simple ad format, advertisers can also avoid incurring significant costs associated with creating ads. As a result, even small advertisers find AdWords cost-effective for connecting with potential customers. In addition, advertisers can create many different ads, increasing the likelihood that an ad is suited to a user's search. Users can find advertisements for what they are seeking, and advertisers can find users who want what they are offering.

Branding. We also offer Site Targeting, a service that lets advertisers target specific web sites with text, image and Flash ads, so that they can more effectively reach specific sets of customers. In addition to targeting sites by content, advertisers can choose placements on sites based on user demographic attributes. To protect user privacy, we use only third-party opt-in panel data to map the demographics of sites in our networks. Site Targeting is an auction-based system where bidding is based on a maximum cost per impression, and Site-Targeted ads compete with keyword-targeted ads in the same auction.

Access to the Google Search and Content Network. We serve AdWords ads on Google properties, our syndicated search partners' web sites, and the thousands of third-party web sites that make up the Google Network. As a result, we can offer extensive search and content inventory on which advertisers can advertise. Apart from keyword-based ads targeted to search queries and Site Targeting, we also offer advertisers an effective contextual advertising option—Content Targeting—that displays their ads on relevant content pages across our network of partner sites and products. As a result, AdWords advertisers can target users on Google properties and on search and content sites across the web. This gives advertisers increased exposure to people who are likely to be interested in their offerings. The Google Network significantly enhances our ability to attract interested advertisers.

Campaign Control. Google AdWords gives advertisers hands-on control over most elements of their ad campaigns. Advertisers can specify the relevant search or content topics for each of their ads. Advertisers can also manage expenditures by setting a maximum daily budget and determining how much they are willing to pay whenever a user clicks or views an ad. Other features that make it easy to set up and manage ad campaigns include:

- *Campaign management.* Advertisers can target multiple ads to a given keyword and easily track individual ad performance to see which ads are the most effective.
- *Conversion tracking.* Conversion tracking is a free tool integrated into AdWords reports that measures the conversions of an advertiser's campaigns, enabling a better understanding of the overall return on investment generated for the advertiser by the AdWords program.
- *Traffic estimator.* This tool estimates the number of searches and potential costs related to advertising on a particular keyword or set of keywords.
- *Quality-based bidding.* Advertisers' keywords are assigned dynamic minimum bids based on their Quality Score—the higher the Quality Score, the lower the minimum bid. This rewards advertisers with relevant keywords and ads.
- *Budgeted delivery.* Advertisers can set daily budgets for their campaigns and control the timing for delivery of their ads.
- *AdWords Discounter.* This feature gives advertisers the freedom to increase their maximum cost-per-click because it automatically adjusts pricing so that they never pay more than one cent over the next highest bid.

We offer larger advertisers additional services that help maximize returns on their internet marketing investments and improve their ability to run large, dynamic campaigns. These include dedicated client service representatives as well as:

- *Creative maximization.* Our AdWords specialists help advertisers select relevant keywords and create more effective ads.
- *Vertical market experts.* Specialists with experience in particular industries offer guidance on how to target potential customers.

[Table of Contents](#)

- *Bulk posting.* We help businesses launch and manage large ad campaigns with hundreds or even thousands of targeted keywords.
- *The AdWords API and Commercial Developer Program.* For large advertisers as well as third parties, Google's free AdWords API service lets developers engineer computer programs that interact directly with the AdWords system. With such applications, advertisers and third parties can more efficiently and creatively manage their large AdWords accounts and campaigns. The AdWords Commercial Developer Program also enables our third-party developer ecosystem to continue designing and delivering innovative business applications based on the AdWords platform and distribution channel.

Global Support. We provide customer service to our advertiser base through our global support organization as well as through over 60 offices in over 20 countries. AdWords is available on a self-service basis with email and real-time chat support. At certain spending levels and through certain signup channels, phone support is also available. Advertisers with more extensive needs and advertising budgets can request strategic support services, which include an account team, to help them set up and manage their campaigns. Depending on geography, we accept bank and wire transfers, direct debit, and local debit cards carrying the Visa and MasterCard logos. We also accept payment through international credit cards. For selected advertisers, we offer several options for credit terms and monthly invoicing. We accept payments in over 40 currencies.

Google AdSense

We are enthusiastic about helping content owners monetize their content, which facilitates the creation of better content to search. If there is better content on the web, people are likely to do more searches, and we expect that will be good for our business and for users. Our Google AdSense program enables web sites that are part of the Google Network to deliver AdWords ads that are relevant to the search results or content on their pages. It also allows offline media companies, such as television and radio stations, to deliver ads and audio ads to the content they provide. We share most of the revenue generated from ads shown by a Google Network member with that member. The key benefits we offer to Google Network members include:

- *Access to Advertisers.* Many small web site companies and content producers do not have the time or resources to develop effective programs for generating revenue from online advertising. Even larger sites, with dedicated sales teams, may find it difficult to generate revenue from pages with specialized content. Google AdSense promotes effective revenue generation by providing Google Network members access to Google's base of advertisers and their broad collection of ads. Our technology automatically starts delivering ads on a web site as soon as the member joins the Google Network. Because the ads are related to what the web site's visitors are looking for on the site, AdSense provides the Google Network member with a way to both monetize and enhance their web sites. The Google Network member determines the placement of the ads on its web site, and controls and directs the nature of ad content.
- *Improved User Satisfaction.* Many web sites are cluttered with intrusive or untargeted advertising that may distract or confuse users and may undermine users' ability to find the information they want. Some web sites have adopted practices we consider to be abusive, including pop-up ads or ads that take over web pages. We believe these tactics can cause dissatisfaction with internet advertising and reduce use of the internet overall. Our AdSense program extends our commitment to improving the overall web experience by enabling web sites to display AdWords ads in a fashion that we believe people find useful rather than disruptive.
- *Better Storage, Management, Access and Visibility.* We have developed new storage, management and access technologies to allow content owners and producers to distribute and, if they wish, monetize more types of online and offline content. We believe that only a small fraction of the world's information and content is easily and effectively stored and searchable, and that bringing non-traditional, online or offline content into Google's index will encourage the preservation and continued creation of this content. Google Scholar, Google Book Search, and Google Video enable more print and video content to be made easily accessible (and monetizable) online, while Google Base allows owners and creators to put online even non-traditional forms of structured information.

[Table of Contents](#)

- *Syndicated Search.* We provide our search technology to partners of all sizes, allowing Google search service to be offered through these partners' properties. For commercial partners, we provide an extensive range of customization options.

Our Google AdSense program includes:

Google AdSense for Search. For internet companies that want to target search audiences, we offer Google AdSense for search. To use AdSense for search, most of our AdSense for search partners add Google search functionality to their web pages in the form of customizable Google search boxes. We offer this service free to these partners. When visitors to these web sites search either the web site or the internet using these customizable search boxes, we display relevant ads (generally text ads) on the search results pages, targeted to match user search queries. These web sites can then generate additional revenue when visitors click on or view these ads. Because we also offer to license our web search technology along with Google AdSense for search, companies without their own search service can offer Google Web Search to improve the usefulness of their web sites for their users while increasing their revenue. We generally charge a fee related to these license agreements. We also offer a more customizable premium offering to web sites with significant traffic.

Google AdSense for Content. Google AdSense for content lets web sites generate revenue from advertising by serving relevant AdWords ads targeted to web content. Web sites can use our automated sign-up process to quickly display AdWords ads on their sites. Under this program, we use automated technology to analyze the meaning of the content on the web site and serve relevant ads based on the meaning of such content. For example, a web page on an automotive blog that contains an entry about vintage cars might display ads for vintage car parts or vintage car shows. These ads are displayed in spaces that our AdSense for content partners have set aside on their web sites for our AdWords content. AdSense for content allows a variety of ad types to be shown, including text ads, image ads, video ads, link units (which are sets of clickable links to topic pages related to page content) and themed units (which are regular text ad units with graphic treatments that change seasonally and by geography). We share the majority of the revenues generated from these ads with the Google Network members that display the ads. Important AdSense for content features include:

- *Competitive ad filters.* Web sites can block competitive ads, or other ads they want to keep off their site, simply by telling us which URLs to block.
- *Reports.* Publishers can view customizable reports about their AdSense performance.
- *Sensitive content filters.* At times, certain ads may be inappropriate for some pages. For example, Google automatically filters out ads that would be inappropriate on a news page about a catastrophic event.
- *Choose default ads.* In the unlikely event that Google is unable to serve targeted ads on a page, we offer web sites the option of displaying a default ad of their choice.

Google AdSense for Domains and Feeds. Google AdSense for domains allows owners of undeveloped domains that receive traffic from users typing generic terms into browsers or search to generate revenue from relevant advertising. AdSense for feeds is a free program that allows publishers to monetize their feeds—user-subscribable content streams containing structured data such as stock and financial information, web blog posts, and weather reports—through text ads targeted to the content of the feed. Like AdSense for search or content, Google shares the majority of the advertising revenue from AdSense for domains and AdSense for feeds with the domain owner or feed publisher.

Google Television Ads. Google Television Ads is a product that allows advertisers to use their AdWords account to create television campaigns. Advertisers can use our online advertising platform to place and monitor the effectiveness of their television ads, enhancing relevance and accountability.

Google AdSense for Audio and Audio Ads. Google AdSense for Audio is an early-stage product for radio broadcasters that automatically schedules and places advertising into radio programs, with the objective of increasing revenue for broadcasters by making their ad inventory available to new advertisers and decreasing the costs associated with processing advertisements. Google Audio Ads makes radio advertising easier for small and large businesses by providing an online interface for creating and launching radio advertising campaigns.

[Table of Contents](#)**Display Advertising**

Display advertising is internet advertising that typically includes static or animated images as well as interactive audio or video media, such as the banner ads you see on the tops or sides of many popular web sites. Our goal is to make it easy for anyone to use display advertising. We want advertisers to realize a better return on their display advertising campaigns and publishers to maximize the value of the content on their web sites by providing tools, platforms and channels for ad management and delivery.

We completed our acquisition of DoubleClick in March 2008 and are in the process of integrating DoubleClick's online ad serving and management services into Google's advertising solutions. DoubleClick provides Google with a platform for delivering display advertising. DoubleClick also provides services related to the delivery of display advertising, including media planning, buying, implementation and measurement tools for advertisers and agencies and forecasting and reporting tools for publishers. Through these tools we also provide publishers with access to agencies and advertisers to help them sell their advertising inventory and ways to streamline the ad sales process.

We also offer advertising solutions on YouTube in a range of video, static or animated images, and interactive formats.

The Technology Behind Google's Advertising Programs

Our AdWords and AdSense programs serve millions of relevant, targeted ads each day based on search terms people enter or content they view on the web. The key elements of our advertising technology include:

Google AdWords Auction System. The Google AdWords auction system lets advertisers automatically deliver relevant, targeted advertising. Every search query we process involves the automated execution of an auction, resulting in our advertising system often processing hundreds of millions of auctions per day. To determine whether an ad is relevant to a particular query, this system weighs an advertiser's willingness to pay for prominence in the ad listings (the cost-per-click or cost-per-impression bid) and interest from users in the ad as measured by the click-through rate and other factors. Our Quality-based bidding system also assigns minimum bids to advertiser keywords based on the Quality scores of those keywords—the higher the Quality score, the lower the minimum bid. The Quality score is determined by an advertiser's keyword click-through rate, the relevance of the ad text, historical keyword performance, the quality of the ad's landing page and other relevancy factors. This prevents advertisers with irrelevant ads from "squatting" in top positions to gain exposure, and rewards more relevant, well-targeted ads that are clicked on frequently. Because we are paid only when users click on ads, the AdWords ranking system aligns our interests with those of our advertisers and our users. The more relevant and useful the ad, the better for our users, for our advertisers and for us.

The AdWords auction system also incorporates the AdWords Discounter, which automatically lowers the amount advertisers actually pay to the minimum needed to maintain their ad position. Consider a situation where there are three advertisers—Pat, Betty and Joe—each bidding on the same keyword for ads that will be displayed on Google.com. These advertisers have ads with equal click-through rates and bid \$1.00 per click, \$0.60 per click and \$0.50 per click, respectively. With our AdWords discounter, Pat would occupy the first ad position and pay only \$0.61 per click, Betty would occupy the second ad position and pay only \$0.51 per click, and Joe would occupy the third ad position and pay the minimum bid of \$0.01 per click. The AdWords discounter saves money for advertisers by minimizing the price they pay per click, while relieving them of the need to constantly monitor and adjust their cost-per-click. Advertisers can also experience greater discounts through the application of our smart pricing technology, which can reduce the price of clicks for ads served across the Google Network based on the expected value of the click to the advertiser.

AdSense Contextual Advertising Technology. Our AdSense technology employs techniques that consider factors such as keyword analysis, word frequency and the overall link structure of the web to analyze the content of individual web pages and to match ads to them almost instantaneously. With this ad targeting technology, we can automatically serve contextually relevant ads. To do this, Google Network members embed a small amount of custom HTML code on web pages that generates a request to Google's AdSense service whenever a user views the web page. Upon receiving a request, our software examines the content of web pages and performs a matching process that identifies advertisements that we

[Table of Contents](#)

believe are relevant to the content of the specific web page. The relevant ads are then returned to the web pages in response to the request. We employ similar techniques for matching advertisements to other forms of textual content, such as email messages and Google Groups postings. For example, our technology can serve ads offering tickets to fans of a specific sports team on a news story about that team.

Our display advertising programs provide advertisers and publishers services related to the delivery of branded display advertising. The key elements of our display advertising technology include:

DoubleClick Advertiser Platform. The DoubleClick Advertiser Platform provides tools for media planning, buying, selling, ad delivery, measurement, and optimization. The key technologies included in this platform are:

- *Google Ad Planner and MediaVisor.* This research and media planning tool allows agencies and advertisers to identify the web sites their target customers are likely to visit. MediaVisor improves media buying by replacing formerly manual tasks in the media buying process.
- *DART for Advertisers.* DART for advertisers is an ad management and serving solution that can manage, traffic, serve and report on an advertiser's online campaign.
- *DoubleClick Rich Media and Video.* This tool covers the process of creating, managing and reporting on rich media and video advertising.

DoubleClick Publisher Platform. The DoubleClick Publisher Platform provides tools that address key challenges throughout the publisher ad sales cycle and helps maximize the value of publisher content. The key technologies included in this platform are:

- *The DART Ad Serving Platform.* DART for Publishers is our hosted ad serving platform and DART Enterprise is our licensed software solution. Both provide tools to manage digital ad sales operations for publishers.
- *DART Sales Manager.* This proposal and finance management tool is designed for companies using the DART platform.
- *DART Adapt for Publishers.* This tool is DoubleClick's solution designed to increase campaign performance by managing publisher inventory.
- *DoubleClick Ad Exchange.* The ad exchange service connects advertisers, agencies and networks with online publishers to improve yield for sellers and campaign performance and ROI for buyers.

YouTube. YouTube offers video ads solutions to advertisers that provide advertisers with a way to promote their content to the YouTube community as well as to associate themselves with content being watched by their target audience. YouTube offers analytic tools to help advertisers understand their audience and derive general business intelligence. The key solutions provided by YouTube include:

- *Sponsored Videos.* Sponsored videos allows advertisers of any size to use a self-service tool to reach people who are interested in their content, products or services.
- *YouTube Video Ads.* These video ads enable advertisers to upload and promote their videos on the YouTube homepage, garnering reach, ratings and click-through rates to their own web sites and brand channels on YouTube.
- *Engagement Content Aggregation Programs.* These programs enable a sponsored thematic experience using partner videos, thus enabling partner monetization.
- *Display and Linear ads.* These ads including traditional branded display, linear ads, and video overlay ads, let advertisers monetize video playback and share money with the content owner.
- *Click to Buy.* Click to buy allows advertisers to create a marketplace for items driven from the video playback.

Google Enterprise

Schools and businesses are increasingly moving towards web-based applications and away from licensed software. Since web-based applications require minimal up-front investment, businesses can pay as they use them and download updates.

[Table of Contents](#)

Through Google Apps, we provide hosted applications for businesses, schools, and nonprofit organizations. In addition, we provide our search technology for use within enterprises through the Google Search Appliance and Google Mini. These search appliances are a software and hardware solution that companies can implement to extend Google's search performance to their internal or external information.

Google Apps. Google Apps provides hosted communication and collaboration tools for organizations such as businesses, schools, and groups. Google Apps includes communication features such as Gmail, Google Calendar, Google Video, Google Sites, and Google Talk and collaboration features such as Google Docs. It is available on an organization's own domain. Google Apps is available in Standard and Premier Editions, with the Premier Edition providing security and compliance features allowing administrators to implement rules for how messages are handled, as well as search for and recover deleted mail across their domain.

Google Mini. The Google Mini is targeted at small-and medium-sized businesses who want to let employees and customers search designated documents, intranets and web sites.

Google Search Appliance. The Google Search Appliance is similar to the Google Mini except that it can handle more documents and offers more advanced features. Some advanced features of the Google Search Appliance include integration with advanced corporate security protocols, integration with other enterprise applications, such as content management systems, portals and other systems, and real-time search of business applications. The Google Search Appliance is available in three models: the GB-1001, for mid-sized companies; the GB-5005, for dedicated, high-priority search services such as customer-facing web sites and company-wide intranet applications; and the GB-8008, for centralized deployments supporting global business units.

For companies, universities and government agencies, Google also offers the Google Toolbar for Enterprise and Google Desktop for Enterprise. Google Toolbar gives employees a search box in the browser and the ability to create custom search buttons. Google Desktop for Enterprise indexes the contents of a user's hard drive for easy search and retrieval of documents, email, IM chats and other items. Google Earth's Enterprise offerings let business users view, modify and export their data in a geographic context. Google Earth Pro, a downloadable application with pricing starting at \$400 per user, lets users overlay company-specific data and information in Google Earth. Google Earth Enterprise lets users integrate and host proprietary geographic data or satellite imagery with Google Earth content.

Sales and Support

We have put significant effort into developing our sales and support infrastructure. We have over 65 offices in over 30 countries, the large majority of which includes sales people. We deploy specialized sales teams across vertical markets. We bring businesses into our advertising network through both online and direct sales channels. We work to use technology and automation wherever possible to improve the experience for our advertisers and to grow our business cost-effectively. The vast majority of our advertisers use our automated online AdWords program to establish accounts, create ads, target users and launch and manage their advertising campaigns. Our direct advertising sales team focuses on attracting and supporting companies around the world with the largest advertising budgets. Our AdSense program follows a similar model. Most of the web sites in the Google Network sign up for AdSense using an automated online process. Our direct sales force focuses on building AdSense relationships with leading internet companies. Our display program, which includes DoubleClick and YouTube, also follows a similar model. Most advertisers and publishers sign up using an automated online process. Our direct sales force focuses on attracting and supporting advertisers and publishers around the world. Our global support organization concentrates on helping our advertisers and Google Network members get the most out of their relationship with us.

Marketing

We have always believed that building a trusted, highly-recognized brand begins with providing high-quality products and services that make a notable difference in people's lives. Our user base has grown primarily by word-of-mouth. Our early marketing efforts focused on feeding this word-of-mouth momentum and used public relations

[Table of Contents](#)

efforts to accelerate it. Through these efforts and people's increased usage of Google worldwide, we have been able to build our brand with relatively low marketing costs as a percentage of our revenues. Today, we use the quality of our own products and services as our most effective marketing tool, and word-of-mouth momentum continues to drive consumer awareness and user loyalty worldwide. We also engage in targeted marketing efforts, such as those we deliver to our advertising clients, designed to inform potential advertisers, Google Network members and enterprises of the benefits they can achieve through Google as well as targeted consumer marketing in certain geographies. In addition, we sponsor industry conferences and have promoted the distribution of Google products to internet users in order to make our search services easier to access.

Competition

We operate in a market that is characterized by rapid change and converging, as well as new and disruptive technologies, and we face formidable competition in every aspect of our business, particularly from companies that seek to connect people with information on the web and provide them with relevant advertising. Currently, we consider our primary competitors to be Microsoft Corporation and Yahoo! Inc.

We face competition from other web search providers, including start-ups as well as developed companies that are enhancing or developing search technologies. We compete with internet advertising companies, particularly in the areas of pay-for-performance and keyword-targeted internet advertising. Also, we may compete with companies that sell products and services online because these companies, like us, are trying to attract users to their web sites to search for information about products and services. We also provide a number of online products and services, including Gmail, YouTube, and Google Docs, that compete directly with new and established companies that offer communication, information, and entertainment services integrated into their products or media properties. We also compete with web sites that provide their own or user-generated content and provide advertising to their users.

We compete to attract and retain relationships with users, advertisers and Google Network members and other content providers in different ways:

- *Users.* We compete to attract and retain users of our search and communication products and services. Most of the products and services we offer to users are free, so we do not compete on price. Instead, we compete in this area on the basis of the relevance and usefulness of our search results and the features, availability and ease of use of our products and services.
- *Advertisers.* We compete to attract and retain advertisers. We compete in this area principally on the basis of the return on investment realized by advertisers using our AdWords and AdSense programs. We also compete based on the quality of customer service, features and ease of use of our products and services.
- *Google Network members and other content providers.* We compete to attract and retain content providers (Google Network members, as well as other content providers for whom we distribute or license content) primarily based on the size and quality of our advertiser base, our ability to help these partners generate revenues from advertising and the terms of the agreements.

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret laws in the U.S. and other jurisdictions as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our proprietary technology and our brand. We also enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and confidentiality agreements with other third parties, and we rigorously control access to proprietary technology.

Google, YouTube, DoubleClick, DART, AdSense, AdWords, Gmail, I'm Feeling Lucky, PageRank, Blogger, orkut, Picasa, SketchUp and Postini are registered trademarks in the U.S. Our unregistered trademarks include, Blog*Spot, Jaiku, Android, Open Handset Alliance, OpenSocial, Panoramio, and Knol.

[Table of Contents](#)

The first version of the PageRank technology was created while Larry and Sergey attended Stanford University, which owns a patent to PageRank. The PageRank patent expires in 2017. We hold a perpetual license to this patent. In October 2003, we extended our exclusivity period to this patent through 2011, at which point our license will become non-exclusive.

Circumstances outside our control could pose a threat to our intellectual property rights. For example, effective intellectual property protection may not be available in every country in which our products and services are distributed. Also, the efforts we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be sufficient or effective. Any significant impairment of our intellectual property rights could harm our business or our ability to compete. Also, protecting our intellectual property rights is costly and time consuming. Any increase in the unauthorized use of our intellectual property could make it more expensive to do business and harm our operating results.

Companies in the internet, technology and media industries own large numbers of patents, copyrights and trademarks and frequently enter into litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. As we face increasing competition, the possibility of intellectual property claims against us grows. Our technologies may not be able to withstand any third-party claims or rights against their use.

Government Regulation

We are subject to a number of foreign and domestic laws and regulations that affect companies conducting business on the internet. In addition, laws and regulations relating to user privacy, freedom of expression, content, advertising, information security and intellectual property rights are being debated and considered for adoption by many countries throughout the world. We face risks from some of the proposed legislation that could be passed in the future.

In the U.S., laws relating to the liability of providers of online services for activities of their users and other third parties are currently being tested by a number of claims, which include actions for libel, slander, invasion of privacy and other tort claims, unlawful activity, copyright and trademark infringement and other theories based on the nature and content of the materials searched, the ads posted or the content generated by users. Certain foreign jurisdictions are also testing the liability of providers of online services for activities of their users and other third parties. Any court ruling that imposes liability on providers of online services for activities of their users and other third parties could harm our business.

A range of other laws and new interpretations of existing laws could have an impact on our business. For example, the Digital Millennium Copyright Act has provisions that limit, but do not necessarily eliminate, our liability for listing, linking or hosting third-party content that includes materials that infringe copyrights. The Child Online Protection Act and the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act restrict the distribution of materials considered harmful to children and impose additional restrictions on the ability of online services to collect information from children under 13. In the area of data protection, many states have passed laws requiring notification to users when there is a security breach for personal data, such as California's Information Practices Act. The costs of compliance with these laws may increase in the future as a result of changes in interpretation. Furthermore, any failure on our part to comply with these laws may subject us to significant liabilities.

Similarly, the application of existing laws prohibiting, regulating or requiring licenses for certain businesses of our advertisers, including, for example, online gambling, distribution of pharmaceuticals, adult content, financial services, alcohol or firearms, can be unclear. Application of these laws in an unanticipated manner could expose us to substantial liability and restrict our ability to deliver services to our users.

We also face risks due to government failure to preserve the internet's basic neutrality as to the services and sites that users can access through their broadband service providers. Such a failure to enforce network neutrality could limit the internet's pace of innovation and the ability of large competitors, small businesses and entrepreneurs to develop and deliver new products, features and services, which could harm our business.

We are also subject to federal, state and foreign laws regarding privacy and protection of user data. We post on our web site our privacy policies and practices concerning the use and disclosure of user data. Any failure by us to comply with

[Table of Contents](#)

our posted privacy policies or privacy-related laws and regulations could result in proceedings against us by governmental authorities or others, which could potentially harm our business. In addition, the interpretation of data protection laws, and their application to the internet, in Europe and other foreign jurisdictions is unclear and in a state of flux. There is a risk that these laws may be interpreted and applied in conflicting ways from country to country and in a manner that is not consistent with our current data protection practices. Complying with these varying international requirements could cause us to incur additional costs and change our business practices. Further, any failure by us to protect our users' privacy and data could result in a loss of user confidence in our services and ultimately in a loss of users, which could adversely affect our business.

In addition, because our services are accessible worldwide, certain foreign jurisdictions have claimed and others may claim that we are required to comply with their laws, even where we have no local entity, employees or infrastructure.

Culture and Employees

We take great pride in our company culture and embrace it as one of our fundamental strengths. Our culture encourages the iteration of ideas to address complex technical challenges. In addition, we embrace individual thinking and creativity. As an example, we encourage our engineers to devote as much as 20% of their time to work on independent projects. Many of our significant new products have come from these independent projects, including Google News, AdSense for content and orkut.

We began as a technology company and have evolved into a software, technology, internet, advertising and media company all rolled into one. We take technology innovation very seriously. We compete aggressively for talent, and our people drive our innovation, technology development and operations. We strive to hire the best computer scientists and engineers to help us solve very significant challenges across systems design, artificial intelligence, machine learning, data mining, networking, software engineering, testing, distributed systems, cluster design and other areas. We work hard to provide an environment where these talented people can have fulfilling jobs and produce technological innovations that have a positive effect on the world through daily use by millions of people.

We have assembled what we believe is a highly talented group of employees. Despite our rapid growth, we constantly seek to maintain a small-company feel that promotes interaction and the exchange of ideas among employees. We try to minimize corporate hierarchy to facilitate meaningful communication among employees at all levels and across departments. We believe that considering multiple viewpoints is critical to developing effective solutions, and we attempt to build consensus in making decisions. While teamwork is one of our core values, we also significantly reward individual accomplishments that contribute to our overall success. As we grow, we expect to continue to provide compensation structures that are more similar to those offered by start-ups than established companies. We focus on very significant rewards for individuals and teams that build amazing things that provide significant value to us, our advertisers and our users.

At December 31, 2008, we had 20,222 employees, consisting of 7,254 in research and development, 8,002 in sales and marketing, 3,109 in general and administrative and 1,857 in operations. All of Google's employees are also equityholders, with significant collective employee ownership. As a result, many employees are highly motivated to make the company more successful.

Seasonality

Both seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional retail seasonality have affected, and are likely to continue to affect, our business. Internet usage generally slows during the summer months, and commercial queries typically increase significantly in the fourth quarter of each year. These seasonal trends have caused and will likely continue to cause, fluctuations in our quarterly results, including fluctuations in sequential revenue growth rates.

[Table of Contents](#)**Available Information**

Our web site is located at www.google.com and our investor relations web site is located at <http://investor.google.com>. The following filings are available through our investor relations web site after we file them with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC): Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and our Proxy Statements for our annual stockholder's meetings (for the last two years). We also provide a link to the section of the SEC's website at www.sec.gov that has all of our public filings. Our Quarterly Reports, Annual Reports, and Proxy Statements for the last two years are also available for download free of charge on our investor relations web site. Further, a copy of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is located at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room can be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding our filings at www.sec.gov.

We webcast our earnings calls and certain events we participate in or host with members of the investment community on our investor relations web site. Additionally, we provide notifications of news or announcements regarding our financial performance, including SEC filings, investor events, press and earnings releases, and blogs as part of our investor relations web site. The contents of these web sites are not intended to be incorporated by reference into this report or in any other report or document we file and any reference to these web sites are intended to be inactive textual references only.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**Risks Related to Our Business and Industry*****We face significant competition from Microsoft and Yahoo.***

We face formidable competition in every aspect of our business, and particularly from other companies that seek to connect people with information on the web and provide them with relevant advertising. Currently, we consider our primary competitors to be Microsoft Corporation and Yahoo! Inc. Microsoft has developed features that make web search a more integrated part of its Windows operating system and other desktop software products. We expect that Microsoft will increasingly use its financial and engineering resources to compete with us. Microsoft has more employees and cash resources than we do. Also, both Microsoft and Yahoo have longer operating histories and more established relationships with customers and end users. They can use their experience and resources against us in a variety of competitive ways, including by making acquisitions, investing more aggressively in research and development and competing more aggressively for advertisers and web sites. Microsoft and Yahoo also may have a greater ability to attract and retain users than we do because they operate internet portals with a broad range of content products and services. If Microsoft or Yahoo is successful in providing similar or better web search results or more relevant advertisements, or in leveraging their platforms or products to make their web search or advertising services easier to access, we could experience a significant decline in user traffic or the size of the Google Network. Any such decline could negatively affect our revenues.

We face competition across all geographic markets from other internet companies, including web search providers, internet access providers, internet advertising companies, destination web sites, and local information providers, and from traditional media companies.

In addition to Microsoft and Yahoo, we face competition from other web search providers, including start-ups as well as developed companies that are enhancing or developing search technologies. We compete with internet advertising companies, particularly in the areas of pay-for-performance and keyword-targeted internet advertising. Also, we may compete with companies that sell products and services online because these companies, like us, are trying to attract users to their web sites to search for information about products and services. We also provide a number of online products and services, including Gmail, YouTube, and Google Docs, that compete directly with new and established companies that offer communication, information, and entertainment services integrated into their products or media properties.

We also compete with web sites that provide their own or user-generated content and provide advertising to their users. These destination web sites include those operated by internet access providers, such as cable and DSL service providers. Because our users need to access our services through internet access providers, they have direct relationships

[Table of Contents](#)

with these providers. If an access provider or a computer or computing device manufacturer offers online services that compete with ours, the user may find it more convenient to use the services of the access provider or manufacturer. Also, because the access provider gathers information from the user in connection with the establishment of a billing relationship, the access provider may be more effective than we are in tailoring services and advertisements to the specific tastes of the user.

In certain markets outside the U.S., other web search, advertising services, and internet companies have greater brand recognition, more users, and more search traffic than we have. Even in countries where we have a significant user following, we may not be as successful in generating advertising revenue due to slower market development, our inability to provide attractive local advertising services or other factors. In order to compete, we need to better understand our international users and their preferences, improve our brand recognition, our selling efforts internationally, and build stronger relationships with advertisers. If we fail to do so, our global expansion efforts may be more costly and less profitable than we expect.

In addition to internet companies, internet advertising companies such as Google face competition from companies that offer traditional media advertising opportunities. Most large advertisers have fixed advertising budgets, a small portion of which is allocated to internet advertising. We expect that large advertisers will continue to focus most of their advertising efforts on traditional media. If we fail to convince these companies to spend a portion of their advertising budgets with us, or if our existing advertisers reduce the amount they spend on our programs, our operating results would be harmed.

We expect our revenue growth rate to decline and anticipate downward pressure on our operating margin in the future.

We believe our revenue growth rate will generally decline as a result of a number of factors including increasing competition, the inevitable decline in growth rates as our revenues increase to higher levels and the increasing maturity of the online advertising market. We believe our operating margin will experience downward pressure as a result of increasing competition and increased expenditures for many aspects of our business. Our operating margin will also experience downward pressure if a greater percentage of our revenues comes from ads placed on our Google Network members' web sites compared to revenues generated through ads placed on our own web sites or if we spend a proportionately larger amount to promote the distribution of certain products, including Google Toolbar. The margin on revenue we generate from our Google Network members is significantly less than the margin on revenue we generate from advertising on our web sites. Additionally, the margin we earn on revenue generated from our Google Network members could decrease in the future if we pay an even larger percentage of advertising fees to our Google Network members.

Our operating results may fluctuate, which makes our results difficult to predict and could cause our results to fall short of expectations.

Our operating results may fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, many outside of our control. As a result, comparing our operating results on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful, and you should not rely on our past results as an indication of our future performance. Our quarterly, year-to-date, and annual expenses as a percentage of our revenues may differ significantly from our historical or projected rates. Our operating results in future quarters may fall below expectations. Any of these events could cause our stock price to fall. Each of the risk factors listed in this Item 1A and the following factors may affect our operating results:

- Our ability to continue to attract users to our web sites and satisfy existing users on our web sites.
- Our ability to monetize (or generate revenue from) traffic on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites.
- Our ability to attract advertisers to our AdWords program.
- Our ability to attract web sites to our AdSense program.
- The mix in our revenues between those generated on our web sites and those generated through our Google Network.

[Table of Contents](#)

- The amount and timing of operating costs and capital expenditures related to the maintenance and expansion of our businesses, operations, and infrastructure.
- Our focus on long-term goals over short-term results.
- The results of our investments in risky projects.
- Our ability to keep our web sites operational at a reasonable cost and without service interruptions.
- Our ability to achieve revenue goals for partners to whom we guarantee minimum payments or pay distribution fees.
- Our ability to generate revenue from services in which we have invested considerable time and resources, such as YouTube and Google Checkout.

Because our business is changing and evolving, our historical operating results may not be useful to you in predicting our future operating results. In addition, advertising spending has historically been cyclical in nature, reflecting overall economic conditions as well as budgeting and buying patterns. For example, in 1999, advertisers spent heavily on internet advertising. This was followed by a lengthy downturn in ad spending on the web. Also, user traffic tends to be seasonal. Our rapid growth has tended to mask the cyclical and seasonality of our business. As our growth rate has slowed, the cyclical and seasonality in our business has become more pronounced and caused our operating results to fluctuate.

If we do not continue to innovate and provide products and services that are useful to users, we may not remain competitive, and our revenues and operating results could suffer.

Our success depends on providing products and services that make using the internet a more useful and enjoyable experience for our users. Our competitors are constantly developing innovations in web search, online advertising and web based products and services. As a result, we must continue to invest significant resources in research and development in order to enhance our web search technology and our existing products and services and introduce new products and services that people can easily and effectively use. If we are unable to provide quality products and services, then our users may become dissatisfied and move to a competitor's products and services. In addition, these new products and services may present new and difficult technology challenges, and we may be subject to claims if users of these offerings experience service disruptions or failures or other quality issues. Our operating results would also suffer if our innovations are not responsive to the needs of our users, advertisers and Google Network members, are not appropriately timed with market opportunities or are not effectively brought to market. As search technology continues to develop, our competitors may be able to offer search results that are, or that are seen to be, substantially similar to or better than ours. This may force us to compete in different ways and expend significant resources in order to remain competitive.

We generate our revenue almost entirely from advertising, and the reduction in spending by or loss of advertisers could seriously harm our business.

We generated 99% of our revenues in 2007 and 97% of our revenues in 2008 from our advertisers. Our advertisers can generally terminate their contracts with us at any time. Advertisers will not continue to do business with us if their investment in advertising with us does not generate sales leads, and ultimately customers, or if we do not deliver their advertisements in an appropriate and effective manner. In addition, expenditures by advertisers tend to be cyclical, reflecting overall economic conditions and budgeting and buying patterns. If we are unable to remain competitive and provide value to our advertisers, they may stop placing ads with us, which would negatively harm our revenues and business.

The effects of the recent global economic crisis may impact our business, operating results, or financial condition.

The recent global economic crisis has caused disruptions and extreme volatility in global financial markets and increased rates of default and bankruptcy, and has impacted levels of consumer spending. These macroeconomic developments could negatively affect our business, operating results, or financial condition in a number of ways. For example, current or potential customers such as advertisers may delay or decrease spending with us or may not pay us or

[Table of Contents](#)

may delay paying us for previously purchased products and services. In addition, if consumer spending continues to decrease, this may result in fewer clicks on our advertisers' ads displayed on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites. Finally, if the banking system or the financial markets continue to deteriorate or remain volatile, our investment portfolio may be impacted and the values and liquidity of our investments could be adversely affected.

We rely on our Google Network members for a significant portion of our revenues, and we benefit from our association with them. The loss of these members could adversely affect our business.

We provide advertising, web search and other services to our Google Network members, which accounted for 35% of our revenues in 2007 and 31% of our revenues in 2008. Some of the participants in this network may compete with us in one or more areas. They may decide in the future to terminate their agreements with us. If our Google Network members decide to use a competitor's or their own web search or advertising services, our revenues would decline. Our agreements with a few of the largest Google Network members account for a significant portion of revenues derived from our AdSense program. If our relationship with one or more large Google Network members were terminated or renegotiated on terms less favorable to us, our business could be adversely affected.

Also, certain of our key Google Network members operate high-profile web sites, and we derive tangible and intangible benefits from this affiliation. If one or more of these key relationships is terminated or not renewed, and is not replaced with a comparable relationship, our business would be adversely affected.

Our business and operations are experiencing rapid growth. If we fail to effectively manage our growth, our business and operating results could be harmed.

We have experienced rapid growth in our headcount and operations, which has placed, and will continue to place, significant demands on our management, operational and financial infrastructure. If we do not effectively manage our growth, the quality of our products and services could suffer, which could negatively affect our brand and operating results. Our expansion and growth in international markets heightens these risks as a result of the particular challenges of supporting a rapidly growing business in an environment of multiple languages, cultures, customs, legal systems, alternative dispute systems, regulatory systems and commercial infrastructures. To effectively manage this growth, we will need to continue to improve our operational, financial and management controls and our reporting systems and procedures. These systems enhancements and improvements will require significant capital expenditures and management resources. Failure to implement these improvements could hurt our ability to manage our growth and our financial position.

Our business depends on a strong brand, and failing to maintain and enhance our brand would hurt our ability to expand our base of users, advertisers and Google Network members.

The brand identity that we have developed has significantly contributed to the success of our business. Maintaining and enhancing the "Google" brand is critical to expanding our base of users, advertisers, Google Network members, and other partners. We believe that the importance of brand recognition will increase due to the relatively low barriers to entry in the internet market. If we fail to maintain and enhance the "Google" brand, or if we incur excessive expenses in this effort, our business, operating results and financial condition will be materially and adversely affected. Maintaining and enhancing our brand will depend largely on our ability to be a technology leader and continue to provide high-quality products and services, which we may not do successfully.

Acquisitions could result in operating difficulties, dilution and other harmful consequences.

We do not have a great deal of experience acquiring companies, and the companies we have acquired have typically been small. However, recently, we have closed a number of larger acquisitions, including our acquisitions of DoubleClick and Postini, and are in the process of integrating these businesses into our own. We also expect to continue to evaluate and enter into discussions regarding a wide array of potential strategic transactions. These transactions could be material to

[Table of Contents](#)

our financial condition and results of operations. The process of integrating an acquired company, business or technology has created, and will continue to create unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures. The areas where we face risks include:

- Implementation or remediation of controls, procedures and policies at the acquired company.
- Diversion of management time and focus from operating our business to acquisition integration challenges.
- Coordination of product, engineering and sales and marketing functions.
- Transition of operations, users and customers onto our existing platforms.
- Cultural challenges associated with integrating employees from the acquired company into our organization.
- Retention of employees from the businesses we acquire.
- Integration of the acquired company's accounting, management information, human resource and other administrative systems.
- Liability for activities of the acquired company before the acquisition, including patent and trademark infringement claims, violations of laws, commercial disputes, tax liabilities and other known and unknown liabilities.
- Litigation or other claims in connection with the acquired company, including claims from terminated employees, customers, former stockholders, or other third parties.
- In the case of foreign acquisitions, the need to integrate operations across different cultures and languages and to address the particular economic, currency, political and regulatory risks associated with specific countries.
- Failure to successfully further develop the acquired technology.

Our failure to address these risks or other problems encountered in connection with our past or future acquisitions and strategic investments could cause us to fail to realize the anticipated benefits of such acquisitions or investments, incur unanticipated liabilities and harm our business generally.

Future acquisitions or dispositions could also result in dilutive issuances of our equity securities, the incurrence of debt, contingent liabilities or amortization expenses, or write-offs of goodwill, any of which could harm our financial condition. Also, the anticipated benefit of many of our acquisitions may not materialize. For example, we have yet to realize significant revenue benefits from our acquisitions of dMarc Broadcasting (Audio Ads) and YouTube.

Our international operations are subject to increased risks which could harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

International revenues accounted for approximately 51% of our total revenues in 2008, and more than half of our user traffic came from outside the U.S. during this period. We have limited experience with operations outside the U.S. and our ability to manage our business and conduct our operations internationally requires considerable management attention and resources and is subject to a number of risks, including the following:

- Challenges caused by distance, language and cultural differences and by doing business with foreign agencies and governments.
- Longer payment cycles in some countries.
- Uncertainty regarding liability for services and content.
- Credit risk and higher levels of payment fraud.
- Currency exchange rate fluctuations and our ability to manage these fluctuations under our foreign exchange risk management program.
- Foreign exchange controls that might prevent us from repatriating cash earned in countries outside the U.S.

[Table of Contents](#)

- Import and export requirements that may prevent us from shipping products or providing services to a particular market and may increase our operating costs.
- Potentially adverse tax consequences.
- Higher costs associated with doing business internationally.
- Different employee/employer relationships and the existence of workers' councils and labor unions.

In addition, compliance with complex foreign and U.S. laws and regulations that apply to our international operations increases our cost of doing business in international jurisdictions and could expose us or our employees to fines and penalties. These numerous and sometimes conflicting laws and regulations include import and export requirements, content requirements, trade restrictions, tax laws, sanctions, internal and disclosure control rules, data privacy requirements, labor relations laws, U.S. laws such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and local laws prohibiting corrupt payments to governmental officials. Violations of these laws and regulations could result in fines, criminal sanctions against us, our officers or our employees, prohibitions on the conduct of our business and damage to our reputation. Although we have implemented policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with these laws, there can be no assurance that our employees, contractors or agents will not violate our policies. Any such violations could include prohibitions on our ability to offer our products and services to one or more countries, and could also materially damage our reputation, our brand, our international expansion efforts, our ability to attract and retain employees, our business and our operating results.

Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any inability to protect them could reduce the value of our products, services and brand.

Our patents, trademarks, trade secrets, copyrights and other intellectual property rights are important assets for us. Various events outside of our control pose a threat to our intellectual property rights as well as to our products and services. For example, effective intellectual property protection may not be available in every country in which our products and services are distributed or made available through the internet. Also, the efforts we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be sufficient or effective. Any significant impairment of our intellectual property rights could harm our business or our ability to compete. Also, protecting our intellectual property rights is costly and time consuming. Any increase in the unauthorized use of our intellectual property could make it more expensive to do business and harm our operating results.

Although we seek to obtain patent protection for our innovations, it is possible we may not be able to protect some of these innovations. In addition, given the costs of obtaining patent protection, we may choose not to protect certain innovations that later turn out to be important. Furthermore, there is always the possibility, despite our efforts, that the scope of the protection gained will be insufficient or that an issued patent may be deemed invalid or unenforceable.

We also face risks associated with our trademarks. For example, there is a risk that the word “Google” could become so commonly used that it becomes synonymous with the word “search.” If this happens, we could lose protection for this trademark, which could result in other people using the word “Google” to refer to their own products, thus diminishing our brand.

We also seek to maintain certain intellectual property as trade secrets. The secrecy could be compromised by outside parties, or by our employees, which would cause us to lose the competitive advantage resulting from these trade secrets.

We are, and may in the future be, subject to intellectual property rights claims, which are costly to defend, could require us to pay damages and could limit our ability to use certain technologies in the future.

Companies in the internet, technology and media industries own large numbers of patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets and frequently enter into litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. As we have grown, the intellectual property rights claims against us have increased. Our products, services and technologies may not be able to withstand any third-party claims and regardless of the merits of the claim, intellectual

[Table of Contents](#)

property claims are often time-consuming and expensive to litigate or settle. In addition, to the extent claims against us are successful, we may have to pay substantial monetary damages or discontinue any of our services or practices that are found to be in violation of another party's rights.

We also may have to seek a license to continue such practices, which may significantly increase our operating expenses. In addition, many of our agreements with our Google Network members and other partners require us to indemnify these members for certain third-party intellectual property infringement claims, which would increase our costs as a result of defending such claims and may require that we pay damages if there were an adverse ruling in any such claims.

Companies have filed trademark infringement and related claims against us over the display of ads in response to user queries that include trademark terms. The outcomes of these lawsuits have differed from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. We currently have three cases pending at the European Court of Justice, which will address questions regarding whether advertisers and search engines can be held liable for use of trademarked terms in keyword advertising. We are litigating, or have recently litigated similar issues in other cases, in the U.S., Australia, Austria, Brazil, China, France, Germany, Israel, and Italy.

We have also had copyright claims filed against us by companies alleging that features of certain of our products and services, including Google Web Search, Google News, Google Video, Google Image Search, Google Book Search, and YouTube, infringe their rights. In the U.S. we announced a settlement with the Authors Guild and the Association of American Publishers; however, this class action settlement is subject to approval by the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York, and we are subject to additional claims with respect to Google Book Search in other parts of the world. Adverse results in these lawsuits may include awards of substantial monetary damages, costly royalty or licensing agreements, or orders preventing us from offering certain functionalities, and may also result in a change in our business practices, which could result in a loss of revenue for us or otherwise harm our business. In addition, any time one of our products or services links to or hosts material in which others allegedly own copyrights, we face the risk of being sued for copyright infringement or related claims. Because these products and services comprise the majority of our products and services, the risk of harm from such lawsuits could be substantial.

We have also had patent lawsuits filed against us alleging that certain of our products and services, including Google Web Search, Google AdWords, Google AdSense, and Google Chrome, infringe patents held by others. In addition, the number of demands for license fees and the dollar amounts associated with each request continue to increase. Adverse results in these lawsuits, or our decision to license patents based upon these demands, may result in substantial costs and, in the case of adverse litigation rulings, could prevent us from offering certain features, functionalities, products, or services, which could result in a loss of revenue for us or otherwise harm our business.

Privacy concerns relating to our technology could damage our reputation and deter current and potential users from using our products and services.

From time to time, concerns have been expressed about whether our products and services compromise the privacy of users and others. Concerns about our practices with regard to the collection, use, disclosure or security of personal information or other privacy-related matters, even if unfounded, could damage our reputation and operating results. While we strive to comply with all applicable data protection laws and regulations, as well as our own posted privacy policies, any failure or perceived failure to comply may result in proceedings or actions against us by government entities or others, which could potentially have an adverse effect on our business.

In addition, as nearly all of our products and services are web based, the amount of data we store for our users on our servers (including personal information) has been increasing. Any systems failure or compromise of our security that results in the release of our users' data could seriously limit the adoption of our products and services as well as harm our reputation and brand and, therefore, our business. We may also need to expend significant resources to protect against security breaches. The risk that these types of events could seriously harm our business is likely to increase as we expand the number of web based products and services we offer as well as increase the number of countries where we operate.

[Table of Contents](#)

Regulatory authorities around the world are considering a number of legislative proposals concerning data protection. In addition, the interpretation and application of data protection laws in Europe and elsewhere are still uncertain and in flux. It is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our data practices. If so, in addition to the possibility of fines, this could result in an order requiring that we change our data practices, which could have an adverse effect on our business. Complying with these various laws could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices in a manner adverse to our business.

A variety of new and existing U.S. and foreign laws could subject us to claims or otherwise harm our business.

We are subject to a variety of laws in the U.S. and abroad that are costly to comply with, can result in negative publicity and diversion of management time and effort, and can subject us to claims or other remedies. Many of these laws were adopted prior to the advent of the internet and related technologies and, as a result, do not contemplate or address the unique issues of the internet and related technologies. The laws that do reference the internet are being interpreted by the courts, but their applicability and scope remain uncertain. For example, the laws relating to the liability of providers of online services are currently unsettled both within the U.S. and abroad. Claims have been threatened and filed under both U.S. and foreign law for defamation, libel, slander, invasion of privacy and other tort claims, unlawful activity, copyright and trademark infringement, or other theories based on the nature and content of the materials searched and the ads posted by our users, our products and services, or content generated by our users.

In addition, the Digital Millennium Copyright Act has provisions that limit, but do not necessarily eliminate, our liability for listing or linking to third-party web sites that include materials that infringe copyrights or other rights, so long as we comply with the statutory requirements of this act. The Child Online Protection Act and the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act restrict the distribution of materials considered harmful to children and impose additional restrictions on the ability of online services to collect information from minors. In the area of data protection, many states have passed laws requiring notification to users when there is a security breach for personal data, such as California's Information Practices Act. We face similar risks and costs as our products and services are offered in international markets and may be subject to additional regulations.

We are subject to increased regulatory scrutiny that may negatively impact our business.

The growth of our company and our expansion into a variety of new fields implicate a variety of new regulatory issues and may subject us to increased regulatory scrutiny, particularly in the U.S. and Europe. Moreover, our competitors have employed and will likely continue to employ significant resources to shape the legal and regulatory regimes in countries where we have significant operations. Legislators and regulators may make legal and regulatory changes, or interpret and apply existing laws, in ways that make our products and services less useful to our users, require us to incur substantial costs, or change our business practices. These changes or increased costs could negatively impact our business.

More individuals are using non-PC devices to access the internet. If users of these devices do not widely adopt versions of our web search technology, products or operating systems developed for these devices, our business could be adversely affected.

The number of people who access the internet through devices other than personal computers, including mobile telephones, personal digital assistants (PDAs), smart phones and handheld computers and video game consoles, as well as television set-top devices, has increased dramatically in the past few years. The lower resolution, functionality and memory associated with alternative devices make the use of our products and services through such devices more difficult and the versions of our products and services developed for these devices may not be compelling to users, manufacturers or distributors of alternative devices. Each manufacturer or distributor may establish unique technical standards for its devices, and our products and services may not work or be viewable on these devices as a result. As we have limited experience to date in operating versions of our products and services developed or optimized for users of alternative devices, and as new devices and new platforms are continually being released, it is difficult to predict the problems we may encounter in developing versions of our products and services for use on these alternative devices and we may need to devote significant resources to the creation, support and maintenance of such devices. If we are unable to attract and retain

[Table of Contents](#)

a substantial number of alternative device manufacturers, distributors and users to our products and services or if we are slow to develop products and technologies that are more compatible with non-PC communications devices, we will fail to capture a significant share of an increasingly important portion of the market for online services, which could adversely affect our business.

Our business may be adversely affected by malicious applications that interfere with, or exploit security flaws in, our products and services.

Our business may be adversely affected by malicious applications that make changes to our users' computers and interfere with the Google experience. These applications have in the past attempted, and may in the future attempt, to change our users' internet experience, including hijacking queries to Google.com, altering or replacing Google search results, or otherwise interfering with our ability to connect with our users. The interference often occurs without disclosure to or consent from users, resulting in a negative experience that users may associate with Google. These applications may be difficult or impossible to uninstall or disable, may reinstall themselves and may circumvent other applications' efforts to block or remove them. In addition, we offer a number of products and services that our users download to their computers or that they rely on to store information and transmit information to others over the internet. These products and services are subject to attack by viruses, worms and other malicious software programs, which could jeopardize the security of information stored in a user's computer or in our computer systems and networks. The ability to reach users and provide them with a superior experience is critical to our success. If our efforts to combat these malicious applications are unsuccessful, or if our products and services have actual or perceived vulnerabilities, our reputation may be harmed and our user traffic could decline, which would damage our business.

Proprietary document formats may limit the effectiveness of our search technology by preventing our technology from accessing the content of documents in such formats, which could limit the effectiveness of our products and services.

A large amount of information on the internet is provided in proprietary document formats such as Microsoft Word. The providers of the software application used to create these documents could engineer the document format to prevent or interfere with our ability to access the document contents with our search technology. This would mean that the document contents would not be included in our search results even if the contents were directly relevant to a search. The software providers may also seek to require us to pay them royalties in exchange for giving us the ability to search documents in their format. If the software provider also competes with us in the search business, they may give their search technology a preferential ability to search documents in their proprietary format. Any of these results could harm our brand and our operating results.

New technologies could block our ads, which would harm our business.

Technologies have been developed that can block the display of our ads. Most of our revenues are derived from fees paid to us by advertisers in connection with the display of ads on web pages. As a result, ad-blocking technology could adversely affect our operating results.

If we fail to detect click fraud or other invalid clicks, we could face additional litigation as well as lose the confidence of our advertisers, which would cause our business to suffer.

We are exposed to the risk of fraudulent clicks and other invalid clicks on our ads from a variety of potential sources. We have regularly refunded fees that our advertisers have paid to us that were later attributed to click fraud and other invalid clicks, and we expect to do so in the future. Invalid clicks are clicks that we have determined are not intended by the user to link to the underlying content, such as inadvertent clicks on the same ad twice and clicks resulting from click fraud. Click fraud occurs when a user intentionally clicks on a Google AdWords ad displayed on a web site for a reason other than to view the underlying content. If we are unable to stop these invalid clicks, these refunds may increase. If we find new evidence of past invalid clicks we may issue refunds retroactively of amounts previously paid to our Google Network members. This would negatively affect our profitability, and these invalid clicks could hurt our brand. If invalid clicks are not detected, the affected advertisers may experience a reduced return on their investment in our advertising programs.

[Table of Contents](#)

because the invalid clicks will not lead to potential revenue for the advertisers. This could lead the advertisers to become dissatisfied with our advertising programs, which has led to litigation alleging click fraud and could lead to further litigation, as well as to a loss of advertisers and revenues.

Index spammers could harm the integrity of our web search results, which could damage our reputation and cause our users to be dissatisfied with our products and services.

There is an ongoing and increasing effort by “indexspammers” to develop ways to manipulate our web search results. For example, because our web search technology ranks a web page’s relevance based in part on the importance of the web sites that link to it, people have attempted to link a group of web sites together to manipulate web search results. We take this problem very seriously because providing relevant information to users is critical to our success. If our efforts to combat these and other types of index spamming are unsuccessful, our reputation for delivering relevant information could be diminished. This could result in a decline in user traffic, which would damage our business.

If we were to lose the services of Eric, Larry, Sergey or other members of our senior management team, we may not be able to execute our business strategy.

Our future success depends in a large part upon the continued service of key members of our senior management team. In particular, our CEO, Eric Schmidt, and our founders, Larry Page and Sergey Brin, are critical to the overall management of Google as well as the development of our technology, our culture and our strategic direction. All of our executive officers and key employees are at-will employees, and we do not maintain any key-person life insurance policies. The loss of any of our management or key personnel could seriously harm our business.

We rely on highly skilled personnel and, if we are unable to retain or motivate key personnel, hire qualified personnel or maintain our corporate culture, we may not be able to grow effectively.

Our performance largely depends on the talents and efforts of highly skilled individuals. Our future success depends on our continuing ability to identify, hire, develop, motivate and retain highly skilled personnel for all areas of our organization. Competition in our industry for qualified employees is intense, and certain of our competitors have directly targeted our employees. In addition, our compensation arrangements, such as our equity award programs, may not always be successful in attracting new employees and retaining and motivating our existing employees. Our continued ability to compete effectively depends on our ability to attract new employees and to retain and motivate our existing employees.

In addition, we believe that our corporate culture fosters innovation, creativity and teamwork. As our organization grows, and we are required to implement more complex organizational management structures, we may find it increasingly difficult to maintain the beneficial aspects of our corporate culture. This could negatively impact our future success.

We have a short operating history and a relatively new business model in an emerging and rapidly evolving market. This makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not continue to be successful.

We first derived revenue from our online search business in 1999 and from our advertising services in 2000, and we have only a short operating history with our cost-per-click advertising model, which we launched in 2002 and our cost-per-impression advertising model which we launched in the second quarter of 2005. As a result, we have only a short operating history to aid in assessing our future prospects. Also, we derive nearly all of our revenues from online advertising, which is an immature industry that has undergone rapid and dramatic changes in its short history. We will encounter risks and difficulties as a company operating in a new and rapidly evolving market. We may not be able to successfully address these risks and difficulties, which could materially harm our business and operating results.

[Table of Contents](#)

We may have difficulty scaling and adapting our existing architecture to accommodate increased traffic and technology advances or changing business requirements, which could lead to the loss of users, advertisers and Google Network members, and cause us to incur expenses to make architectural changes.

To be successful, our network infrastructure has to perform well and be reliable. The greater the user traffic and the greater the complexity of our products and services, the more computing power we will need. We have spent and expect to continue to spend substantial amounts on the purchase and lease of data centers and equipment and the upgrade of our technology and network infrastructure to handle increased traffic on our web sites and to roll out new products and services. This expansion is expensive and complex and could result in inefficiencies or operational failures. If we do not expand successfully, or if we experience inefficiencies and operational failures, the quality of our products and services and our users' experience could decline. This could damage our reputation and lead us to lose current and potential users, advertisers and Google Network members. Cost increases, loss of traffic or failure to accommodate new technologies or changing business requirements could harm our operating results and financial condition.

We rely on bandwidth providers, data centers and others in providing products and services to our users, and any failure or interruption in the services and products provided by these third parties could damage our reputation and harm our ability to operate our business.

We rely on vendors, including data center and bandwidth providers in providing products and services to our users. Any disruption in the network access or colocation services provided by these providers or any failure of these providers to handle current or higher volumes of use could significantly harm our business. Any financial or other difficulties our providers face may have negative effects on our business. We exercise little control over these vendors, which increases our vulnerability to problems with the services they provide. We license technology and related databases to facilitate aspects of our data center and connectivity operations including internet traffic management services. We have experienced and expect to continue to experience interruptions and delays in service and availability for such elements. Any errors, failures, interruptions or delays in connection with these technologies and information services could harm our relationship with users, adversely affect our brand and expose us to liabilities.

Our business depends on continued and unimpeded access to the internet by us and our users. Internet access providers may be able to block, degrade or charge for access to certain of our products and services, which could lead to additional expenses and the loss of users and advertisers.

Our products and services depend on the ability of our users to access the internet, and certain of our products require significant bandwidth to work effectively. Currently, this access is provided by companies that have significant and increasing market power in the broadband and internet access marketplace, including incumbent telephone companies, cable companies and mobile communications companies. Some of these providers have stated that they may take measures that could degrade, disrupt or increase the cost of user access to certain of our products by restricting or prohibiting the use of their infrastructure to support or facilitate our offerings, or by charging increased fees to us or our users to provide our offerings. These activities may be permitted in the U.S. after recent regulatory changes, including recent decisions by the U.S. Supreme Court and Federal Communications Commission. While interference with access to our popular products and services seems unlikely, such carrier interference could result in a loss of existing users and advertisers and increased costs, and could impair our ability to attract new users and advertisers, thereby harming our revenue and growth.

Interruption or failure of our information technology and communications systems could hurt our ability to effectively provide our products and services, which could damage our reputation and harm our operating results.

The availability of our products and services depends on the continuing operation of our information technology and communications systems. Any damage to or failure of our systems could result in interruptions in our service, which could reduce our revenues and profits, and damage our brand. Our systems are vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, terrorist attacks, floods, fires, power loss, telecommunications failures, computer viruses, computer denial of service attacks or other attempts to harm our systems. Some of our data centers are located in areas with a high risk of major earthquakes. Our data centers are also subject to break-ins, sabotage and intentional acts of vandalism, and to

[Table of Contents](#)

potential disruptions if the operators of these facilities have financial difficulties. Some of our systems are not fully redundant, and our disaster recovery planning cannot account for all eventualities. The occurrence of a natural disaster, a decision to close a facility we are using without adequate notice for financial reasons or other unanticipated problems at our data centers could result in lengthy interruptions in our service.

Our business depends on increasing use of the internet by users searching for information, advertisers marketing products and services and web sites seeking to earn revenue to support their web content. If the internet infrastructure does not grow and is not maintained to support these activities, our business will be harmed.

Our success will depend on the continued growth and maintenance of the internet infrastructure. This includes maintenance of a reliable network backbone with the necessary speed, data capacity and security for providing reliable internet services. Internet infrastructure may be unable to support the demands placed on it if the number of internet users continues to increase, or if existing or future internet users access the internet more often or increase their bandwidth requirements. In addition, viruses, worms and similar programs may harm the performance of the internet. The internet has experienced a variety of outages and other delays as a result of damage to portions of its infrastructure, and could face outages and delays in the future. These outages and delays could reduce the level of internet usage as well as our ability to provide our solutions.

Payments to certain of our Google Network members have exceeded the related fees we receive from our advertisers.

We are obligated under certain agreements to make non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share payments to Google Network members based on their achieving defined performance terms, such as number of search queries or advertisements displayed. In these agreements, we promise to make these minimum payments to the Google Network member for a pre-negotiated period of time. At December 31, 2008, our aggregate outstanding non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share commitments totaled \$1.03 billion through 2012 compared to \$1.75 billion at December 31, 2007. It is difficult to forecast with certainty the fees that we will earn under agreements with guarantees, and sometimes the fees we earn fall short of the guaranteed minimum payment amounts.

We rely on outside providers for our worldwide billing, collection, payment processing and payroll. If these outside service providers are not able to fulfill their service obligations, our business and operations could be disrupted, and our operating results could be harmed.

Outside providers perform various functions for us, such as worldwide billing, collection, payment processing and payroll. These functions are critical to our operations and involve sensitive interactions between us and our advertisers, partners (e.g., Google Network members) and employees. Although we have implemented service level agreements and have established monitoring controls, if we do not successfully manage our service providers or if the service providers do not perform satisfactorily to agreed-upon service levels, our operations could be disrupted resulting in advertiser, partner or employee dissatisfaction. In addition, our business, reputation and operating results could be adversely affected.

To the extent our revenues are paid in foreign currencies, and currency exchange rates become unfavorable, we may lose some of the economic value of the revenues in U.S. dollar terms.

As we expand our international operations, more of our customers may pay us in foreign currencies. Conducting business in currencies other than U.S. dollars subjects us to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. If the currency exchange rates were to change unfavorably, the value of net receivables we receive in foreign currencies and later convert to U.S. dollars after the unfavorable change would be diminished. This could have a negative impact on our reported operating results. Hedging strategies, such as forward contracts, options and foreign exchange swaps related to transaction exposures, that we have implemented or may implement to mitigate this risk may not reduce or completely offset our exposure to foreign exchange fluctuations. Additionally, hedging programs expose us to risks that could adversely affect our financial results, including the following:

- We have limited experience in implementing or operating hedging programs. Hedging programs are inherently risky and we could lose money as a result of poor trades.

[Table of Contents](#)

- We may be unable to hedge currency risk for some transactions or match the accounting for the hedge with the exposure because of a high level of uncertainty or the inability to reasonably estimate our foreign exchange exposures.
- We may be unable to acquire foreign exchange hedging instruments in some of the geographic areas where we do business, or, where these derivatives are available, we may not be able to acquire enough of them to fully offset our exposure.
- We may determine that the cost of acquiring a foreign exchange hedging instrument outweighs the benefit we expect to derive from the derivative, in which case we would not purchase the derivative and would be exposed to unfavorable changes in currency exchange rates.
- To the extent we recognize a gain on a hedge transaction in one of our subsidiaries that is subject to a high statutory tax rate, our effective tax rate may be higher.
- Significant fluctuations in foreign exchange rates could greatly increase our hedging costs.

We may have exposure to greater than anticipated tax liabilities.

Our future income taxes could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in jurisdictions where we have lower statutory tax rates and higher than anticipated in jurisdictions where we have higher statutory tax rates, by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities, as a result of gains on our foreign exchange hedging program, or changes in tax laws, regulations, accounting principles or interpretations thereof. Our determination of our tax liability is always subject to review by applicable tax authorities. Any adverse outcome of such a review could have a negative effect on our operating results and financial condition. In addition, the determination of our worldwide provision for income taxes and other tax liabilities requires significant judgment, and there are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. Although we believe our estimates are reasonable, the ultimate tax outcome may differ from the amounts recorded in our financial statements and may materially affect our financial results in the period or periods for which such determination is made.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

The trading price for our Class A common stock has been and may continue to be volatile.

The trading price of our Class A common stock has been volatile since our initial public offering and will likely continue to be volatile. The trading price of our Class A common stock may fluctuate widely in response to various factors, some of which are beyond our control. These factors include:

- Quarterly variations in our results of operations or those of our competitors.
- Announcements by us or our competitors of acquisitions, new products, significant contracts, commercial relationships or capital commitments.
- Recommendations by securities analysts or changes in earnings estimates.
- Announcements about our earnings that are not in line with analyst expectations, the risk of which is enhanced because it is our policy not to give guidance on earnings.
- Announcements by our competitors of their earnings that are not in line with analyst expectations.
- The volume of shares of Class A common stock available for public sale.
- Sales of stock by us or by our stockholders.
- Short sales, hedging and other derivative transactions on shares of our Class A common stock (including derivative transactions under our Transferable Stock Option (TSO) program).

In addition, the stock market in general, and the market for technology companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of

[Table of Contents](#)

those companies. These broad market and industry factors may seriously harm the market price of our Class A common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. In the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a company's securities, securities class-action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources.

We do not intend to pay dividends on our common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividend on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain any future earnings and do not expect to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future.

The concentration of our capital stock ownership with our founders, executive officers and our directors and their affiliates will limit our stockholders' ability to influence corporate matters.

Our Class B common stock has 10 votes per share and our Class A common stock has one vote per share. As of December 31, 2008, our founders, executive officers and directors (and their affiliates) together owned shares of Class A common stock, Class B common stock and other equity interests representing approximately 71% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. In particular, as of December 31, 2008, our two founders and our CEO, Larry, Sergey and Eric, owned approximately 90% of our outstanding Class B common stock, representing approximately 68% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. Larry, Sergey and Eric therefore have significant influence over management and affairs and over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets, for the foreseeable future. This concentrated control limits our stockholders' ability to influence corporate matters and, as a result, we may take actions that our stockholders do not view as beneficial. As a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

Provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could discourage a takeover that stockholders may consider favorable.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in our management. These provisions include the following:

- Our certificate of incorporation provides for a dual class common stock structure. As a result of this structure our founders, executives and employees have significant influence over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets. This concentrated control could discourage others from initiating any potential merger, takeover or other change of control transaction that other stockholders may view as beneficial.
- Our board of directors has the right to elect directors to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of the board of directors or the resignation, death or removal of a director, which prevents stockholders from being able to fill vacancies on our board of directors.
- Our stockholders may not act by written consent. As a result, a holder, or holders, controlling a majority of our capital stock would not be able to take certain actions without holding a stockholders' meeting.
- Our certificate of incorporation prohibits cumulative voting in the election of directors. This limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates.
- Stockholders must provide advance notice to nominate individuals for election to the board of directors or to propose matters that can be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting. These provisions may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our company.
- Our board of directors may issue, without stockholder approval, shares of undesignated preferred stock. The ability to issue undesignated preferred stock makes it possible for our board of directors to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to acquire us.

[Table of Contents](#)

As a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to certain Delaware anti-takeover provisions. Under Delaware law, a corporation may not engage in a business combination with any holder of 15% or more of its capital stock unless the holder has held the stock for three years or, among other things, the board of directors has approved the transaction. Our board of directors could rely on Delaware law to prevent or delay an acquisition of us.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

On April 24, 2008, we received a comment letter from the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) related to various issues with respect to our public filings, including our accounting of payments related to distribution arrangements. We responded to the SEC on May 14, 2008. Subsequently, on June 12, 2008, August 11, 2008, October 9, 2008, December 12, 2008 and February 5, 2009, we received additional comment letters from the SEC on these and other matters. We responded to these comment letters on July 9, 2008, September 5, 2008, October 31, 2008 and January 9, 2009, respectively, and provided the SEC with supplemental analyses and information requested by the SEC in these comment letters.

As of the date of the filing of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we are responding to the comment letter received on February 5, 2009, and have not resolved the comment described above. We believe that we properly account for the payments related to our distribution arrangements. We will continue to work to resolve this comment with the SEC.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

We lease approximately 1.5 million square feet of office space and 51 acres of undeveloped land in our headquarters in Mountain View, California. We also lease additional research and development, sales and support offices in the United States in Ann Arbor, Michigan, Atlanta, Georgia, Austin, Texas, Birmingham, Michigan, Boulder, Colorado, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, Chicago, Illinois, Coppel, Texas, Irvine, California, Kirkland, Washington, Lexington, Massachusetts, Madison, Wisconsin, New York, New York, Overland Park, Kansas, Palo Alto, California, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Reston, Virginia, San Bruno, California, San Francisco, California, Santa Monica, California, Seattle, Washington, Thornton, Colorado and Washington, D.C.

We own land and buildings primarily near our headquarters in Mountain View, California. We own approximately 2.5 million square feet of buildings and approximately 7 acres of developable land to accommodate anticipated future growth.

We maintain leased facilities internationally in Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, China, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, India, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Kenya, Korea, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Turkey, Ukraine, United Arab Emirates and United Kingdom.

We also operate and own data centers in the United States, the European Union and Asia pursuant to various lease agreements and co-location arrangements.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are involved in a variety of claims, suits, investigations and proceedings arising from the ordinary course of our business, including actions with respect to intellectual property claims, breach of contract claims, labor and employment claims, tax and other matters. Although claims, suits, investigations and proceedings are inherently uncertain and their results cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe that the resolution of our current pending matters will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flow. Regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on us because of defense costs, diversion of management resources and other factors. In addition, it is possible that an unfavorable resolution of one or more such proceedings could in the future materially and adversely affect our financial position, results of operations or cash flows in

[Table of Contents](#)

a particular period. See the risk factors “*Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any inability to protect them could reduce the value of our products, services and brand*” and “*We are, and may in the future be, subject to intellectual property rights claims, which are costly to defend, could require us to pay damages and could limit our ability to use certain technologies in the future*” in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS

No matters were submitted to a vote of our security holders during the fourth quarter of 2008.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our Class A common stock has been listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "GOOG" since August 19, 2004. Prior to that time, there was no public market for our stock. The following table sets forth for the indicated periods the high and low sales prices per share for our Class A common stock on The Nasdaq Global Select Market.

<u>Fiscal Year 2008 Quarters Ended:</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
March 31, 2008	\$ 697.37	\$ 412.11
June 30, 2008	602.45	441.00
September 30, 2008	555.68	380.71
December 31, 2008	416.98	247.30
<u>Fiscal Year 2007 Quarters Ended:</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
March 31, 2007	\$ 513.00	\$ 437.00
June 30, 2007	534.99	452.12
September 30, 2007	571.79	480.46
December 31, 2007	747.24	569.61

Our Class B common stock is neither listed nor traded.

Holders of Record

As of January 30, 2009, there were approximately 2,857 stockholders of record of our Class A common stock, and the closing price of our Class A common stock was \$338.53 per share as reported by The Nasdaq Global Select Market. Because many of our shares of Class A common stock are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders. As of January 30, 2009, there were approximately 105 stockholders of record of our Class B common stock.

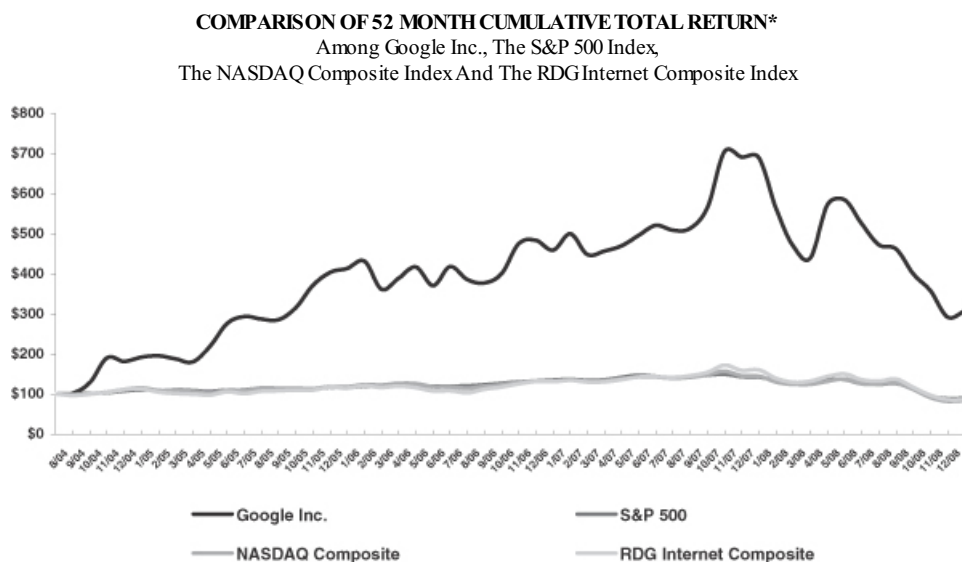
Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividend on our common stock. We do not expect to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future.

[Table of Contents](#)
Stock Performance Graph

This performance graph shall not be deemed “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), or incorporated by reference into any filing of Google under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

The following graph shows a comparison from August 19, 2004 (the date our Class A common stock commenced trading on The Nasdaq Global Select Market) through December 31, 2008 of the cumulative total return for our Class A common stock, The Nasdaq Composite Index, the RDG Internet Composite Index and the S&P 500 Index. Such returns are based on historical results and are not intended to suggest future performance. Data for The Nasdaq Composite Index, the RDG Internet Composite Index and the S&P 500 Index assume reinvestment of dividends. We have never paid dividends on our Class A common stock and have no present plans to do so.



*\$100 invested on 8/19/04 in stock & 7/31/04 in index-including reinvestment of dividends.
Fiscal year ending December 31.

Copyright © 2009 S&P, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies Inc. All rights reserved.

The stock price performance included in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

[Table of Contents](#)**Results of Google's Transferable Stock Option Program**

Under our TSO program, which we launched in April 2007, eligible employees are able to sell vested stock options to participating financial institutions in an online auction as an alternative to exercising options in the traditional method and then selling the underlying shares. The following table provides information with respect to sales by our employees of TSOs during the three-month period ended December 31, 2008:

<u>Period (1)</u>	<u>Aggregate Amounts</u>			<u>Weighted Average Per Share Amounts</u>		
	<u>Number of Shares Underlying TSOs Sold</u>	<u>Sale Price of TSOs Sold (in thousands)</u>	<u>TSO Premium (2) (in thousands)</u>	<u>Exercise Price of TSOs Sold</u>	<u>Sale Price of TSOs Sold</u>	<u>TSO Premium (2)</u>
October 1 – 31	57,927	\$ 7,794	\$ 2,207	\$ 319.28	\$ 134.54	\$ 38.10
November 1 – 30	54,084	5,317	2,934	330.06	98.32	54.25
December 1 – 31	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total (except weighted average amounts)	112,011	\$ 13,111	\$ 5,141	\$ 324.48	\$ 117.05	\$ 45.90

- (1) The TSO program is generally active during regular NASDAQ trading hours when Google's trading window is open. However, we have the right to suspend the TSO program at any time for any reason, including for maintenance and other technical reasons.
- (2) TSO premium is calculated as the difference between (a) the sale price of the TSO and (b) the intrinsic value of the TSO, which we define as the excess, if any, of the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the sale over the exercise price of the TSO.

[Table of Contents](#)**ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA**

You should read the following selected consolidated financial data in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation” and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The consolidated statements of income data for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2007 and 2008 and the consolidated balance sheet data at December 31, 2007, and 2008, are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The consolidated statements of income data for the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2005, and the consolidated balance sheet data at December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are not included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected in any future period.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
(in thousands, except per share amounts)					
Consolidated Statements of Income Data:					
Revenues	\$ 3,189,223	\$ 6,138,560	\$ 10,604,917	\$ 16,593,986	\$ 21,795,550
Costs and expenses:					
Cost of revenues	1,468,967	2,577,088	4,225,027	6,649,085	8,621,506
Research and development	395,164	599,510	1,228,589	2,119,985	2,793,192
Sales and marketing	295,749	468,152	849,518	1,461,266	1,946,244
General and administrative	188,151	386,532	751,787	1,279,250	1,802,639
Contribution to Google Foundation	—	90,000	—	—	—
Non-recurring portion of settlement of disputes with Yahoo	201,000	—	—	—	—
Total costs and expenses	2,549,031	4,121,282	7,054,921	11,509,586	15,163,581
Income from operations	640,192	2,017,278	3,549,996	5,084,400	6,631,969
Impairment of equity investments	—	—	—	—	(1,094,757)
Interest income and other, net	10,042	124,399	461,044	589,580	316,384
Income before income taxes	650,234	2,141,677	4,011,040	5,673,980	5,853,596
Provision for income taxes	251,115	676,280	933,594	1,470,260	1,626,738
Net income	\$ 399,119	\$ 1,465,397	\$ 3,077,446	\$ 4,203,720	\$ 4,226,858
Net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock					
Basic	\$ 2.07	\$ 5.31	\$ 10.21	\$ 13.53	\$ 13.46
Diluted	\$ 1.46	\$ 5.02	\$ 9.94	\$ 13.29	\$ 13.31

	As of December 31,				
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
	(in thousands)				
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	\$ 2,132,297	\$ 8,034,247	\$ 11,243,914	\$ 14,218,613	\$ 15,845,771
Total assets	3,313,351	10,271,813	18,473,351	25,335,806	31,767,575
Total long-term liabilities	43,927	107,472	128,924	610,525	1,226,623
Deferred stock-based compensation	(249,470)	(119,015)	—	—	—
Total stockholders' equity	2,929,056	9,418,957	17,039,840	22,689,679	28,238,862

[Table of Contents](#)**ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATION**

In addition to historical information, this Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These statements include, among other things, statements concerning our expectations:

- *regarding the growth and growth rate of our operations, business, revenues, operating margins;*
- *that seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional advertising seasonality are likely to affect our business;*
- *that growth in advertising revenues from our web sites will continue to exceed that from our Google Network members' web sites;*
- *regarding our future stock-based compensation charges including charges related to our employee stock options exchange program;*
- *regarding the structure and timing of our employee stock option exchange program;*
- *that we will continue to pay most of the Google AdSense fees we receive from advertisers to our Google Network members;*
- *that we will continue to take steps to improve the relevance of the ads we deliver;*
- *that we may continue to take steps to reduce the number of accidental clicks;*
- *that we will continue to make investments and acquisitions;*
- *that our cost of revenues and traffic acquisition costs may increase in dollars and as a percentage of revenues;*
- *regarding the increase of research and development and sales and marketing expenses in the future;*
- *regarding the increase of costs related to hedging activity under our foreign exchange risk management program;*
- *regarding fluctuations in paid clicks;*
- *regarding the sufficiency of our existing cash, cash equivalents, marketable securities and cash generated from operations;*
- *regarding fluctuations in our effective tax rate;*
- *regarding continued investments in international markets;*

as well as other statements regarding our future operations, financial condition and prospects and business strategies. These forward-looking statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, those discussed in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and in particular, the risks discussed under the heading "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and those discussed in other documents we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. We undertake no obligation to revise or publicly release the results of any revision to these forward-looking statements. Given these risks and uncertainties, readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read together with our Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)**Overview**

Google is a global technology leader focused on improving the ways people connect with information. Our innovations in web search and advertising have made our web site a top internet property and our brand one of the most recognized in the world. Our mission is to organize the world's information and make it universally accessible and useful. We serve three primary constituencies:

- *Users.* We provide users with products and services that enable people to more quickly and easily find, create and organize information that is useful to them.
- *Advertisers.* We provide advertisers with cost-effective ways to deliver online ads, as well as ads on traditional media such as TV and radio (offline ads), to customers across Google sites and through the Google Network, which is the network of online and offline third parties that use our advertising programs to deliver relevant ads with their search results and content.
- *Google Network Members and Other Content Providers.* We provide the online and offline members of our Google Network with our Google AdSense programs. These include programs through which we distribute our advertisers' AdWords ads for display on the web sites of our Google Network members as well as programs to deliver ads on television and radio broadcasts. We share most of the fees these ads generate with our Google Network members, thereby creating an important revenue stream for them. In addition, we have entered into arrangements with other content providers under which we distribute or license their video and other content, and we may display ads next to or as part of this content on the pages of our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites. We share most of the fees these ads generate with these content providers and our Google Network members, thereby creating an important revenue stream for these partners.

How We Generate Revenue

Advertising revenues made up 99% of our revenues in 2006 and 2007 and 97% of our revenues in 2008. We derive most of our additional revenues from offering internet ad serving and management services to advertisers and ad agencies, the license of our web search technology and the license of our search solutions to enterprises.

Google AdWords is our automated online program that enables advertisers to place targeted text-based and display ads on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites. Most of our AdWords customers pay us on a cost-per-click basis, which means that an advertiser pays us only when a user clicks on one of its ads. We also offer AdWords on a cost-per-impression basis that enables advertisers to pay us based on the number of times their ads appear on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites as specified by the advertiser. For advertisers using our AdWords cost-per-click pricing, we recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time a user clicks on one of the ads that appears next to the search results on our web sites or next to the search results or content on our Google Network members' web sites. For advertisers using our AdWords cost-per-impression pricing, we recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time their ads are displayed on the Google Network members' web sites. Our AdWords agreements are generally terminable at any time by our advertisers.

Google AdSense refers to the online programs through which we distribute our advertisers' AdWords ads for display on the web sites of our Google Network members as well as programs to deliver ads on television and radio broadcasts. Our AdSense programs include AdSense for search and AdSense for content.

AdSense for search is our online service for distributing relevant ads from our advertisers for display with search results on our Google Network members' sites. To use AdSense for search, most of our AdSense for search partners add Google search functionality to their web pages in the form of customizable Google search boxes. When visitors of these web sites search either the web site or the internet using these customizable search boxes, we display relevant ads on the search results pages, targeted to match user search queries. Ads shown through AdSense for search are text ads.

AdSense for content is our online service for distributing ads from our advertisers that are relevant to content on our Google Network members' web sites. Under this program, we use automated technology to analyze the meaning of the

[Table of Contents](#)

content on the web page and serve relevant ads based on the meaning of such content. For example, a web page on an automotive blog that contains an entry about vintage cars might display ads for vintage car parts or vintage car shows. These ads are displayed in spaces that our AdSense for content partners have set aside on their web sites. AdSense for content allows a variety of ad types to be shown, including text ads, image ads, Google Video Ads, link units (which are sets of clickable links to topic pages related to page content), themed units (which are regular text ads with graphic treatments that change seasonally and by geography) and gadget ads (which are customized “mini-sites” that run as ads on AdSense publisher web sites).

For our online AdSense program, our advertisers pay us a fee each time a user clicks on one of our advertisers’ ads displayed on our Google Network members’ web sites or, for those advertisers who choose our cost-per-impression pricing, as their ads are displayed. To date, we have paid most of these advertiser fees to our Google Network members, and we expect to continue doing so for the foreseeable future. We recognize these advertiser fees as revenue and the portion of the advertiser fee we pay to our Google Network members as traffic acquisition costs under cost of revenues. In some cases, we guarantee our Google Network members minimum revenue share payments based on their achieving defined performance terms, such as number of search queries or advertisements displayed. Google Network members do not pay any fees associated with the use of our AdSense program on their web sites.

Our agreements with Google Network members consist largely of uniform online “click-wrap” agreements that members enter into by interacting with our registration web sites. The standard agreements have no stated term and are terminable at will. Agreements with our larger members are individually negotiated. Both the standard agreements and the negotiated agreements contain provisions requiring us to share with the Google Network member most of the advertiser fees generated by users clicking on ads on the Google Network member’s web site or, for advertisers who choose our cost-per-impression pricing, as the ads are displayed on the Google Network member’s web site.

Google TV Ads enables advertisers, operators and programmers to buy, schedule, deliver and measure ads on television. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is displayed on television. Google Audio Ads enables the distribution of our advertisers’ ads for broadcast on radio programs. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is broadcasted or a listener responds to that ad.

We have entered into arrangements with certain content providers under which we distribute or license their video and other content. Our agreements with content providers are typically standard agreements with no stated term and are terminable at will. Agreements with our larger members are individually negotiated. Both the standard agreements and the negotiated agreements contain provisions requiring us to pay the content providers for the content we license. In a number of these arrangements, we display ads on the pages of our web sites and our Google Network members’ web sites from which the content is viewed and share most of the fees these ads generate with the content providers and Google Network members. We recognize these advertiser fees as revenue. We recognize the portion of the advertiser fees we pay to our content providers as content acquisition costs under cost of revenues and the portion we pay to our Google Network members as traffic acquisition costs. In some cases, we guarantee our content providers minimum revenue share or other payments.

In the first quarter of 2008, we acquired DoubleClick, a company that offers online ad serving and management services to advertisers, ad agencies and web site publishers. Fees derived from hosted, or web-based applications, such as the fees we receive for DoubleClick, are recognized as licensing and other revenues in the period the advertising impressions are delivered.

We believe the factors that influence the success of our advertising programs include the following:

- The relevance, objectivity and quality of our search results and the relevance and quality of ads displayed with each search results page.
- The number of searches initiated at our web sites and our Google Network members’ web sites and the underlying purpose of these searches (for instance, whether they are for academic research, to find a news article, or to find a product or service).
- The number and prominence of ads displayed on our web sites and our Google Network members’ web sites.

[Table of Contents](#)

- The number of visits to, and the content of, our Google Network members' web sites and certain of our web sites and the relevance and quality of the ads we display next to this content.
- The advertisers' return on investment from advertising campaigns on our web sites or our Google Network members' web sites compared to other forms of advertising.
- The total advertising spending budgets of each advertiser.
- The number of advertisers and the breadth of items advertised.
- The amount we ultimately pay our Google Network members, distribution partners and our content providers for traffic, access points and content compared to the amount of revenue we generate.
- Our minimum fee per click.

Trends in Our Business

Our business has grown rapidly since inception, resulting in substantially increased revenues, and we expect that our business will continue to grow. However, our revenue growth rate has generally declined over time, and we expect it will continue to do so as a result of a number of factors including increasing competition, the difficulty of maintaining growth rates as our revenues increase to higher levels and increasing maturity of the online advertising market in certain countries. In addition, the current general economic downturn may result in fewer commercial queries by our users and may cause advertisers to reduce the amount they spend on online advertising, which could negatively affect the growth rate of our revenues.

The main focus of our advertising programs is to provide relevant and useful advertising to our users, reflecting our commitment to constantly improve their overall web experience. As a result, we expect to continue to take steps to improve the relevance of the ads displayed on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites. These steps include not displaying ads that generate low click-through rates or that send users to irrelevant or otherwise low quality sites and terminating our relationships with those Google Network members whose web sites do not meet our quality requirements. We may also continue to take steps to reduce the number of accidental clicks by our users. These steps could negatively affect the growth rate of our revenues.

Both seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional retail seasonality have affected, and are likely to continue to affect, our business. Internet usage generally slows during the summer months, and commercial queries typically increase significantly in the fourth quarter of each year. These seasonal trends have caused and will likely continue to cause, fluctuations in our quarterly results, including fluctuations in sequential revenue and paid click growth rates.

The operating margin we realize on revenues generated from ads placed on our Google Network members' web sites through our AdSense program is significantly lower than the operating margin we realize from revenues generated from ads placed on our web sites because most of the advertiser fees from ads served on Google Network members' web sites are shared with our Google Network members. For the past four years, growth in advertising revenues from our web sites has exceeded that from our Google Network members' web sites. This trend has had a positive impact on our operating margins, and we expect that this will continue for the foreseeable future, although the relative rate of growth in revenues from our web sites compared to the rate of growth in revenues from our Google Network members' web sites may vary over time.

We continue to invest in building the necessary employee and systems infrastructures required to manage our growth and develop and promote our products and services, and this may cause our operating margins to decrease. We have experienced and expect to continue to experience growth in our operations as we build our research and development programs, expand our base of users, advertisers, Google Network members, and content providers, and increase our presence in international markets. Also, we have acquired and expect to continue to acquire businesses and other assets from time to time. These acquisitions generally enhance the breadth and depth of our expertise in engineering and other functional areas, our technologies and our product offerings. Our full-time employee headcount has increased over the last 12 months, growing from 16,805 at December 31, 2007 to 20,222 at December 31, 2008. We have recently made efforts to improve the discipline of our hiring process and to focus on better managing our expense growth. However, we expect to continue to invest in our business, and this may cause our operating margins to decrease.

[Table of Contents](#)

We expect our cost of revenues to continue to increase in dollars and may increase as a percentage of revenues in 2009 and in future periods, primarily as a result of forecasted increases in traffic acquisition costs, data center costs and credit card and other transaction fees, as well as content acquisition costs. In particular, traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues may increase in the future if we are unable to continue to improve the monetization or generation of revenue from traffic on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites, particularly with those members to whom we have guaranteed minimum revenue share payments.

Our international revenues have grown as a percentage of our total revenues to 51% in 2008 from 48% in 2007. This increase in the portion of our revenues derived from international markets results largely from increased acceptance of our advertising programs, increases in our direct sales resources and customer support operations and our continued progress in developing localized versions of our products in these international markets, as well as an increase in the value of the Euro, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar in 2008 compared to 2007. The increase in the proportion of international revenues derived from international markets increases our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency to U.S. dollar exchange rates. For example, in the fourth quarter of 2008, the strengthening of the U.S. dollar relative to other foreign currencies (primarily the Euro and the British pound) had an unfavorable impact on our international revenues. We have a foreign exchange hedging program that is designed to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currencies, however this program will not fully offset the effect of fluctuations on our revenues and earnings.

Recent Developments

On February 3, 2009, we commenced an exchange offer to allow employees the opportunity to exchange all or a portion of their eligible outstanding stock options for the same number of new options. We expect that new options will have an exercise price equal to the closing price per share of our common stock on March 6, 2009 and that stock options with exercise prices above this closing price will be eligible for the exchange offer. Generally, all employees with options are eligible to participate in the program (Eric Schmidt, Sergey Brin, and Larry Page do not hold options). The exchange offer is currently set to expire at 6 a.m. Pacific Time on March 9, 2009.

The number of common shares subject to outstanding options will not change as a result of the exchange offer. New options issued as part of the exchange offer will be subject to a new vesting schedule which adds 12 months to the original applicable vesting dates. In addition, new options will vest no sooner than six months after the close of the offer period.

We expect to take a modification charge of approximately \$400 million over the vesting periods of the new options which will range from six months to five years. Assuming our exchange offer proceeds according to our planned timeline, this modification charge will be recorded as additional stock-based compensation beginning in the first quarter of 2009. This modification charge is estimated assuming an exchange price of approximately \$350 and that all eligible underwater options will be exchanged, and the actual amount of the modification charge is likely to be different from the estimate provided above.

[Table of Contents](#)**Results of Operations**

The following table presents our historical operating results as a percentage of revenues for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2006	2007	2008	September 30, 2008	December 31, 2008
	(unaudited)				
Consolidated Statements of Income Data:					
Revenues	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Costs and expenses:					
Cost of revenues	39.8	40.1	39.6	39.2	38.4
Research and development	11.6	12.8	12.8	12.7	12.9
Sales and marketing	8.0	8.8	8.9	9.2	8.9
General and administrative	7.1	7.7	8.3	9.2	7.2
Total costs and expenses	66.5	69.4	69.6	70.3	67.4
Income from operations	33.5	30.6	30.4	29.7	32.6
Impairment of equity investments	—	—	(5.0)	—	(19.2)
Interest income and other, net	4.3	3.6	1.5	0.4	1.3
Income before income taxes	37.8	34.2	26.9	30.1	14.7
Provision for income taxes	8.8	8.9	7.5	6.8	8.0
Net income	29.0%	25.3%	19.4%	23.3%	6.7%

Revenues

The following table presents our revenues, by revenue source, for the periods presented (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2006	2007	2008	September 30, 2008	December 31, 2008
	(unaudited)				
Advertising Revenues					
Google web sites	\$ 6,332.8	\$ 10,624.7	\$ 14,413.8	\$ 3,672.1	\$ 3,811.2
Google Network web sites	4,159.8	5,787.9	6,714.7	1,679.9	1,693.4
Total advertising revenues	10,492.6	16,412.6	21,128.5	5,352.0	5,504.6
Licensing and other revenues	112.3	181.4	667.1	189.4	196.3
Revenues	\$ 10,604.9	\$ 16,594.0	\$ 21,795.6	\$ 5,541.4	\$ 5,700.9

The following table presents our revenues, by revenue source, as a percentage of total revenues for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2006	2007	2008	September 30, 2008	December 31, 2008
				(unaudited)	
Advertising Revenues					
Google web sites	60%	64%	66%	67%	67%
Google Network web sites	39	35	31	30	30
Total advertising revenues	99	99	97	97	97
Google web sites as % of advertising revenues	60	65	68	69	69
Google Network web sites as % of advertising revenues	40	35	32	31	31
Licensing and other revenues	1%	1%	3%	3%	3%

[Table of Contents](#)

Growth in our revenues from the three months ended September 30, 2008 to the three months ended December 31, 2008 results primarily from the growth in advertising revenues for Google web sites and to a lesser extent, Google Network members' web sites. Our advertising revenue growth for Google web sites and Google Network members' web sites resulted primarily from an increase in the number of paid clicks through our advertising programs, partially offset by the decrease in the average fees paid by our advertisers. The increase in the number of paid clicks through our advertising programs was due to an increase in aggregate traffic both on our web sites and the websites of our Google Network members, certain monetization improvements and the continued global expansion of our products, our advertiser base and our user base.

Growth in our revenues from 2007 to 2008 and from 2006 to 2007 resulted primarily from growth in advertising revenues for Google web sites, and to a lesser extent, Google Network members' web sites. Our advertising revenue growth for Google web sites and Google Network members' web sites resulted primarily from an increase in the number of paid clicks through our advertising programs.

Improvements in our ability to ultimately monetize increased traffic primarily relate to enhancing the end user experience, including providing end users with ads that are more relevant to their search queries or to the content on the Google Network members' web sites they visit. These improvements have included, for instance, a change to the formula used to determine which ads appear at the top of our search results pages, a change to consider not only a user's current search query, but also their immediately preceding query to determine the ads displayed on our search results pages, a change to the clickable area around our AdSense for content text-based ads to only the title and URL to reduce the number of accidental clicks, a change to replace minimum bids with first-page bids which is an estimate of the bid it would take for an ad to reach the first page of our search results pages, as well as changes to further enhance the accuracy of our quality scoring, which is our measurement of an ad's quality.

Our sequential quarterly revenue growth rate decreased from 3.2% for the three months ended September 30, 2008, to 2.9% for the three months ended December 31, 2008.

The sequential quarterly revenue growth rate from Google web sites decreased from 4.0% for the three months ended September 30, 2008, to 3.8% for the three months ended December 31, 2008. The sequential quarterly revenue growth rate from our Google Network members' web sites decreased from 1.5% for the three months ended September 30, 2008, to 0.8% for the three months ended December 31, 2008. The decrease in the sequential quarterly revenue growth rates from Google web sites and Google Network members' web sites is primarily due to a more unfavorable impact as a result of the strengthening of the U.S. dollar relative to other foreign currencies (primarily the Euro and the British pound) and a greater decline in average fees paid, partially offset by higher traffic growth and an increase in gains realized from our foreign exchange risk management program. The sequential quarterly revenue growth from Google web sites has been greater than that from our Google Network members' web sites primarily as a result of higher traffic growth and certain monetization improvements on Google web sites. We expect that our revenue growth rates will generally decline in the future as a result of increasing competition and the difficulty of maintaining growth rates as our revenues increase to higher levels. In addition, the current general economic downturn may result in fewer commercial queries by our users and may cause advertisers to reduce the amount they spend on online advertising, which could negatively affect the growth rate of our revenues.

Aggregate paid clicks on Google web sites and our Google Network members' web sites increased approximately 10% from the three months ended September 30, 2008 to the three months ended December 31, 2008, approximately 18% from the year ended 2007 to the year ended 2008 and approximately 43% from the year ended 2006 to the year ended 2007. In general, the increase in paid clicks has historically correlated with increases in our revenues. However, the rate of increase in paid clicks, and its correlation with the rate of increase in revenues, may fluctuate from quarter to quarter based on various factors including seasonality, advertiser competition for keywords, the revenue growth rates on our web sites compared to those of our Google Network members and the current general economic downturn. In addition, traffic growth in emerging markets compared to more mature markets and across various advertising verticals also contributes to these fluctuations.

We believe that the increase in the number of paid clicks through our programs is substantially the result of our commitment to improving the relevance and quality of both our search results and the advertisements displayed, which we

[Table of Contents](#)

believe results in a better user experience, which in turn results in more searches, advertisers, and Google Network members and other partners.

Revenues by Geography

Domestic and international revenues as a percentage of consolidated revenues, determined based on the billing addresses of our advertisers, are set forth below.

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2006	2007	2008	September 30, 2008	December 31, 2008
				(unaudited)	
United States	57%	52%	49%	49%	50%
United Kingdom	15%	15%	14%	14%	12%
Rest of the world	28%	33%	37%	37%	38%

The decrease in international revenues as a percentage of total revenue from the three months ended September 30, 2008 to the three months ended December 31, 2008 resulted primarily from the strengthening of the U.S. dollar relative to other foreign currencies (primarily the Euro and the British pound) over these periods, partially offset by the increase in gains realized from our foreign exchange risk management program.

The annual growth in international revenues resulted largely from increased acceptance of our advertising programs and increases in our direct sales resources and customer support operations in international markets and our continued progress in developing localized versions of our products for these international markets as well as an increase in the value of the Euro, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies compared to the U.S. dollar over these periods.

The strengthening of the U.S. dollar relative to other foreign currencies (primarily the Euro and the British pound) in the three months ended December 31, 2008 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2008 had an unfavorable impact on our international revenues (international revenues increased \$16.5 million during this period). Had foreign exchange rates remained constant in these periods, our total revenues in the three months ended December 31, 2008 would have been approximately \$334 million, or 5.9%, higher. This is before consideration of hedging gains recognized to revenue of \$34.2 million and \$128.9 million in the three months ended September 30, 2008 and December 31, 2008.

The weakening of the U.S. dollar relative to other foreign currencies (primarily the Euro and the Japanese yen) in the twelve months ended December 31, 2008 compared to the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 had a favorable impact on our international revenues (international revenues increased \$3.3 billion during this period). Had foreign exchange rates remained constant in these periods, our total revenues would have been approximately \$353.5 million, or 1.6%, lower. This is before consideration of hedging gains recognized to revenue of zero and \$167.8 million in the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008.

Although we expect to continue to make investments in international markets, they may not result in an increase in our international revenues as a percentage of total revenues in 2009 or thereafter. See Note 15 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information about geographic areas.

Costs and Expenses

Cost of Revenues.

Cost of revenues consists primarily of traffic acquisition costs. Traffic acquisition costs consist of amounts ultimately paid to our Google Network members under AdSense arrangements and to certain other partners (our distribution partners) who distribute our toolbar and other products (collectively referred to as access points) or otherwise direct search queries to our web site (collectively referred to as distribution arrangements). These amounts are primarily based on the revenue share arrangements with our Google Network members and distribution partners.

[Table of Contents](#)

Certain AdSense agreements obligate us to make guaranteed minimum revenue share payments to Google Network members based on their achieving defined performance terms, such as number of search queries or advertisements displayed. These fees may be paid in advance or in arrears and are non-refundable but are subject to adjustment based on the achievement of the defined performance terms. In addition, the arrangements are terminable at will, although under the terms of certain contracts we or our Google Network members may be subject to penalties in the event of early termination. To the extent we expect revenues generated under an arrangement to exceed the guaranteed minimum revenue share payments, we recognize traffic acquisition costs on a contractual revenue share basis or on a basis proportionate to forecasted revenues, whichever is greater. Otherwise, we recognize the guaranteed revenue share payments as traffic acquisition costs on a straight-line basis over the term of the related agreements. For other AdSense agreements under which we only pay on a contractual revenue share basis, we recognize the revenue share obligations as traffic acquisition costs at the same time the related revenue is recognized. Also, concurrent with the commencement of a small number of AdSense and other agreements, we have purchased certain items from, or provided other consideration to, our Google Network members and partners. We have determined that certain of these amounts are prepaid traffic acquisition costs and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the related agreements.

In addition, certain distribution arrangements require us to pay our partners based on a fee per access point delivered and not exclusively—or at all—based on revenue share. The fees are non-refundable. Further, the arrangements are terminable at will, although under the terms of certain contracts, we or our distribution partners may be subject to penalties in the event of early termination. We recognize fees under these arrangements over the estimated useful lives of the access points (two years) to the extent we can reasonably estimate those lives and they are longer than one year, or based on any contractual revenue share, if greater. Otherwise, the fees are charged to expense as incurred. The estimated useful life of the access points is based on the historical average period of time they generate traffic and revenue.

Cost of revenues also includes the expenses associated with the operation of our data centers, including depreciation, labor, energy and bandwidth costs, credit card and other transaction fees related to processing customer transactions, amortization of acquired intangible assets as well as content acquisition costs. We have entered into arrangements with certain content providers under which we distribute or license their video and other content. In a number of these arrangements we display ads on the pages of our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites from which the content is viewed and share most of the fees these ads generate with the content providers and the Google Network members. To the extent we are obligated to make guaranteed minimum revenue share or other payments to our content providers, we recognize content acquisition costs equal to the greater of the following three amounts: the contractual revenue share amount, if any, an amount that is based on the number of times the content is displayed, or an amount calculated on a straight-line basis over the terms of the agreements. The following tables present our cost of revenues and cost of revenues as a percentage of revenues, and our traffic acquisition costs and traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2006	2007	2008	September 30, 2008	December 31, 2008
				(unaudited)	
Cost of revenues	\$4,225.0	\$6,649.1	\$8,621.5	\$ 2,173.4	\$ 2,190.0
Cost of revenues as a percentage of revenues	39.8%	40.1%	39.6%	39.2%	38.4%

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2006	2007	2008	September 30, 2008	December 31, 2008
				(unaudited)	
Traffic acquisition costs related to AdSense arrangements	\$3,134.6	\$4,543.0	\$5,284.3	\$ 1,328.4	\$ 1,293.3
Traffic acquisition costs related to distribution arrangements	174.2	390.9	654.7	166.8	190.1
Total traffic acquisition costs	\$3,308.8	\$4,933.9	\$5,939.0	\$ 1,495.2	\$ 1,483.4
Traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues	31.5%	30.1%	28.1%	27.9%	26.9%

[Table of Contents](#)

Cost of revenues increased \$16.6 million from the three months ended September 30, 2008 to the three months ended December 31, 2008. The increase was primarily related to an increase in data center costs of \$27.8 million as a result of the depreciation of additional information technology assets and data center buildings. This decrease in traffic acquisition costs was primarily a result of more revenues realized from Google Network members to whom we pay lower revenue share and less revenues realized from those members to whom we pay more revenue share, partially offset by more traffic acquisition costs recognized due to more distribution fees paid and more traffic directed to our web site under our distribution arrangements. The decrease in traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues was primarily due to an increase in the proportion of advertising revenues coming from our web sites rather than from our Google Network members' web sites as well as an increase in revenue recognized from gains realized under our foreign exchange risk management program. The traffic acquisition costs associated with revenues generated from ads placed on our web sites is considerably lower than the traffic acquisition costs associated with revenues generated from ads placed on our Google Network members' web sites.

Cost of revenues increased \$1,972.4 million from 2007 to 2008. Over the same period there was an increase in traffic acquisition costs of \$1,005.1 million primarily resulting from more advertiser fees generated through our AdSense program, and to a lesser extent, an increase of \$675.2 million in data center costs primarily resulting from the depreciation of additional information technology assets and data center buildings as well as additional labor required to manage the data centers. In addition, there was an increase in the amortization of developed technology of \$133.0 million resulting primarily from our DoubleClick acquisition, and an increase in expenses related to acquiring content on our web sites of \$106.0 million. The decrease in traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues was primarily due to an increase in the proportion of advertising revenues coming from our web sites rather than from our Google Network members' web sites.

Cost of revenues increased \$2,424.1 million from 2006 to 2007. There was an increase in traffic acquisition costs of \$1,625.1 million primarily resulting from more advertiser fees generated through our AdSense program. Over this same period there was an increase in data center costs of \$565.2 million primarily resulting from the depreciation of additional information technology assets as well as additional labor required to manage the data centers. In addition, there was an increase in expenses related to acquiring content on our web sites of \$80.7 million, an increase in the amortization of developed technology of \$56.0 million resulting from acquisitions in the current and prior years and an increase in credit card and other transaction processing fees of \$44.5 million resulting from more advertiser fees being generated through AdWords as well as transaction processing fees related to Google Checkout in 2007. The increase in cost of revenues as a percentage of revenues was primarily the result of the depreciation of additional information technology assets purchased in the current and prior periods and other additional data center costs as well as the increased expenses related to acquiring content on our web sites, which more than offset the proportionately greater revenues from our web sites compared to our Google Network members' web sites. The decrease in traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues was primarily the result of proportionately greater revenues from our web sites compared to our Google Network members' web sites.

We expect cost of revenues to continue to increase in dollars and may increase as a percentage of revenues in 2009 and in future periods, primarily as a result of forecasted increases in traffic acquisition costs, data center costs, credit card and other transaction fees, content acquisition and other costs. Traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues may fluctuate in the future based on a number of factors, including the following:

- The relative growth rates of revenues from our web sites and from our Google Network members' web sites.
- Whether we are able to enter into more AdSense arrangements that provide for lower revenue share obligations or whether increased competition for arrangements with existing and potential Google Network members results in less favorable revenue share arrangements, including arrangements with guaranteed minimum payments.
- Whether we are able to continue to improve the monetization of traffic on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites, particularly with those members to whom we have guaranteed minimum revenue share payments.

[Table of Contents](#)

- The relative growth rates of expenses associated with distribution arrangements and the related revenues generated, including whether we share with certain existing and new distribution partners proportionately more of the aggregate advertising fees that we earn from paid clicks derived from search queries these partners direct to our web sites.

Research and Development.

The following table presents our research and development expenses, and research and development expenses as a percentage of our revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2006	2007	2008	September 30, 2008 (unaudited)	December 31, 2008
Research and development expenses	\$1,228.6	\$2,120.0	\$2,793.2	\$ 704.6	\$ 733.3
Research and development expenses as a percentage of revenues	11.6%	12.8%	12.8%	12.7%	12.9%

Research and development expenses consist primarily of compensation and related costs for personnel responsible for the research and development of new products and services, as well as significant improvements to existing products and services. We expense research and development costs as they are incurred.

Research and development expenses increased \$28.7 million from the three months ended September 30, 2008 to the three months ended December 31, 2008. This increase was primarily due to an increase in certain labor and facilities related costs of \$23.4 million and an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$12.8 million. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in consulting costs of \$14.7 million.

Research and development expenses increased \$673.2 million from the year ended December 31, 2007 to the year ended December 31, 2008. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$387.1 million as a result of a 25% increase in research and development headcount. In addition, there was an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$162.6 million.

Research and development expenses increased \$891.4 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 to the year ended December 31, 2007. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$708.0 million as a result of a 57% increase in research and development headcount, including an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$282.3 million. In addition, there was an increase in depreciation and related expenses of \$72.3 million due to our increased capital expenditures.

We expect that research and development expenses will continue to increase in dollar amount and may increase as a percentage of revenues in 2009 and future periods because we expect to employ more research and development personnel on average compared to prior periods and build the infrastructure required to support the development of new, and improve existing, products and services.

Sales and Marketing

The following table presents our sales and marketing expenses, and sales and marketing expenses as a percentage of revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2006	2007	2008	September 30, 2008 (unaudited)	December 31, 2008
Sales and marketing expenses	\$849.5	\$1,461.3	\$1,946.2	\$ 508.8	\$ 506.0
Sales and marketing expenses as a percentage of revenues	8.0%	8.8%	8.9%	9.2%	8.9%

[Table of Contents](#)

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of compensation and related costs for personnel engaged in customer service, sales, and sales support functions, as well as advertising and promotional expenditures.

Sales and marketing expenses decreased \$2.8 million from the three months ended September 30, 2008 to the three months ended December 31, 2008.

Sales and marketing expenses increased \$484.9 million from the year ended December 31, 2007 to the year ended December 31, 2008. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$373.1 million mostly as a result of a 20% increase in sales and marketing headcount. In addition, there was an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$74.4 million.

Sales and marketing expenses increased \$611.8 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 to the year ended December 31, 2007. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$435.7 million mostly as a result of a 52% increase in sales and marketing headcount, including an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$72.2 million, and an increase in depreciation and related expense of \$74.2 million due to our increased capital expenditures. In addition, there was an increase in promotional and advertising expense of \$37.5 million and an increase in travel and entertainment expense of \$28.9 million.

We anticipate that sales and marketing expenses may continue to increase in dollar amount and as a percentage of revenues in 2009 and future periods as we continue to expand our business on a worldwide basis.

General and Administrative

The following table presents our general and administrative expenses, and general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2006	2007	2008	September 30, 2008	December 31, 2008
				(unaudited)	
General and administrative expenses	\$751.8	\$1,279.3	\$1,802.6	\$ 507.1	\$ 411.4
General and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues	7.1%	7.7%	8.3%	9.2%	7.2%

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of compensation and related costs for personnel and facilities related to our finance, human resources, facilities, information technology and legal organizations, and fees for professional services. Professional services are principally comprised of outside legal, audit, information technology consulting and outsourcing services.

General and administrative expenses decreased \$95.7 million from the three months ended September 30, 2008 to the three months ended December 31, 2008. This decrease was primarily related to the settlement agreement with the Authors Guild and the Association of American Publishers (AAP) under which we recognized a \$95.1 million of expense in the three months ended September 30, 2008.

General and administrative expenses increased \$523.3 million from the year ended December 31, 2007 to the year ended December 31, 2008. This increase was primarily related to an increase in professional services of \$243.0 million, the majority of which were related to legal costs, including the aforementioned legal settlement with the Authors Guild and the AAP. In addition, there was an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$137.8 million, primarily as a result of a 9% increase in general administrative headcount from 2007 to 2008, and an increase in bad debt expense of \$96.1 million due to increased risk in this area as a result of the current general economic downturn.

General and administrative expenses increased \$527.5 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 to the year ended December 31, 2007. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$306.4

[Table of Contents](#)

million, primarily as a result of a 72% increase in general and administrative headcount from 2006 to 2007, including an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$51.3 million and an increase in professional services fees of \$95.1 million. In addition, there was an increase in bad debt expense of \$35.6 million. The additional personnel, professional services and bad debt expenses are primarily the result of the growth of our business.

Stock-Based Compensation

The following table presents our stock-based compensation and stock-based compensation as a percentage of revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2006	2007	2008	September 30, 2008 (unaudited)	December 31, 2008
Stock-based compensation	\$458.1	\$868.6	\$1,119.8	\$ 280.0	\$ 286.2
Stock-based compensation as a percentage of revenues	4.3%	5.2%	5.1%	5.1%	5.0%

Stock-based compensation increased \$6.2 million from the three months ended September 30, 2008 to the three months ended December 31, 2008.

Stock-based compensation increased \$251.2 million from the year ended December 31, 2007 to the year ended December 31, 2008. This increase was primarily due to additional stock awards issued to existing and new employees.

Stock-based compensation increased \$410.5 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 to the year ended December 31, 2007. The increase was primarily due to additional stock-based compensation associated with unvested stock awards issued as a result of our acquisition of YouTube in the fourth quarter of 2006, the modification charge recognized as a result of the launch of our TSO program in the second quarter of 2007, as well as additional awards granted in 2007 to new and existing employees.

On February 3, 2009, we commenced an exchange offer to allow employees the opportunity to exchange all or a portion of their eligible outstanding stock options for the same number of new options. We expect that new options will have an exercise price equal to the closing price per share of our common stock on March 6, 2009 and that stock options with exercise prices above this closing price will be eligible for the exchange offer. Generally, all employees with options are eligible to participate in the program (Eric Schmidt, Sergey Brin, and Larry Page do not hold options). The exchange offer is currently set to expire at 6 a.m. Pacific Time on March 9, 2009.

The number of common shares subject to outstanding options will not change as a result of the exchange offer. New options issued as part of the exchange offer will be subject to a new vesting schedule which adds 12 months to the original applicable vesting dates. In addition, new options will vest no sooner than six months after the close of the offer period.

We expect to take a modification charge of approximately \$400 million over the vesting periods of the new options which will range from six months to five years. Assuming our exchange offer proceeds according to our planned timeline, this modification charge will be recorded as additional stock-based compensation beginning in the first quarter of 2009. This modification charge is estimated assuming an exchange price of approximately \$350 and that all eligible underwater options will be exchanged, and the actual amount of the modification charge is likely to be different from the estimate provided above.

Before the modification charge discussed above, we expect stock-based compensation to be approximately \$1.0 billion in 2009 and \$1.4 billion thereafter. These amounts do not include stock-based compensation related to stock awards that have been and may be granted to employees and directors subsequent to December 31, 2008 and stock awards that have been or may be granted to non-employees. In addition, to the extent forfeiture rates are different from what we have anticipated, stock-based compensation related to these awards will be different from our expectations.

[Table of Contents](#)
Impairment of Equity Investments

We have reviewed our equity investments for impairment in accordance with FSP SFAS 115-1, *The Meaning of Other-Than-Temporary Impairment and Its Application to Certain Investments* (FSP 115-1) and determined that certain of these investments are impaired. After consideration of the duration and severity of the impairment, as well as the reasons for the decline in value and the potential recovery periods, we believe that such impairments are “other-than-temporary” at December 31, 2008. As a result, in the fourth quarter of 2008, we recorded a non-cash impairment charge of \$1.09 billion, primarily comprising of \$726.0 million and \$355.0 million related to our investments in America Online, Inc. (AOL) and Clearwire Corporation (Clearwire). See Note 3 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Interest Income and Other, Net

Interest income and other, net increased \$48.7 million from the three months ended September 30, 2008 to the three months ended December 31, 2008. This increase was primarily a result of a decrease in net foreign exchange related costs of \$32.1 million and an increase in realized gains on sales of marketable securities of \$18.5 million.

Interest income and other, net decreased \$273.2 million from the year ended December 31, 2007 to the year ended December 31, 2008. This decrease was primarily driven by an increase in net foreign exchange related costs of \$155.7 million primarily due to more hedging activity under our foreign exchange risk management program, and a decrease in interest income of \$169.7 million due to lower yields on our cash and investment balances. These decreases were partially offset by an increase in realized gains on sales of marketable securities of \$43.0 million.

Interest income and other, net increased \$128.5 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 to the year ended December 31, 2007. This increase was primarily driven by an increase in interest income of \$147.1 million due to higher cash and investment balances, partially offset by a decrease in foreign exchange gains of \$21.5 million.

The costs of our hedging activity that we recognize to interest income and other, net are primarily a function of the notional amount of the option and forward contracts and the movement and volatility of the foreign currency exchange rates.

As we expand our international business, we believe costs related to hedging activity under our foreign exchange risk management program may increase in dollar amount in 2009 and future periods.

Provision for Income Taxes

The following table presents our provision for income taxes, and effective tax rate for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,			Three Months Ended	
	2006	2007	2008	September 30, 2008 (unaudited)	December 31, 2008
Provision for income taxes	\$933.6	\$1,470.3	\$1,626.7	\$ 378.8	\$ 452.9
Effective tax rate	23.3%	25.9%	27.8%	22.7%	54.2%

Our effective tax rate increased from the three months ended September 30, 2008 to the three months ended December 31, 2008, primarily as a result of the recognition of a tax benefit of only \$82.3 million related to the impairment charge of equity investments of \$1.09 billion in the three months ended December 31, 2008. This is a result of the related capital loss on the impairment charge exceeding the currently expected offsetting capital gains. To a lesser extent, our effective tax rate increased as a result of proportionately higher earnings in countries where we have higher statutory tax rates, and due to greater net gains recognized on hedges of certain intercompany and other transactions under our foreign exchange risk management program in a legal entity where we have a higher statutory tax rate and greater net losses.

[Table of Contents](#)

recognized on the related hedged transactions in legal entities where we have lower statutory tax rates. These increases were partially offset as a result of the federal research and development tax credit which was extended in October 2008 and for which we recognized the entire benefit for 2008 in the three months ended December 31, 2008.

Our effective tax rate increased from the year ended December 31, 2007 to the year ended December 31, 2008, primarily as a result of the amount of the impairment charge of equity investments compared to the related tax benefit, as well as the net gains and losses recognized by legal entities on certain hedges and hedged intercompany and other transactions, partially offset by proportionately higher earnings in countries where we have lower statutory tax rates.

Our provision for income taxes increased \$536.7 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 to December 31, 2007. The increase in our provision for income taxes was primarily due to increases in federal and state income taxes, driven by higher taxable income period over period, partially offset by proportionately more earnings realized in countries where we have lower statutory tax rates in 2007 compared to 2006. Our effective tax rate increased from 2006 to 2007 primarily as a result of greater discrete income tax benefits realized in 2006 than in 2007, partially offset by proportionately more earnings realized in countries where we have lower statutory tax rates in 2007 compared to 2006.

Our effective tax rate could fluctuate significantly on a quarterly basis and could be adversely affected to the extent earnings are lower than anticipated in countries where we have lower statutory tax rates and higher than anticipated in countries where we have higher statutory tax rates. Our effective tax rate could also fluctuate due to the net gains and losses recognized by legal entities on certain hedges and related hedged intercompany and other transactions under our foreign exchange risk management program, changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets or liabilities, or changes in tax laws, regulations, accounting principles, or interpretations thereof. In addition, we are subject to the continuous examination of our income tax returns by the Internal Revenue Service and other tax authorities. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes.

See Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information about our provision for income taxes.

A reconciliation of the federal statutory income tax rate to our effective tax rate is set forth in Note 14 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)**Quarterly Results of Operations**

You should read the following tables presenting our quarterly results of operations in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes contained elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We have prepared the unaudited information on the same basis as our audited consolidated financial statements. You should also keep in mind, as you read the following tables, that our operating results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for any future quarters or for a full year.

The following table presents our unaudited quarterly results of operations for the eight quarters ended December 31, 2008. This table includes all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, that we consider necessary for fair presentation of our financial position and operating results for the quarters presented. Both seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional retail seasonality have affected, and are likely to continue to affect, our business. Internet usage generally slows during the summer months, and commercial queries typically increase significantly in the fourth quarter of each year. These seasonal trends have caused and will likely continue to cause, fluctuations in our quarterly results, including fluctuations in sequential revenue growth rates.

	Quarter Ended							
	Mar 31, 2007	Jun 30, 2007	Sep 30, 2008	Dec 31, 2008	Mar 31, 2008	Jun 30, 2008	Sep 30, 2008	Dec 31, 2008
	(in millions, except per share amounts) (unaudited)							
Consolidated Statements of Income Data:								
Revenues	\$ 3,664.0	\$ 3,872.0	\$ 4,231.3	\$ 4,826.7	\$ 5,186.1	\$ 5,367.2	\$ 5,541.4	\$ 5,700.9
Costs and expenses:								
Cost of revenues	1,470.4	1,560.3	1,662.6	1,955.8	2,110.5	2,147.6	2,173.4	2,190.0
Research and development	408.4	532.1	548.7	630.8	673.1	682.2	704.6	733.3
Sales and marketing	302.6	355.6	380.8	422.3	446.9	484.5	508.8	506.0
General and administrative	261.4	319.4	321.4	377.1	409.3	474.8	507.1	411.4
Total costs and expenses	2,442.8	2,767.4	2,913.5	3,386.0	3,639.8	3,789.1	3,893.9	3,840.7
Income from operations	1,221.2	1,104.6	1,317.8	1,440.7	1,546.3	1,578.1	1,647.5	1,860.2
Impairment of equity investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,094.8)
Interest income and other, net	130.8	137.1	154.5	167.3	167.3	57.9	21.2	69.9
Income before income taxes	1,352.0	1,241.7	1,472.3	1,608.0	1,713.6	1,636.0	1,668.7	835.3
Provision for income taxes	349.8	316.6	402.3	401.6	406.5	388.5	378.8	452.9
Net income	\$ 1,002.2	\$ 925.1	\$ 1,070.0	\$ 1,206.4	\$ 1,307.1	\$ 1,247.5	\$ 1,289.9	\$ 382.4
Net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock:								
Basic	\$ 3.24	\$ 2.98	\$ 3.44	\$ 3.86	\$ 4.17	\$ 3.97	\$ 4.10	\$ 1.22
Diluted	\$ 3.18	\$ 2.93	\$ 3.38	\$ 3.79	\$ 4.12	\$ 3.92	\$ 4.06	\$ 1.21

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table presents our unaudited quarterly results of operations as a percentage of revenues for the eight quarters ended December 31, 2008.

	Quarter Ended							
	Mar 31, 2007	Jun 30, 2007	Sep 30, 2007	Dec 31, 2007	Mar 31, 2008	Jun 30, 2008	Sep 30, 2008	Dec 31, 2008
Revenues	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Costs and expenses:								
Cost of revenues	40.1	40.3	39.3	40.5	40.7	40.0	39.2	38.4
Research and development	11.1	13.7	13.0	13.1	13.0	12.7	12.7	12.9
Sales and marketing	8.3	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.6	9.0	9.2	8.9
General and administrative	7.2	8.2	7.6	7.8	7.9	8.9	9.2	7.2
Total costs and expenses	66.7	71.4	68.9	70.2	70.2	70.6	70.3	67.4
Income from operations	33.3	28.6	31.1	29.8	29.8	29.4	29.7	32.6
Impairment of equity investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(19.2)
Interest income and other, net	3.6	3.5	3.6	3.5	3.2	1.1	0.4	1.3
Income before income taxes	36.9	32.1	34.7	33.3	33.0	30.5	30.1	14.7
Provision for income taxes	9.5	8.2	9.5	8.3	7.8	7.3	6.8	8.0
Net income	27.4%	23.9%	25.2%	25.0%	25.2%	23.2%	23.3%	6.7%

Liquidity and Capital Resources

In summary, our cash flows were:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2006	2007 (in millions)	2008
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 3,580.5	\$ 5,775.4	\$ 7,852.9
Net cash used in investing activities	(6,899.2)	(3,681.6)	(5,319.4)
Net cash provided by financing activities	2,966.4	403.1	87.6

At December 31, 2008 we had \$15.8 billion of cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities. Cash equivalents and marketable securities are comprised of highly liquid debt instruments of the U.S. government and its agencies, municipalities in the U.S., time deposits, money market mutual funds and U.S. corporate securities. Note 3 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K describes further the composition of our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities.

Our principal sources of liquidity are our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities, as well as the cash flow that we generate from our operations. At December 31, 2007 and 2008, we had unused letters of credit for approximately \$20.4 million and \$109.9 million. We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents, marketable securities and cash generated from operations will be sufficient to satisfy our currently anticipated cash requirements through at least the next 12 months. Our liquidity could be negatively affected by a decrease in demand for our products and services, including the impact of changes in customer buying or advertiser spending behavior that may result from the current general economic downturn. Also, if the banking system or the financial markets continue to deteriorate or remain volatile, our investment portfolio may be impacted and the values and liquidity of our investments could be adversely affected. In addition, we may make acquisitions or license products and technologies complementary to our business and may need to raise additional capital through future debt or equity financing to provide for greater flexibility to fund any such acquisitions and licensing activities. Additional financing may not be available at all or on terms favorable to us.

Cash provided by operating activities consisted of net income adjusted for certain non-cash items, including depreciation, amortization, stock-based compensation expense, excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity,

[Table of Contents](#)

deferred income taxes and impairment charges of equity investments, if any, as well as the effect of changes in working capital and other activities. Cash provided by operating activities in 2008 was \$7,852.9 million and consisted of net income of \$4,226.9 million, adjustments for non-cash items of \$3,298.8 million and cash provided by working capital and other activities of \$327.2 million. Adjustments for non-cash items primarily consisted of \$1,212.2 million of depreciation and amortization expense on property and equipment, \$1,119.8 million of stock-based compensation and \$1,094.8 million of impairment charges of equity investments, partially offset by \$224.6 million of deferred income taxes on earnings and \$159.1 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity. In addition, changes in working capital activities primarily consisted of a net increase in income taxes payable and deferred income taxes of \$626.0 million (which includes the same \$159.1 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based awards included under adjustments for non-cash items) and an increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities of \$338.9 million. The increases in accrued expenses are a direct result of the growth of our business and increases in headcount. These increases to working capital activities were partially offset by an increase of \$334.5 million in accounts receivable due to the growth in fees billed to our advertisers, a decrease of \$211.5 million in accounts payable due to the timing of invoice processing and payments and an increase of \$147.1 million in prepaid revenue shares, expenses and other assets.

Cash provided by operating activities in 2007 was \$5,775.4 million and consisted of net income of \$4,203.7 million, adjustments for non-cash items of \$1,253.1 million and cash provided by working capital and other activities of \$318.6 million. Adjustments for non-cash items primarily consisted of \$868.6 million of stock-based compensation and \$807.7 million of depreciation and amortization expense on property and equipment, partially offset by \$379.2 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity. In addition, changes in working capital activities primarily consisted of a net increase in income taxes payable and deferred income taxes of \$744.8 million (which includes the same \$379.2 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based awards included under adjustments for non-cash items), an increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities of \$418.9 million, an increase in accrued revenue share of \$150.3 million, an increase in accounts payable of \$70.1 million and an increase in deferred revenue of \$70.3 million. The increases in accounts payable and accrued expenses are a direct result of the growth of our business and increases in headcount. These increases to working capital activities were partially offset by an increase of \$837.2 million in accounts receivable due to the growth in fees billed to our advertisers and an increase of \$298.7 million in prepaid revenue shares, expenses and other assets.

Cash provided by operating activities in 2006 was \$3,580.5 million and consisted of net income of \$3,077.4 million, adjustments for non-cash items of \$362.3 million and cash provided by working capital and other activities of \$140.8 million. Adjustments for non-cash items primarily consisted of \$494.4 million of depreciation and amortization expense on property and equipment and \$458.1 million of stock-based compensation, partially offset by \$581.7 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity. In addition, working capital activities primarily consisted of a net increase in income taxes payable and deferred income taxes of \$496.9 million primarily comprised of the same \$581.7 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity included under adjustments for non-cash items, an increase of \$386.9 million in accounts payable and accrued expenses due to the increase in purchases of property and equipment and other general expenditures, partially offset by an increase of \$624.0 million in accounts receivable due to the growth in fees billed to our advertisers, as well as a net increase of \$149.9 million in prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets and accrued revenue share primarily resulted from prepayments associated with AdSense and distribution arrangements.

As we expand our business internationally, we have offered payment terms to certain advertisers that are standard in their locales, but longer than terms we would generally offer to our domestic advertisers. This may increase our working capital requirements and may have a negative effect on cash provided by our operating activities.

Cash used in investing activities in 2008 of \$5,319.4 million was attributable to cash consideration used in acquisitions and other investments of \$3,367.5 million primarily related to the acquisition of DoubleClick and capital expenditures of \$2,358.5 million, partially offset by net maturities and sales of marketable securities of \$406.5 million including our investment in Clearwire.

Cash used in investing activities in 2007 of \$3,681.6 million was attributable to capital expenditures of \$2,402.8 million, cash consideration used in acquisitions and other investments of \$941.2 million, primarily related to the acquisition of Postini, and net purchases of marketable securities of \$337.6 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cash used in investing activities in 2006 of \$6,899.2 million was attributable to net purchases of marketable securities of \$3,574.8 million primarily driven by the additional cash raised from our follow-on public stock offering in April 2006, cash consideration used in acquisitions and other investments of \$1,421.6 million primarily related to our \$1.0 billion investment in AOL, and to a lesser extent, the acquisition of dMarc Broadcasting, Inc. and capital expenditures of \$1,902.8 million.

Capital expenditures are mainly for the purchase of information technology assets. In order to manage expected increases in internet traffic, advertising transactions and new products and services, and to support our overall global business expansion, we will make significant investments in data center operations, technology, corporate facilities and information technology infrastructure in 2009 and thereafter.

In addition, we expect to spend a significant amount of cash on acquisitions and other investments from time to time. These acquisitions generally enhance the breadth and depth of our expertise in engineering and other functional areas, our technologies and our product offerings. In connection with certain acquisitions, we are obligated to make additional cash payments if certain criteria are met. As of December 31, 2008, our remaining contingent obligations related to these acquisitions was approximately \$37 million, which if the criteria are met, would be recorded as part of the purchase. Since these contingent payments are based on the achievement of performance targets, actual payments may be substantially lower. Also, in July 2008, we signed an agreement with Rambler Media to acquire ZAO Begun, a Russian context advertising service, for \$140 million in cash, subject to customary adjustments. On October 22, 2008, the Federal Antimonopoly Service of the Russian Federation denied consent to the proposed acquisition of ZAO Begun and on January 7, 2009, the acquisition agreement was terminated.

As part of our philanthropic program, we expect to make donations as well as investments in for-profit enterprises that aim to alleviate poverty, improve the environment or achieve other socially or economically progressive objectives. We expect these payments to be made primarily in cash. We authorized up to \$175 million of such payments over the three years ending December 31, 2008, with any unallocated amounts to be rolled over into the following year. The majority of this authorized amount has been spent or committed.

Cash provided by financing activities in 2008 of \$87.6 million was due primarily to excess tax benefits of \$159.1 million from stock-based award activity during the period which represents a portion of the \$250.9 million reduction to income tax payable that we recorded in the year ended December 31, 2008 related to the total direct tax benefit realized from the exercise, sale or vesting of these awards, partially offset by net payments related to stock-based award activity of \$71.5 million. Cash provided by financing activities in 2007 of \$403.1 million was due primarily to excess tax benefits of \$379.2 million from stock-based award activity during the period and net proceeds from the issuance of common stock pursuant to stock-based award activity of \$23.9 million. Cash provided by financing activities in 2006 of \$2,966.4 million was due primarily to net proceeds of \$2,063.5 million raised from the follow-on stock offering, excess tax benefits of \$581.7 million from stock-based award activity during the period and net proceeds from the issuance of common stock pursuant to stock-based award activity of \$321.1 million.

Contractual Obligations as of December 31, 2008

	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than	1-3	3-5	More than
		1 year	years	years	5 years
	(unaudited, in millions)				
Guaranteed minimum revenue share payments	\$ 1,030.3	\$ 618.0	\$ 401.8	\$ 10.5	\$ —
Operating lease obligations	2,858.0	275.4	529.9	448.0	1,604.7
Purchase obligations	141.0	98.1	42.9	—	—
Other long-term liabilities reflected on our balance sheet under GAAP	178.1	16.3	138.3	7.8	15.7
Total contractual obligations	\$ 4,207.4	\$ 1,007.8	\$ 1,112.9	\$ 466.3	\$ 1,620.4

The above table does not include contingent consideration that may be paid pursuant to asset purchases or business combinations. It also does not include payments related to toolbar and other product distribution arrangements as those arrangements do not include guaranteed obligations.

[Table of Contents](#)***Guaranteed Minimum Revenue Share Payments***

In connection with our AdSense revenue share agreements, we are periodically required to make non-cancelable guaranteed minimum payments to a small number of our Google Network members over the term of the respective contracts. Under our contracts, these guaranteed payments are prorated down based on our Google Network members not achieving defined performance targets, such as number of advertisements displayed or search queries. The amounts included in the table above assume that our Google Network members will meet or exceed their performance targets. We believe these amounts best represent a reasonable and conservative estimate of the future minimum guaranteed payments. Actual guaranteed payments may differ from the estimates presented above. To date, the aggregate advertiser fees generated under these AdSense agreements have exceeded the aggregate guaranteed minimum revenue share payments.

At December 31, 2008, our aggregate outstanding non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share commitments totaled \$1,030.3 million through 2012 compared to \$1,746.4 million at December 31, 2007.

Operating Leases

We have entered into various non-cancelable operating lease agreements for certain of our offices, land and data centers throughout the world with original lease periods expiring between 2009 and 2063. We are committed to pay a portion of the related operating expenses under certain of these lease agreements. These operating expenses are not included in the table above. Certain of these leases have free or escalating rent payment provisions. We recognize rent expense under such leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Purchase Obligations

Purchase obligations represent non-cancelable contractual obligations at December 31, 2008. In addition, we had \$1.3 billion of open purchase orders for which we have not received the related services or goods at December 31, 2008. This amount is not included in the above table since we have the right to cancel the purchase orders prior to the date of delivery. The majority of our non-cancelable contractual obligations are related to data center operations and facility build-outs.

Other Long-Term Liabilities

Other long-term liabilities consist of cash obligations, primarily the legal settlement with the Authors Guild and the AAP, milestone and royalty payments owed in connection with certain acquisitions and licensing agreements.

In addition, as a result of having adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes* (FIN 48) in January 2007, we increased long-term taxes payable by \$400.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2007 as FIN 48 specifies that tax positions for which the timing of the ultimate resolution is uncertain should be recognized as long-term liabilities. We also recognized additional long-term taxes payable of \$362.8 million in the year ended December 31, 2008. At this time, we are unable to make a reasonably reliable estimate of the timing of payments in individual years beyond 12 months due to uncertainties in the timing of tax audit outcomes. As a result, this amount is not included in the table above.

Off-Balance Sheet Entities

At December 31, 2007 and 2008, we did not have interests in any variable interest entities, as defined by the Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 46 (Revised 2003), *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities—An Interpretation of ARB No. 51*, having a significant effect on the financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)**Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

We prepare our Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. In doing so, we have to make estimates and assumptions that affect our reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, as well as related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. In some cases, we could reasonably have used different accounting policies and estimates. In some cases, changes in the accounting estimates are reasonably likely to occur from period to period. Accordingly, actual results could differ materially from our estimates. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and actual results, our financial condition or results of operations will be affected. We base our estimates on past experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, and we evaluate these estimates on an ongoing basis. We refer to accounting estimates of this type as critical accounting policies and estimates, which we discuss further below. We have reviewed our critical accounting policies and estimates with the audit committee of our board of directors.

Income Taxes

We are subject to income taxes in the U.S. and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in evaluating our uncertain tax positions and determining our provision for income taxes. FIN 48 contains a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions accounted for in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes* (SFAS 109). The first step is to evaluate the tax position for recognition by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement.

Although we believe we have adequately reserved for our uncertain tax positions, no assurance can be given that the final tax outcome of these matters will not be different. We adjust these reserves in light of changing facts and circumstances, such as the closing of a tax audit, the refinement of an estimate or changes in tax laws. To the extent that the final tax outcome of these matters is different than the amounts recorded, such differences will impact the provision for income taxes in the period in which such determination is made. The provision for income taxes includes the impact of reserve provisions and changes to reserves that are considered appropriate, as well as the related net interest.

Our effective tax rates have differed from the statutory tax rate primarily due to the tax impact of foreign operations, certain impairment charges, research and experimentation tax credits, state taxes, and certain benefits realized related to stock option activity. The effective tax rates were 23.3%, 25.9% and 27.8% for 2006, 2007 and 2008. Our future effective tax rates could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in countries where we have lower statutory tax rates and higher than anticipated in countries where we have higher statutory tax rates. Our effective tax rate could also fluctuate due to the net gains and losses recognized by legal entities on certain hedges and related hedged intercompany and other transactions under our foreign exchange risk management program, changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets or liabilities, or changes in tax laws, regulations, accounting principles, or interpretations thereof. In addition, we are subject to the continuous examination of our income tax returns by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and other tax authorities. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes.

Stock-Based Compensation

We account for stock-based compensation in accordance with SFAS No. 123R, *Share-Based Payment* (SFAS 123R). Under the provisions of SFAS 123R, stock-based compensation cost is estimated at the grant date based on the award's fair value as calculated by the Black-Scholes-Merton (BSM) option-pricing model and is recognized as expense over the requisite service period. The BSM model requires various highly judgmental assumptions including volatility and expected option life. If any of the assumptions used in the BSM model change significantly, stock-based compensation expense may differ materially in the future from that recorded in the current period. In addition, we are required to estimate the expected forfeiture rate and only recognize expense for those shares expected to vest. We estimate the forfeiture rate based on historical experience. Further, to the extent our actual forfeiture rate is different from our estimate, stock-based compensation expense is adjusted accordingly.

[Table of Contents](#)***Impairment of Marketable and Non-Marketable Securities***

We periodically review our marketable securities, as well as our non-marketable equity securities for impairment. If we conclude that any of these investments are impaired, we determine whether such impairment is “other-than-temporary” as defined under FSP 115-1. Factors we consider to make such a determination include the duration and severity of the impairment, the reason for the decline in value and the potential recovery period, and our intent and ability to hold an investment. If any impairment is considered “other-than-temporary,” we will write down the asset to its fair value and take a corresponding charge to our Consolidated Statement of Income.

Effect of Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), *Business Combinations* (SFAS 141R). SFAS 141R establishes principles and requirements for how an acquirer recognizes and measures in its financial statements the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree and the goodwill acquired. SFAS 141R also establishes disclosure requirements to enable the evaluation of the nature and financial effects of the business combination. This statement is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009. The impact of the adoption of SFAS 141R on our consolidated financial position, results of operations will largely be dependent on the size and nature of the business combinations completed after the adoption of this statement.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, *Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements—an amendment of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51* (SFAS 160). SFAS 160 establishes accounting and reporting standards for ownership interests in subsidiaries held by parties other than the parent, the amount of consolidated net income attributable to the parent and to the noncontrolling interest, changes in a parent’s ownership interest, and the valuation of retained noncontrolling equity investments when a subsidiary is deconsolidated. SFAS 160 also establishes disclosure requirements that clearly identify and distinguish between the interests of the parent and the interests of the noncontrolling owners. This statement is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009. We do not expect the impact of the adoption of SFAS 160 to be material.

In February 2008, the FASB issued Financial Staff Position (FSP) SFAS 157-2, *Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157 (FSP 157-2)*, which delays the effective date of SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurement* (SFAS 157), for all nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). SFAS 157 establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. FSP 157-2 partially defers the effective date of SFAS 157 to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008, and interim periods within those fiscal years for items within the scope of this FSP. The adoption of SFAS 157 for all nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009. We do not expect the impact of this adoption to be material.

In April 2008, the FASB issued FSP SFAS 142-3, *Determination of the Useful Life of Intangible Assets* (FSP 142-3). This guidance is intended to improve the consistency between the useful life of a recognized intangible asset under SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* (SFAS 142), and the period of expected cash flows used to measure the fair value of the asset under SFAS 141R when the underlying arrangement includes renewal or extension of terms that would require substantial costs or result in a material modification to the asset upon renewal or extension. Companies estimating the useful life of a recognized intangible asset must now consider their historical experience in renewing or extending similar arrangements or, in the absence of historical experience, must consider assumptions that market participants would use about renewal or extension as adjusted for SFAS 142’s entity-specific factors. FSP 142-3 is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009. We do not expect the impact of the adoption of FSP 142-3 to be material.

[Table of Contents](#)**ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

We are exposed to financial market risks, including changes in currency exchange rates and interest rates.

Foreign Exchange Risk*Economic Exposure*

We transact business in various foreign currencies and have significant international revenues as well as costs denominated in foreign currencies. This exposes us to foreign currency risk. We purchase foreign exchange option contracts to reduce the volatility of cash flows primarily related to forecasted revenue denominated in certain foreign currencies. The objective of the foreign exchange contracts is to better ensure that the U.S. dollar-equivalent cash flows are not adversely affected by changes in the U.S. dollar/foreign currency exchange rate. In accordance with SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedge Activities* (SFAS 133), these contracts are designated as cash flow hedges. The gain on the effective portion of a cash flow hedge is initially reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income and subsequently reclassified into revenues when the hedged exposure affects revenues or as interest income and other, net, if the hedged transaction becomes probable of not occurring. Any gain after a hedge is de-designated because the hedged transaction is no longer probable of occurring or related to an ineffective portion of a hedge is recognized as interest income and other, net, immediately. At December 31, 2008, the notional principal and fair value of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with Euros were €1.9 billion (or approximately \$2.6 billion) and \$152.0 million; the notional principal and fair value of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with British pounds were £1.1 billion (or approximately \$1.8 billion) and \$277.9 million; and the notional principal and fair value of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with Canadian dollars were C\$229.7 million (or approximately \$202.2 million) and \$21.9 million. These foreign exchange options have maturities of 18 months or less. There are no other foreign exchange contracts designated as cash flow hedges. However, we may enter into similar contracts in other foreign currencies in the future.

We considered the historical trends in currency exchange rates and determined that it was reasonably possible that changes in exchange rates of 20% for our foreign currencies instruments could be experienced in the near term.

If the U.S. dollar weakened by 20%, the amount recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income before tax effect would have been approximately \$325 million lower at December 31, 2008, and the total amount recorded as interest income and other, net, would have been approximately \$15 million lower in the year ended December 31, 2008. If the U.S. dollar strengthened by 20%, the amount recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income before tax effect would have been approximately \$750 million higher at December 31, 2008, and the total amount recorded as interest income and other, net, would have been approximately \$85 million lower in the year ended December 31, 2008.

Transaction Exposure

Our exposure to foreign currency transaction gains and losses is the result of certain net receivables due from our foreign subsidiaries and customers being denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the subsidiary, primarily the Euro, the British pound and the Japanese yen. Our foreign subsidiaries conduct their businesses in local currency. We have entered into foreign exchange contracts to offset the foreign exchange risk on certain monetary assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the local currency of the subsidiary. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with foreign currencies was \$1.5 billion and \$2.6 billion at December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to sell U.S. dollars with foreign currencies was \$54.2 million at December 31, 2008. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to purchase Euros with other currencies was €296.5 million (or approximately \$433.4 million) and €630.5 million (or approximately \$897.6 million) at December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008.

We considered the historical trends in currency exchange rates and determined that it was reasonably possible that adverse changes in exchange rates of 20% for all currencies could be experienced in the near term. These changes would have resulted in an adverse impact on income before income taxes of approximately \$80 million and \$16 million at December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008. The adverse impact at December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008 is after

[Table of Contents](#)

consideration of the offsetting effect of approximately \$328 million and \$555 million from forward exchange contracts in place for the months of December 2007 and December 2008. These reasonably possible adverse changes in exchange rates of 20% were applied to total monetary assets denominated in currencies other than the local currencies at the balance sheet dates to compute the adverse impact these changes would have had on our income before taxes in the near term.

Interest Rate Risk

We invest our excess cash primarily in highly liquid debt instruments of U.S. government and its agencies, municipalities in the U.S., time deposits, money market mutual funds and corporate securities. By policy, we limit the amount of credit exposure to any one issuer.

Investments in both fixed rate and floating rate interest earning securities carry a degree of interest rate risk. Fixed rate securities may have their fair market value adversely impacted due to a rise in interest rates, while floating rate securities may produce less income than predicted if interest rates fall. Due in part to these factors, our income from investments may decrease in the future.

We considered the historical volatility of short term interest rates and determined that it was reasonably possible that an adverse change of 100 basis points could be experienced in the near term. A hypothetical 1.00% (100 basis-point) increase in interest rates would have resulted in a decrease in the fair values of our marketable securities of approximately \$87 million and \$83 million at December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008.

[Table of Contents](#)**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

Google Inc.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**Contents**

	<u>Page</u>
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	62
Financial Statements	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	64
Consolidated Statements of Income	65
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	66
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	67
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	68

The supplementary financial information required by this Item 8 is included in Item 7 under the caption "Quarterly Results of Operations."

[Table of Contents](#)**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Google Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Google Inc. as of December 31, 2007 and 2008, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a)2. These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Google Inc. at December 31, 2007 and 2008, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Note 14 to the consolidated financial statements, in 2007, Google Inc. adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes—an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109*.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Google Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 12, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

San Jose, California
February 12, 2009

[Table of Contents](#)**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Google Inc.

We have audited Google Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Google Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Google Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Google Inc. as of December 31, 2007 and 2008, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008 of Google Inc. and our report dated February 12, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

San Jose, California
February 12, 2009

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except par value per share)

	As of December 31,	
	2007	2008
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,081,593	\$ 8,656,672
Marketable securities	8,137,020	7,189,099
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$32,887 and \$80,086	2,162,521	2,642,192
Deferred income taxes, net	68,538	286,105
Income taxes receivable, net	145,253	—
Prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets	694,213	1,404,114
Total current assets	17,289,138	20,178,182
Prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets, non-current	168,530	433,846
Deferred income taxes, net, non-current	33,219	—
Non-marketable equity securities	1,059,694	85,160
Property and equipment, net	4,039,261	5,233,843
Intangible assets, net	446,596	996,690
Goodwill	2,299,368	4,839,854
Total assets	<u>\$ 25,335,806</u>	<u>\$ 31,767,575</u>
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 282,106	\$ 178,004
Accrued compensation and benefits	588,390	811,643
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	465,032	480,263
Accrued revenue share	522,001	532,547
Deferred revenue	178,073	218,084
Incomes taxes payable, net	—	81,549
Total current liabilities	2,035,602	2,302,090
Deferred revenue, non-current	30,249	29,818
Income taxes payable, net, non-current	478,372	890,115
Deferred income taxes, net, non-current	—	12,515
Other long-term liabilities	101,904	294,175
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Convertible preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 100,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Class A and Class B common stock, \$0.001 par value per share: 9,000,000 shares authorized; 312,917 (Class A 236,097, Class B 76,820) and par value of \$313 (Class A \$236, Class B \$77) and 315,114 (Class A 240,073, Class B 75,041) and par value of \$315 (Class A \$240, Class B \$75) shares issued and outstanding, excluding 361 (Class A 336, Class B 25) and 26 (Class A 26) shares subject to repurchase (see Note 12) at December 31, 2007 and 2008	313	315
Additional paid-in capital	13,241,221	14,450,338
Accumulated other comprehensive income	113,373	226,579
Retained earnings	9,334,772	13,561,630
Total stockholders' equity	<u>22,689,679</u>	<u>28,238,862</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 25,335,806</u>	<u>\$ 31,767,575</u>

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2006	2007	2008
Revenues	\$ 10,604,917	\$ 16,593,986	\$ 21,795,550
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of revenues (including stock-based compensation expense of \$17,629, \$22,335, \$41,340)	4,225,027	6,649,085	8,621,506
Research and development (including stock-based compensation expense of \$287,485, \$569,797, \$732,418)	1,228,589	2,119,985	2,793,192
Sales and marketing (including stock-based compensation expense of \$59,389, \$131,638, \$206,020)	849,518	1,461,266	1,946,244
General and administrative (including stock-based compensation expense of \$93,597, \$144,876, \$139,988)	751,787	1,279,250	1,802,639
Total costs and expenses	7,054,921	11,509,586	15,163,581
Income from operations	3,549,996	5,084,400	6,631,969
Impairment of equity investments	—	—	(1,094,757)
Interest income and other, net	461,044	589,580	316,384
Income before income taxes	4,011,040	5,673,980	5,853,596
Provision for income taxes	933,594	1,470,260	1,626,738
Net income	\$ 3,077,446	\$ 4,203,720	\$ 4,226,858
Net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock:			
Basic	\$ 10.21	\$ 13.53	\$ 13.46
Diluted	\$ 9.94	\$ 13.29	\$ 13.31

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands)

	Class A and Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Deferred Stock-Based Compensation	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Retained Earnings	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount					
Balance at January 1, 2006	293,027	\$ 293	\$ 7,477,792	\$ (119,015)	\$ 4,019	\$ 2,055,868	\$ 9,418,957
Issuance of common stock in connection with follow-on public offering and acquisitions, net	7,689	8	3,236,778	—	—	—	3,236,786
Stock-based award activity	8,281	8	1,168,336	119,015	—	—	1,287,359
Comprehensive income:							
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	3,077,446	3,077,446
Change in unrealized loss on available-for-sale investments, net of tax effect of \$13,280	—	—	—	—	(19,309)	—	(19,309)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	38,601	—	38,601
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,096,738
Balance at December 31, 2006	308,997	309	11,882,906	—	23,311	5,133,314	17,039,840
Stock-based award activity	3,920	4	1,358,315	—	—	—	1,358,319
Comprehensive income:							
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	4,203,720	4,203,720
Change in unrealized gain on available-for-sale investments, net of tax effect of \$19,963	—	—	—	—	29,029	—	29,029
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	61,033	—	61,033
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,293,782
Adjustment to retained earnings upon adoption of FIN 48	—	—	—	—	—	(2,262)	(2,262)
Balance at December 31, 2007	312,917	313	13,241,221	—	113,373	9,334,772	22,689,679
Stock-based award activity	2,197	2	1,209,117	—	—	—	1,209,119
Comprehensive income:							
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	4,226,858	4,226,858
Change in unrealized loss on available-for-sale investments, net of tax effect of \$8,871	—	—	—	—	(12,506)	—	(12,506)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	(84,195)	—	(84,195)
Change in unrealized gain on cash flow hedges, net of tax effect of \$144,371	—	—	—	—	209,907	—	209,907
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,340,064
Balance at December 31, 2008	315,114	\$ 315	\$ 14,450,338	\$ —	\$ 226,579	\$ 13,561,630	\$ 28,238,862

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2006	2007	2008
Operating activities			
Net income	\$ 3,077,446	\$ 4,203,720	\$ 4,226,858
Adjustments:			
Depreciation and amortization of property and equipment	494,430	807,743	1,212,237
Amortization of intangibles and other	77,509	159,915	287,650
Stock-based compensation	458,100	868,646	1,119,766
Excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity	(581,732)	(379,206)	(159,088)
Deferred income taxes	(98,468)	(164,212)	(224,645)
Impairment of equity investments	—	—	1,094,757
Other, net	12,474	(39,741)	(31,910)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable	(624,012)	(837,247)	(334,464)
Income taxes, net	496,882	744,802	626,027
Prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets	(289,157)	(298,689)	(147,132)
Accounts payable	95,402	70,135	(211,539)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	291,533	418,905	338,907
Accrued revenue share	139,300	150,310	14,000
Deferred revenue	30,801	70,329	41,433
Net cash provided by operating activities	3,580,508	5,775,410	7,852,857
Investing activities			
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,902,798)	(2,402,840)	(2,358,461)
Purchases of marketable securities	(26,681,891)	(15,997,060)	(15,356,304)
Maturities and sales of marketable securities	23,107,132	15,659,473	15,762,796
Investments in non-marketable equity securities	(1,019,147)	(34,511)	(47,154)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired and proceeds received from divestiture, and purchases of intangible and other assets	(402,446)	(906,651)	(3,320,299)
Net cash used in investing activities	(6,899,150)	(3,681,589)	(5,319,422)
Financing activities			
Net proceeds (payments) from stock-based award activity	321,117	23,861	(71,521)
Excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity	581,732	379,206	159,088
Net proceeds from a public offering	2,063,549	—	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	2,966,398	403,067	87,567
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	19,741	40,034	(45,923)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(332,503)	2,536,922	2,575,079
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	3,877,174	3,544,671	6,081,593
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 3,544,671	\$ 6,081,593	\$ 8,656,672
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information			
Cash paid for interest	\$ 257	\$ 1,336	\$ 1,564
Cash paid for taxes	\$ 537,702	\$ 882,688	\$ 1,223,985
Acquisition related activities:			
Issuance of equity in connection with acquisitions, net	\$ 1,173,234	\$ —	\$ —

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Google Inc. and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*Nature of Operations*

We were incorporated in California in September 1998. We were re-incorporated in the State of Delaware in August 2003. We provide highly targeted advertising and global internet search solutions as well as intranet solutions via an enterprise search appliance.

Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Google and our wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported and disclosed in the financial statements and the accompanying notes. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to the accounts receivable and sales allowances, fair values of marketable and non-marketable securities, fair values of prepaid revenue share, intangible assets and goodwill, property and equipment, fair values of options to purchase our common stock, and income taxes, among others. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities.

Revenue Recognition

The following table presents our revenues (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2006	2007	2008
Advertising revenues:			
Google web sites	\$ 6,332,797	\$ 10,624,705	\$ 14,413,826
Google Network web sites	4,159,831	5,787,938	6,714,688
Total advertising revenues	10,492,628	16,412,643	21,128,514
Licensing and other revenues	112,289	181,343	667,036
Revenues	<u>\$ 10,604,917</u>	<u>\$ 16,593,986</u>	<u>\$ 21,795,550</u>

Google AdWords is our automated online program that enables advertisers to place targeted text-based and display ads on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites. Most of our AdWords customers pay us on a cost-per-click basis, which means that an advertiser pays us only when a user clicks on one of its ads. We also offer AdWords on a cost-per-impression basis that enables advertisers to pay us based on the number of times their ads appear on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites as specified by the advertiser.

Google AdSense refers to the online programs through which we distribute our advertisers' AdWords ads for display on the web sites of our Google Network members as well as programs to deliver ads on television broadcasts and audio ads on radio broadcasts.

We recognize as revenues the fees charged advertisers each time a user clicks on one of the text-based ads that are displayed next to the search results pages on our site or on the search results pages or content pages of our Google

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Network members' web sites and, for those advertisers who use our cost-per impression pricing, the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is displayed on our members' sites. In accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) Issue No. 99-19, *Reporting Revenue Gross as a Principal Versus Net as an Agent*, we report our Google AdSense revenues on a gross basis principally because we are the primary obligor to our advertisers.

Google TV Ads enables advertisers, operators and programmers to buy, schedule, deliver and measure ads on television. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is displayed on television in accordance with the terms of the related agreements. Google Audio Ads enables the distribution of our advertisers' ads for broadcast on radio programs. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is broadcasted or a listener responds to that ad. We consider the television providers and radio stations that participate in these programs to be members of our Google Network.

In 2008 we acquired DoubleClick, a company that offers online ad serving and management services to advertisers, ad agencies and web site publishers. Fees derived from hosted, or web-based applications are recognized as licensing and other revenues in the period the advertising impressions are delivered.

Google Checkout is our online shopping payment processing system for both consumers and merchants. We recognize as revenues any fees charged to merchants on transactions processed through Google Checkout. Further, cash ultimately paid to merchants under Google Checkout promotions, including cash paid to merchants as a result of discounts provided to consumers on certain transactions processed through Google Checkout, are accounted for as an offset to revenues in accordance with EITF Issue No. 01-9, *Accounting for Consideration Given by a Vendor to a Customer (Including a Reseller of the Vendor's Products)*.

We generate fees from search services on a per-query basis. Our policy is to recognize revenues from per-query search fees in the period we provide the search results.

We also generate fees from the sale and license of our Search Appliance, which includes hardware, software and 12 to 24 months of post-contract support. We recognize revenue in accordance with Statement of Position 97-2, *Software Revenue Recognition*, as amended. As the elements are not sold separately, sufficient vendor-specific objective evidence does not exist for the allocation of revenue. As a result, the entire fee is recognized ratably over the term of the post-contract support arrangement. We also generate fees through the license of our Google Apps product. We recognize as revenue the fees we charge customers for hosting the related enterprise applications and services ratably over the term of the service arrangement.

Revenues realized through Google TV Ads, Google Audio Ads, DoubleClick, Google Checkout, search services, Search Appliance and Google Apps were not material in any of the years presented.

We recognize revenues as described above because the services have been provided, and the other criteria set forth under Staff Accounting Bulletin Topic 13: *Revenue Recognition* have been met, namely, the fees we charge are fixed or determinable, we and our advertisers or other customers understand the specific nature and terms of the agreed-upon transactions and collectability is reasonably assured.

Deferred revenue is recorded when payments are received in advance of our performance in the underlying agreement on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Cost of Revenues

Cost of revenues consists primarily of traffic acquisition costs. Traffic acquisition costs consist of amounts ultimately paid to our Google Network members under AdSense arrangements and to certain other partners (our distribution partners) who distribute our toolbar and other products (collectively referred to as access points) or otherwise direct search queries to our web site (collectively referred to as distribution arrangements). These amounts are primarily based on the revenue share arrangements with our Google Network members and distribution partners.

Certain AdSense agreements obligate us to make guaranteed minimum revenue share payments to Google Network members based on their achieving defined performance terms, such as number of search queries or advertisements displayed. These fees may be paid in advance or in arrears and are non-refundable but are subject to adjustment based on the achievement of the defined performance terms. In addition, the arrangements are terminable at will, although under the terms of certain contracts we or our Google Network members may be subject to penalties in the event of early termination. To the extent we expect revenues generated under an arrangement to exceed the guaranteed minimum revenue share payments, we recognize traffic acquisition costs on a contractual revenue share basis or on a basis proportionate to forecasted revenues, whichever is greater. Otherwise, we recognize the guaranteed revenue share payments as traffic acquisition costs on a straight-line basis over the term of the related agreements. For other AdSense agreements under which we only pay on a contractual revenue share basis, we recognize the revenue share obligations as traffic acquisition costs at the same time the related revenue is recognized. Also, concurrent with the commencement of a small number of AdSense and other agreements, we have purchased certain items from, or provided other consideration to, our Google Network members and partners. We have determined that certain of these amounts are prepaid traffic acquisition costs and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the related agreements.

In addition, certain distribution arrangements require us to pay our partners based on a fee per access point delivered and not exclusively—or at all—based on revenue share. The fees are non-refundable. Further, the arrangements are terminable at will, although under the terms of certain contracts we or our distribution partners may be subject to penalties in the event of early termination. We recognize fees under these arrangements over the estimated useful lives of the access points (two years) to the extent we can reasonably estimate those lives and they are longer than one year, or based on any contractual revenue share, if greater. Otherwise, the fees are charged to expense as incurred. The estimated useful life of the access points is based on the historical average period of time they generate traffic and revenue. Further, we review the access points for impairment at the distribution partner level, and there have been no impairments to date.

Prepaid revenue share and distribution fees are included in prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Cost of revenues also includes the expenses associated with the operation of our data centers, including depreciation, labor, energy and bandwidth costs, as well as credit card and other transaction fees related to processing customer transactions including Google Checkout transactions, as well as content acquisition costs. We have entered into arrangements with certain content providers under which we distribute or license their video and other content. In a number of these arrangements we display ads on the pages of our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites from which the content is viewed and share most of the fees these ads generate with the content providers and the Google Network members. To the extent we are obligated to make guaranteed minimum revenue share or other payments to our content providers, we recognize content acquisition costs equal to the greater of the following three amounts: the contractual revenue share amount, if any, an amount that is based on the number of times the content is displayed, or an amount calculated on a straight-line basis over the terms of the agreements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Stock-based Compensation

We account for stock-based compensation in accordance with SFAS 123R.

We have elected to use the Black-Scholes-Merton (BSM) pricing model to determine the fair value of stock options on the dates of grant, consistent with that used for pro forma disclosures under SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*. Restricted Stock Units (RSUs) are measured based on the fair market values of the underlying stock on the dates of grant. Shares are issued on the dates of vest net of the statutory withholding requirements to be paid by us on behalf of our employees. As a result, the actual number of shares issued will be less than the actual number of RSUs outstanding. Furthermore, in accordance with SFAS 123R, the liability for withholding amounts to be paid by us will be recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital when paid.

We recognize stock-based compensation using the straight-line method for all stock awards issued after January 1, 2006. For stock awards issued prior to January 1, 2006, we continue to recognize stock-based compensation using the accelerated method, other than RSUs issued to new employees that vest based on the employee's performance for which we use the straight-line method in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Interpretation No. 28, *Accounting for Stock Appreciation Rights and Other Variable Stock Option or Award Plans*.

In compliance with SFAS 123R, we included as part of cash flows from financing activities the benefits of tax deductions in excess of the tax-effected compensation of the related stock-based awards for the options exercised and RSUs vested. During the year ended December 31, 2008, the amount of cash received from exercise of stock options was \$72.5 million and the total direct tax benefit realized, including the excess tax benefit, from stock-based award activity was \$250.9 million. We have elected to account for the indirect effects of stock-based awards—primarily the research and development tax credit—through the income statement.

We account for stock awards issued to non-employees other than members of our board of directors in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123R and EITF Issue No. 96-18, *Accounting for Equity Instruments That Are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services* (EITF 96-18). Under SFAS 123R and EITF 96-18, we use the BSM method to measure the value of options granted to non-employees at each vesting date to determine the appropriate charge to stock-based compensation.

In the years ended December 31, 2006, 2007 and 2008, we recognized stock-based compensation and related tax benefits of \$458.1 million and \$108.9 million, \$868.6 million and \$143.0 million, and \$1,119.8 million and \$231.7 million, respectively.

Certain Risks and Concentrations

Our revenues are principally derived from online advertising, the market for which is highly competitive and rapidly changing. In addition, our revenues are generated from a multitude of vertical market segments in countries around the globe. Significant changes in this industry or changes in customer buying or advertiser spending behavior, including those changes that may result from the current general economic downturn, could adversely affect our operating results.

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash equivalents, marketable securities, foreign exchange contracts and accounts receivable. Cash equivalents and marketable securities consist primarily of highly liquid debt instruments of U.S. government and its agencies, municipalities in the U.S., time deposits, money market funds and corporate securities. Foreign exchange contracts are transacted with various major corporations and financial institutions with high credit standing. Accounts receivable are typically unsecured and are derived from revenues earned from customers located around the globe. In 2006, 2007 and 2008, we generated approximately 57%, 52% and 49% of our revenues from customers based in the U.S., with the majority of customers

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

outside of the U.S. located in Europe and Japan. Many of our Google Network members are in the internet industry. We perform ongoing evaluations to determine customer credit and limit the amount of credit extended, but generally no collateral is required. We maintain reserves for estimated credit losses and these losses have generally been within our expectations.

No advertiser or Google Network member generated greater than 10% of revenues in 2006, 2007 and 2008.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts of our financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, approximate fair value because of their generally short maturities.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Marketable Securities

We invest our excess cash primarily in highly liquid debt instruments of U.S. government and its agencies, municipalities in the U.S., time deposits, money market mutual funds and corporate securities. All highly liquid investments with stated maturities of three months or less from date of purchase are classified as cash equivalents; all highly liquid investments with stated maturities of greater than three months are classified as marketable securities.

We determine the appropriate classification of our investments in marketable securities at the time of purchase and reevaluate such designation at each balance sheet date. Our marketable securities have been classified and accounted for as available-for-sale. We may or may not hold securities with stated maturities greater than 12 months until maturity. After consideration of our risk versus reward objectives, as well as our liquidity requirements, we may sell these securities prior to their stated maturities. As these securities are viewed by us as available to support current operations, based on the provisions of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 43, Chapter 3A, *Working Capital-Current Assets and Liabilities*, securities with maturities beyond 12 months are classified as current assets under the caption marketable securities in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. These securities are carried at fair value, with the unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, reported as a component of stockholders' equity, except for unrealized losses determined to be other than temporary which are recorded as interest income and other, net, in accordance with our policy and FASB Staff Position (FSP) Nos. SFAS 115-1 (FSP 115-1) and SFAS 124-1, *The Meaning of Other-Than-Temporary Impairment and Its Application to Certain Investments*. Any realized gains or losses on the sale of marketable securities are determined on a specific identification method, and such gains and losses are reflected as a component of interest income and other, net.

Non-Marketable Equity Securities

We have accounted for non-marketable equity security investments at historical cost because we do not have significant influence over the underlying investees. These investments are subject to a periodic impairment review. To the extent any impairment is considered other-than-temporary, the investment is written down to its fair value and the loss is recorded as a component of interest income and other, net.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and are non-interest bearing. We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts to reserve for potentially uncollectible receivables. We review the accounts receivable by amounts due by customers which are past due to identify specific customers with known disputes or collectability issues. In determining the amount of the reserve, we make judgments about the creditworthiness of significant customers based on ongoing credit evaluations. We also maintain a sales allowance to reserve for potential credits issued to customers. The amount of the reserve is determined based on historical credits issued.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally two to five years. Buildings are depreciated over periods up to 25 years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful lives of the assets. Construction in progress is related to the construction or development of property (including land) and equipment that have not yet been placed in service for their intended use. Depreciation for equipment commences once it is placed in service and depreciation for buildings and leasehold improvements commences once they are ready for their intended use.

Software Development Costs

We account for software development costs, including costs to develop software products or the software component of products to be marketed to external users, as well as software programs to be used solely to meet our internal needs in accordance with SFAS No. 86, *Accounting for Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed* and Statement of Position No. 98-1, *Accounting for Costs of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use*. We have determined that technological feasibility for our products to be marketed to external users was reached shortly before the release of those products. As a result, the development costs incurred after the establishment of technological feasibility and before the release of those products were not material, and accordingly, were expensed as incurred. In addition, costs incurred during the application development stage for software programs to be used solely to meet our internal needs were not material.

Long-Lived Assets Including Goodwill and Other Acquired Intangible Assets

We review property and equipment and intangible assets, excluding goodwill, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of these assets is measured by comparison of carrying amounts to the future undiscounted cash flows the assets are expected to generate. If property and equipment and intangible assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized equals the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds its fair market value. We have made no material adjustments to our long-lived assets in any of the years presented. In accordance with SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* (SFAS 142), we test our goodwill for impairment at least annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that this asset may be impaired. Our tests are based on our single operating segment and reporting unit structure. We found no material impairment in any of the years presented.

SFAS 142 also requires that intangible assets with definite lives be amortized over their estimated useful lives and reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate an asset's carrying value may not be recoverable in accordance with SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets*. We amortized our acquired intangible assets on a straight-line basis with definite lives over periods ranging primarily from one to twelve years.

Income Taxes

We recognize income taxes under the liability method. Deferred income taxes are recognized for differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities at enacted statutory tax rates in effect for the years in which differences are expected to reverse. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Foreign Currency

Generally, the functional currency of our international subsidiaries is the local currency. The financial statements of these subsidiaries are translated to U.S. dollars using month-end rates of exchange for assets and liabilities, and average rates of exchange for revenues, costs and expenses. Translation gains and losses are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income as a component of stockholders' equity. We recorded \$38.6 million and \$61.0 million of net translation gains in 2006 and 2007, and \$84.2 million of net translation losses in 2008. Net gains and losses resulting from foreign exchange transactions are recorded as a component of interest income and other, net. These gains and losses are net of those realized on forward foreign exchange contracts. We recorded \$5.3 million of net gains, \$16.2 million and \$35.6 million of net losses in 2006, 2007 and 2008 from assets and liabilities denominated in a currency other than the local currency.

Legal Costs

Legal costs are expensed as incurred.

Advertising and Promotional Expenses

We expense advertising and promotional costs in the period in which they are incurred. For the years ended December 31, 2006, 2007 and 2008, promotional and advertising expenses totaled approximately \$188.4 million, \$236.7 million and \$266.4 million.

Effect of Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS 141R. SFAS 141R establishes principles and requirements for how an acquirer recognizes and measures in its financial statements the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree and the goodwill acquired. SFAS 141R also establishes disclosure requirements to enable the evaluation of the nature and financial effects of the business combination. This statement is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009. The impact of the adoption of SFAS 141R on our consolidated financial position, results of operations will largely be dependent on the size and nature of the business combinations completed after the adoption of this statement.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS 160. SFAS 160 establishes accounting and reporting standards for ownership interests in subsidiaries held by parties other than the parent, the amount of consolidated net income attributable to the parent and to the noncontrolling interest, changes in a parent's ownership interest, and the valuation of retained noncontrolling equity investments when a subsidiary is deconsolidated. SFAS 160 also establishes disclosure requirements that clearly identify and distinguish between the interests of the parent and the interests of the noncontrolling owners. This statement is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009. We do not expect the impact of the adoption of SFAS 160 to be material.

In February 2008, the FASB issued FSP 157-2, which delays the effective date of SFAS 157 for all nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). SFAS 157 establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. FSP 157-2 partially defers the effective date of SFAS 157 to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008, and interim periods within those fiscal years for items within the scope of this FSP. The adoption of SFAS 157 for all nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009. We do not expect the impact of this adoption to be material.

In April 2008, the FASB issued FSP 142-3. This guidance is intended to improve the consistency between the useful life of a recognized intangible asset under SFAS 142, and the period of expected cash flows used to measure the fair value of the asset under SFAS 141R when the underlying arrangement includes renewal or extension of terms that would require

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

substantial costs or result in a material modification to the asset upon renewal or extension. Companies estimating the useful life of a recognized intangible asset must now consider their historical experience in renewing or extending similar arrangements or, in the absence of historical experience, must consider assumptions that market participants would use about renewal or extension as adjusted for SFAS 142's entity-specific factors. FSP 142-3 is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009. We do not expect the impact of the adoption of FSP 142-3 to be material.

Note 2. Net Income Per Share of Class A and Class B Common Stock

We compute net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock in accordance with SFAS No. 128, *Earnings per Share* (SFAS 128) using the two-class method. Under the provisions of SFAS 128, basic net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period except that it does not include unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation. Diluted net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares and, if dilutive, potential common shares outstanding during the period. Potential common shares consist of the incremental common shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options, warrants, restricted shares, restricted stock units and unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation. The dilutive effect of outstanding stock options, restricted shares, restricted stock units and warrants is reflected in diluted earnings per share by application of the treasury stock method. The computation of the diluted net income per share of Class A common stock assumes the conversion of Class B common stock, while the diluted net income per share of Class B common stock does not assume the conversion of those shares.

The rights, including the liquidation and dividend rights, of the holders of our Class A and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting. Further, there are a number of safeguards built into our Certificate of Incorporation, as well as Delaware law, which preclude our board of directors from declaring or paying unequal per share dividends on our Class A and Class B common stock. Specifically, Delaware law provides that amendments to our Certificate of Incorporation which would have the affect of adversely altering the rights, powers or preferences of a given class of stock (in this case the right of our Class A common stock to receive an equal dividend to any declared on our Class B common stock) must be approved by the class of stock adversely affected by the proposed amendment. In addition, our Certificate of Incorporation provides that before any such amendment may be put to a stockholder vote, it must be approved by the unanimous consent of our Board of Directors. As a result, and in accordance with EITF Issue No. 03-6, *Participating Securities and the Two-Class Method under FASB Statement No. 128*, the undistributed earnings for each year are allocated based on the contractual participation rights of the Class A and Class B common shares as if the earnings for the year had been distributed. As the liquidation and dividend rights are identical, the undistributed earnings are allocated on a proportionate basis. Further, as we assume the conversion of Class B common stock in the computation of the diluted net income per share of Class A common stock, the undistributed earnings are equal to net income for that computation.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2006		2007		2008	
	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B
Basic net income per share:						
Numerator:						
Allocation of undistributed earnings	\$ 2,197,851	\$ 879,595	\$ 3,131,292	\$ 1,072,428	\$ 3,208,968	\$ 1,017,890
Denominator:						
Weighted average common shares outstanding	216,589	86,681	232,131	79,421	238,473	75,614
Less: Weighted average unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation	(1,333)	(534)	(616)	(130)	(120)	(8)
Number of shares used in per share computations	<u>215,256</u>	<u>86,147</u>	<u>231,515</u>	<u>79,291</u>	<u>238,353</u>	<u>75,606</u>
Basic net income per share	<u>\$ 10.21</u>	<u>\$ 10.21</u>	<u>\$ 13.53</u>	<u>\$ 13.53</u>	<u>\$ 13.46</u>	<u>\$ 13.46</u>
Diluted net income per share:						
Numerator:						
Allocation of undistributed earnings for basic computation	\$ 2,197,851	\$ 879,595	\$ 3,131,292	\$ 1,072,428	\$ 3,208,968	\$ 1,017,890
Reallocation of undistributed earnings as a result of conversion of Class B to Class A shares	879,595	—	1,072,428	—	1,017,890	—
Reallocation of undistributed earnings to Class B shares	—	(3,134)	—	(7,732)	—	(8,321)
Allocation of undistributed earnings	<u>\$ 3,077,446</u>	<u>\$ 876,461</u>	<u>\$ 4,203,720</u>	<u>\$ 1,064,696</u>	<u>\$ 4,226,858</u>	<u>\$ 1,009,569</u>
Denominator:						
Number of shares used in basic computation	215,256	86,147	231,515	79,291	238,353	75,606
Weighted average effect of dilutive securities						
Add:						
Conversion of Class B to Class A common shares outstanding	86,147	—	79,291	—	75,606	—
Unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation	1,867	534	746	130	128	8
Employee stock options	5,916	1,479	3,690	667	2,810	223
Restricted shares and RSUs	<u>362</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>968</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>617</u>	<u>—</u>
Number of shares used in per share computations	<u>309,548</u>	<u>88,160</u>	<u>316,210</u>	<u>80,088</u>	<u>317,514</u>	<u>75,837</u>
Diluted net income per share	<u>\$ 9.94</u>	<u>\$ 9.94</u>	<u>\$ 13.29</u>	<u>\$ 13.29</u>	<u>\$ 13.31</u>	<u>\$ 13.31</u>

The net income per share amounts are the same for Class A and Class B because the holders of each class are legally entitled to equal per share distributions whether through dividends or in liquidation.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 3. Cash and Investments

We have classified our investments in auction rate securities (ARS) as non-current assets on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2008. As of December 31, 2007, these securities were classified as marketable securities. As a result, these amounts have been excluded from the December 31, 2008 balances in the tables below.

Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities consist of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2007	2008
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Cash	\$ 2,869,528	\$ 3,330,658
Cash equivalents:		
U.S. government agencies	110,272	—
Municipal securities	232,278	14,250
Time deposits	500,000	3,015,557
Money market mutual funds	2,369,515	2,296,207
Total cash and cash equivalents	6,081,593	8,656,672
Marketable securities:		
U.S. government notes	475,781	—
U.S. government agencies	2,120,972	3,342,406
Municipal securities	4,991,564	2,721,603
Time deposits	500,000	—
Money market mutual funds	—	73,034
Corporate debt securities	—	907,056
Auction rate preferred securities	48,703	—
Marketable equity security	—	145,000
Total marketable securities	8,137,020	7,189,099
Total cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	\$ 14,218,613	\$ 15,845,771

The following table summarizes unrealized gains and losses related to our investments in marketable securities designated as available-for-sale (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2007			
	Adjusted Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
U.S. government notes	\$ 472,040	\$ 3,745	\$ (4)	\$ 475,781
U.S. government agencies	2,102,710	18,306	(44)	2,120,972
Municipal securities	4,975,587	16,308	(331)	4,991,564
Time deposits	500,000	—	—	500,000
Auction rate preferred securities	48,703	—	—	48,703
Total marketable securities	\$ 8,099,040	\$ 38,359	\$ (379)	\$ 8,137,020

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

	As of December 31, 2008			
	Adjusted Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
U.S. government agencies	\$ 3,324,750	\$ 17,747	\$ (91)	\$ 3,342,406
Municipal securities	2,690,270	34,685	(3,352)	2,721,603
Money market mutual funds	73,034	—	—	73,034
Corporate debt securities	903,963	3,265	(172)	907,056
Total marketable securities	<u>\$ 6,992,017</u>	<u>\$ 55,697</u>	<u>\$ (3,615)</u>	<u>\$ 7,044,099</u>

Time deposits were held by institutions outside the U.S. at December 31, 2007 and at December 31, 2008. Gross unrealized gains and losses on cash equivalents were not material at December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008.

Our corporate debt securities are guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States government under the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation's Temporary Liquidity Guarantee Program (TLGP) or the sovereign guarantee of foreign governments under similar programs to the TLGP.

We recognized gross realized gains of \$81.7 million and \$105.8 million on the sale of our marketable securities in the years ended December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008. We recognized gross realized losses of \$30.5 million and \$11.6 million in the years ended December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008. Realized gains and losses are included in interest income and other, net, in our accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income.

In November 2008, we invested \$500 million in Clearwire. Clearwire is our only marketable equity security at December 31, 2008.

We review our investment in Clearwire for impairment in accordance with FSP 115-1. Based on our review, our investment in Clearwire is impaired. Primarily due to the severity of the decline in the market value of Clearwire's common stock, we believe that such impairment is "other-than-temporary" at December 31, 2008. As a result, in the fourth quarter of 2008, we recorded a \$355 million impairment charge. This amount is included under impairment of equity investments in the accompanying Consolidated Statement of Income.

We will continue to review this investment for impairment on a quarterly basis. There can be no assurance that additional impairment charges will not be required in the future, and any such amounts could be material to our Consolidated Statements of Income.

We did not recognize any other-than-temporary impairments for the years ended December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2007.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair value of our investments in marketable debt securities designated as available-for-sale classified by the contractual maturity date of the security (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2008
Due within 1 year	\$ 2,786,373
Due within 1 year through 5 years	2,787,656
Due within 5 years through 10 years	441,883
Due after 10 years	1,028,187
Total marketable debt securities	<u>\$ 7,044,099</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

In accordance with EITF Issue No. 03-1, *The Meaning of Other-Than-Temporary Impairment and Its Application to Certain Investments*, the following table shows gross unrealized losses and fair value for those investments that were in an unrealized loss position as of December 31, 2007 and 2008, aggregated by investment category and the length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous loss position (in thousands):

Security Description	As of December 31, 2007					
	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
U.S. government notes	\$ 30,525	\$ (4)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 30,525	\$ (4)
U.S. government agencies	98,682	(41)	19,993	(3)	118,675	(44)
Municipal securities	270,708	(227)	54,832	(104)	325,540	(331)
Total	<u>\$399,915</u>	<u>\$ (272)</u>	<u>\$ 74,825</u>	<u>\$ (107)</u>	<u>\$474,740</u>	<u>\$ (379)</u>

Security Description	As of December 31, 2008			
	Less than 12 Months		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
U.S. government agencies	\$ 183,054	\$ (91)	\$ 183,054	\$ (91)
Municipal securities	274,042	(3,352)	274,042	(3,352)
Corporate debt securities	199,828	(172)	199,828	(172)
Total	<u>\$656,924</u>	<u>\$ (3,615)</u>	<u>\$656,924</u>	<u>\$ (3,615)</u>

As of December 31, 2008, we did not have any investments in marketable securities that were in an unrealized loss position for 12 months or greater.

Auction Rate Securities

At December 31, 2008, we held \$197.4 million of ARS. The assets underlying these 36 individual investments are primarily student loans which are mostly AAA rated and substantially guaranteed by the U.S. government under the Federal Family Education Loan Program. Historically, these securities have provided liquidity through a Dutch auction process that resets the applicable interest rate at pre-determined intervals every 7 to 49 days. However, these auctions began to fail in the first quarter of 2008. Since these auctions have failed, we have realized higher interest rates for many of these ARS than we would have otherwise. Although we have been receiving interest payments at these generally higher rates, the related principal amounts will not be accessible until a successful auction occurs, a buyer is found outside of the auction process, the issuer calls the security, or the security matures according to contractual terms. Maturity dates for these ARS investments range from 2025 to 2047. Since these auctions have failed, \$37.5 million of the related securities were called at par by their issuers.

As a result of the auction failures, these ARS do not have a readily determinable market value. To estimate their fair values at December 31, 2008, we used a discounted cash flow model based on estimated interest rates, timing and amount of cash flows, the credit quality of the underlying securities and illiquidity considerations. Specifically, we estimated the future cash flows of our ARS over the expected workout periods using a projected weighted average interest rate of 3.4% per annum, which is based on the forward swap curve at the end of December 2008 plus any additional basis points currently paid by the issuers assuming these auctions continue to fail. A discount factor was applied over these estimated cash flows of our ARS, which is calculated based on the interpolated forward swap curve adjusted by up to 1,100 basis points to reflect the current market conditions for instruments with similar credit quality at the date of the valuation and additionally adjusted for a liquidity discount of up to 400 basis points to reflect the risk in the marketplace for these investments that has arisen due to the lack of an active market.

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

At December 31, 2008, the estimated fair values of these ARS were \$35.5 million (\$21.0 million, net of tax effect) less than their costs. Based primarily on our ability and intent to hold these securities until recovery and the extent of impairment, we concluded the decline in fair values was temporary and recorded the unrealized loss to accumulated other comprehensive income on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2008.

To the extent we determine that any impairment is other-than-temporary, we would record a charge to earnings. In addition, we have concluded that the auctions for these securities may continue to fail for at least the next 12 months and as a result, they have been classified as non-current assets on our Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2008.

Investment in Non-Marketable Equity Security

We review our investment in AOL for impairment in accordance with FSP 115-1. Based on our review, our investment in AOL is impaired. After consideration of the duration and severity of the impairment, as well as the reasons for the decline in value and the potential recovery period, we believe that such impairment is "other-than-temporary" at December 31, 2008. As a result, in the fourth quarter of 2008, we recorded a \$726 million impairment charge. This amount is included under impairment of equity investments in the accompanying Consolidated Statement of Income. The fair value of AOL is determined primarily based on a market multiple approach valuation technique, which required us to make judgmental estimates including forecasted revenue and earnings. In addition, we used a selection of comparable companies to perform comparative risk analysis in determining the fair value.

We will continue to review this investment for impairment on a quarterly basis. There can be no assurance that additional impairment charges will not be required in the future, and any such amounts could be material to our Consolidated Statements of Income.

As we have initiated the formal process to liquidate this investment, and expect to complete this process and liquidate the investment by December 31, 2009, we have classified it as a current asset on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2008.

Note 4. Derivative Financial Instruments

We enter into foreign currency contracts with financial institutions to reduce the risk that our cash flows and earnings will be adversely affected by foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. Our program is not designated for trading or speculative purposes.

In accordance with SFAS 133, we recognize derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet at fair value. Changes in the fair value (i.e., gains or losses) of the derivatives are recorded in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income as interest income and other, net, or as part of revenues, or on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets as accumulated other comprehensive income.

Cash Flow Hedges

We use options designated as cash flow hedges to hedge certain forecasted revenue transactions denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. Any gain on the effective portion of a cash flow hedge is initially reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income and subsequently reclassified to revenues when the hedged exposure affects revenues or as interest income and other, net, if the hedged transaction becomes probable of not occurring. The effective portion of our cash flow hedges, which we reclassified to revenues from accumulated other comprehensive income, was \$167.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2008.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

At December 31, 2008, the effective portion of our cash flow hedges before tax effect was \$354.3 million, of which \$306.0 million is expected to be reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to revenues within the next 12 months.

Any gain after a hedge is de-designated because the hedged transaction is no longer probable of occurring or related to an ineffective portion of a hedge is recognized as interest income and other, net, immediately. The ineffective portion of our cash flow hedges was a gain of \$2.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. Further, the change in the time value of the options is excluded from our assessment of hedge effectiveness. The premium paid or time value of an option whose strike price is equal to or greater than the market price on the date of purchase is recorded as an asset. Thereafter, any change to this time value is included in interest income and other, net. Amounts recorded in interest income and other, net were \$138.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2008.

At December 31, 2008, the notional principal and fair value of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with Euros were €1.9 billion (or approximately \$2.6 billion) and \$152.0 million; the notional principal and fair value of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with British pounds were £1.1 billion (or approximately \$1.8 billion) and \$277.9 million; and the notional principal and fair value of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with Canadian dollars were C\$229.7 million (or approximately \$202.2 million) and \$21.9 million. These foreign exchange options have maturities of 18 months or less. There were no other foreign exchange contracts designated as cash flow hedges.

Other Derivatives

Other derivatives not designated as hedging instruments under SFAS 133 consist of forward contracts that we use to hedge intercompany balances and other monetary assets or liabilities denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the subsidiary. Gains and losses on these contracts as well as the related costs are included in interest income and other, net, along with the gains and losses of the related hedged items. During the year ended December 31, 2008, we recognized \$30.5 million of costs related to these contracts. Costs incurred during the year ended December 31, 2007 were not material. The fair values of these foreign exchange contracts were not material at December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with foreign currencies was \$1.5 billion and \$2.6 billion at December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to sell U.S. dollars for foreign currencies was \$54.2 million at December 31, 2008. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to purchase Euros with other currencies was €296.5 million (or approximately \$433.4 million) and €630.5 million (or approximately \$897.6 million) at December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008.

Note 5. Fair Value Measurements

Effective January 1, 2008, we adopted SFAS 157 and effective October 10, 2008, we adopted FSP No. SFAS 157-3, *Determining the Fair Value of a Financial Asset When the Market for That Asset Is Not Active*, except as it applies to the nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities subject to FSP 157-2. SFAS 157 clarifies that fair value is an exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or a liability. As a basis for considering such assumptions, SFAS 157 establishes a three-tier value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in the valuation methodologies in measuring fair value:

- Level 1**—Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2**—Include other inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace.
- Level 3**—Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The fair value hierarchy also requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

In accordance with SFAS 157, we measure our cash equivalents, marketable securities, auction rate securities and foreign currency derivative contracts at fair value. Our cash equivalents and marketable securities are classified within Level 1 or Level 2. This is because our cash equivalents and marketable securities are valued using quoted market prices or alternative pricing sources and models utilizing market observable inputs. Our investments in auction rate securities and AOL are classified within Level 3 because they are valued using valuation techniques (see Note 3). Some of the inputs to these models are unobservable in the market and are significant. Our foreign currency derivative contracts are classified within Level 2 as the valuation inputs are based on quoted prices and market observable data of similar instruments.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis are summarized below (in thousands):

Description	December 31, 2008	Fair value measurement at reporting date using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Assets				
Cash equivalents:				
Municipal securities	\$ 14,250	\$ —	\$ 14,250	\$ —
Time deposits	3,015,557	—	3,015,557	—
Money market mutual funds	2,296,207	2,296,207	—	—
Marketable securities:				
U.S. government agencies	3,342,406	—	3,342,406	—
Municipal securities	2,721,603	—	2,721,603	—
Money market mutual funds	73,034	—	73,034	—
Corporate debt securities	907,056	—	907,056	—
Marketable equity securities	145,000	145,000	—	—
Foreign currency derivative contracts	464,993	—	464,993	—
Auction rate securities	197,361	—	—	197,361
Total assets	\$13,177,467	\$ 2,441,207	\$ 10,538,899	\$ 197,361
Liabilities				
Foreign currency derivative contracts	\$ 877	\$ —	\$ 877	\$ —
Total liabilities	\$ 877	\$ —	\$ 877	\$ —

The following table presents our assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) as defined in SFAS 157 at December 31, 2008 (in thousands):

	Level 3
Balance at December 31, 2007	\$ —
Transfers to Level 3	311,225
Unrealized loss included in other comprehensive income	(35,485)
Net settlements	(78,379)
Balance at December 31, 2008	<u>\$197,361</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Asset measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis is summarized below (in thousands):

Description	December 31, 2008	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total Loss
Investment in AOL	\$ 274,000	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 274,000	\$726,000

In accordance with the provisions of FSP 115-1, our investment in AOL with a carrying value of \$1.0 billion was written down to its fair value of \$274.0 million, resulting in an “other-than-temporary” impairment charge of \$726.0 million, which was included in our results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2008 (See Note 3).

Effective January 1, 2008, we also adopted SFAS No. 159, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities—Including an Amendment of FASB Statement No. 115*, which allows an entity to choose to measure certain financial instruments and liabilities at fair value on a contract-by-contract basis. Subsequent fair value measurement for the financial instruments and liabilities an entity chooses to measure will be recognized in earnings. As of December 31, 2008, we did not elect such option for our financial instruments and liabilities.

Note 6. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2007	2008
Information technology assets	\$ 2,734,916	\$ 3,573,499
Construction in progress	1,364,651	1,643,136
Land and buildings	951,334	1,725,336
Leasehold improvements	416,884	572,908
Furniture and fixtures	52,127	61,462
Total	5,519,912	7,576,341
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	1,480,651	2,342,498
Property and equipment, net	\$ 4,039,261	\$ 5,233,843

Note 7. Acquisitions

In March 2008, we acquired Click Holding Corp. (DoubleClick), a company that offers online ad serving and management services to advertisers, ad agencies and web site publishers. We acquired DoubleClick primarily for their customer relationships, as well as patents and developed technology. This transaction was accounted for as a business combination. In August 2008, we sold the search marketing business of Performics, a division of DoubleClick, for approximately \$53 million paid in cash. As the sale of Performics was planned at the time of the acquisition of DoubleClick, the proceeds from the sale are netted against the purchase price of DoubleClick. The total net purchase price of DoubleClick was \$3.2 billion paid in cash, including transaction costs of \$70.4 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following table summarizes the allocation of the purchase price of DoubleClick as of December 31, 2008 (in thousands):

Goodwill	\$ 2,353,503
Customer relationships	629,600
Patents and developed technology	143,400
Tradenames and other	27,800
Net assets acquired	83,276
Deferred tax assets	257,003
Deferred tax liabilities	(301,179)
Total	<u>\$ 3,193,403</u>

Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

Customer relationships have a weighted average useful life of 6.7 years. Patents and developed technology have a weighted average useful life of 5.0 years. Tradenames and other have a weighted average useful life of 5.5 years. The majority of these assets are not deductible for tax purposes.

Supplemental information on an unaudited pro forma basis, as if the DoubleClick acquisition had been consummated at the beginning of each of the periods presented, is as follows (in millions, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2007	2008
	(unaudited)	
Revenues	\$ 16,927	\$ 21,865
Net income	4,007	4,204
Net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock - diluted	12.67	13.24

The unaudited pro forma supplemental information is based on estimates and assumptions, which we believe are reasonable. It is not necessarily indicative of our consolidated financial position or results of income in future periods or the results that actually would have been realized had we been a combined company as of the beginning of the periods presented. The unaudited pro forma supplemental information includes incremental intangible asset amortization and other charges as a result of the acquisition, net of the related tax effects.

In connection with certain acquisitions in prior periods, we are obligated to make additional cash payments if certain criteria are met. As of December 31, 2008, our remaining contingent obligations related to these acquisitions was approximately \$37 million, which if the criteria are met, would be recorded as part of the purchase price. Since these contingent payments are based on the achievement of performance targets, actual payments may be substantially lower.

Note 8. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the twelve months ended December 31, 2008 are as follows (in thousands):

Balance as of December 31, 2007	\$ 2,299,368
Goodwill acquired, net of divestiture	2,364,128
Goodwill adjustment	176,358
Balance as of December 31, 2008	<u>\$ 4,839,854</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The goodwill adjustment of \$176.4 million was primarily a result of contingent payments earned upon the achievement of certain performance targets.

Information regarding our acquisition-related intangible assets that are being amortized is as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2007		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Patents and developed technology	\$ 364,937	\$ 179,102	\$ 185,835
Customer relationships	171,876	37,738	134,138
Tradenames and other	196,392	69,769	126,623
Total	<u>\$ 733,205</u>	<u>\$ 286,609</u>	<u>\$ 446,596</u>

	As of December 31, 2008		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Patents and developed technology	\$ 551,332	\$ 297,428	\$ 253,904
Customer relationships	800,113	153,516	646,597
Tradenames and other	209,492	113,303	96,189
Total	<u>\$ 1,560,937</u>	<u>\$ 564,247</u>	<u>\$ 996,690</u>

Patents and developed technology, customer relationships, and tradenames and other have weighted average useful lives from the date of purchase of 4.0 years, 6.4 years and 4.9 years. Amortization expense of acquisition-related intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2007 and 2008 was \$74.2 million, \$158.2 million and \$279.7 million. Expected amortization expense for acquisition-related intangible assets on our December 31, 2008 Consolidated Balance Sheet for each of the next five years and thereafter is as follows (in thousands):

2009	\$ 251,769
2010	220,896
2011	169,154
2012	129,700
2013	104,005
Thereafter	121,166
	<u>\$ 996,690</u>

Note 9. Interest Income and Other, Net

The components of interest income and other, net were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2006	2007	2008
Interest income	\$ 412,063	\$ 559,205	\$ 389,533
Realized gains on marketable securities, net	40,202	51,198	94,205
Foreign exchange gains (losses), net	5,317	(16,169)	(171,877)
Other, net	3,462	(4,654)	4,523
Interest income and other, net	<u>\$ 461,044</u>	<u>\$ 589,580</u>	<u>\$ 316,384</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 10. Comprehensive Income

The changes in the components of other comprehensive income were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2006	2007	2008
Net income	\$ 3,077,446	\$ 4,203,720	\$ 4,226,858
Change in unrealized gains (losses) on marketable securities, net of taxes	(19,309)	29,029	(12,506)
Change in cumulative translation adjustment	38,601	61,033	(84,195)
Change in unrealized gains on cash flow hedges, net of taxes	—	—	209,907
Comprehensive income	<u>\$ 3,096,738</u>	<u>\$ 4,293,782</u>	<u>\$ 4,340,064</u>

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income were as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2007	2008
Unrealized gains on marketable securities, net of taxes	\$ 22,501	\$ 9,995
Cumulative translation adjustment	90,872	6,677
Unrealized gains on cash flow hedges, net of taxes	—	209,907
Accumulated other comprehensive income	<u>\$ 113,373</u>	<u>\$ 226,579</u>

Note 11. Commitments and Contingencies*Operating Leases*

We have entered into various non-cancelable operating lease agreements for certain of our offices, land and data centers throughout the world with original lease periods expiring between 2009 and 2063. We are committed to pay a portion of the related actual operating expenses under certain of these lease agreements. These operating expenses are not included in the table below. Certain of these arrangements have free or escalating rent payment provisions. We recognize rent expense under such arrangements on a straight-line basis.

At December 31, 2008, future minimum payments under non-cancelable operating leases, along with sublease income amounts, are as follows over each of the next five years and thereafter (in thousands):

	Operating Leases	Sub-lease Income	Net Operating Leases
2009	\$ 302,403	\$ 26,974	\$ 275,429
2010	298,551	24,548	274,003
2011	277,256	21,388	255,868
2012	248,582	12,031	236,551
2013	217,615	6,185	211,430
Thereafter	1,615,563	10,850	1,604,713
Total minimum payments required	<u>\$ 2,959,970</u>	<u>\$ 101,976</u>	<u>\$ 2,857,994</u>

Rent expense under operating leases was \$80.7 million, \$127.9 million and \$215.6 million in 2006, 2007, and 2008.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Guaranteed Minimum Revenue Share Payments

In connection with our AdSense revenue share agreements, we are periodically required to make non-cancelable guaranteed minimum payments to a small number of our Google Network members over the term of the respective contracts. Under our contracts, these guaranteed payments may be prorated down based on our Google Network members not achieving defined performance targets, such as number of advertisements displayed or search queries. In most cases, certain guaranteed amounts will be adjusted downward if our Google Network members do not meet their performance targets. In all of these AdSense agreements, if a Google Network member were unable to perform under the contract, such as being unable to provide search queries, as defined under the terms of that agreement, then we would not be obligated to make any non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue payments to that member. At December 31, 2008, our aggregate outstanding non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share commitments totaled \$1,030.3 million through 2012 compared to \$1,746.4 million at December 31, 2007.

Purchase Obligations

We had \$140.9 million of other non-cancelable contractual obligations and \$1.3 billion of open purchase orders for which we had not received the related services or goods at December 31, 2008. We have the right to cancel these open purchase orders prior to the date of delivery. The majority of these purchase obligations are related to data center operations and facility build-outs.

Letters of Credit

At December 31, 2008 and associated with several leased facilities, we had unused letters of credit for \$109.9 million. At December 31, 2008, we were in compliance with our financial covenants under the letters of credit.

Indemnifications

In the normal course of business to facilitate transactions of our services and products, we indemnify certain parties, including advertisers, Google Network members and lessors, with respect to certain matters. We have agreed to hold certain parties harmless against losses arising from a breach of representations or covenants, or out of intellectual property infringement or other claims made against certain parties. These agreements may limit the time within which an indemnification claim can be made and the amount of the claim. In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our officers and directors, and our bylaws contain similar indemnification obligations to our agents.

It is not possible to determine the maximum potential amount under these indemnification agreements due to the limited history of prior indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each particular agreement. Historically, payments made by us under these agreements have not had a material impact on our operating results, financial position, or cash flows.

Legal Matters

Companies have filed trademark infringement and related claims against us over the display of ads in response to user queries that include trademark terms. The outcomes of these lawsuits have differed from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. We currently have three cases pending at the European Court of Justice, which will address questions regarding whether advertisers and search engines can be held liable for use of trademarked terms in keyword advertising. We are litigating, or have recently litigated similar issues in other cases, in the U.S., Australia, Austria, Brazil, China, France, Germany, Israel, and Italy.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

We have also had copyright claims filed against us alleging that features of certain of our products and services, including Google Web Search, Google News, Google Video, Google Image Search, Google Book Search and YouTube, infringe their rights. Adverse results in these lawsuits may include awards of substantial monetary damages, costly royalty or licensing agreements or orders preventing us from offering certain functionalities, and may also result in a change in our business practices, which could result in a loss of revenue for us or otherwise harm our business. In addition, any time one of our products or services links to or hosts material in which others allegedly own copyrights, we face the risk of being sued for copyright infringement or related claims. Because these products and services comprise the majority of our products and services, our business could be harmed in the event of an adverse result in any of these claims.

We have also had patent lawsuits filed against us alleging that certain of our products and services, including Google Web Search, Google AdWords, Google AdSense and Google Chrome, infringe patents held by others. In addition, the number of demands for license fees and the dollar amounts associated with each request continue to increase. Adverse results in these lawsuits, or our decision to license patents based upon these demands, may result in substantial costs and, in the case of adverse litigation results, could prevent us from offering certain features, functionalities, products or services, which could result in a loss of revenue for us or otherwise harm our business.

We are also a party to other litigation and subject to claims incident to the ordinary course of business, including intellectual property claims (in addition to the trademark and copyright matters noted above), labor and employment claims and threatened claims, breach of contract claims, tax and other matters.

Although the results of litigation and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe that the final outcome of the matters discussed above will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Income Taxes

We are currently under audit by the IRS and various other tax authorities. We have reserved for potential adjustments to our provision for income taxes that may result from examinations by, or any negotiated agreements with, these tax authorities, and we believe that the final outcome of these examinations or agreements will not have a material effect on our results of operations. If events occur which indicate payment of these amounts is unnecessary, the reversal of the liabilities would result in the recognition of tax benefits in the period we determine the liabilities are no longer necessary. If our estimates of the federal, state, and foreign income tax liabilities are less than the ultimate assessment, a further charge to expense would result.

Note 12. Stockholders' Equity*Convertible Preferred Stock*

Our Board of Directors has authorized 100,000,000 shares of convertible preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, issuable in series. At December 31, 2007 and 2008, there were no shares issued or outstanding.

Class A and Class B Common Stock

Our Board of Directors has authorized two classes of common stock, Class A and Class B. At December 31, 2008, there were 6,000,000,000 and 3,000,000,000 shares authorized and there were 240,099,511 and 75,040,973 shares legally outstanding of Class A and Class B common stock. The rights of the holders of Class A and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting. Each share of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share. Each share of Class B common stock is entitled to 10 votes per share. Shares of Class B common stock may be converted at any time at the option of the stockholder and automatically convert upon sale or transfer to Class A common stock. We refer to Class A and Class B common stock as common stock throughout the notes to these financial statements, unless otherwise noted.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

At December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008, there were 14,533,423 and 23,236,325 shares of common stock reserved for future issuance.

Stock Plans

We maintain the 1998 Stock Plan, the 2000 Stock Plan, the 2003 Stock Plan, the 2003 Stock Plan (No. 2), the 2003 Stock Plan (No. 3), the 2004 Stock Plan and plans assumed through acquisitions, all of which are collectively referred to as the "Stock Plans." Under our Stock Plans, incentive and nonqualified stock options or rights to purchase common stock may be granted to eligible participants. Options are generally granted for a term of 10 years. Options granted under the Stock Plans generally vest 25% after the first year of service and ratably each month over the remaining 36 month period contingent upon employment with us on the date of vest. Options granted under Stock Plans other than the 2004 Stock Plan may be exercised prior to vesting.

Under the stock plans, we have also issued RSUs and restricted shares. An RSU award is an agreement to issue shares of our stock at the time of vest. RSUs issued to new employees vest over four years with a yearly cliff contingent upon employment with us on the dates of vest. These RSUs vest from zero to 37.5 percent of the grant amount at the end of each of the four years from date of hire based on the employee's performance. RSUs under the Founders' Award programs are issued to individuals on teams that have made extraordinary contributions to Google. These awards vest quarterly over four years contingent upon employment with us on the dates of vest.

We estimated the fair value of each option award on the date of grant using the BSM option pricing model. Our assumptions about stock-price volatility have been based exclusively on the implied volatilities of publicly traded options to buy our stock with contractual terms closest to the expected life of options granted to our employees applying the guidance provided by Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 107, *Share-Based Payment*. Through the third quarter of 2007, our assumptions about the expected term had been based on that of companies that had option vesting and contractual terms, expected stock volatility and employee demographics and physical locations that were similar to ours because we had limited relevant historical information to support the expected sale and exercise behavior of our employees who had been granted options recently. Commencing in the fourth quarter of 2007, we began to estimate the expected term based upon the historical exercise behavior of our employees. The risk-free interest rate for periods within the contractual life of the award is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant.

The following table presents the weighted average assumptions used to estimate the fair values of the stock options granted in the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2006	2007	2008
Risk-free interest rate	4.7%	4.4%	3.2%
Expected volatility	34%	34%	35%
Expected life (in years)	3.6	5.1	5.3
Dividend yield	—	—	—
Weighted average estimated fair value of options granted during the year	\$158.59	\$213.56	\$203.58

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following table summarizes the activity for our options for the twelve months ended December 31, 2008:

	Options Outstanding			
	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions) (1)
Balance at December 31, 2007	12,892,886	\$ 333.62		
Options granted	3,177,238	\$ 500.07		
Exercised (2)	(1,536,860)	\$ 58.66		
Canceled/forfeited	(561,826)	\$ 450.19		
Balance at December 31, 2008	13,971,438	\$ 391.40	7.0	\$ 632.0
Vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2008	7,026,688	\$ 295.02	6.7	\$ 544.6
Vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2008 and expected to vest thereafter (3)	13,388,416	\$ 387.33	7.0	\$ 624.9

- (1) The aggregate intrinsic value is calculated as the excess, if any, of the closing price of \$307.65 of our Class A common stock on December 31, 2008 over the exercise price of the underlying awards.
- (2) Includes options vested during the period that were early exercised.
- (3) Options expected to vest reflect an estimated forfeiture rate.

The following table summarizes additional information regarding outstanding, exercisable, and exercisable and vested stock options at December 31, 2008:

Range of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding				Options Exercisable		Options Exercisable and Vested		
	Total Number of Shares	Unvested Options Granted and Exercised Subsequent to March 21, 2002	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Remaining Life (in years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
\$0.30 – \$94.80	1,340,732	26,068	1,314,664	4.8	\$ 19.69	1,244,880	\$ 18.32	1,067,206	\$ 19.65
\$117.84 – \$198.41	1,576,111	—	1,576,111	4.2	\$ 176.66	1,505,304	\$ 176.11	1,503,441	\$ 176.09
\$205.96 – \$298.91	1,370,309	—	1,370,309	5.2	\$ 274.70	1,122,558	\$ 273.70	1,121,722	\$ 273.68
\$300.97 – \$399.00	1,759,907	—	1,759,907	5.8	\$ 329.97	1,255,409	\$ 327.37	1,252,719	\$ 327.32
\$401.78 – \$499.07	1,656,645	—	1,656,645	7.5	\$ 450.82	738,304	\$ 445.53	735,828	\$ 444.56
\$500.00 – \$594.05	6,016,466	—	6,016,466	8.7	\$ 545.51	1,294,967	\$ 546.19	1,290,628	\$ 546.32
\$615.95 – \$699.35	200,564	—	200,564	8.9	\$ 655.23	40,814	\$ 662.13	40,814	\$ 662.13
\$707.00 – \$732.94	50,704	—	50,704	8.8	\$ 718.20	14,330	\$ 718.31	14,330	\$ 718.31
\$0.30 – \$732.94	13,971,438	26,068	13,945,370	7.0	\$ 391.40	7,216,566	\$ 288.18	7,026,688	\$ 295.02

Options outstanding at December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008 in the above tables include 360,679 and 26,068 options granted and exercised subsequent to March 21, 2002 that are unvested at December 31, 2007 and 2008, in accordance with EITF Issue No. 00-23, *Issues Related to Accounting for Stock Compensation Under APB Opinion No. 25 and FASB Interpretation No. 44*. However, the computations of the weighted average exercise prices, weighted average remaining contractual term and aggregate intrinsic value do not consider these unvested shares. Further, the above tables include 1,529,512 warrants held by financial institutions that were options purchased from employees under our TSO program.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The total grant date fair value of stock options vested during 2006, 2007 and 2008 was \$392.9 million, \$635.1 million, and \$692.5 million. The aggregate intrinsic value of all options exercised during 2006, 2007 and 2008 was \$1,904.0 million, \$1,279.0 million and \$503.2 million. These amounts do not include the aggregate sales price of options sold under our TSO program.

During 2008, the number of shares underlying TSOs sold to selected financial institutions under the TSO program was 605,113 at a total value of \$149.4 million, or an average of \$246.90 per share, and an average premium of \$39.69 per share. The premium is calculated as the difference between (a) the sale price of the TSO and (b) the intrinsic value of the TSO, which we define as the excess, if any, of the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the sale over the exercise price of the TSO. At December 31, 2008, the number of options eligible for participation under the TSO program was approximately 10.5 million.

As of December 31, 2008, there was \$1,101.5 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to outstanding employee stock options, net of forecasted forfeitures. This amount does not include the estimated \$400 million modification charge related to our employee stock option exchange (see Note 16). This amount is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.8 years. To the extent the forfeiture rate is different from what we have anticipated, stock-based compensation related to these awards will be different from our expectations.

The following table summarizes the activity for our unvested RSUs and restricted shares for the twelve months ended December 31, 2008:

	Unvested Restricted Stock Units and Restricted Shares	
	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested at December 31, 2007	2,990,222	\$ 526.92
Granted	1,520,576	\$ 473.43
Vested	(951,551)	\$ 481.94
Forfeited	(291,158)	\$ 520.07
Unvested at December 31, 2008	3,268,089	\$ 514.56
Expected to vest after December 31, 2008 (1)	3,005,008	\$ 514.56

(1) RSUs and restricted shares expected to vest reflect an estimated forfeiture rate.

As of December 31, 2008, there was \$1,336.4 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to employee unvested RSUs and restricted shares, net of forecasted forfeitures. This amount is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.8 years. To the extent the actual forfeiture rate is different from what we have anticipated, stock-based compensation related to these awards will be different from our expectations.

Note 13. 401(k) Plan

We have a 401(k) Savings Plan (401(k) Plan) that qualifies as a deferred salary arrangement under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Under the 401(k) Plan, participating employees may elect to contribute up to 60% of their eligible compensation, subject to certain limitations. Employee and our contributions are fully vested when contributed. We contributed approximately \$14.3 million, \$51.1 million and \$72.6 million during 2006, 2007 and 2008.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 14. Income Taxes

Income before income taxes included income from foreign operations of \$1,318.4 million, \$2,466.9 million and \$3,793.7 million for 2006, 2007 and 2008.

The provision for income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2006	2007	2008
Current:			
Federal	\$ 812,280	\$ 1,288,310	\$ 1,348,210
State	191,266	294,935	467,572
Foreign	28,516	51,227	90,930
Total	<u>1,032,062</u>	<u>1,634,472</u>	<u>1,906,712</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	(80,073)	(135,047)	(197,593)
State	(18,395)	(29,165)	(62,538)
Foreign	—	—	(19,843)
Total	<u>(98,468)</u>	<u>(164,212)</u>	<u>(279,974)</u>
Provision for income taxes	<u>\$ 933,594</u>	<u>\$ 1,470,260</u>	<u>\$ 1,626,738</u>

The reconciliation of federal statutory income tax rate to our effective income tax rate is as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2006	2007	2008
Expected provision at federal statutory tax rate (35%)	\$ 1,403,864	\$ 1,985,893	\$ 2,048,758
State taxes, net of federal benefit	112,366	172,750	263,272
Stock-based compensation expense	26,878	123,869	90,805
Disqualifying dispositions of incentive stock options	(6,128)	—	—
Impairment charges	—	—	312,603
Foreign rate differential	(505,729)	(705,400)	(1,019,536)
Federal research credit	(77,859)	(81,469)	(51,841)
Tax exempt interest	(31,583)	(50,662)	(51,713)
Other permanent differences	11,785	25,279	34,390
Provision for income taxes	<u>\$ 933,594</u>	<u>\$ 1,470,260</u>	<u>\$ 1,626,738</u>

We have not provided U.S. income taxes and foreign withholding taxes on the undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries as of December 31, 2008 because we intend to permanently reinvest such earnings outside the U.S. If these foreign earnings were to be repatriated in the future, the related U.S. tax liability may be reduced by any foreign income taxes previously paid on these earnings. As of December 31, 2008, the cumulative amount of earnings upon which U.S. income taxes have not been provided is approximately \$7.7 billion. Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability related to these earnings is not practicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Deferred Tax Assets

Deferred income taxes reflect the net effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financing reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2007	2008
Deferred tax assets:		
Stock-based compensation	\$ 118,297	\$ 211,311
State taxes	86,256	132,827
Capital loss from impairment of equity investments	—	446,770
Settlement with the Authors Guild and AAP	—	38,810
Depreciation	53,900	19,666
Vacation accruals	18,868	24,903
Deferred rent	17,498	38,048
Accruals and reserves not currently deductible	9,824	32,080
Acquired net operating losses	—	60,306
Other	14,674	10,442
Total deferred tax assets	319,317	1,015,163
Valuation allowance	—	(364,529)
Total deferred tax assets net of valuation allowance	319,317	650,634
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Identified intangibles	(127,700)	(249,679)
Undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries	(55,329)	—
Unrealized gains on investments and other	(30,187)	(123,231)
Other	(4,344)	(4,134)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(217,560)	(377,044)
Net deferred tax assets	\$ 101,757	\$ 273,590

As of December 31, 2008, our federal and state net operating loss carryforwards for income tax purposes were approximately \$186.7 million and \$92.6 million. If not utilized, the federal net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2025 and the state net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2011. The net operating loss carryforwards are subject to various limitations under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code.

On October 3, 2008, the United States enacted a law, the “Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008,” which contains the “Tax Extenders and Alternative Minimum Tax Relief Act of 2008”. Under this act, the federal research and development credit was retroactively extended for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2007 and before January 1, 2010. During the fourth quarter, there were various changes to the income tax laws in the states where we conduct business. The tax effects of these changes were determined and recognized in the fourth quarter.

In the fourth quarter of 2008, we recorded \$1.09 billion impairment charge related primarily to our investments in AOL and Clearwire. For tax purposes, the impairment generated an equal amount of capital loss of which \$201.7 million was realized for tax purpose, and resulted in a tax benefit of \$82.3 million in the fourth quarter. However, we determined based on all positive and negative evidence available that it is more likely than not that the tax-benefit of \$364.5 million related to the remaining capital loss of \$893.2 million cannot be realized and therefore a valuation allowance was established. We are required to reassess the valuation allowance quarterly, if future evidence allows for a partial or full release of the valuation allowance, a tax benefit will be recorded accordingly.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Uncertain Tax Positions

The following table summarizes the activity related to our gross unrecognized tax benefits from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2008 (in thousands):

Balance as of January 1, 2007	\$ 243,588
Increases related to prior year tax positions	29,854
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(18,997)
Increases related to current year tax positions	132,742
Balance as of December 31, 2007	387,187
Increases related to prior year tax positions	111,872
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(14,563)
Increases related to current year tax positions	236,564
Balance as of December 31, 2008	<u>\$ 721,060</u>

Our total unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect our effective tax rate were \$283.5 million and \$561.3 million as of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2008.

As of December 31, 2008, we had accrued \$32.1 million for payment of interest. Interest included in our provision for income taxes was not material in all the periods presented. We have not accrued any penalties related to our uncertain tax positions as we believe that it is more likely than not that there will not be any assessment of penalties.

We and our subsidiaries are routinely examined by various taxing authorities. Although we file U.S. federal, U.S. state, and foreign tax returns, our two major tax jurisdictions are the U.S. and Ireland. During the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2007, the IRS completed its examination of our 2003 and 2004 tax years. We have filed an appeal with the IRS for certain issues related to this audit, but we believe we have adequately provided for these items and any adverse results would have an immaterial impact on our unrecognized tax benefit balance within the next twelve months. The IRS commenced its examination of our 2005 and 2006 tax years in early 2008. We do not expect the examination to be completed within the next twelve months, therefore we do not anticipate any significant impact to our unrecognized tax benefit balance in 2009, related to 2005 and 2006 tax years.

Our 2007 and 2008 tax years remain subject to examination by the IRS for U.S. federal tax purposes, and our 2002 through 2008 tax years remain subject to examination by the appropriate governmental agencies for Irish tax purposes. There are various other on-going audits in various other jurisdictions that are not material to our financial statements.

Note 15. Information about Geographic Areas

Our chief operating decision-makers (i.e., chief executive officer, certain of his direct reports and our founders) review financial information presented on a consolidated basis, accompanied by disaggregated information about revenues by geographic region for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance. There are no segment managers who are held accountable by our chief operating decision-makers, or anyone else, for operations, operating results and planning for levels or components below the consolidated unit level. Accordingly, we consider ourselves to be in a single reporting segment and operating unit structure.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Revenues by geography are based on the billing address of the advertiser. The following table sets forth revenues and long-lived assets by geographic area (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2006	2007	2008
Revenues:			
United States	\$ 6,030,140	\$ 8,698,021	\$ 10,635,553
United Kingdom	1,603,842	2,530,916	3,038,488
Rest of the world	2,970,935	5,365,049	8,121,509
Total revenues	<u>\$ 10,604,917</u>	<u>\$ 16,593,986</u>	<u>\$ 21,795,550</u>
	As of December 31,		
	2007	2008	
Long-lived assets:			
United States	\$ 7,334,877	\$ 9,782,825	
International	711,791	1,806,568	
Total long-lived assets	<u>\$ 8,046,668</u>	<u>\$ 11,589,393</u>	

Note 16. Subsequent Event

On February 3, 2009, we commenced an exchange offer to allow employees the opportunity to exchange all or a portion of their eligible outstanding stock options for the same number of new options. We expect that new options will have an exercise price equal to the closing price per share of our common stock on March 6, 2009 and that stock options with exercise prices above this closing price will be eligible for the exchange offer. Generally, all employees with options are eligible to participate in the program (Eric Schmidt, Sergey Brin, and Larry Page do not hold options). The exchange offer is currently set to expire at 6 a.m. Pacific Time on March 9, 2009.

The number of common shares subject to outstanding options will not change as a result of the exchange offer. New options issued as part of the exchange offer will be subject to a new vesting schedule which adds 12 months to the original applicable vesting dates. In addition, new options will vest no sooner than six months after the close of the offer period. The expiration dates of the new options will remain the same as the expiration dates of the options being exchanged.

We expect to take a modification charge of approximately \$400 million over the vesting periods of the new options which range from six months to five years. Assuming our exchange offer proceeds according to our planned timeline, this modification charge will be recorded as additional stock based compensation beginning in the first quarter of 2009. This modification charge is estimated assuming an exchange price of approximately \$350 and that all eligible underwater options will be exchanged, and the actual amount of the modification charge is likely to be different from the estimate provided above.

[Table of Contents](#)**ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

Not applicable.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES*(a) Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures.*

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

Based on management’s evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2008, our disclosure controls and procedures are designed at a reasonable assurance level and are effective to provide reasonable assurance that information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(b) Changes in internal control over financial reporting.

We regularly review our system of internal control over financial reporting and make changes to our processes and systems to improve controls and increase efficiency, while ensuring that we maintain an effective internal control environment. Changes may include such activities as implementing new, more efficient systems, consolidating activities, and migrating processes.

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

(c) Management’s report on internal control over financial reporting.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2008. Management reviewed the results of its assessment with our Audit Committee. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008 has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report which is included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

Not applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)**PART III****ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE****Executive Officers of the Registrant**

The names of our executive officers and their ages, titles and biographies as of January 31, 2009 are set forth below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
Eric Schmidt	53	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Sergey Brin	35	President of Technology and Director
Larry Page	36	President of Products and Director
Omid Kordestani	45	Senior Vice President of Global Sales and Business Development
David C. Drummond	45	Senior Vice President of Corporate Development, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary
Patrick Pichette	46	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Jonathan J. Rosenberg	47	Senior Vice President of Product Management
Shona L. Brown	42	Senior Vice President of Business Operations
Alan Eustace	52	Senior Vice President of Engineering and Research

Our executive officers are appointed by, and serve at the discretion of, our board of directors. Each executive officer is a full-time employee. There is no family relationship between any of our executive officers or directors.

Eric Schmidt has served as our Chief Executive Officer since July 2001 and served as Chairman of our board of directors from March 2001 to April 2004 and again from April 2007 to the present. In April 2004, Eric was named Chairman of the Executive Committee of our board of directors. Prior to joining us, from April 1997 to November 2001, Eric served as Chairman of the board of Novell, a computer networking company, and, from April 1997 to July 2001, as the Chief Executive Officer of Novell. From 1983 until March 1997, Eric held various positions at Sun Microsystems, a supplier of network computing solutions, including Chief Technology Officer from February 1994 to March 1997 and President of Sun Technology Enterprises from February 1991 until February 1994. Eric is also a director of Apple Inc., an electronic device company. Eric has a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering from Princeton University and a Masters degree and Ph.D. in computer science from the University of California at Berkeley.

Sergey Brin, one of our founders, has served as a member of our board of directors since our inception in September 1998 and as our President of Technology since July 2001. From September 1998 to July 2001, Sergey served as our President. Sergey holds a Masters degree in computer science from Stanford University and a Bachelor of Science degree with high honors in mathematics and computer science from the University of Maryland at College Park.

Larry Page, one of our founders, has served as a member of our board of directors since our inception in September 1998 and as our President of Products since July 2001. Larry served as our Chief Executive Officer from September 1998 to July 2001 and as our Chief Financial Officer from September 1998 to July 2002. Larry holds a Masters degree in computer science from Stanford University and a Bachelor of Science degree in engineering, with a concentration in computer engineering, from the University of Michigan.

Omid Kordestani has served as our Senior Vice President of Global Sales and Business Development, formerly known as Worldwide Sales and Field Operations, since May 1999. Prior to joining us, Omid served as Vice President of Business Development, from 1995 to 1999, at Netscape, an internet software and services company. Prior to Netscape, he held positions in business development, product management and marketing at The 3DO Company, a video game company, Go Corporation, a developer of software for mobile devices, and Hewlett-Packard, a provider of technology products, software and services. Omid holds a Masters of Business Administration degree from Stanford University and a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering from San Jose State University.

David C. Drummond has served as our Senior Vice President of Corporate Development since January 2006 and as Chief Legal Officer since December 2006. Previously, he served as our Vice President of Corporate Development and General Counsel since February 2002. Prior to joining us, from July 1999 to February 2002, David served as Chief

[Table of Contents](#)

Financial Officer of SmartForce, an educational software applications company. Prior to that, David was a partner at the law firm of Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati. David holds a J.D. from Stanford University and a Bachelor of Arts degree in history from Santa Clara University.

Patrick Pichette has served as our Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President since August 2008. Prior to joining us, from January 2001 until July 2008, Patrick served as an executive officer of Bell Canada Enterprises Inc., a telecommunications company, including, most recently, as President – Operations for Bell Canada, and previously as Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President of Planning and Performance Management. Prior to joining Bell Canada Enterprises, from 1996 to 2000, Patrick was a principal at McKinsey & Company, a management consulting firm. Prior to that, from 1994 to 1996, he served as Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Call-Net Enterprises Inc., a Canadian telecommunications company. Patrick holds a Masters of Arts degree in philosophy, politics and economics from Oxford University (as a Rhodes Scholar), and a Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration from Université du Québec à Montréal.

Jonathan J. Rosenberg has served as our Senior Vice President of Product Management since January 2006. Previously, he served as our Vice President of Product Management since February 2002. Prior to joining us, from October 2001 to February 2002, Jonathan served as Vice President of Software for palmOne, a provider of handheld computer and communications solutions. From March 1996 to November 2000, Jonathan held various executive positions at Excite@Home, an internet media company, most recently as its Senior Vice President of Online Products and Services. Jonathan holds a Masters of Business Administration degree from the University of Chicago and a Bachelor of Arts degree with honors in economics from Claremont McKenna College.

Shona L. Brown has served as our Senior Vice President of Business Operations since January 2006. Previously, she served as our Vice President of Business Operations since September 2003. Prior to joining us, from October 1995 to August 2003, Shona was at McKinsey & Company, a management consulting firm, where she had been a partner in the Los Angeles office since December 2000. Shona holds a Ph.D. and Post-Doctorate in industrial engineering and engineering management from Stanford University, a Masters of Arts degree from Oxford University (as a Rhodes Scholar), and a Bachelor of Science degree in computer systems engineering from Carleton University.

Alan Eustace has served as our Senior Vice President of Engineering and Research since January 2006. Previously, he served as a Vice President of Engineering since July 2002. Prior to joining us, from May 2002 to June 2002, Alan was at Hewlett-Packard, a provider of technology products, software and services. Prior to that, Alan worked at Compaq from June 1998 until its acquisition by Hewlett-Packard in May 2002, where he most recently served as Director of the Western Research Laboratory. Prior to that, Alan held various positions at Digital Equipment Corporation until its acquisition by Compaq in June 1998. Alan holds a Bachelor of Science degree, a Masters of Science degree and a Ph.D. in computer science from the University of Central Florida.

The information required by this item regarding our directors and corporate governance matters is included under the captions “Corporate Governance and Board of Directors Matters” and “Proposals to be Voted On—Proposal Number 1—Election of Directors” in Google’s Proxy Statement for its 2009 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008 (the “2009 Proxy Statement”) and is incorporated herein by reference. The information required by this item regarding delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is included under the heading “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” in the 2009 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item is included under the captions “Director Compensation” and “Executive Compensation” in the 2009 Proxy Statement and incorporated herein by reference.

[Table of Contents](#)**ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

The information required by this item is included under the captions “Common Stock Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” and “Executive Compensation—Equity Compensation Plan Information” in the 2009 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item is included under the captions “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions” and “Corporate Governance—Independence of Directors” in the 2009 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item is included under the caption “Independent Public Accountants” in the 2009 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE

(a) We have filed the following documents as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

1. Consolidated Financial Statements

Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	62
Financial Statements	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	64
Consolidated Statements of Income	65
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	66
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	67
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	68

2. Financial Statement Schedule

Schedule II: Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

All other schedules have been omitted because they are not required, not applicable, or the required information is otherwise included.

Schedule II: Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

<u>Allowance for Doubtful Accounts and Sales Credits</u>	<u>Balance at Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Charged to Expenses/ Against Revenue</u>	<u>Write- Offs, Net of Recoveries</u>	<u>Balance at End of Year</u>
	(In thousands)			
Year ended December 31, 2006	\$ 14,852	\$ 9,899	\$ (7,837)	\$ 16,914
Year ended December 31, 2007	\$ 16,914	\$ 46,001	\$ (30,028)	\$ 32,887
Year ended December 31, 2008	\$ 32,887	\$ 161,234	\$ (114,035)	\$ 80,086

Note: Additions to the allowance for doubtful accounts are charged to expense. Additions to the allowance for sales credits are charged against revenues.

3. Exhibits.

See the Exhibit Index immediately following the signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Annual Report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on February 13, 2009.

GOOGLE INC.

By: /s/ ERIC E. SCHMIDT
Eric E. Schmidt
Chairman of the Board of Directors and
Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Eric E. Schmidt and Patrick Pichette, jointly and severally, his or her attorney-in-fact, with the power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/S/ ERIC E. SCHMIDT</u> Eric E. Schmidt	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 13, 2009
<u>/S/ PATRICK PICHETTE</u> Patrick Pichette	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	February 13, 2009
<u>Sergey Brin</u>	President of Technology, Assistant Secretary and Director	
<u>/S/ LARRY PAGE</u> Larry Page	President of Products, Assistant Secretary and Director	February 13, 2009
<u>/S/ L. JOHN DOERR</u> L. John Doerr	Director	February 13, 2009
<u>/S/ JOHN L. HENNESSY</u> John L. Hennessy	Director	February 13, 2009
<u>/S/ ARTHUR D. LEVINSON</u> Arthur D. Levinson	Director	February 13, 2009
<u>/S/ ANN MATHER</u> Ann Mather	Director	February 13, 2009
<u>/S/ PAUL S. OTELLINI</u> Paul S. Otellini	Director	February 13, 2009
<u>/S/ K. RAM SHRIRAM</u> K. Ram Shriram	Director	February 13, 2009
<u>/S/ SHIRLEY TILGHMAN</u> Shirley Tilghman	Director	February 13, 2009

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
		Form	Date
1.01	Form of Distribution Agreement dated April 20, 2007 among Google Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and UBS Securities LLC (the “Distribution Agreement”)	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	April 23, 2007
1.01.1	Amendment No. 1 to the Distribution Agreement among Google Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. entered into as of July 20, 2007	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2007
1.02	Form of Bidding Rules Agreement dated April 20, 2007 among Google Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, as Auction Manager and Bidder, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. as Warrant Agent and Bidder and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and UBS Securities LLC, as Bidders (the “Bidding Rules Agreement”)	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	April 23, 2007
1.02.1	Amendment No. 1 to the Bidding Rules Agreement among Google Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as Bidder entered into as of July 20, 2007	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2007
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among Google Inc., Whopper Acquisition Corp. and Click Holding Corp., dated as of April 13, 2007	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	April 19, 2007
3.01	Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant as filed August 24, 2004	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 9, 2004
3.02	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Registrant, effective as of August 24, 2004	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 9, 2004
4.01	Investor Rights Agreement dated May 31, 2002	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
4.01.1	Amendment to Investor Rights Agreement dated August 17, 2004	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 18, 2004
4.02	Specimen Class A Common Stock certificate	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 18, 2004
4.03	Specimen Class B Common Stock certificate	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 18, 2004
4.04	Registration Rights Agreement dated October 9, 2006 (with stockholders of YouTube, Inc.)	Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-140498)	February 7, 2007

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
		Form	Date
4.05	Form of Warrant Agreement dated April 20, 2007 among Google Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc. as Warrant Agent, and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Credit Suisse Management LLC, and UBS AG, London Branch, as Warrantholders (the “Warrant Agreement”)	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	April 23, 2007
4.05.1	Amendment No. 1 to the Warrant Agreement among Google Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as Warrantholder entered into as of July 20, 2007	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2007
10.01	Form of Indemnification Agreement entered into between Registrant, its affiliates and its directors and officers	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	July 12, 2004
10.02	♥ 1998 Stock Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.02.1	♥ 1998 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.03	♥ Applied Semantics, Inc. 1999 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.04	♥ 2000 Stock Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.04.1	♥ 2000 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.05	♥ 2003 Stock Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	May 10, 2007
10.05.1	♥ 2003 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.06	♥ 2003 Stock Plan (No. 2), as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	May 10, 2007
10.06.1	♥ 2003 Stock Plan (No.2)—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.07	♥ 2003 Stock Plan (No.3), as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	May 10, 2007
10.07.1	♥ 2003 Stock Plan (No.3)—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.08	♥ Google Inc. 2004 Stock Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 7, 2008
10.08.1	♥ 2004 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 30, 2005
10.08.2	♥ 2004 Stock Plan—Form of restricted stock unit agreement	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 30, 2005

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
		Form	Date
10.08.3	♥ 2004 Stock Plan—Amendment to stock option agreements	Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-142243)	April 20, 2007
10.08.4	♥ 2004 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement (TSO Program)	Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-142243)	April 20, 2007
10.09	♥ Ignite Logic, Inc. 2003 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.10	♥ Lifescape Solutions, Inc. 2001 Stock Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.11	♥ Keyhole, Inc. 2000 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.12	♥ Picasa, Inc. Employee Bonus Plan	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-119378)	September 29, 2004
10.13	♥ YouTube, Inc. 2005 Stock Plan	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-138848)	November 20, 2006
10.14	Purchase and Sale Agreement dated June 9, 2006 by and among WXIII/Amphitheatre Realty, L.L.C., WXIII/Crittenden Realty A/B, L.L.C., WXIII/Crittenden Realty C, L.L.C., and WXIII/Crittenden Realty D, L.L.C. and Google Inc.	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.15	† Amended and Restated License Agreement dated October 13, 2003 by and between The Board of Trustees of the Leland Stanford Junior University and Google Inc.	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 16, 2004
10.15.1	License Agreement dated July 2, 2001 by and between The Board of Trustees of the Leland Stanford Junior University and Google Inc.	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 18, 2004
10.16	♥ Google Senior Executive Bonus Plan	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 28, 2007
10.17	♥ Letter agreement between Google Inc. and Shirley Tilghman dated August 16, 2005.	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	October 6, 2005
10.18	♥ Click Holding Corp. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-149956)	March 28, 2008
10.19	♥ Offer Letter between Google Inc. and Patrick Pichette dated June 6, 2008	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 00050726)	June 25, 2008
21.01	* List of Subsidiaries of Registrant		
23.01	* Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm		

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number		Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
			Form	Date
24.01	*	Power of Attorney (incorporated by reference to the signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K)		
31.01	*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002		
31.02	*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002		
32.01	†	Certifications of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002		

- ♥ Indicates management compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.
† Confidential treatment has been requested for portions of this exhibit.
* Filed herewith.
‡ Furnished herewith.

This is Exhibit "C" referred to in the Affidavit of Ron Zember sworn by Ron Zember at the City of New York, in the State of New York, before me in the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario on the 2nd day of May, 2025 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

Chenyang Li

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

CHENYANG LI

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission file number: 000-50726

Google Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

77-0493581
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

1600 Amphitheatre Parkway
Mountain View, CA 94043
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)
(650) 253-0000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Exchange on Which Registered
Class A Common Stock, \$0.001 par value	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (Nasdaq Global Select Market)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Title of Each Class
Class B Common Stock, \$0.001 par value
Options to purchase Class A Common Stock

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

At June 30, 2009, the aggregate market value of shares held by non-affiliates of the registrant (based upon the closing sale price of such shares on The Nasdaq Global Select Market on June 30, 2009) was \$97,782,305,918.

At January 29, 2010, there were 243,872,592 shares of the registrant's Class A common stock outstanding and 74,106,699 shares of the registrant's Class B common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's Proxy Statement for the 2010 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated herein by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K to the extent stated herein. Such proxy statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2009.

[Table of Contents](#)

Form 10-K
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PART I	
Item 1. Business	1
Item 1A. Risk Factors	19
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	31
Item 2. Properties	31
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	31
Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	31
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	32
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	35
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	36
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	56
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	58
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	96
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	96
Item 9B. Other Information	96
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	97
Item 11. Executive Compensation	98
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	99
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	99
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	99
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	100

[Table of Contents](#)

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Overview

Google is a global technology leader focused on improving the ways people connect with information. Our innovations in web search and advertising have made our web site a top internet property and our brand one of the most recognized in the world. We maintain a large index of web sites and other online content, which we make freely available via our search engine to anyone with an internet connection. Our automated search technology helps people obtain nearly instant access to relevant information from our vast online index.

We generate revenue primarily by delivering relevant, cost-effective online advertising. Businesses use our AdWords program to promote their products and services with targeted advertising. In addition, the third-party web sites that comprise the Google Network use our AdSense program to deliver relevant ads that generate revenue and enhance the user experience.

We were incorporated in California in September 1998 and reincorporated in Delaware in August 2003. Our headquarters are located at 1600 Amphitheatre Parkway, Mountain View, California 94043, and our telephone number is (650) 253-0000.

Our Mission

Our mission is to organize the world's information and make it universally accessible and useful. We believe that the most effective, and ultimately the most profitable, way to accomplish our mission is to put the needs of our users first. We have found that offering a high-quality user experience leads to increased traffic and strong word-of-mouth promotion. Our dedication to putting users first is reflected in three key commitments:

- We will do our best to provide the most relevant and useful search results possible, independent of financial incentives. Our search results will be objective, and we do not accept payment for search result ranking or inclusion.
- We will do our best to provide the most relevant and useful advertising. Advertisements should not be an annoying interruption. If any element on a search result page is influenced by payment to us, we will make it clear to our users.
- We will never stop working to improve our user experience, our search technology, and other important areas of information organization.

We believe that our user focus is the foundation of our success to date. We also believe that this focus is critical for the creation of long-term value. We do not intend to compromise our user focus for short-term economic gain.

How We Provide Value to Our Users

We serve our users by developing products that quickly and easily find, create, organize, and share information. We place a premium on products that matter to many people and have the potential to improve their lives.

Some of the key benefits we offer include:

Comprehensiveness and Relevance. Our search technologies sort through a vast and growing amount of information to deliver relevant and useful search results in response to user queries. This is an area of continual development for us. When we started the company in 1998, our web index contained approximately 30 million

[Table of Contents](#)

documents. We now index billions of web pages and strive to provide the most comprehensive search experience possible. Our team continually improves our relevance algorithms to objectively determine the best answers to our users' queries and to place these answers at the top of our search results. We are also constantly developing new functionality and enhancing our offerings to allow our users to more quickly and easily find information.

Objectivity. We believe it is very important that the results users get from Google are produced with only their interests in mind. We do not accept payment for search result ranking or inclusion. We do accept fees for advertising, but the advertising is clearly marked and separated and does not influence how we generate our search results. Inclusion and frequent updating in our index are open to all sites free of charge. We believe it is important for users to have access to the best available information, not just the information that someone pays for them to see.

Global Access. We strive to provide our services to everyone in the world, and the Google interface is available in 112 languages. Through Google News, we offer an automated collection of frequently updated news stories in 30 languages covering sources from almost 60 countries. We also offer automatic translation of content between various languages and provide localized versions of Google in many developing countries.

Ease of Use. We have always believed that the most useful and powerful search technology hides its complexity from users and gives them a simple, intuitive way to get the information they want. We have devoted significant efforts to creating a streamlined and easy-to-use interface based on a clean search box set prominently on a page free of commercial clutter. We introduce new navigational or informational features when we believe they will be most useful to our users, and only after extensive usability testing and experimentation.

Pertinent, Useful Commercial Information. The search for information often involves an interest in commercial information—researching a purchase, comparing products and services, or actively shopping. We help people find commercial information through our search services and advertising products. We also present advertisements that are relevant to the information people seek. Our technology automatically rewards ads that users prefer and removes ads that they do not find helpful.

Multiple Access Platforms. The mobile phone is the primary way that many people around the world access the internet. We have continued to invest in improving mobile search and have introduced applications that allow users to access search, email, maps, directions, and satellite imagery through their mobile devices.

Improving the Web. We want to make the web experience as good as possible for users around the world. This includes providing platforms for developers to build, deploy, and run increasingly rich applications. For users, we are investing in areas to improve their experience in using web-based applications, including making browsers more stable and powerful.

Products and Services for our Users

Our product development philosophy involves rapid and continuous innovation, with frequent releases of early-stage products that we then iterate and improve. We often make products available early in their development stages by posting them on Google Labs, at test locations online, or directly on Google.com. If our users find a product useful, we promote it to "beta" status for additional testing. Once we are satisfied that a product is of high quality and utility, we remove the beta label and make it a core Google product. Our main products and services are described below.

[Table of Contents](#)*Google.com—Search and Personalization*

We are focused on building products and services on our web sites that benefit our users and let them find relevant information quickly and easily. These products and services include:

Google Web Search. In addition to providing easy access to billions of web pages, we have integrated special features into Google Web Search to help people find exactly what they are looking for on the web. The Google.com search experience also includes items like:

- Search Options Panel—helps users slice and dice their results across dimensions like time and genre.
- Rich Snippets—gives users convenient summary information about their search results at a glance, such as the number of stars in a review, or the scheduled times for events.
- Music Search—allows users to find and play music by song, album, artist, or lyrics.
- Real-Time Search—blends a live stream of up-to-the-minute content from microblogs and frequently updated sources right on the search results page.
- Google Suggest—shows related query suggestions as users type searches in 153 domains and 52 languages.
- Search Personalization—gives users more relevant results based on their previous signed-on search history or, alternatively, based on anonymous cookies stored on their access device if they are signed-out.
- Advanced Search Functionality—enables users to construct more complex queries, for example by using Boolean logic or restricting results to languages, countries, or web sites.
- Web Page Translation—supports 51 languages and automatically translates between any two of these languages, with a total of 2,550 language translation pairs.
- Integrated Tools—such as a spell checker, a calculator, a dictionary, and currency and measurement converters.
- Cached Links—provides snapshots of web pages taken when the pages were indexed, letting users view web pages that are no longer available.
- Movie, Music and Weather Information—enables users to quickly and easily find movie reviews and show times, information about artists, songs and albums, and weather conditions and forecasts.
- News, Finance, Maps, Image, Video, Book, Blogs and Groups Information—Users are often best served by different types of results. When relevant, we also search display results from other Google products including Google News, Google Finance, Google Maps, Google Images, Google Videos, Google Books, Google Blog Search, Google Product Search, and Google Groups.

Google Images. Google Images is our searchable index of images found across the web. To extend the usefulness of searching for images, we offer additional features, such as searching by image size, format, coloration, and image type, such as photos, clipart, faces, and line drawings.

Google Books. Google Books lets users search the full text of a library-sized collection of books to discover books of interest and to learn where to buy or borrow them. Through this program, publishers can host their content and show their publications in our search results. We also work closely with participating libraries to digitize all or part of their collections to create a full-text searchable online card catalog. Google Books links bring users to pages containing bibliographic information and several sentences of the search term in context, sample book pages, or full text, depending on author and publisher permissions and book copyright status. To date, we have scanned and indexed over 12 million books for search. Last summer we publicly announced our plans to sell our publisher partner's electronic books, or ebooks, in an open platform direct to consumers and through retail and device partners. We plan to launch this ebook platform in 2010. We are working on obtaining court approval for a settlement agreement reached with the Authors Guild and the Association of American Publishers over lawsuits in

[Table of Contents](#)

the U.S. over Google Books. If the court approves this settlement, millions more in-copyright books will be accessible to our users. Many books will be available for purchase even if they are out of print, expanding the market for authors and publishers to earn money from their works.

Google Scholar. Google Scholar provides a simple way to do a broad search for relevant scholarly literature including peer-reviewed papers, theses, books, abstracts, and articles. Content in Google Scholar is taken from academic publishers, professional societies, preprint repositories, universities, and other scholarly organizations.

Google Finance. Google Finance provides a simple user interface to navigate and visualize complex financial information in an intuitive manner, including linking together different data sources, such as news events overlayed on stock price.

Google News. Google News gathers information from thousands of news sources worldwide and presents news stories in a searchable format within minutes of their publication on the web. The leading stories are presented as headlines on the user-customizable Google News home page. These headlines are selected for display entirely by a computer algorithm, without regard to political viewpoint or ideology.

Google Videos. Google Videos is our searchable index of videos found across the web. To extend the usefulness of searching for videos, we offer additional features such as searching by video format, quality, length, and more.

Google Blog Search. Google Blog Search enables users to search the blogging universe more effectively and find out users' opinions on a wide variety of subjects. The Google Blog Search index includes every blog that publishes a site feed. Blogs are web pages usually made up of short, informal, and frequently updated posts that are arranged chronologically.

iGoogle and Personalized Search. iGoogle connects users to the information that is most useful and important to them in an easy-to-use and customizable format. Users add gadgets and themes created by Google and developers to create a powerful and personalized homepage and arrange the content the way they want. iGoogle and Personalized Search also include social features, which gives our users better content and search results based on their social graph as well as what they have searched for in the past, making it easier to quickly find the information that is more relevant to them. Users can also view and manage their history of past searches and the results they have clicked on, and create bookmarks with labels and notes.

Google Product Search. Google Product Search helps users find and compare products from merchants and directs users to where they can buy these products. Users can search for product information that is submitted electronically by sellers or automatically identified by Google software.

Google Merchant Center. Google Merchant Center lets merchants submit product listings that they want to share on Google web sites. Merchants can describe and assign attributes to the information they submit and Google uses this descriptive content to better target search results to what users are looking for.

Google Custom Search. Google Custom Search allows communities of users familiar with particular topics to build customized search engines. These customized search engines allow the communities to help improve the quality of search results by labeling and annotating relevant web pages or by creating specialized, subscribed links for users to get more detailed information about a particular topic.

Google Trends. Google Trends provides users with the ability to track the popularity of keyword searches over time on Google. Users can simply type in any search or compare multiple keyword searches, including people, places, or news events to observe the relative search interest over time from all over the world.

Google Music Search. Google Music Search provides a fast and easy "click-to-play" music discovery service for users searching for music. By entering an artist, album, or song search into Google, users can click the play button on the search results page to preview the song instantly in the music player provided by our music partners.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Webmaster Tools. Google Webmaster Tools enables webmasters to understand their sites' performance in Google's search results. Rich data and diagnostics provide insight into top search queries, site performance, and potential problems such as crawl errors and malware. In turn, higher-quality web sites improve Google's ability to crawl and index the web and provide more relevant results.

Applications

Information created by a single user becomes much more valuable when shared and combined with information from other people or places. Therefore our strategy for products we develop in this space is simple: develop tools for our users to create, share, and communicate any information generated by the user, thus making the information more useful and manageable. Examples of products we have developed with this strategy in mind include:

Google Docs. Google Docs allows our users to create, view, edit, and share documents, spreadsheets, and presentations from anywhere using a browser. Consumers and business users value the ability to use Google server storage and backup as the foundation of this product as it allows them to access their personal and shared content from any internet-connected device and reduces their dependence on a single physical computer or laptop storage system. Collaborative editing, uploading any file type, controlled sharing, data collection using custom forms, and open export of data in a variety of open formats are among the expanded features which differentiate Google Docs.

Google Calendar. Google Calendar is a free online shareable calendar service that allows users to keep track of the important events, appointments, and special occasions in their lives and share this information with anyone they choose.

Gmail. Gmail is Google's free webmail service that comes with built-in Google search technology to allow searching of emails and over seven gigabytes of storage, allowing users to keep their important messages, files, and pictures. We serve small text ads that are relevant to the messages in Gmail.

Google Groups. Google Groups is a free service that helps groups of people connect to information and people that have interest in them. Users can discuss topics with each other by creating mailing lists and discussion forums.

Google Reader. Google Reader is a free service that lets users subscribe to feeds and receive updates from multiple web sites in a single interface. Google Reader also allows users to share content with others, and functions with many types of media and reading-styles.

orkut. orkut enables users to search and connect to other users through networks of trusted friends. Users can create a profile and a personal mailbox, post photos, and join or manage online communities.

Blogger. Blogger is a web-based publishing tool that lets people publish to the web instantly using blogs.

Google Sites. Google Sites allows users to easily create, update, and publish content online without technical expertise, with control over who can see and update the site. Google Sites supports a variety of information such as videos, calendars, presentations, spreadsheets, discussions, and texts.

YouTube. YouTube is an online community that lets users worldwide upload, share, watch, rate, and comment on videos, from user generated to niche professional to premium videos. In addition, YouTube offers a range of video and interactive formats for advertisers to reach their intended audience.

[Table of Contents](#)*Client*

Google Toolbar. Google Toolbar is a free application that adds a Google search box to web browsers (Internet Explorer and Firefox) and improves the user experience through features such as a pop-up blocker, that blocks pop-up advertising, translate, which enables users to automatically translate web pages in 40 languages, Sidewiki, which allows users to add high quality content to a sidebar next to a web page, an autofill feature that completes web forms with information saved on a user's computer, and customizable buttons that let users search their favorite web sites and stay updated on their favorite feeds.

Google Chrome. Google Chrome is an open-source browser for Windows, Mac, and Linux that combines a minimal design with technologies to make the web faster, safer, and easier to navigate.

Google Chrome OS. Google Chrome OS is an open source operating system for users who spend most of their time on the web. Google Chrome OS is built around the core tenets of speed, simplicity, and security. Google is working with several original equipment manufacturers to bring computers running Google Chrome OS to users in 2010.

Google Pack. Google Pack is a free collection of safe and useful software programs from Google and other companies that improve the user experience online and on the desktop. It includes programs that help users browse the web faster and remove spyware and viruses.

Picasa. Picasa is a free service that allows users to view, manage, and share their photos. Picasa enables users to import, organize, and edit their photos, and upload them to Picasa Web Albums where the photos can be shared with others on the internet.

Google Desktop. Google Desktop lets people perform a full-text search on the contents of their own computer, including email, files, instant messenger chats, and web browser history. Users can view web pages they have visited even when they are not online.

Google GEO—Maps, Earth and Local

Google Local Search. Google Local Search powers local queries on Google.com, Google Maps, Google Earth, and mobile. Google Local Search provides a comprehensive search experience by combining business listings with the best sources of ratings, reviews, photos, and other information on the web. Google also offers the Local Business Center as a way for businesses to "claim" their business on Google, verify their data, and provide additional information such as web site, hours of operation, photos, videos, and real-time updates.

Google Maps. Google Maps helps users explore the world from their desktop or phone using global mapping data, satellite imagery, and Google Street View imagery. Google provides its own map data for the U.S. and certain other countries, including more than 181 countries and territories where users author and improve Google Maps using Google Map Maker. Google Maps includes Smart Maps, which labels the most prominent places, businesses, and attractions directly onto the map, and Google Transit, which provides up-to-date information on local transit options in more than 200 cities around the world. We display relevant targeted ads for searches done through Google Maps.

Panoramio. Panoramio enables users to upload photos and locate them on the earth using Google Maps. These photos are then incorporated into Maps, Earth, Local Search, and Place Pages.

Google Earth. Google Earth offers an immersive, three-dimensional (3D) way to explore our mapping data and imagery. Google Earth includes detailed maps of the earth's ocean floors and Sky, an astronomical imagery library with images of over 100 million stars and 200 million galaxies.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google SketchUp, Google 3D Warehouse and Google Building Maker. Google SketchUp is a free tool that enables users to model buildings in 3D. Using Google 3D Warehouse, SketchUp can be used as a tool for populating Google Earth with 3D building models. We sell the Pro version of this tool, which includes additional features, to professional designers. Building Maker allows users to easily create 3D models directly in a web browser.

Android and Google Mobile

Android. Android is a free, open-source mobile software platform that allows developers to create applications for mobile devices and for handset manufacturers to install. Android is being developed with the Open Handset Alliance, a business alliance of 65 technology and mobile companies, with the goal of providing consumers a less expensive and more powerful mobile experience. Today, there are 26 Android devices supported by 60 carriers in 49 countries and 19 languages. We also recently launched the Nexus One, an Android handset sold by Google directly to consumers.

Google Mobile. Google Mobile extends our products and services by providing mobile-specific features, including voice input and location-based technology, to mobile phone users. Specific areas of focus include:

Mobile Search. Our mobile-specific search technologies include:

- *Search by Voice*—using their phone's speaker and microphone, users can speak their queries to Google in English, Mandarin, or Japanese.
- *Search by Sight*—using their phone's digital camera to take pictures, users can search for objects using images instead of words.
- *Search by Location*—using their phone's GPS, users can instantly find the closest and most popular places nearby directly from the Google Mobile homepage—without typing a single character.

Mobile Applications. Google Mobile optimizes the majority of Google's applications for mobile phones in both browser and downloadable form. Two of our most popular mobile applications include Gmail and Maps.

Mobile Ads. We offer mobile ad products spanning our advertiser and publisher-focused efforts, Google AdWords, and Google AdSense. Specific mobile ad optimizations include:

- *Smartphone Targeting*—advertisers can now check a single box inside of AdWords to target their advertising campaigns at mobile phones like Android devices and the iPhone.
- *AdSense for Mobile Apps*—mobile developers and publishers can now integrate targeted advertising directly into their Android or iPhone applications.

Google Checkout

Google Checkout is a service we offer our users, merchants, and advertisers to make online shopping and payments more streamlined and secure. For users, Google Checkout provides a friendly interface to make payments without disclosing their credit card numbers or other sensitive financial information, and to maintain a centralized record of all their purchases. For merchants, Google Checkout provides a payment mechanism that has industry-leading fraud prevention, and increased conversion and transaction completion rates.

Google Labs

Google Labs is our test bed for our engineers and adventurous Google users. On Google Labs, we post product prototypes and solicit feedback on how the technology could be used or improved. Current Google Labs examples include *Fast Flip*, a Google News feature that delivers fast overviews of headline pages of top newspapers in rich visual format, and *Google Image Swirl*, a new experimental feature that organizes images into visually and semantically related groups and presents them in an exploratory interface.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Technology Behind Search and Our User Products and Services

Our web search technology uses a combination of techniques to determine the importance of a web page independent of a particular search query and to determine the relevance of that page to a particular search query.

Ranking Technology. One element of our technology for ranking web pages is called PageRank. While we developed much of our ranking technology after Google was formed, PageRank was developed at Stanford University with the involvement of our founders and was therefore published as research. PageRank is a query-independent technique for determining the importance of web pages by looking at the link structure of the web. PageRank treats a link from web page A to web page B as a “vote” by page A in favor of page B. The PageRank of a page is the sum of the pages that link to it. The PageRank of a web page also depends on the importance (or PageRank) of the other web pages casting the votes. Votes cast by important web pages with high PageRank weigh more heavily and are more influential in deciding the PageRank of pages on the web.

Text-Matching Techniques. Our technology employs text-matching techniques that compare search queries with the content of web pages to help determine relevance. Our text-based scoring techniques do far more than count the number of times a search term appears on a web page. For example, our technology determines the proximity of individual search terms to each other on a given web page, and prioritizes results that have the search terms near each other. Many other aspects of a page’s content are factored into the equation, as is the content of pages that link to the page in question. By combining query independent measures such as PageRank with our text-matching techniques, we are able to deliver search results that are relevant to what users are trying to find.

Infrastructure. We provide our products and services using our own software and hardware infrastructure, which provides substantial computing resources at low cost. We currently use a combination of off-the-shelf and custom software running on clusters of commodity computers. Our considerable investment in developing this infrastructure has produced several benefits. This infrastructure simplifies the storage and processing of large amounts of data, eases the deployment and operation of large-scale global products and services, and automates much of the administration of large-scale clusters of computers. Although most of this infrastructure is not directly visible to our users, we believe it is important for providing a high-quality user experience. It enables significant improvements in the relevance of our search and advertising results by allowing us to apply superior search and retrieval algorithms that are computationally intensive. We believe the infrastructure also shortens our product development cycle and lets us pursue innovation more cost effectively.

How We Provide Value to Our Advertisers and Content Owners

Google AdWords

For advertisers seeking to market their products and services to consumers and business users over the internet, we offer Google AdWords, an auction-based advertising program that lets advertisers deliver relevant ads targeted to search queries or web content across Google sites and through the web sites of our Google Network, which is the network of third parties that use our advertising programs to deliver relevant ads with their search results and content. The Google Network is also increasingly encompassing different forms of media as well, including content providers who use our advertising programs to deliver ads in online video, television and radio broadcasts. AdWords is accessible to advertisers in 41 different interface languages.

[Table of Contents](#)

Advertisers in our AdWords program create text-based or display ads, bid on the keywords that will trigger the display of their ads and set daily spending budgets. AdWords features an automated online signup process that lets advertisers quickly implement ad campaigns on Google properties and the web sites of our Google Network members. Ads are ranked for display in AdWords based on a combination of the maximum cost-per-click pricing set by the advertiser and click-through rates and other factors used to determine the relevance of the ads. This favors the ads that are most relevant to users, improving the experience both for the person looking for information and for the advertiser who is generating relevant ads. The AdWords program offers advertisers the following additional benefits:

Return on Investment. Many advertising dollars are spent delivering messages in an untargeted fashion, and payment for these advertisements is not tied to performance. AdWords shows ads only to users seeking information related to what the advertisers are selling, and advertisers choose how much they want to pay when a user clicks on their ad. Because we offer a simple ad format, advertisers can also avoid incurring significant costs associated with creating ads. As a result, even small advertisers find AdWords cost-effective for connecting with potential customers. In addition, advertisers can create many different ads, increasing the likelihood that an ad is suited to a user's search. Users can find advertisements for what they are seeking, and advertisers can find users who want what they are offering.

Branding. In addition to our cost-per-click pricing model, we also allow advertisers to pay on a cost-per-impression basis on the Google Network. We also offer Placement Targeting, a service that lets advertisers target specific web sites with text and display ads, so that they can more effectively reach specific sets of customers. In addition to targeting sites by content, advertisers can choose placements on sites based on user demographic attributes. To protect user privacy, we use only third-party opt-in panel data to map the demographics of sites in our networks. Placement Targeting is an auction-based system where placement targeted ads compete with keyword-targeted ads in the same auction.

Access to the Google Search and Content Network. We serve AdWords ads on Google properties, our syndicated search partners' web sites, and the millions of third-party web sites that make up the Google Network. As a result, we can offer extensive search and content inventory on which advertisers can advertise. Apart from keyword-based ads targeted to search queries and Placement Targeting, we also offer advertisers an effective contextual advertising option—Content Targeting—that displays their ads on relevant content pages across our network of partner sites and products. As a result, AdWords advertisers can target users on Google properties and on search and content sites across the web. This gives advertisers increased exposure to users who are likely to be interested in their offerings. The Google Network significantly enhances our ability to attract interested advertisers.

Campaign Control. Google AdWords gives advertisers hands-on control over most elements of their ad campaigns. Advertisers can specify the relevant search or content topics for each of their ads. Advertisers can also manage expenditures by setting a maximum daily budget and determining how much they are willing to pay whenever a user clicks or views an ad. Other features that make it easy to set up and manage ad campaigns include:

- ***Campaign Management.*** Advertisers can target multiple ads to a given keyword and easily track individual ad performance to see which ads are the most effective.
- ***Conversion Tracking.*** Conversion tracking is a free tool integrated into AdWords reports that measures the conversions of an advertiser's campaigns, enabling a better understanding of the overall return on investment generated for the advertiser by the AdWords program.
- ***Traffic Estimator.*** This tool estimates the number of searches and potential costs related to advertising on a particular keyword or set of keywords.
- ***Quality-Based Bidding.*** Advertisers' keywords are assigned dynamic first page bids based on their Quality Score—the higher the Quality Score, the lower the first page bid. This rewards advertisers with relevant keywords and ads.

[Table of Contents](#)

- *Budgeted Delivery.* Advertisers can set daily budgets for their campaigns and control the timing for delivery of their ads.
- *AdWords Discounter.* This feature gives advertisers the freedom to increase their maximum cost-per-click because it automatically adjusts pricing so that they never pay more than the minimum amount required to exceed the rank of the next ranked ad.

We offer larger advertisers additional services that help maximize returns on their internet marketing investments and improve their ability to run large, dynamic campaigns. These include dedicated client service representatives as well as:

- *Creative Maximization.* Our AdWords specialists help advertisers select relevant keywords and create more effective ads.
- *Vertical Market Experts.* Specialists with experience in particular industries offer guidance on how to target potential customers.
- *Bulk Posting.* We help businesses launch and manage large ad campaigns with hundreds or even thousands of targeted keywords.
- *The AdWords API and Commercial Developer Program.* For large advertisers as well as third parties, Google's free AdWords API service lets developers engineer computer programs that interact directly with the AdWords system. With such applications, advertisers and third parties can more efficiently and creatively manage their large AdWords accounts and campaigns. The AdWords Commercial Developer Program also enables our third-party developer ecosystem to continue designing and delivering innovative business applications based on the AdWords platform and distribution channel.

Global Support. We provide customer service to our advertiser base through our global support organization. AdWords is available on a self-service basis with email and real-time chat support. At certain spending levels and through certain signup channels, phone support is also available. Advertisers with more extensive needs and advertising budgets can request strategic support services, which include an account team, to help them set up and manage their campaigns. Depending on geography, we accept bank and wire transfers, direct debit, and local debit cards carrying the Visa and MasterCard logos. We also accept payment through international credit cards. For selected advertisers, we offer several options for credit terms and monthly invoicing. We accept payments in over 40 currencies.

Google AdSense

We are enthusiastic about helping content owners monetize their content, which facilitates the creation of better content to search. If there is better content on the web, users are likely to do more searches, and we expect that will be good for our business and for users. Our Google AdSense program enables web sites that are part of the Google Network to deliver AdWords ads that are relevant to the search results or content on their pages. In addition to AdWords, we also surface non-search AdSense inventory (the Content Network) on the DoubleClick Ad Exchange, allowing certified third party display ad networks to compete with AdWords ads for AdSense inventory. We share most of the revenue generated from ads shown by a Google Network member with that member. The key benefits we offer to Google Network members include:

- *Access to Advertisers.* Many small web site companies and content producers do not have the time or resources to develop effective programs for generating revenue from online advertising. Even larger sites, with dedicated sales teams, may find it difficult to generate revenue from pages with specialized content. Google AdSense promotes effective revenue generation by providing Google Network members access to Google's base of advertisers and their broad collection of ads. Our technology automatically starts delivering ads on a web site as soon as the member joins the Google Network. Because the ads are related to what the web site's visitors are looking for on the site, AdSense provides the Google Network member with a way to both monetize and enhance their web sites. The Google Network member determines the placement of the ads on its web site, and controls and directs the nature of ad content.

[Table of Contents](#)

- *Improved User Satisfaction.* Many web sites are cluttered with intrusive or untargeted advertising that may distract or confuse users and may undermine users' ability to find the information they want. Some web sites have adopted practices we consider to be abusive, including pop-up ads or ads that take over web pages. We believe these tactics can cause dissatisfaction with internet advertising and reduce use of the internet overall. Our AdSense program extends our commitment to improving the overall web experience by enabling web sites to display AdWords ads in a fashion that we believe users find useful rather than disruptive.
- *Syndicated Search.* We provide our search technology to partners of all sizes, allowing Google search service to be offered through these partners' properties. For commercial partners, we provide an extensive range of customization options.

Our Google AdSense program includes:

Google AdSense for Search. For internet companies that want to target search audiences, we offer Google AdSense for search. To use AdSense for search, most of our AdSense for search partners add Google search functionality to their web pages in the form of customizable Google search boxes. We offer this service free to these partners. When visitors to these web sites search either the web site or the internet using these customizable search boxes, we display relevant ads (generally text ads) on the search results pages, targeted to match user search queries. These web sites can then generate additional revenue when visitors click on or view these ads. Because we also offer to license our web search technology along with Google AdSense for search, companies without their own search service can offer Google Web Search to improve the usefulness of their web sites for their users while increasing their revenue. We generally charge a fee related to these license agreements. We also offer a more customizable premium offering to web sites with significant traffic.

Google AdSense for Content. Google AdSense for content lets web sites generate revenue from advertising by serving relevant AdWords ads targeted to web content. Web sites can use our automated sign-up process to quickly display AdWords ads on their sites. Under this program, we use automated technology to analyze the meaning of the content on the web site and serve relevant ads based on the meaning of such content. For example, a web page on an automotive blog that contains an entry about vintage cars might display ads for vintage car parts or vintage car shows. These ads are displayed in spaces that our AdSense for content partners have set aside on their web sites for our AdWords content. AdSense for content allows a variety of ad types to be shown, including text ads, display ads such as image ads and video ads, and link units (which are sets of clickable links to topic pages related to page content). We share the majority of the revenues generated from these ads with the Google Network members that display the ads. Important AdSense for content features include:

- *Ad Format.* Web sites can customize the format of texts ads will appear on their site, including the text color, size, and font.
- *Ad Filters.* Web sites can block competitive ads, or other ads they want to keep off their site, simply by telling us which URLs to block. They can also review Placement Targeted ads before they appear on their site and block certain categories of ads.
- *Reports.* Publishers can view customizable reports about their AdSense performance.
- *Sensitive Content Filters.* At times, certain ads may be inappropriate for some pages. For example, Google automatically filters out ads that would be inappropriate on a news page about a catastrophic event.

Google AdSense for Domains. Google AdSense for Domains allows owners of undeveloped domains that receive traffic from users typing generic terms into browsers or search to generate revenue from relevant advertising.

Google AdSense for Mobile. AdSense for Mobile allows publishers of web sites for mobile phones to generate revenue for their content by inserting relevant AdWords text and display ads on their web sites.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google AdSense for Mobile Applications. For developers creating applications for high-end mobile phones, such as the iPhone or Android-based phones, AdSense for Mobile Applications allows them to generate revenue by showing relevant advertising in their applications.

Google AdSense for Video. For web sites with video content, AdSense for Video allows the web site to generate revenue from their video content by inserting relevant AdWords text and video ads within their videos.

Google AdSense for Feeds. AdSense for Feeds is a free program that allows publishers to monetize their feeds through text ads targeted to the content of the feed. Feeds are content streams that users subscribe to that contain structured data such as stock and financial information, web blog posts, and weather reports.

Google AdSense for Games. AdSense for Games allows web-based game developers to generate revenue by inserting relevant advertising within their games.

Google Television Ads. Google Television Ads is a product that allows advertisers to use their AdWords account to create television campaigns. Advertisers can use our online advertising platform to place and monitor the effectiveness of their television ads, enhancing relevance and accountability.

Display Advertising

Display advertising comprises the videos, images, banners, Adobe Flash, and other interactive ads that run across the web. Today Google serves display ads across the Google Network. We also offer a variety of display ads such as videos, images, and Flash ads on YouTube. Our goal across both the Google Network and YouTube is to deliver the best possible performance for advertisers.

With our acquisition of DoubleClick, we also provide ad serving technology to publishers, agencies, and advertisers, which is the infrastructure that enables billions of ads to be served each day across the web. Buying and selling display advertising is still a very complicated process, and we plan to simplify that process through the evolution of these platforms.

Finally, we recently launched the DoubleClick Ad Exchange to create an open marketplace for the trading of display ad space. This will open up the display ecosystem for participants of all sizes.

The Technology Behind Google's Advertising Programs

Our AdWords and AdSense programs serve millions of relevant, targeted ads each day based on search terms users enter or content they view on the web. The key elements of our advertising technology include:

Google AdWords Auction System. The Google AdWords auction system lets advertisers automatically deliver relevant, targeted advertising. Every search query we process involves the automated execution of an auction, resulting in our advertising system often processing hundreds of millions of auctions per day. To determine whether an ad is relevant to a particular query, this system weighs an advertiser's willingness to pay for prominence in the ad listings (the cost-per-click or cost-per-impression bid) and interest from users in the ad as measured by the click-through rate and other factors. Our Quality-based bidding system also assigns first page bids to advertiser keywords based on the Quality scores of those keywords—the higher the Quality score, the lower the first page bid. The Quality score is determined by an advertiser's keyword click-through rate, the relevance of the ad text, historical keyword performance, the quality of the ad's landing page and other relevancy factors. This prevents advertisers with irrelevant ads from "squatting" in top positions to gain exposure, and rewards more relevant, well-targeted ads that are clicked on frequently. Because we are paid only when users click on ads, the AdWords ranking system aligns our interests with those of our advertisers and our users. The more relevant and useful the ad, the better for our users, for our advertisers and for us.

[Table of Contents](#)

The AdWords auction system also incorporates the AdWords Discounter, which automatically lowers the amount advertisers actually pay to the minimum needed to maintain their ad position. Consider a situation where there are three advertisers—Pat, Betty and Joe—each bidding on the same keyword for ads that will be displayed on Google.com. These advertisers have ads with equal click-through rates and bid \$1.00 per click, \$0.60 per click and \$0.50 per click, respectively. With our AdWords discounter, Pat would occupy the first ad position and pay only \$0.61 per click, Betty would occupy the second ad position and pay only \$0.51 per click, and Joe would occupy the third ad position and pay only \$0.01 per click. The AdWords discounter saves money for advertisers by minimizing the price they pay per click, while relieving them of the need to constantly monitor and adjust their cost-per-click. Advertisers can also experience greater discounts through the application of our smart pricing technology, which can reduce the price of clicks for ads served across the Google Network based on the expected value of the click to the advertiser.

AdSense Contextual Advertising Technology. Our AdSense technology employs techniques that consider factors such as keyword analysis, word frequency and the overall link structure of the web to analyze the content of individual web pages and to match ads to them almost instantaneously. With this ad targeting technology, we can automatically serve contextually relevant ads. To do this, Google Network members embed a small amount of custom HTML code on web pages that generates a request to Google's AdSense service whenever a user views the web page. Upon receiving a request, our software examines the content of web pages and performs a matching process that identifies advertisements that we believe are relevant to the content of the specific web page. The relevant ads are then returned to the web pages in response to the request. We employ similar techniques for matching advertisements to other forms of textual content, such as email messages and Google Groups postings. For example, our technology can serve ads offering tickets to fans of a specific sports team on a news story about that team.

Our display advertising programs provide advertisers and publishers services related to the delivery of branded display advertising. The key elements of our display advertising technology include:

DoubleClick Advertiser Platform. The DoubleClick Advertiser Platform provides tools for media planning, buying, selling, ad delivery, measurement, and optimization. The key technologies included in this platform are:

- *Google Ad Planner and MediaVisor.* This research and media planning tool allows agencies and advertisers to identify the web sites their target customers are likely to visit. MediaVisor improves media buying by replacing formerly manual tasks in the media buying process.
- *DART for Advertisers.* DART for advertisers is an ad management and serving solution that can manage, traffic, serve and report on an advertiser's online campaign.
- *DoubleClick Rich Media and Video.* This tool covers the process of creating, managing and reporting on rich media and video advertising.

DoubleClick Publisher Platform. The DoubleClick Publisher Platform provides tools that address key challenges throughout the publisher ad sales cycle and helps maximize the value of publisher content. The key technologies included in this platform are:

- *The DART Ad Serving Platform.* DART for Publishers is our hosted ad serving platform and DART Enterprise is our licensed software solution. Both provide tools to manage digital ad sales operations for publishers.
- *DART Sales Manager.* This proposal and finance management tool is designed for companies using the DART platform.
- *DART Adapt for Publishers.* This tool is DoubleClick's solution designed to increase campaign performance by managing publisher inventory.
- *DoubleClick Ad Exchange.* The DoubleClick Ad Exchange connects advertisers, agencies, and networks with online publishers to improve yield for sellers and campaign performance and return on investment for buyers.

[Table of Contents](#)

YouTube. YouTube offers video ads solutions to advertisers that provide advertisers with a way to promote their content to the YouTube community as well as to associate themselves with content being watched by their target audience. YouTube offers analytic tools to help advertisers understand their audience and derive general business intelligence. The key solutions provided by YouTube include:

- *Promoted Videos.* Promoted videos allows advertisers of any size to use a self-service tool to reach users who are interested in their content, products, or services.
- *YouTube Homepage Ads.* These video ads enable advertisers to upload and promote their videos on the YouTube homepage, using several interactive formats.
- *Engagement Programs and Contests.* These programs enable a sponsored thematic experience often using user and partner videos to present viewers with a branded experience.
- *Display and Linear ads.* These ads including traditional branded display, linear ads, and video overlay ads, let advertisers monetize video playback and share money with the content owner.
- *Click to Buy.* Click to buy allows advertisers to create a marketplace for items driven from the video playback.

Google Enterprise

Schools and businesses continue moving towards web-based applications and away from licensed software. Since web-based applications require minimal up-front investment, businesses can pay as they use them and receive automatic updates.

Through Google Apps, we provide hosted, web-based applications for businesses, schools, and nonprofit organizations. In addition, we provide our search technology for use within enterprises through the Google Search Appliance and on their public-facing sites with Google Site Search and Google Commerce Search. Finally, we provide versions of our Google Maps API (hosted) for businesses as well as Google Earth Enterprise, a behind-the-firewall software solution for imagery and data visualization.

Google Apps. Google Apps provides hosted communication, collaboration, and security tools for organizations such as businesses, governments, and schools. Google Apps includes messaging features such as Gmail, Google Calendar, and Google Talk, and Google Groups collaboration features such as Google Docs, Google Video, Google Sites, and eDiscovery/Compliance powered by Postini. Google Apps is available in Standard, Education, Partner, and Premier Editions. Postini services are hosted security and archiving solutions for businesses that work with Google Apps or any mail server.

Google Search Appliance. The Google Search Appliance family of products serves businesses of all sizes, ranging from small businesses (with the Google Mini) as well as larger organizations and government agencies with the Search Appliance. Some features of the Google Search Appliance include integration with advanced corporate security protocols, integration with other enterprise applications, such as content management systems, portals and other systems, and real-time search of business applications. The Google Search Appliance is available in three models, tiered by the quantity of information to be searched: the Google Mini for small business, the GB-7007 for mid-size document counts, and the GB-9009, with the ability to search billions of documents. The appliances search customer-facing web sites and company-wide intranet applications and support centralized deployments for global business units.

Google Site Search. The Google Site Search product is based on the popular Google Custom Search Engine (CSE) and offers businesses the performance and quality of Google search for their web site while giving them control of branding, positioning, and API access to ensure a full and rich integration.

Google Commerce Search. Google Commerce Search is a powerful hosted search solution designed specifically with online retail enterprises in mind. Leveraging the Google Product Search backend infrastructure, Google Commerce Search provides online retailers fast, accurate, attribute-based search with high reliability and low latency at a fraction of the cost of traditional on premise systems.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Maps API Premier. Google Maps API Premier makes it easy for companies to include fully interactive Google Maps on their public and internal web sites. The Maps API helps an enterprise's customers and employees make the right business and purchasing decisions by visualizing important information on a familiar map, internally and on external sites.

Google Earth Enterprise. Google Earth Enterprise offerings let business users visualize their data in a geographic context, and create a common operating picture for employees and viewers. Google Earth Pro, a downloadable application, lets users overlay company-specific data and information in Google Earth for presentation to internal and external users. Google Earth Enterprise lets companies integrate large amounts of proprietary geographic data, satellite imagery, and terrain data with Google Earth content, and visualize the data in Google Maps or 3D Google Earth globes, either behind the company firewall or integrated with public systems or the internet.

Sales and Support

We have put significant effort into developing our sales and support infrastructure. We have over 65 offices in over 30 countries, the large majority of which includes sales people. We deploy specialized sales teams across vertical markets. We bring businesses into our advertising network through both online and direct sales channels. We work to use technology and automation wherever possible to improve the experience for our advertisers and to grow our business cost-effectively. The vast majority of our advertisers use our automated online AdWords program to establish accounts, create ads, target users, and launch and manage their advertising campaigns. Our direct advertising sales team focuses on attracting and supporting companies around the world with the largest advertising budgets. Our AdSense program follows a similar model. Most of the web sites in the Google Network sign up for AdSense using an automated online process. Our direct sales force focuses on building AdSense relationships with leading internet companies. Our display program, which includes DoubleClick and YouTube, also follows a similar model. Most advertisers and publishers sign up using an automated online process. Our direct sales force focuses on attracting and supporting advertisers and publishers around the world. Our global support organization concentrates on helping our advertisers and Google Network members get the most out of their relationship with us.

Marketing

We have always believed that building a trusted, highly-recognized brand begins with providing high-quality products and services that make a notable difference in people's lives. Our user base has grown primarily by word-of-mouth. Our early marketing efforts focused on feeding this word-of-mouth momentum and used public relations efforts to accelerate it. Through these efforts and people's increased usage of Google worldwide, we have been able to build our brand with relatively low marketing costs as a percentage of our revenues. Today, we use the quality of our own products and services as our most effective marketing tool, and word-of-mouth momentum continues to drive consumer awareness and user loyalty worldwide. We also engage in targeted marketing efforts, such as those we deliver to our advertising clients, designed to inform potential advertisers, Google Network members, and enterprises of the benefits they can achieve through Google as well as targeted consumer marketing in certain geographies. In addition, we sponsor industry conferences and have promoted the distribution of Google products to internet users in order to make our search services easier to access.

Competition

Our business is characterized by rapid change and converging, as well as new and disruptive, technologies. We face formidable competition in every aspect of our business, particularly from companies that seek to connect people with information on the web and provide them with relevant advertising. We face competition from:

- Traditional search engines, such as Yahoo! Inc. and Microsoft Corporation's Bing.

[Table of Contents](#)

- Vertical search engines and e-commerce sites, such as WebMD (for health queries), Kayak (travel queries), Monster.com (job queries), and Amazon.com and eBay (commerce). We compete with these sites because they, like us, are trying to attract users to their web sites to search for product or service information, and some users will navigate directly to those sites rather than go through Google.
- Social networks, such as Facebook, Yelp, or Twitter. Some users are relying more on social networks for product or service referrals, rather than seeking information through traditional search engines.
- Other forms of advertising. We compete against traditional forms of advertising—such as television, radio, newspapers, magazines, billboards, and yellow pages—for ad dollars.
- Mobile applications. As the mobile application ecosystem develops further, users are increasingly accessing e-commerce and other sites through those companies' stand-alone mobile applications, instead of through search engines.
- Providers of online products and services. We also provide a number of online products and services, including Gmail, YouTube, and Google Docs, that compete directly with new and established companies that offer communication, information, and entertainment services integrated into their products or media properties.

We compete to attract and retain users of our search and communication products and services. Most of the products and services we offer to users are free, so we do not compete on price. Instead, we compete in this area on the basis of the relevance and usefulness of our search results and the features, availability, and ease of use of our products and services.

Neither our users nor our advertisers are locked in to Google. For users, other search engines are literally one click away, and there are no costs to switching search engines. Our advertisers typically advertise in multiple places, both online and offline. We compete to attract and retain content providers (Google Network members, as well as other content providers for whom we distribute or license content) primarily based on the size and quality of our advertiser base, our ability to help these partners generate revenues from advertising, and the terms of the agreements.

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of patent, trademark, copyright, and trade secret laws in the U.S. and other jurisdictions as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our proprietary technology and our brand. We also enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and confidentiality agreements with other third parties, and we rigorously control access to proprietary technology.

Google, YouTube, DoubleClick, DART, AdSense, AdWords, Gmail, I'm Feeling Lucky, PageRank, Blogger, orkut, Picasa, SketchUp, and Postini are registered trademarks in the U.S. Our unregistered trademarks include, Blog*Spot, Jaiku, Android, Open Handset Alliance, OpenSocial, Panoramio, and Knol.

The first version of the PageRank technology was created while Larry and Sergey attended Stanford University, which owns a patent to PageRank. The PageRank patent expires in 2017. We hold a perpetual license to this patent. In October 2003, we extended our exclusivity period to this patent through 2011, at which point our license will become non-exclusive.

Circumstances outside our control could pose a threat to our intellectual property rights. For example, effective intellectual property protection may not be available in every country in which our products and services are distributed. Also, the efforts we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be sufficient or effective. Any significant impairment of our intellectual property rights could harm our business or our ability to compete. Also, protecting our intellectual property rights is costly and time consuming. Any increase in the unauthorized use of our intellectual property could make it more expensive to do business and harm our operating results.

[Table of Contents](#)

Companies in the internet, technology, and media industries own large numbers of patents, copyrights, and trademarks and frequently enter into litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. As we face increasing competition, the possibility of intellectual property claims against us grows. Our technologies may not be able to withstand any third-party claims or rights against their use.

Government Regulation

We are subject to a number of foreign and domestic laws and regulations that affect companies conducting business on the internet. In addition, laws and regulations relating to user privacy, freedom of expression, content, advertising, information security, and intellectual property rights are being debated and considered for adoption by many countries throughout the world. We face risks from some of the proposed legislation that could be passed in the future.

In the U.S., laws relating to the liability of providers of online services for activities of their users and other third parties are currently being tested by a number of claims, which include actions for libel, slander, invasion of privacy and other tort claims, unlawful activity, copyright and trademark infringement, and other theories based on the nature and content of the materials searched, the ads posted, or the content generated by users. Certain foreign jurisdictions are also testing the liability of providers of online services for activities of their users and other third parties. Any court ruling that imposes liability on providers of online services for activities of their users and other third parties could harm our business.

A range of other laws and new interpretations of existing laws could have an impact on our business. For example, the Digital Millennium Copyright Act has provisions that limit, but do not necessarily eliminate, our liability for listing, linking, or hosting third-party content that includes materials that infringe copyrights. Various U.S. and international laws restrict the distribution of materials considered harmful to children and impose additional restrictions on the ability of online services to collect information from minors. In the area of data protection, many states have passed laws requiring notification to users when there is a security breach for personal data, such as California's Information Practices Act. The costs of compliance with these laws may increase in the future as a result of changes in interpretation. Furthermore, any failure on our part to comply with these laws may subject us to significant liabilities.

Similarly, the application of existing laws prohibiting, regulating, or requiring licenses for certain businesses of our advertisers, including, for example, online gambling, distribution of pharmaceuticals, adult content, financial services, alcohol, or firearms, can be unclear. Application of these laws in an unanticipated manner could expose us to substantial liability and restrict our ability to deliver services to our users.

We also face risks due to government failure to preserve the internet's basic neutrality as to the services and sites that users can access through their broadband service providers. Such a failure to enforce network neutrality could limit the internet's pace of innovation and the ability of large competitors, small businesses, and entrepreneurs to develop and deliver new products, features, and services, which could harm our business.

We are also subject to federal, state, and foreign laws regarding privacy and protection of user data, including personal health records. We post on our web site our privacy policies and practices concerning the use and disclosure of user data. Any failure by us to comply with our posted privacy policies or privacy related laws and regulations could result in proceedings against us by governmental authorities or others, which could potentially harm our business. In addition, the interpretation of data protection laws, and their application to the internet, in Europe and other foreign jurisdictions is unclear and in a state of flux. There is a risk that these laws may be interpreted and applied in conflicting ways from country to country and in a manner that is not consistent with our current data protection practices. Complying with these varying international requirements could cause us to incur additional costs and change our business practices. Further, any failure by us to protect our users' privacy and data could result in a loss of user confidence in our services and ultimately in a loss of users, which could adversely affect our business.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, because our services are accessible worldwide, certain foreign jurisdictions have claimed and others may claim that we are required to comply with their laws, even where we have no local entity, employees, or infrastructure.

Culture and Employees

We take great pride in our culture. We embrace collaboration and creativity and encourage the iteration of ideas to address complex technical challenges. Transparency and open dialog are central to us, and we like to make sure that company news, whether about product launches, industry news and innovations, or organizational changes, reaches our employees first through internal channels like weekly TGIF meetings, Tech Talks, blogs, and messages from leadership.

We have evolved into a software, technology, internet, mobile, advertising, and media company all rolled into one. We take technology innovation very seriously and compete aggressively for talent across the globe. We strive to hire the best computer scientists and engineers to help us solve very significant challenges across systems design, artificial intelligence, machine learning, data mining, networking, software engineering, testing, distributed systems, cluster design, and other areas. We work hard to provide an environment where these talented people can have fulfilling jobs and produce technological innovations that have a positive effect on the world through daily use by millions of people.

Despite our rapid growth, we still cherish our roots as a startup, and we give employees the freedom to act on their ideas regardless of their level within the company. This spirit has spurred some of our most impactful global initiatives, including Google Flu Trends, which uses search data to estimate global flu activity, GoogleServe, our annual company-wide community service event, and products like Google News, orkut, and Android.

We aim to reflect the globally diverse audience of our products in our employee population and believe that we can serve our users better when we foster diverse perspectives and ideas within the company. We provide very significant rewards for individuals and teams that provide great value to us, our advertisers, and our users. The commitment to maintaining and enhancing these programs year after year supports Google's culture of innovation and performance and also keeps employee interests aligned with those of the company.

At December 31, 2009, we had 19,835 employees, consisting of 7,443 in research and development, 7,338 in sales and marketing, 2,941 in general and administrative and 2,113 in operations. All of Google's employees are also equityholders, with significant collective employee ownership.

Seasonality

Both seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional retail seasonality have affected, and are likely to continue to affect, our business. Internet usage generally slows during the summer months, and commercial queries typically increase significantly in the fourth quarter of each year. These seasonal trends have caused and will likely continue to cause, fluctuations in our quarterly results, including fluctuations in sequential revenue growth rates.

Available Information

Our web site is located at www.google.com, and our investor relations web site is located at <http://investor.google.com>. The following filings are available through our investor relations web site after we file them with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC): Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and our Proxy Statements for our annual stockholder's meetings (for the last two years). We also provide a link to the section of the SEC's web site at www.sec.gov that has all of our public filings. Our Quarterly Reports, Annual Reports, and Proxy Statements for the last two years are also available for download free of charge on our investor relations web site. Further, a copy of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is located at the

[Table of Contents](#)

SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room can be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding our filings at www.sec.gov.

We webcast our earnings calls and certain events we participate in or host with members of the investment community on our investor relations web site. Additionally, we provide notifications of news or announcements regarding our financial performance, including SEC filings, investor events, press and earnings releases, and blogs as part of our investor relations web site. The contents of these web sites are not intended to be incorporated by reference into this report or in any other report or document we file and any reference to these web sites are intended to be inactive textual references only.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

We face intense competition.

Our business is rapidly evolving and intensely competitive, and is subject to changing technology, shifting user needs and frequent introductions of new products and services. We have many competitors in different industries, including traditional search engines, vertical search engines and e-commerce sites, social networking sites, traditional media companies, and providers of online products and services. Our current and potential competitors range from large and established companies to emerging start-ups. Established companies have longer operating histories and more established relationships with customers and end users, and they can use their experience and resources against us in a variety of competitive ways, including by making acquisitions, investing aggressively in research and development, and competing aggressively for advertisers and web sites. Emerging start-ups may be able to innovate and provide products and services faster than we can. If our competitors are more successful than we are in developing compelling products or in attracting and retaining users, advertisers, and content providers, our revenues and growth rates could decline.

If we do not continue to innovate and provide products and services that are useful to users, we may not remain competitive, and our revenues and operating results could suffer.

Our success depends on providing products and services that make using the internet a more useful and enjoyable experience for our users. Our competitors are constantly developing innovations in web search, online advertising, and web based products and services. As a result, we must continue to invest significant resources in research and development in order to enhance our web search technology and our existing products and services and introduce new products and services that people can easily and effectively use. If we are unable to provide quality products and services, then our users may become dissatisfied and move to a competitor's products and services. In addition, these new products and services may present new and difficult technology challenges, and we may be subject to claims if users of these offerings experience service disruptions or failures or other quality issues. Our operating results would also suffer if our innovations are not responsive to the needs of our users, advertisers, and Google Network members, are not appropriately timed with market opportunities, or are not effectively brought to market. As search technology continues to develop, our competitors may be able to offer search results that are, or that are seen to be, substantially similar to or better than ours. This may force us to compete in different ways and expend significant resources in order to remain competitive.

We generate our revenues almost entirely from advertising, and the reduction in spending by or loss of advertisers could seriously harm our business.

We generated 97% of our revenues in both 2008 and 2009 from our advertisers. Our advertisers can generally terminate their contracts with us at any time. Advertisers will not continue to do business with us if their investment in advertising with us does not generate sales leads, and ultimately customers, or if we do not deliver

[Table of Contents](#)

their advertisements in an appropriate and effective manner. In addition, expenditures by advertisers tend to be cyclical, reflecting overall economic conditions and budgeting and buying patterns. If we are unable to remain competitive and provide value to our advertisers, they may stop placing ads with us, which would negatively harm our revenues and business.

Our business depends on a strong brand, and failing to maintain and enhance our brand would hurt our ability to expand our base of users, advertisers, Google Network members, and other partners.

The brand identity that we have developed has significantly contributed to the success of our business. Maintaining and enhancing the “Google” brand is critical to expanding our base of users, advertisers, Google Network members, and other partners. We believe that the importance of brand recognition will increase due to the relatively low barriers to entry in the internet market. Our brand may be negatively impacted by a number of factors, including service outages, product malfunctions, and data privacy and security issues. If we fail to maintain and enhance the “Google” brand, or if we incur excessive expenses in this effort, our business, operating results, and financial condition will be materially and adversely affected. Maintaining and enhancing our brand will depend largely on our ability to be a technology leader and continue to provide high-quality products and services, which we may not do successfully.

We are subject to increased regulatory scrutiny that may negatively impact our business.

The growth of our company and our expansion into a variety of new fields implicate a variety of new regulatory issues and may subject us to increased regulatory scrutiny, particularly in the U.S. and Europe. Moreover, our competitors have employed and will likely continue to employ significant resources to shape the legal and regulatory regimes in countries where we have significant operations. Legislators and regulators may make legal and regulatory changes, or interpret and apply existing laws, in ways that make our products and services less useful to our users, require us to incur substantial costs, or change our business practices. These changes or increased costs could negatively impact our business.

A variety of new and existing U.S. and foreign laws could subject us to claims or otherwise harm our business.

We are subject to a variety of laws in the U.S. and abroad that are costly to comply with, can result in negative publicity and diversion of management time and effort, and can subject us to claims or other remedies. Many of these laws were adopted prior to the advent of the internet and related technologies and, as a result, do not contemplate or address the unique issues of the internet and related technologies. The laws that do reference the internet are being interpreted by the courts, but their applicability and scope remain uncertain. For example, the laws relating to the liability of providers of online services are currently unsettled both within the U.S. and abroad. Claims have been threatened and filed under both U.S. and foreign laws for defamation, libel, slander, invasion of privacy and other tort claims, unlawful activity, copyright and trademark infringement, or other theories based on the nature and content of the materials searched and the ads posted by our users, our products and services, or content generated by our users.

In addition, the Digital Millennium Copyright Act has provisions that limit, but do not necessarily eliminate, our liability for listing or linking to third-party web sites that include materials that infringe copyrights or other rights, so long as we comply with the statutory requirements of this act. Various U.S. and international laws restrict the distribution of materials considered harmful to children and impose additional restrictions on the ability of online services to collect information from minors. In the area of data protection, many states have passed laws requiring notification to users when there is a security breach for personal data, such as California’s Information Practices Act. We face similar risks and costs as our products and services are offered in international markets and may be subject to additional regulations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Acquisitions and investments could result in operating difficulties, dilution, and other harmful consequences.

We have acquired a number of businesses in the past, including our acquisitions of DoubleClick and Postini. We expect to continue to evaluate and enter into discussions regarding a wide array of potential strategic transactions. In particular, we expect to increase the number of acquisitions we make in 2010 compared to 2009. These transactions could be material to our financial condition and results of operations. The process of integrating an acquired company, business, or technology has created, and will continue to create, unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures. The areas where we face risks include:

- Implementation or remediation of controls, procedures, and policies at the acquired company.
- Diversion of management time and focus from operating our business to acquisition integration challenges.
- Coordination of product, engineering, and sales and marketing functions.
- Transition of operations, users, and customers onto our existing platforms.
- Cultural challenges associated with integrating employees from the acquired company into our organization.
- Retention of employees from the businesses we acquire.
- Integration of the acquired company's accounting, management information, human resource, and other administrative systems.
- Liability for activities of the acquired company before the acquisition, including patent and trademark infringement claims, violations of laws, commercial disputes, tax liabilities, and other known and unknown liabilities.
- Litigation or other claims in connection with the acquired company, including claims from terminated employees, customers, former stockholders, or other third parties.
- In the case of foreign acquisitions, the need to integrate operations across different cultures and languages and to address the particular economic, currency, political, and regulatory risks associated with specific countries.
- Failure to successfully further develop the acquired technology.

Our failure to address these risks or other problems encountered in connection with our past or future acquisitions and investments could cause us to fail to realize the anticipated benefits of such acquisitions or investments, incur unanticipated liabilities, and harm our business generally.

Future acquisitions could also result in dilutive issuances of our equity securities, the incurrence of debt, contingent liabilities, or amortization expenses, or write-offs of goodwill, any of which could harm our financial condition. Also, the anticipated benefit of many of our acquisitions may not materialize. For example, we have yet to realize significant revenue benefits from our acquisition of YouTube.

Our international operations are subject to increased risks which could harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

International revenues accounted for approximately 51% of our total revenues in 2008 and approximately 53% of our total revenues in 2009. More than half of our user traffic came from outside the U.S. in 2009. We have limited experience with operations outside the U.S. and our ability to manage our business and conduct our operations internationally requires considerable management attention and resources and is subject to a number of risks, including the following:

- Challenges caused by distance, language, and cultural differences and by doing business with foreign agencies and governments.

[Table of Contents](#)

- Longer payment cycles in some countries.
- Uncertainty regarding liability for services and content.
- Credit risk and higher levels of payment fraud.
- Currency exchange rate fluctuations and our ability to manage these fluctuations under our foreign exchange risk management program.
- Foreign exchange controls that might prevent us from repatriating cash earned in countries outside the U.S.
- Import and export requirements that may prevent us from shipping products or providing services to a particular market and may increase our operating costs.
- Potentially adverse tax consequences.
- Higher costs associated with doing business internationally.
- Different employee/employer relationships and the existence of workers' councils and labor unions.

In addition, compliance with complex foreign and U.S. laws and regulations that apply to our international operations increases our cost of doing business in international jurisdictions and could interfere with our ability to offer, or prevent us from offering, our products and services to one or more countries or expose us or our employees to fines and penalties. These numerous and sometimes conflicting laws and regulations include import and export requirements, content requirements, trade restrictions, tax laws, sanctions, internal and disclosure control rules, data privacy and filtering requirements, labor relations laws, U.S. laws such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and local laws prohibiting corrupt payments to governmental officials. Violations of these laws and regulations could result in fines, criminal sanctions against us, our officers, or our employees, prohibitions on the conduct of our business, and damage to our reputation. Although we have implemented policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with these laws, there can be no assurance that our employees, contractors, or agents will not violate our policies. Any such violations could include prohibitions on our ability to offer our products and services to one or more countries, and could also materially damage our reputation, our brand, our international expansion efforts, our ability to attract and retain employees, our business, and our operating results.

If our security measures are breached, or if our services are subject to attacks that degrade or deny the ability of users to access our products and services, our products and services may be perceived as not being secure, users and customers may curtail or stop using our products and services, and we may incur significant legal and financial exposure.

Our products and services involve the storage and transmission of users' and customers' proprietary information, and security breaches could expose us to a risk of loss of this information, litigation, and potential liability. Our security measures may be breached due to the actions of outside parties, employee error, malfeasance, or otherwise, and, as a result, an unauthorized party may obtain access to our data or our users' or customers' data. Additionally, outside parties may attempt to fraudulently induce employees, users, or customers to disclose sensitive information in order to gain access to our data or our users' or customers' data. Any such breach or unauthorized access could result in significant legal and financial exposure, damage to our reputation, and a loss of confidence in the security of our products and services that could potentially have an adverse effect on our business. Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, disable or degrade service, or sabotage systems change frequently and often are not recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. If an actual or perceived breach of our security occurs, the market perception of the effectiveness of our security measures could be harmed and we could lose users and customers.

[Table of Contents](#)

Privacy concerns relating to our technology could damage our reputation and deter current and potential users from using our products and services.

From time to time, concerns have been expressed about whether our products and services compromise the privacy of users and others. Concerns about our practices with regard to the collection, use, disclosure, or security of personal information or other privacy related matters, even if unfounded, could damage our reputation and operating results. While we strive to comply with all applicable data protection laws and regulations, as well as our own posted privacy policies, any failure or perceived failure to comply may result in proceedings or actions against us by government entities or others, or could cause us to lose users and customers, which could potentially have an adverse effect on our business.

In addition, as nearly all of our products and services are web based, the amount of data we store for our users on our servers (including personal information) has been increasing. Any systems failure or compromise of our security that results in the release of our users' data could seriously limit the adoption of our products and services as well as harm our reputation and brand and, therefore, our business. We may also need to expend significant resources to protect against security breaches. The risk that these types of events could seriously harm our business is likely to increase as we expand the number of web based products and services we offer as well as increase the number of countries where we operate.

Regulatory authorities around the world are considering a number of legislative proposals concerning data protection. In addition, the interpretation and application of data protection laws in Europe and elsewhere are still uncertain and in flux. It is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our data practices. If so, in addition to the possibility of fines, this could result in an order requiring that we change our data practices, which could have an adverse effect on our business. Complying with these various laws could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices in a manner adverse to our business.

We expect our revenue growth rate to decline and anticipate downward pressure on our operating margin in the future.

We believe our revenue growth rate will generally decline as a result of a number of factors including increasing competition, the inevitable decline in growth rates as our revenues increase to higher levels, and the increasing maturity of the online advertising market. We believe our operating margin will experience downward pressure as a result of increasing competition and increased expenditures for many aspects of our business. Our operating margin will also experience downward pressure if a greater percentage of our revenues comes from ads placed on our Google Network members' web sites compared to revenues generated through ads placed on our own web sites or if we spend a proportionately larger amount to promote the distribution of certain products, including Google Toolbar. The margin on revenues we generate from our Google Network members is significantly less than the margin on revenues we generate from advertising on our web sites. Additionally, the margin we earn on revenues generated from our Google Network members could decrease in the future if we pay an even larger percentage of advertising fees to our Google Network members.

Our operating results may fluctuate, which makes our results difficult to predict and could cause our results to fall short of expectations.

Our operating results may fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, many outside of our control. As a result, comparing our operating results on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful, and you should not rely on our past results as an indication of our future performance. Our quarterly, year-to-date, and annual expenses as a percentage of our revenues may differ significantly from our historical or projected rates. Our operating results in future quarters may fall below expectations. Any of these events could cause our stock price to fall. Each of the risk factors listed in this Item 1A and the following factors may affect our operating results:

- Our ability to continue to attract users to our web sites and satisfy existing users on our web sites.

[Table of Contents](#)

- Our ability to monetize (or generate revenues from) traffic on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites.
- Our ability to attract advertisers to our AdWords program.
- Our ability to attract web sites to our AdSense program.
- The mix in our revenues between those generated on our web sites and those generated through our Google Network.
- The amount of revenues and expenses generated and incurred in currencies other than U.S. dollars, and our ability to manage the resulting risk through our foreign exchange risk management program.
- The amount and timing of operating costs and capital expenditures related to the maintenance and expansion of our businesses, operations, and infrastructure.
- Our focus on long-term goals over short-term results.
- The results of our investments in risky projects.
- Our ability to keep our web sites operational at a reasonable cost and without service interruptions.
- Our ability to achieve revenue goals for partners to whom we guarantee minimum payments or pay distribution fees.
- Our ability to generate significant revenues from services in which we have invested considerable time and resources, such as YouTube and Google Checkout.

Because our business is changing and evolving, our historical operating results may not be useful to you in predicting our future operating results. In addition, advertising spending has historically been cyclical in nature, reflecting overall economic conditions as well as budgeting and buying patterns. Also, user traffic tends to be seasonal. Our rapid growth has tended to mask the cyclical and seasonality of our business. As our growth rate has slowed, the cyclical and seasonality in our business has become more pronounced and caused our operating results to fluctuate.

Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any inability to protect them could reduce the value of our products, services, and brand.

Our patents, trademarks, trade secrets, copyrights, and other intellectual property rights are important assets for us. Various events outside of our control pose a threat to our intellectual property rights as well as to our products and services. For example, effective intellectual property protection may not be available in every country in which our products and services are distributed or made available through the internet. Also, the efforts we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be sufficient or effective. Any significant impairment of our intellectual property rights could harm our business or our ability to compete. Also, protecting our intellectual property rights is costly and time consuming. Any increase in the unauthorized use of our intellectual property could make it more expensive to do business and harm our operating results.

Although we seek to obtain patent protection for our innovations, it is possible we may not be able to protect some of these innovations. Changes in patent law, such as changes in the law regarding patentable subject matter, can also impact our ability to obtain patent protection for our innovations. In addition, given the costs of obtaining patent protection, we may choose not to protect certain innovations that later turn out to be important. Furthermore, there is always the possibility, despite our efforts, that the scope of the protection gained will be insufficient or that an issued patent may be deemed invalid or unenforceable.

We also face risks associated with our trademarks. For example, there is a risk that the word "Google" could become so commonly used that it becomes synonymous with the word "search." If this happens, we could lose protection for this trademark, which could result in other people using the word "Google" to refer to their own products, thus diminishing our brand.

[Table of Contents](#)

We also seek to maintain certain intellectual property as trade secrets. The secrecy could be compromised by outside parties, or by our employees, which would cause us to lose the competitive advantage resulting from these trade secrets.

We are, and may in the future be, subject to intellectual property rights claims, which are costly to defend, could require us to pay damages, and could limit our ability to use certain technologies in the future.

Companies in the internet, technology, and media industries own large numbers of patents, copyrights, trademarks, and trade secrets and frequently enter into litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. As we have grown, the intellectual property rights claims against us have increased and may continue to increase. Our products, services, and technologies may not be able to withstand any third-party claims and regardless of the merits of the claim, intellectual property claims are often time-consuming and expensive to litigate or settle. In addition, to the extent claims against us are successful, we may have to pay substantial monetary damages or discontinue any of our services or practices that are found to be in violation of another party's rights.

We also may have to seek a license to continue such practices, which may significantly increase our operating expenses. In addition, many of our agreements with our Google Network members and other partners require us to indemnify these members for certain third-party intellectual property infringement claims, which would increase our costs as a result of defending such claims and may require that we pay damages if there were an adverse ruling in any such claims.

Companies have filed trademark infringement and related claims against us over the display of ads in response to user queries that include trademark terms. The outcomes of these lawsuits have differed from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. We currently have three cases pending at the European Court of Justice, which will address questions regarding whether advertisers and search engines can be held liable for use of trademarked terms in keyword advertising. We are litigating, or have recently litigated similar issues in other cases, in the U.S., Australia, Austria, Brazil, Chile, China, France, Germany, Israel, Italy, Taiwan, and the United Kingdom.

We have also had copyright claims filed against us by companies alleging that features of certain of our products and services, including Google Web Search, Google News, Google Video, Google Image Search, Google Book Search, and YouTube, infringe the rights of others. In the U.S. we announced a settlement with the Authors Guild and the Association of American Publishers. However, this class action settlement is subject to approval by the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York, and we may be subject to additional claims with respect to Google Book Search both in the U.S. and in other parts of the world. Adverse results in these lawsuits may include awards of substantial monetary damages, costly royalty or licensing agreements, or orders preventing us from offering certain functionalities, and may also result in a change in our business practices, which could result in a loss of revenues for us or otherwise harm our business. In addition, any time one of our products or services links to or hosts material in which others allegedly own copyrights, we face the risk of being sued for copyright infringement or related claims. Because these products and services comprise the majority of our products and services, the risk of harm from such lawsuits could be substantial.

We have also had patent lawsuits filed against us alleging that certain of our products and services, including Android, Google Web Search, Google AdWords, Google AdSense, Google Talk, and Google Chrome, infringe patents held by others. In addition, the number of demands for license fees and the dollar amounts associated with each request continue to increase. Adverse results in these lawsuits, or our decision to license patents based upon these demands, may result in substantial costs and, in the case of adverse litigation rulings, could prevent us from offering certain features, functionalities, products, or services, which could result in a loss of revenues for us or otherwise harm our business.

[Table of Contents](#)

More individuals are using devices other than personal computers to access the internet. If users of these devices do not widely adopt versions of our web search technology, products, or operating systems developed for these devices, our business could be adversely affected.

The number of people who access the internet through devices other than personal computers, including mobile telephones, personal digital assistants (PDAs), smart phones, handheld computers, video game consoles, and television set-top devices, has increased dramatically in the past few years. The lower resolution, functionality, and memory associated with some alternative devices make the use of our products and services through such devices more difficult and the versions of our products and services developed for these devices may not be compelling to users, manufacturers, or distributors of alternative devices. Each manufacturer or distributor may establish unique technical standards for its devices, and our products and services may not work or be viewable on these devices as a result. We have limited experience to date in operating versions of our products and services developed or optimized for users of alternative devices, such as Google Mobile and Android, or in designing and selling alternative devices, such as the Nexus One. As new devices and new platforms are continually being released, it is difficult to predict the problems we may encounter in developing versions of our products and services for use on these alternative devices and we may need to devote significant resources to the creation, support, and maintenance of such devices. If we are unable to attract and retain a substantial number of alternative device manufacturers, distributors, and users to our products and services, or if we are slow to develop products and technologies that are more compatible with alternative devices, we will fail to capture a significant share of an increasingly important portion of the market for online services, which could adversely affect our business.

New technologies could block our ads, which would harm our business.

Technologies have been developed that can block the display of our ads. Most of our revenues are derived from fees paid to us by advertisers in connection with the display of ads on web pages. As a result, ad-blocking technology could adversely affect our operating results.

If we fail to detect click fraud or other invalid clicks, we could lose the confidence of our advertisers, which would cause our business to suffer.

We are exposed to the risk of fraudulent clicks and other invalid clicks on our ads from a variety of potential sources. We have regularly refunded fees that our advertisers have paid to us that were later attributed to click fraud and other invalid clicks, and we expect to do so in the future. Invalid clicks are clicks that we have determined are not intended by the user to link to the underlying content, such as inadvertent clicks on the same ad twice and clicks resulting from click fraud. Click fraud occurs when a user intentionally clicks on a Google AdWords ad displayed on a web site for a reason other than to view the underlying content. While we have implemented systems to identify and reduce fraudulent and invalid clicks, an increase in refunds could negatively affect our profitability and damage our brand.

Interruption or failure of our information technology and communications systems could hurt our ability to effectively provide our products and services, which could damage our reputation and harm our operating results.

The availability of our products and services depends on the continuing operation of our information technology and communications systems. Our systems are vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, terrorist attacks, floods, fires, power loss, telecommunications failures, computer viruses, computer denial of service attacks, or other attempts to harm our systems. Some of our data centers are located in areas with a high risk of major earthquakes. Our data centers are also subject to break-ins, sabotage, and intentional acts of vandalism, and to potential disruptions if the operators of these facilities have financial difficulties. Some of our systems are not fully redundant, and our disaster recovery planning cannot account for all eventualities. The occurrence of a natural disaster, a decision to close a facility we are using without adequate notice for financial reasons, or other unanticipated problems at our data centers could result in lengthy interruptions in our service. In addition, our products and services are highly technical and complex and may contain errors or vulnerabilities. Any

[Table of Contents](#)

errors or vulnerabilities in our products and services, or damage to or failure of our systems, could result in interruptions in our services, which could reduce our revenues and profits, and damage our brand.

Index spammers could harm the integrity of our web search results, which could damage our reputation and cause our users to be dissatisfied with our products and services.

There is an ongoing and increasing effort by “index spammers” to develop ways to manipulate our web search results. For example, because our web search technology ranks a web page’s relevance based in part on the importance of the web sites that link to it, people have attempted to link a group of web sites together to manipulate web search results. We take this problem very seriously because providing relevant information to users is critical to our success. If our efforts to combat these and other types of index spamming are unsuccessful, our reputation for delivering relevant information could be diminished. This could result in a decline in user traffic, which would damage our business.

Our business and operations are experiencing rapid growth. If we fail to effectively manage our growth, our business and operating results could be harmed.

We have experienced rapid growth in our headcount and operations, which has placed, and will continue to place, significant demands on our management, operational, and financial infrastructure. If we do not effectively manage our growth, the quality of our products and services could suffer, which could negatively affect our brand and operating results. Our expansion and growth in international markets heighten these risks as a result of the particular challenges of supporting a rapidly growing business in an environment of multiple languages, cultures, customs, legal systems, alternative dispute systems, regulatory systems, and commercial infrastructures. To effectively manage this growth, we will need to continue to improve our operational, financial and management controls, and our reporting systems and procedures. These systems enhancements and improvements will require significant capital expenditures and management resources. Failure to implement these improvements could hurt our ability to manage our growth and our financial position.

We rely on our Google Network members for a significant portion of our revenues, and we benefit from our association with them. The loss of these members could adversely affect our business.

We provide advertising, web search, and other services to our Google Network members, which accounted for 31% of our revenues in 2008 and 30% of our revenues in 2009. Some of the participants in this network may compete with us in one or more areas. They may decide in the future to terminate their agreements with us. If our Google Network members decide to use a competitor’s or their own web search or advertising services, our revenues would decline. Our agreements with a few of the largest Google Network members account for a significant portion of revenues derived from our AdSense program. If our relationship with one or more large Google Network members were terminated or renegotiated on terms less favorable to us, our business could be adversely affected.

Also, certain of our key Google Network members operate high-profile web sites, and we derive tangible and intangible benefits from this affiliation. If one or more of these key relationships is terminated or not renewed, and is not replaced with a comparable relationship, our business would be adversely affected.

If we were to lose the services of Eric, Larry, Sergey, or other members of our senior management team, we may not be able to execute our business strategy.

Our future success depends in a large part upon the continued service of key members of our senior management team. In particular, our CEO, Eric Schmidt, and our founders, Larry Page and Sergey Brin, are critical to the overall management of Google as well as the development of our technology, our culture, and our strategic direction. All of our executive officers and key employees are at-will employees, and we do not maintain any key-person life insurance policies. The loss of any of our management or key personnel could seriously harm our business.

[Table of Contents](#)

We rely on highly skilled personnel and, if we are unable to retain or motivate key personnel, hire qualified personnel, or maintain our corporate culture, we may not be able to grow effectively.

Our performance largely depends on the talents and efforts of highly skilled individuals. Our future success depends on our continuing ability to identify, hire, develop, motivate, and retain highly skilled personnel for all areas of our organization. Competition in our industry for qualified employees is intense, and certain of our competitors have directly targeted our employees. In addition, our compensation arrangements, such as our equity award programs, may not always be successful in attracting new employees and retaining and motivating our existing employees. Our continued ability to compete effectively depends on our ability to attract new employees and to retain and motivate our existing employees.

In addition, we believe that our corporate culture fosters innovation, creativity, and teamwork. As our organization grows, and we are required to implement more complex organizational management structures, we may find it increasingly difficult to maintain the beneficial aspects of our corporate culture. This could negatively impact our future success.

Our business depends on continued and unimpeded access to the internet by us and our users. Internet access providers may be able to block, degrade, or charge for access to certain of our products and services, which could lead to additional expenses and the loss of users and advertisers.

Our products and services depend on the ability of our users to access the internet, and certain of our products require significant bandwidth to work effectively. Currently, this access is provided by companies that have significant and increasing market power in the broadband and internet access marketplace, including incumbent telephone companies, cable companies, and mobile communications companies. Some of these providers have stated that they may take measures that could degrade, disrupt, or increase the cost of user access to certain of our products by restricting or prohibiting the use of their infrastructure to support or facilitate our offerings, or by charging increased fees to us or our users to provide our offerings. While interference with access to our popular products and services seems unlikely, such carrier interference could result in a loss of existing users and advertisers and increased costs, and could impair our ability to attract new users and advertisers, thereby harming our revenues and growth.

To the extent our revenues are paid in foreign currencies, and currency exchange rates become unfavorable, we may lose some of the economic value of the revenues in U.S. dollar terms.

As we expand our international operations, more of our customers may pay us in foreign currencies. Since we conduct business in currencies other than U.S. dollars but report our financial results in U.S. dollars, we face exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. For instance, if currency exchange rates were to change unfavorably, the U.S. dollar equivalent of our operating income recorded in foreign currencies would be diminished. Hedging strategies, such as forward contracts, options, and foreign exchange swaps that we have implemented or may implement to mitigate this risk may not reduce or completely offset our exposure to foreign exchange fluctuations. Additionally, hedging programs expose us to risks that could adversely affect our financial results, including the following:

- We have limited experience in implementing or operating hedging programs. Hedging programs are inherently risky and we could lose money as a result of poor trades.
- We may be unable to hedge currency risk for some transactions or match the accounting for the hedge with the exposure because of a high level of uncertainty or the inability to reasonably estimate our foreign exchange exposures.
- We may be unable to acquire foreign exchange hedging instruments in some of the geographic areas where we do business, or, where these derivatives are available, we may not be able to acquire enough of them to fully offset our exposure.
- We may determine that the cost of acquiring a foreign exchange hedging instrument outweighs the benefit we expect to derive from the derivative, in which case we would not purchase the derivative and would be exposed to unfavorable changes in currency exchange rates.

[Table of Contents](#)

- To the extent we recognize a gain on a hedge transaction in one of our subsidiaries that is subject to a high statutory tax rate, and a loss on the related hedged transaction that is subject to a lower rate, our effective tax rate would be higher.
- Significant fluctuations in foreign exchange rates could greatly increase our hedging costs.

We may have exposure to greater than anticipated tax liabilities.

Our future income taxes could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in jurisdictions where we have lower statutory tax rates and higher than anticipated in jurisdictions where we have higher statutory tax rates, by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities, as a result of gains on our foreign exchange risk management program, or changes in tax laws, regulations, accounting principles, or interpretations thereof. Our determination of our tax liability is always subject to review by applicable tax authorities. Any adverse outcome of such a review could have a negative effect on our operating results and financial condition. In addition, the determination of our worldwide provision for income taxes and other tax liabilities requires significant judgment, and there are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. Although we believe our estimates are reasonable, the ultimate tax outcome may differ from the amounts recorded in our financial statements and may materially affect our financial results in the period or periods for which such determination is made.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

The trading price for our Class A common stock has been and may continue to be volatile.

The trading price of our Class A common stock has been volatile since our initial public offering and will likely continue to be volatile. For example, in 2009, the price of our Class A common stock ranged from \$282.75 per share to \$625.99 per share. The trading price of our Class A common stock may fluctuate widely in response to various factors, some of which are beyond our control. These factors include:

- Quarterly variations in our results of operations or those of our competitors.
- Announcements by us or our competitors of acquisitions, new products, significant contracts, commercial relationships, or capital commitments.
- Recommendations by securities analysts or changes in earnings estimates.
- Announcements about our earnings that are not in line with analyst expectations, the risk of which is enhanced because it is our policy not to give guidance on earnings.
- Announcements by our competitors of their earnings that are not in line with analyst expectations.
- The volume of shares of Class A common stock available for public sale.
- Sales of stock by us or by our stockholders.
- Short sales, hedging, and other derivative transactions on shares of our Class A common stock (including derivative transactions under our Transferable Stock Option (TSO) program).

In addition, the stock market in general, and the market for technology companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of those companies. These broad market and industry factors may seriously harm the market price of our Class A common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. In the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a company's securities, securities class-action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources.

[Table of Contents](#)

We do not intend to pay dividends on our common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividend on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain any future earnings and do not expect to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future.

The concentration of our capital stock ownership with our founders, executive officers, and our directors and their affiliates will limit our stockholders' ability to influence corporate matters.

Our Class B common stock has 10 votes per share and our Class A common stock has one vote per share. As of December 31, 2009, our founders, executive officers, and directors (and their affiliates) together owned shares of Class A common stock, Class B common stock, and other equity interests representing approximately 70% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. In particular, as of December 31, 2009, our two founders and our CEO, Larry, Sergey, and Eric, owned approximately 90% of our outstanding Class B common stock, representing approximately 68% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. Larry, Sergey, and Eric therefore have significant influence over management and affairs and over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets, for the foreseeable future. This concentrated control limits our stockholders' ability to influence corporate matters and, as a result, we may take actions that our stockholders do not view as beneficial. As a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

Provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could discourage a takeover that stockholders may consider favorable.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in our management. These provisions include the following:

- Our certificate of incorporation provides for a dual class common stock structure. As a result of this structure, our founders, executives, and employees have significant influence over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets. This concentrated control could discourage others from initiating any potential merger, takeover, or other change of control transaction that other stockholders may view as beneficial.
- Our board of directors has the right to elect directors to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of the board of directors or the resignation, death, or removal of a director, which prevents stockholders from being able to fill vacancies on our board of directors.
- Our stockholders may not act by written consent. As a result, a holder, or holders, controlling a majority of our capital stock would not be able to take certain actions without holding a stockholders' meeting.
- Our certificate of incorporation prohibits cumulative voting in the election of directors. This limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates.
- Stockholders must provide advance notice to nominate individuals for election to the board of directors or to propose matters that can be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting. These provisions may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our company.
- Our board of directors may issue, without stockholder approval, shares of undesignated preferred stock. The ability to issue undesignated preferred stock makes it possible for our board of directors to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to acquire us.

As a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to certain Delaware anti-takeover provisions. Under Delaware law, a corporation may not engage in a business combination with any holder of 15% or more of its capital stock unless the holder has held the stock for three years or, among other things, the board of directors has approved the transaction. Our board of directors could rely on Delaware law to prevent or delay an acquisition of us.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

Not applicable.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

We lease approximately 1.6 million square feet of office space and 56 acres of undeveloped land in our headquarters in Mountain View, California. We also lease additional research and development, sales, and support offices in the United States in Ann Arbor, Michigan, Atlanta, Georgia, Austin, Texas, Birmingham, Michigan, Boulder, Colorado, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, Chicago, Illinois, Irvine, California, Kirkland, Washington, Lexington, Massachusetts, Madison, Wisconsin, New York, New York, Palo Alto, California, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Reston, Virginia, San Bruno, California, San Francisco, California, Santa Monica, California, Seattle, Washington, Thornton, Colorado, and Washington, D.C.

We own land and buildings primarily near our headquarters in Mountain View, California. We own approximately 2.6 million square feet of buildings and approximately seven acres of developable land to accommodate anticipated future growth.

We maintain leased facilities internationally in Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, China, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, India, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Kenya, Korea, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Turkey, Ukraine, the United Arab Emirates, and the United Kingdom.

We also operate and own data centers in the U.S., the European Union and Asia pursuant to various lease agreements and co-location arrangements.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are involved in a variety of claims, suits, investigations, and proceedings arising from the ordinary course of our business, including actions with respect to intellectual property claims, breach of contract claims, labor and employment claims, tax, and other matters. Although claims, suits, investigations, and proceedings are inherently uncertain and their results cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe that the resolution of our current pending matters will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flow. Regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on us because of defense costs, diversion of management resources, and other factors. In addition, it is possible that an unfavorable resolution of one or more such proceedings could in the future materially and adversely affect our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows in a particular period. See the risk factors *“Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any inability to protect them could reduce the value of our products, services, and brand”* and *“We are, and may in the future be, subject to intellectual property rights claims, which are costly to defend, could require us to pay damages, and could limit our ability to use certain technologies in the future”* in Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

EPA Investigation

In February 2009, we learned of a U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) investigation into an alleged release of refrigerant at one of our smaller data facilities, which we acquired from DoubleClick, and the accuracy of related statements and records. We are cooperating with the EPA and have provided documents and other materials. The EPA investigation could result in fines, civil or criminal penalties, or other administrative action.

While we currently believe this matter will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows, we have noted it in accord with SEC regulations that call for disclosure of certain environmental proceedings that may result in monetary sanctions of \$100,000 or more.

ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS

No matters were submitted to a vote of our security holders during the fourth quarter of 2009.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our Class A common stock has been listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "GOOG" since August 19, 2004. Prior to that time, there was no public market for our stock. The following table sets forth for the indicated periods the high and low sales prices per share for our Class A common stock on The Nasdaq Global Select Market.

<u>Fiscal Year 2009 Quarters Ended:</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
March 31, 2009	\$ 381.00	\$ 282.75
June 30, 2009	447.34	340.61
September 30, 2009	507.00	395.98
December 31, 2009	625.99	482.60
<u>Fiscal Year 2008 Quarters Ended:</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
March 31, 2008	\$ 697.37	\$ 412.11
June 30, 2008	602.45	441.00
September 30, 2008	555.68	380.71
December 31, 2008	416.98	247.30

Our Class B common stock is neither listed nor traded.

Holders of Record

As of January 29, 2010, there were approximately 2,721 stockholders of record of our Class A common stock, and the closing price of our Class A common stock was \$529.94 per share as reported by The Nasdaq Global Select Market. Because many of our shares of Class A common stock are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders. As of January 29, 2010, there were approximately 90 stockholders of record of our Class B common stock.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividend on our common stock. We do not expect to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future.

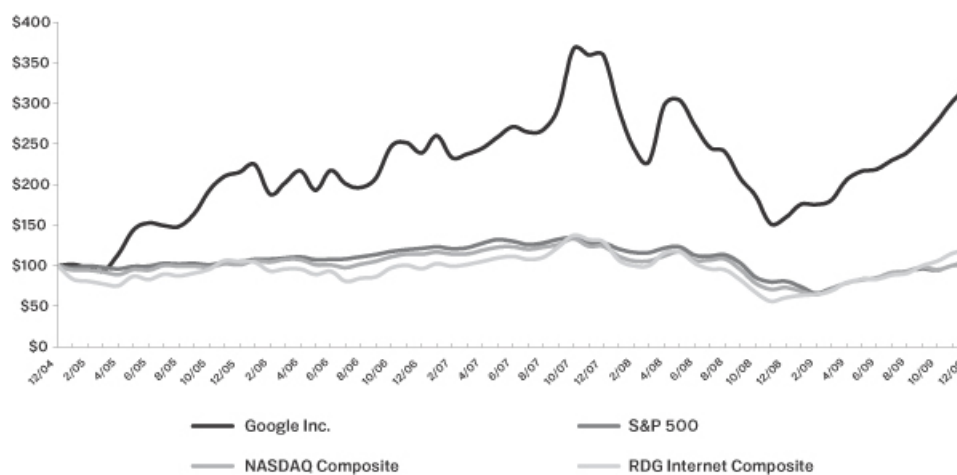
[Table of Contents](#)

Stock Performance Graph

This performance graph shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), or incorporated by reference into any filing of Google under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

The following graph shows a comparison from December 31, 2004 through December 31, 2009 of the cumulative total return for our Class A common stock, the S&P 500 Index, The Nasdaq Composite Index, and the RDG Internet Composite Index. Such returns are based on historical results and are not intended to suggest future performance. Data for the S&P 500 Index, The Nasdaq Composite Index, and the RDG Internet Composite Index assume reinvestment of dividends. We have never paid dividends on our Class A common stock and have no present plans to do so.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN*
Among Google Inc., The S&P 500 Index,
The NASDAQ Composite Index and The RDG Internet Composite Index



*\$100 invested on 12/31/04 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends.

Copyright © 2010 S&P, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies Inc. All rights reserved.

[Table of Contents](#)

Results of Google's Transferable Stock Option (TSO) Program

Under our TSO program, which we launched in April 2007, eligible employees are able to sell vested stock options to participating financial institutions in an online auction as an alternative to exercising options in the traditional method and then selling the underlying shares. The following table provides information with respect to sales by our employees of TSOs during the three months ended December 31, 2009:

Period (1)	Aggregate Amounts			Weighted-Average Per Share Amounts		
	Number of Shares Underlying TSOs Sold	Sale Price of TSOs Sold (in thousands)	TSO Premium (2) (in thousands)	Exercise Price of TSOs Sold	Sale Price of TSOs Sold	TSO Premium (2)
October 1 – 31	250,243	\$ 69,162	\$ 3,782	\$ 290.92	\$ 276.38	\$ 15.11
November 1 – 30	328,338	98,593	4,671	283.67	300.28	14.23
December 1 – 31	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total (except weighted-average amounts)	<u>578,581</u>	<u>\$ 167,755</u>	<u>\$ 8,453</u>	\$ 286.81	\$ 289.94	\$ 14.61

- (1) The TSO program is generally active during regular trading hours for The Nasdaq Stock Market when Google's trading window is open. However, we have the right to suspend the TSO program at any time for any reason, including for maintenance and other technical reasons.
- (2) TSO premium is calculated as the difference between (a) the sale price of the TSO and (b) the intrinsic value of the TSO, which we define as the excess, if any, of the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the sale over the exercise price of the TSO.

In April 2009, we amended our TSO program to allow participation by executive officers (other than Eric Schmidt, Sergey Brin, and Larry Page) in our TSO program. The following table provides information with respect to sales by our executive officers of TSOs during the three months ended December 31, 2009:

Executive Officer	Aggregate Amounts		
	Number of Shares Underlying TSOs Sold	Sale Price of TSOs Sold (in thousands)	TSO Premium (in thousands)
Nikesh Arora	5,007	\$ 1,357	\$ 84
Total	<u>5,007</u>	<u>\$ 1,357</u>	<u>\$ 84</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

You should read the following selected consolidated financial data in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The consolidated statements of income data for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008, and 2009 and the consolidated balance sheet data at December 31, 2008, and 2009 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements appearing in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The consolidated statements of income data for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006, and the consolidated balance sheet data at December 31, 2005, 2006, and 2007, are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are not included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected in any future period.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)				
Consolidated Statements of Income Data:					
Revenues	\$ 6,138,560	\$ 10,604,917	\$ 16,593,986	\$ 21,795,550	\$ 23,650,563
Costs and expenses:					
Cost of revenues	2,577,088	4,225,027	6,649,085	8,621,506	8,844,115
Research and development	599,510	1,228,589	2,119,985	2,793,192	2,843,027
Sales and marketing	468,152	849,518	1,461,266	1,946,244	1,983,941
General and administrative	386,532	751,787	1,279,250	1,802,639	1,667,294
Contribution to Google Foundation	90,000	—	—	—	—
Total costs and expenses	4,121,282	7,054,921	11,509,586	15,163,581	15,338,377
Income from operations	2,017,278	3,549,996	5,084,400	6,631,969	8,312,186
Impairment of equity investments	—	—	—	(1,094,757)	—
Interest income and other, net	124,399	461,044	589,580	316,384	69,003
Income before income taxes	2,141,677	4,011,040	5,673,980	5,853,596	8,381,189
Provision for income taxes	676,280	933,594	1,470,260	1,626,738	1,860,741
Net income	\$ 1,465,397	\$ 3,077,446	\$ 4,203,720	\$ 4,226,858	\$ 6,520,448
Net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock					
Basic	\$ 5.31	\$ 10.21	\$ 13.53	\$ 13.46	\$ 20.62
Diluted	\$ 5.02	\$ 9.94	\$ 13.29	\$ 13.31	\$ 20.41
	As of December 31,				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
	(in thousands)				
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	\$ 8,034,247	\$ 11,243,914	\$ 14,218,613	\$ 15,845,771	\$ 24,484,775
Total assets	10,271,813	18,473,351	25,335,806	31,767,575	40,496,778
Total long-term liabilities	107,472	128,924	610,525	1,226,623	1,745,087
Deferred stock-based compensation	(119,015)	—	—	—	—
Total stockholders' equity	9,418,957	17,039,840	22,689,679	28,238,862	36,004,224

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

In addition to historical information, this Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. These statements include, among other things, statements concerning our expectations regarding:

- *our plans to launch our ebook platform in 2010;*
- *our plans to work with original equipment manufacturers to introduce computers running Google Chrome OS in 2010;*
- *the growth of our business and revenue;*
- *seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional retail seasonality are likely to cause fluctuations in our quarterly results;*
- *our plans to continue to invest in our business, including increasing our hiring rate, and to make acquisitions;*
- *the decline in our revenue growth rate;*
- *our expectation that growth in advertising revenues from our web sites will continue to exceed that from our Google Network members' web sites, which will have a positive impact on our operating margins;*
- *our expectation that we will continue to pay most of the Google AdSense fees we receive from advertisers to our Google Network members;*
- *our expectation that we will continue to take steps to improve the relevance of the ads we deliver and to reduce the number of accidental clicks;*
- *fluctuations in aggregate paid clicks and average cost-per-click;*
- *our belief that our foreign exchange risk management program will not fully offset the exposure to fluctuation in foreign currencies;*
- *the fact that our cost of revenues will increase in dollars and may increase as a percentage of revenues;*
- *our belief that our research and development and sales and marketing expenses will increase in dollars and may increase as a percentage of revenues;*
- *the fact that traffic acquisitions costs may fluctuate in the future;*
- *the timing for the consummation of our acquisitions of On2 and AdMob;*
- *our estimated guaranteed minimum revenue share payments;*
- *continued investments in international markets;*
- *our future stock-based compensation expenses;*
- *the increase of costs related to hedging activities under our foreign exchange risk management program;*
- *fluctuations in our effective tax rate;*
- *the sufficiency of our existing cash, cash equivalents, marketable securities, and cash generated from operations;*
- *our payment terms to certain advertisers which may increase our working capital requirements;*
- *fluctuations in our capital expenditures; and*
- *our belief that the EPA's investigation will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows;*

as well as other statements regarding our future operations, financial condition and prospects and business strategies. These forward-looking statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause our

[Table of Contents](#)

actual results to differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, those discussed in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and in particular, the risks discussed under the heading "Risk Factors" in Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and those discussed in other documents we file with the SEC. We undertake no obligation to revise or publicly release the results of any revision to these forward-looking statements. Given these risks and uncertainties, readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read together with our Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Overview

Google is a global technology leader focused on improving the ways people connect with information. Our innovations in web search and advertising have made our web site a top internet property and our brand one of the most recognized in the world. Our mission is to organize the world's information and make it universally accessible and useful. We serve three primary constituencies:

- *Users.* We provide users with products and services that enable people to more quickly and easily find, create, and organize information that is useful to them.
- *Advertisers.* We provide advertisers with cost-effective ways to deliver online ads, as well as offline ads on television, to customers across Google sites and through the Google Network, which is the network of online and offline third parties that use our advertising programs to deliver relevant ads with their search results and content.
- *Google Network Members and Other Content Providers.* We provide the online and offline members of our Google Network with our Google AdSense programs. These include programs through which we distribute our advertisers' AdWords ads for display on the web sites of our Google Network members as well as programs to deliver ads on television broadcasts. We share most of the fees these ads generate with our Google Network members, thereby creating an important revenue stream for them. In addition, we have entered into arrangements with other content providers under which we distribute or license their video and other content, and we may display ads next to or as part of this content on the pages of our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites. We share most of the fees these ads generate with these content providers and our Google Network members, thereby creating an important revenue stream for these partners.

How We Generate Revenue

Advertising revenues made up 99% of our revenues in 2007 and 97% of our revenues in 2008 and 2009. We derive most of our additional revenues from offering display advertising management services to advertisers, ad agencies, and publishers, as well as licensing our enterprise products, search solutions, and web search technology.

Google AdWords is our automated online program that enables advertisers to place targeted text-based and display ads on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites. Display advertising typically includes static or animated images as well as interactive audio or video media, such as the banner ads on the tops or sides of many popular web sites. Most of our AdWords customers pay us on a cost-per-click basis, which means that an advertiser pays us only when a user clicks on one of its ads. We also offer AdWords on a cost-per-impression basis that enables advertisers to pay us based on the number of times their ads appear on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites as specified by the advertiser. For advertisers using our AdWords cost-per-click pricing, we recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time a user clicks on one of the ads that appears next to the search results on our web sites or next to the search results or content on our Google Network.

[Table of Contents](#)

members' web sites. For advertisers using our AdWords cost-per-impression pricing, we recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time their ads are displayed on our web sites or the Google Network members' web sites. Our AdWords agreements are generally terminable at any time by our advertisers.

Google AdSense refers to the online programs through which we distribute our advertisers' AdWords ads for display on the web sites of our Google Network members as well as programs to deliver ads on television. Our AdSense programs include AdSense for search and AdSense for content.

AdSense for search is our online service for distributing relevant ads from our advertisers for display with search results on our Google Network members' sites. To use AdSense for search, most of our AdSense for search partners add Google search functionality to their web pages in the form of customizable Google search boxes. When visitors of these web sites search either the web site or the internet using these customizable search boxes, we display relevant ads on the search results pages, targeted to match user search queries. Ads shown through AdSense for search are text ads.

AdSense for content is our online service for distributing ads from our advertisers that are relevant to content on our Google Network members' web sites. Under this program, we use automated technology to analyze the meaning of the content on the web page and serve relevant ads based on the meaning of such content. For example, a web page on an automotive blog that contains an entry about vintage cars might display ads for vintage car parts or vintage car shows. These ads are displayed in spaces that our AdSense for content partners have set aside on their web sites. AdSense for content allows a variety of ad types to be shown, including text ads, image ads, Google Video Ads, link units (which are sets of clickable links to topic pages related to page content), themed units (which are regular text ads with graphic treatments that change seasonally and by geography), and gadget ads (which are customized "mini-sites" that run as ads on AdSense publisher web sites).

For our online AdSense program, our advertisers pay us a fee each time a user clicks on one of our advertisers' ads displayed on our Google Network members' web sites or, for those advertisers who choose our cost-per-impression pricing, as their ads are displayed. To date, we have paid most of these advertiser fees to our Google Network members, and we expect to continue doing so for the foreseeable future. We recognize these advertiser fees as revenue and the portion of the advertiser fee we pay to our Google Network members as traffic acquisition costs under cost of revenues. In some cases, we guarantee our Google Network members minimum revenue share payments based on their achieving defined performance terms, such as number of search queries or advertisements displayed. Google Network members do not pay any fees associated with the use of our AdSense program on their web sites.

Our agreements with Google Network members consist largely of uniform online "click-wrap" agreements that members enter into by interacting with our registration web sites. The standard agreements have no stated term and are terminable at will. Agreements with our larger members are individually negotiated. Both the standard agreements and the negotiated agreements contain provisions requiring us to share with the Google Network member most of the advertiser fees generated by users clicking on ads on the Google Network member's web site or, for advertisers who choose our cost-per-impression pricing, as the ads are displayed on the Google Network member's web site.

Google TV Ads enable advertisers, operators, and programmers to buy, schedule, deliver, and measure ads on television. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is displayed on television.

We also offer display advertising management services such as media planning, buying, implementation, and measurement tools for advertisers and agencies and forecasting and reporting tools for publishers. We recognize the related fees as licensing and other revenues in the period advertising impressions are delivered.

In January 2010, we launched our mobile phone business. We will recognize fees derived from the sale of mobile phones as licensing and other revenues in the period in which the mobile phones are delivered.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have entered into arrangements with certain content providers under which we distribute or license their video and other content. Our agreements with content providers are typically standard agreements with no stated term and are terminable at will. Agreements with our larger members are individually negotiated. Both the standard agreements and the negotiated agreements contain provisions requiring us to pay the content providers for the content we license. In a number of these arrangements, we display ads on the pages of our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites from which the content is viewed and share most of the fees these ads generate with the content providers and Google Network members. We recognize these advertiser fees as revenue. We recognize the portion of the advertiser fees we pay to our content providers as content acquisition costs under cost of revenues and the portion we pay to our Google Network members as traffic acquisition costs. In some cases, we guarantee our content providers minimum revenue share or other payments.

We believe the factors that influence the success of our advertising programs include the following:

- The relevance, objectivity, and quality of our search results and the relevance and quality of ads displayed with each search results page.
- The number of searches initiated at our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites and the underlying purpose of these searches (for instance, whether they are for academic research, to find a news article, or to find a product or service).
- The number and prominence of ads displayed on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites.
- The number of visits to, and the content of, our Google Network members' web sites and certain of our web sites and the relevance and quality of the ads we display next to this content.
- The advertisers' return on investment from advertising campaigns on our web sites or our Google Network members' web sites compared to other forms of advertising.
- The total advertising spending budgets of each advertiser.
- The number of advertisers and the breadth of items advertised.
- The amount we ultimately pay our Google Network members, distribution partners, and our content providers for traffic, access points, and content compared to the amount of revenue we generate.

Trends in Our Business

Our business has grown rapidly since inception, resulting in substantially increased revenues, and we expect that our business will continue to grow. However, our revenue growth rate has generally declined over time, and we expect it will continue to do so as a result of a number of factors including increasing competition, the difficulty of maintaining growth rates as our revenues increase to higher levels and increasing maturity of the online advertising market in certain countries. In addition, weak economic conditions have generally adversely impacted our revenue growth rate and may result in fewer commercial queries by our users and may cause advertisers to reduce the amount they spend on online advertising, including the amount they are willing to pay for each click or impression, which could negatively affect the growth rate of our revenues. Further, a slow or uneven pace of economic recovery could also negatively affect the growth rate of our revenues.

The main focus of our advertising programs is to provide relevant and useful advertising to our users, reflecting our commitment to constantly improve their overall web experience. As a result, we expect to continue to take steps to improve the relevance of the ads displayed on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites. These steps include not displaying ads that generate low click-through rates or that send users to irrelevant or otherwise low quality sites and terminating our relationships with those Google Network members whose web sites do not meet our quality requirements. We may also continue to take steps to reduce the number of accidental clicks by our users. These steps could negatively affect the growth rate of our revenues.

[Table of Contents](#)

Both seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional retail seasonality have affected, and are likely to continue to affect, our business. Internet usage generally slows during the summer months, and commercial queries typically increase significantly in the fourth quarter of each year. These seasonal trends have caused, and will likely continue to cause, fluctuations in our quarterly results, including fluctuations in sequential revenues, as well as paid click and average cost-per-click growth rates.

The operating margin we realize on revenues generated from ads placed on our Google Network members' web sites through our AdSense program is significantly lower than the operating margin we realize from revenues generated from ads placed on our web sites because most of the advertiser fees from ads served on Google Network members' web sites are shared with our Google Network members. For the past five years, growth in advertising revenues from our web sites has generally exceeded that from our Google Network members' web sites. This trend has had a positive impact on our operating margins, and we expect that this will continue for the foreseeable future, although the relative rate of growth in revenues from our web sites compared to the rate of growth in revenues from our Google Network members' web sites may vary over time.

We continue to invest in building the necessary employee and systems infrastructures required to manage our growth and develop and promote our products and services, and this may cause our operating margins to decrease. We have generally experienced and expect to continue to experience growth in our operations as we build our research and development programs, expand our base of users, advertisers, Google Network members, and content providers, and increase our presence in international markets. Also, we have acquired and expect to continue to acquire businesses and other assets from time to time. In particular, we expect to increase the number of acquisitions we make in 2010 compared to 2009. These acquisitions generally enhance the breadth and depth of our expertise in engineering and other functional areas, our technologies, and our product offerings. Our full-time employee headcount was 20,222 at December 31, 2008 and 19,835 at December 31, 2009. In the past few quarters, we made efforts to improve the discipline of our hiring process and to focus on better managing our expense growth. However, we expect to continue to invest in our business, including significantly increasing our hiring rate, and this may cause our operating margins to decrease.

We expect our cost of revenues will increase in dollars and may increase as a percentage of revenues in future periods, primarily as a result of forecasted increases in traffic acquisition costs, data center costs, and credit card and other transaction fees, content acquisition costs, and other costs, including the costs of the mobile phones that we sell. In particular, traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues may increase in the future if we are unable to continue to improve the monetization or generation of revenues from traffic on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites, including with those members to whom we have guaranteed minimum revenue share payments.

Our international revenues have grown as a percentage of our total revenues from 51% 2008 to 53% in 2009. This increase in the portion of our revenues derived from international markets results largely from increased acceptance of our advertising programs, and our continued progress in developing localized versions of our products in these international markets. The increase in the proportion of international revenues derived from international markets continues to increase our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency to U.S. dollar exchange rates. For example, in 2009, the general strengthening of the U.S. dollar relative to foreign currencies (primarily the Euro and the British pound) had an unfavorable impact on our revenues. We have a foreign exchange risk management program that is designed to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currencies. However, this program will not fully offset the effect of fluctuations on our revenues and earnings.

Recent Development

In January 2010, we announced our decision to review our business operations in China and that we are discussing with the Chinese government the basis on which we could operate an unfiltered search engine pursuant to local law. These discussions may result in our shutting down Google.cn, and potentially our offices in China. The ultimate outcome, including any related exit costs we might incur, is unknown at this time.

[Table of Contents](#)

Results of Operations

The following table presents our historical operating results as a percentage of revenues for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Consolidated Statements of Income Data:			
Revenues	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of revenues	40.1	39.6	37.4
Research and development	12.8	12.8	12.0
Sales and marketing	8.8	8.9	8.4
General and administrative	7.7	8.3	7.0
Total costs and expenses	69.4	69.6	64.8
Income from operations	30.6	30.4	35.2
Impairment of equity investments	—	(5.0)	—
Interest income and other, net	3.6	1.5	0.3
Income before income taxes	34.2	26.9	35.5
Provision for income taxes	8.9	7.5	7.9
Net income	25.3%	19.4%	27.6%

Revenues

The following table presents our revenues, by revenue source, for the periods presented (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Advertising Revenues			
Google web sites	\$ 10,624.7	\$ 14,413.8	\$ 15,722.5
Google Network web sites	5,787.9	6,714.7	7,166.3
Total advertising revenues	16,412.6	21,128.5	22,888.8
Licensing and other revenues	181.4	667.1	761.8
Revenues	\$ 16,594.0	\$ 21,795.6	\$ 23,650.6

The following table presents our revenues, by revenue source, as a percentage of total revenues for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Advertising Revenues			
Google web sites	64%	66%	67%
Google Network web sites	35	31	30
Total advertising revenues	99	97	97
Google web sites as % of advertising revenues	65	68	69
Google Network web sites as % of advertising revenues	35	32	31
Licensing and other revenues	1%	3%	3%

[Table of Contents](#)

Growth in our revenues from 2008 to 2009 resulted primarily from growth in advertising revenues generated by Google web sites, and to a lesser extent, Google Network members' web sites. Our advertising revenue growth for Google web sites and Google Network members' web sites resulted primarily from an increase in the number of paid clicks through our advertising programs, partially offset by a decrease in the average cost-per-click paid by our advertisers. In addition, the growth in advertising revenues benefited from more hedging gains recognized under our foreign exchange risk management program. The increase in the number of paid clicks generated through our advertising programs was due to an increase in aggregate traffic, certain monetization improvements, and the continued global expansion of our products, our advertiser base and our user base, as well as an increase in the number of Google Network members. The decrease in the average cost-per-click paid by our advertisers was primarily the result of the general strengthening of the U.S. dollar relative to foreign currencies (primarily the British pound and the Euro), as well as changes in geographical mix due to traffic growth in emerging markets, where average cost-per-clicks are typically lower, compared to more mature markets. In addition, the decrease in the average cost-per-click was due to changes in how we believe advertisers managed their advertising costs in response to the uncertain economic conditions. Specifically, we believe that, as a result of the economic downturn and continuing economic uncertainty, advertisers, in aggregate, lowered their bids for keywords in response to a decrease in sales they were able to make per paid click.

Growth in our revenues from 2007 to 2008 resulted primarily from growth in advertising revenues for Google web sites, and to a lesser extent, Google Network members' web sites. Our advertising revenue growth for Google web sites and Google Network members' web sites resulted primarily from an increase in the number of paid clicks through our advertising programs, and to a lesser extent, an increase in the average cost-per-click paid by our advertisers. In addition, the growth in advertising revenues benefited from hedging gains recognized under our foreign exchange risk management program in 2008. We recognized no such gains in 2007. The increase in the number of paid clicks generated through our advertising programs was due to an increase in aggregate traffic, certain monetization improvements, and the continued global expansion of our products, our advertiser base and our user base, as well as an increase in the number of Google Network members. The increase in the average cost-per-click paid by our advertisers was partially the result of the general weakening of the U.S. dollar relative to foreign currencies (primarily the Euro and the Japanese yen).

Improvements in our ability to ultimately monetize increased traffic primarily relate to enhancing the end user experience, including providing end users with ads that are more relevant to their search queries or to the content on the Google Network members' web sites they visit. For instance, these improvements include, providing end users with multiple site links for certain web search results, reducing the minimum cost-per-click resulting in the display of more relevant ads, changing the formula used to determine which ads appear at the top of our search results pages, and changing the clickable area around our AdSense for content text-based ads to only the title and URL to reduce the number of accidental clicks. In addition, we have further enhanced the accuracy of our quality scoring, which is our measurement of an ad's click-through rate and other relevancy factors.

Aggregate paid clicks on Google web sites and Google Network members' web sites increased approximately 15% from 2008 to 2009 and approximately 18% from 2007 to 2008. Average cost-per-click on Google web sites and Google Network members' web sites decreased approximately 7% from 2008 to 2009 and increased approximately 7% from 2007 to 2008. The rate of change in aggregate paid clicks and average cost-per-click, and their correlation with the rate of change in revenues, has fluctuated and may fluctuate in the future because of various factors including the revenue growth rates on our web sites compared to those of our Google Network members, advertiser competition for keywords, changes in foreign currency exchange rates, seasonality, the fees advertisers are willing to pay based on how they manage their advertising costs, and general economic conditions. In addition, traffic growth in emerging markets compared to more mature markets and across various advertising verticals also contributes to these fluctuations. Changes in aggregate paid clicks and average cost-per-click may not be indicative of our performance or advertiser experiences in any specific geographic market, vertical, or industry.

We believe that the increase in the number of paid clicks on Google web sites and Google Network members' web sites is substantially the result of our commitment to improving the relevance and quality of both our search results and the advertisements displayed, which we believe results in a better user experience, which in turn results in more searches, advertisers, and Google Network members and other partners.

[Table of Contents](#)

Revenues by Geography

Domestic and international revenues as a percentage of consolidated revenues, determined based on the billing addresses of our advertisers, are set forth below.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
United States	52%	49%	47%
United Kingdom	15%	14%	13%
Rest of the world	33%	37%	40%

The growth in international revenues (other than the United Kingdom) as a percentage of consolidated revenues from 2008 to 2009 resulted largely from increased acceptance of our advertising programs and our continued progress in developing localized versions of our products for these international markets, partially offset by the net effect of the general strengthening of the U.S. dollar compared to foreign currencies (primarily the Euro) and the related hedging gains.

The decrease in revenues from the United Kingdom as a percentage of consolidated revenues from 2008 to 2009 resulted largely from the effect of the general strengthening of the U.S. dollar compared to the British pound, partially offset by more hedging gains realized from our foreign exchange risk management program in 2009 as compared to 2008.

The general strengthening of the U.S. dollar relative to foreign currencies (primarily the British pound and the Euro) from 2008 to 2009 had an unfavorable impact on our international revenues (international revenues increased \$1,297.0 million during this period). Had foreign exchange rates remained constant in these periods, our total revenues would have been approximately \$1.03 billion, or 4.3%, higher in 2009. This is before consideration of hedging gains recognized to revenues of \$167.8 million and \$324.7 million in 2008 and 2009.

The growth in international revenues from 2007 to 2008 resulted largely from increased acceptance of our advertising programs and increases in our direct sales resources and customer support operations in international markets, our continued progress in developing localized versions of our products for these international markets, the favorable effect of the general weakening of the U.S. dollar compared to foreign currencies (primarily the Euro and the Japanese yen) as well as hedging gains realized in 2008 from our foreign exchange risk management program. We recognized no such gains in 2007.

Although we expect to continue to invest in international markets, these investments may not result in an increase in our international revenues as a percentage of total revenues in 2010 or thereafter. See Note 15 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information about geographic areas.

Costs and Expenses

Cost of Revenues

Cost of revenues consists primarily of traffic acquisition costs. Traffic acquisition costs consist of amounts ultimately paid to our Google Network members under AdSense arrangements and to certain other partners (our distribution partners) who distribute our toolbar and other products (collectively referred to as access points) or otherwise direct search queries to our web site (collectively referred to as distribution arrangements). These amounts are primarily based on the revenue share arrangements with our Google Network members and distribution partners.

Certain AdSense agreements obligate us to make guaranteed minimum revenue share payments to Google Network members based on their achieving defined performance terms, such as number of search queries or

[Table of Contents](#)

advertisements displayed. These fees may be paid in advance or in arrears and are non-refundable but are subject to adjustment based on the achievement of the defined performance terms. In addition, the arrangements are terminable at will, although under the terms of certain contracts we or our Google Network members may be subject to penalties in the event of early termination. To the extent we expect revenues generated under an arrangement to exceed the guaranteed minimum revenue share payments, we recognize traffic acquisition costs on a contractual revenue share basis or on a basis proportionate to forecasted revenues, whichever is greater. Otherwise, we recognize the guaranteed revenue share payments as traffic acquisition costs on a straight-line basis over the term of the related agreements. For AdSense agreements under which we only pay on a contractual revenue share basis, we recognize the revenue share obligations as traffic acquisition costs at the same time we recognize the related revenue. Also, concurrent with the commencement of a small number of AdSense and other agreements, we have purchased certain items from, or provided other consideration to, our Google Network members and partners. We have determined that certain of these amounts are prepaid traffic acquisition costs and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the related agreements.

In addition, certain distribution arrangements require us to pay our partners based on a fee per access point delivered and not exclusively—or at all—based on revenue share. The fees are non-refundable. Further, these arrangements are terminable at will, although under the terms of certain contracts, we or our distribution partners may be subject to penalties in the event of early termination. We recognize fees under these arrangements over the estimated useful lives of the access points (approximately two years) to the extent we can reasonably estimate those lives and they are longer than one year, or based on any contractual revenue share, if greater. Otherwise, we expense the fees as incurred. The estimated useful life of the access points is based on the historical average period of time they generate traffic and revenues.

Cost of revenues also includes the expenses associated with the operation of our data centers, including depreciation, labor, energy and bandwidth costs, credit card and other transaction fees related to processing customer transactions, amortization of acquired intangible assets, and content acquisition costs. We have entered into arrangements with certain content providers under which we distribute or license their video and other content. In a number of these arrangements we display ads on the pages of our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites from which the content is viewed and share most of the fees these ads generate with the content providers and the Google Network members. To the extent we are obligated to make guaranteed minimum revenue share or other payments to our content providers, we recognize content acquisition costs equal to the greater of the following three amounts: 1) the contractual revenue share amount, if any, 2) an amount that is based on the number of times the content is displayed, or 3) an amount calculated on a straight-line basis over the terms of the agreements. The following tables present our cost of revenues and cost of revenues as a percentage of revenues, and our traffic acquisition costs and traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues, for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Cost of revenues	\$6,649.1	\$8,621.5	\$8,844.1
Cost of revenues as a percentage of revenues	40.1%	39.6%	37.4%

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Traffic acquisition costs related to AdSense arrangements	\$4,543.0	\$5,284.3	\$5,265.6
Traffic acquisition costs related to distribution arrangements	390.9	654.7	903.8
Total traffic acquisition costs	\$4,933.9	\$5,939.0	\$6,169.4
Traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues	30.1%	28.1%	27.0%

[Table of Contents](#)

Cost of revenues increased \$222.6 million from 2008 to 2009. The increase was primarily related to an increase in traffic acquisition costs of \$249.1 million from our distribution arrangements as a result of more distribution fees paid and more traffic directed to our web sites. This was partially offset by a decrease in traffic acquisition costs of \$18.7 million from our AdSense arrangements primarily as a result of more revenue realized from Google Network members to whom we paid less revenue share. The decrease in traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues was primarily due to an increase in the proportion of advertising revenues from our web sites compared to our Google Network members' web sites, as well as more revenue realized from Google Network members to whom we paid less revenue share.

Cost of revenues increased \$1,972.4 million from 2007 to 2008. The increase was primarily related to an increase in traffic acquisition costs of \$1,005.1 million primarily resulting from more advertiser fees generated through our AdSense program. The increase was also related to an increase of \$675.2 million in data center costs primarily resulting from the depreciation of additional information technology assets and data center buildings as well as additional labor required to manage the data centers. In addition, there was an increase in the amortization of developed technology of \$133.0 million resulting primarily from our DoubleClick acquisition, and an increase in expenses related to acquiring content on our web sites of \$106.0 million. The decrease in traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues was primarily due to an increase in the proportion of advertising revenues coming from our web sites rather than from our Google Network members' web sites.

We expect cost of revenues will increase in dollar amount and may increase as a percentage of revenues in 2010 and in future periods, primarily as a result of forecasted increases in traffic acquisition costs, data center costs, credit card and other transaction fees, content acquisition, and other costs, including the costs of the mobile phones that we sell. Traffic acquisition costs as a percentage of advertising revenues may fluctuate in the future based on a number of factors, including the following:

- The relative growth rates of revenues from our web sites and from our Google Network members' web sites.
- Whether we are able to enter into more AdSense arrangements that provide for lower revenue share obligations or whether increased competition for arrangements with existing and potential Google Network members results in less favorable revenue share arrangements, including arrangements with guaranteed minimum payments.
- Whether we are able to continue to improve the monetization of traffic on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites, particularly with those members to whom we have guaranteed minimum revenue share payments.
- The relative growth rates of expenses associated with distribution arrangements and the related revenues generated, including whether we share with certain existing and new distribution partners proportionately more of the aggregate advertising fees that we earn from paid clicks derived from search queries these partners direct to our web sites.

Research and Development

The following table presents our research and development expenses, and research and development expenses as a percentage of our revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Research and development expenses	\$2,120.0	\$2,793.2	\$2,843.0
Research and development expenses as a percentage of revenues	12.8%	12.8%	12.0%

Research and development expenses consist primarily of compensation and related costs for personnel responsible for the research and development of new products and services, as well as significant improvements to existing products and services. We expense research and development costs as they are incurred.

[Table of Contents](#)

Research and development expenses increased \$49.8 million from 2008 to 2009. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor related costs of \$138.3 million largely as a result of a 14% increase in research and development headcount, partially offset by a decrease in professional services costs of \$73.8 million, the majority of which were related to consulting costs, and a decrease in amortization of intangible assets of \$22.6 million as certain intangible assets have been fully amortized.

Research and development expenses increased \$673.2 million from 2007 to 2008. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$387.1 million as a result of a 25% increase in research and development headcount. In addition, there was an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$162.6 million.

We expect that research and development expenses will increase in dollar amount and may increase as a percentage of revenues in 2010 and future periods because we expect to continue to invest in building the necessary employee and systems infrastructures required to support the development of new, and improve existing, products and services.

Sales and Marketing

The following table presents our sales and marketing expenses, and sales and marketing expenses as a percentage of revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Sales and marketing expenses	\$1,461.3	\$1,946.2	\$1,983.9
Sales and marketing expenses as a percentage of revenues	8.8%	8.9%	8.4%

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of compensation and related costs for personnel engaged in customer service and sales and sales support functions, as well as advertising and promotional expenditures.

Sales and marketing expenses increased \$37.7 million from 2008 to 2009. This increase was primarily due to an increase in advertising and promotional expense of \$104.0 million, partially offset by a decrease in travel, conference and related expenses of \$49.8 million.

Sales and marketing expenses increased \$484.9 million from 2007 to 2008. This increase was primarily due to an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$373.1 million mostly as a result of a 20% increase in sales and marketing headcount. In addition, stock-based compensation expense increased \$74.4 million.

We anticipate that sales and marketing expenses will increase in dollar amount and may increase as a percentage of revenues in 2010 and future periods as we expand our business on a worldwide basis.

General and Administrative

The following table presents our general and administrative expenses, and general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
General and administrative expenses	\$1,279.3	\$1,802.6	\$1,667.3
General and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues	7.7%	8.3%	7.0%

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of compensation and related costs for personnel and facilities related to our facilities, finance, human resources, information technology and legal organizations, and fees for professional services. Professional services are principally comprised of outside legal, audit, information technology consulting, and outsourcing services.

[Table of Contents](#)

General and administrative expenses decreased \$135.3 million from 2008 to 2009. This decrease was primarily related to the settlement agreement with the Authors Guild and the Association of American Publishers (AAP) under which we recognized \$95.1 million of expense in 2008. In addition, consulting costs decreased \$59.6 million.

General and administrative expenses increased \$523.3 million from 2007 to 2008. This increase was primarily related to an increase in professional services of \$243.0 million, the majority of which were related to legal costs, including the aforementioned legal settlement with the Authors Guild and the AAP. In addition, there was an increase in labor and facilities related costs of \$137.8 million, primarily as a result of a 9% increase in general administrative headcount from 2007 to 2008, and an increase in bad debt expense of \$96.1 million due to the general economic downturn.

Stock-Based Compensation

The following table presents our stock-based compensation and stock-based compensation as a percentage of revenues for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Stock-based compensation	\$868.6	\$1,119.8	\$1,164.1
Stock-based compensation as a percentage of revenues	5.2%	5.1%	4.9%

In March 2009, we completed an offer to exchange certain employee stock options issued under Google's 2004 Stock Plan (the Exchange). Certain previously granted options were exchanged for new stock options with a lower exercise price granted on a one-for-one basis. Options for an aggregate of approximately 7.6 million shares of Google's Class A common stock were exchanged. Options granted pursuant to the Exchange have an exercise price of \$308.57 per share, the closing price of Google's Class A common stock as reported by The Nasdaq Global Select Market on March 6, 2009. Options granted pursuant to the Exchange have a new vesting schedule determined by adding 12 months to each vesting date under the exchanged options' original vesting schedule. In addition, new options will vest no sooner than six months after the date of the Exchange. The Exchange resulted in a modification charge of approximately \$360 million which is being recognized over the vesting periods of the new options. These vesting periods range from six months to approximately five years. We recorded approximately \$103 million of the modification charge in 2009.

Stock-based compensation increased \$44.3 million from 2008 to 2009. This increase was largely due to the modification charge recognized in 2009, as well as additional stock awards issued to existing and new employees. This increase was partially offset by lower stock-based compensation expense as a result of a significant amount of equity awards which fully vested in 2008, as well as an increase to the overall estimated forfeiture rate.

Stock-based compensation increased \$251.2 million from 2007 to 2008. This increase was primarily due to additional stock awards issued to existing and new employees.

Impairment of Equity Investments

In the fourth quarter of 2008, we recorded a non-cash impairment charge of \$1.09 billion, which was primarily comprised of \$726.0 million and \$355.0 million related to our investments in America Online, Inc. (AOL) and Clearwire Corporation (Clearwire). We subsequently sold our investment in AOL in the second quarter of 2009. See Note 3 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Interest Income and Other, Net

Interest income and other, net decreased \$247.4 million from 2008 to 2009. This decrease was primarily driven by a decrease in interest income of \$159.9 million due to lower yields on our cash and investment balances and an increase in net foreign exchange related costs of \$87.9 million primarily due to more hedging activities under our foreign exchange risk management program.

[Table of Contents](#)

Interest income and other, net decreased \$273.2 million from 2007 to 2008. This decrease was primarily driven by an increase in net foreign exchange related costs of \$155.7 million primarily due to more hedging activities under our foreign exchange risk management program, and a decrease in interest income of \$169.7 million due to lower yields on our cash and investment balances. These decreases were partially offset by an increase in realized gains on sales of marketable securities of \$43.0 million.

The costs of our foreign exchange hedging activities that we recognized to interest income and other, net are primarily a function of the notional amount of the option and forward contracts and their related duration, the movement of the foreign exchange rates relative to the strike prices of the contracts as well as the volatility of the foreign exchange rates.

As we expand our international business, we believe costs related to hedging activities under our foreign exchange risk management program may increase in dollar amount in 2010 and future periods.

Provision for Income Taxes

The following table presents our provision for income taxes, and effective tax rate for the periods presented (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Provision for income taxes	\$1,470.3	\$1,626.7	\$1,860.7
Effective tax rate	25.9%	27.8%	22.2%

Our provision for income taxes increased from 2008 to 2009, primarily as a result of increases in federal and state income taxes, driven by higher taxable income year over year. Our effective tax rate decreased from 2008 to 2009, primarily as a result of the amount of the impairment charge of equity investments recorded in 2008 compared to the related benefit.

Our provision for income taxes increased from 2007 to 2008, primarily as a result of increases in federal and state income taxes, driven by higher taxable income year over year. Our effective tax rate increased from 2007 to 2008, primarily as a result of the amount of the impairment charge of equity investments compared to the related benefit, and due to greater net gains recognized on hedges of certain intercompany and other transactions under our foreign exchange risk management program in a legal entity where we have a higher statutory tax rate and greater net losses recognized on the related hedged transactions in legal entities where we have lower statutory tax rates, partially offset by proportionately higher earnings in countries where we have lower statutory tax rates.

Our effective tax rate could fluctuate significantly on a quarterly basis and could be adversely affected to the extent earnings are lower than anticipated in countries where we have lower statutory rates and higher than anticipated in countries where we have higher statutory rates. Our effective tax rate could also fluctuate due to the net gains and losses recognized by legal entities on certain hedges and related hedged intercompany and other transactions under our foreign exchange risk management program, by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets or liabilities, or by changes in tax laws, regulations, accounting principles, or interpretations thereof. In addition, we are subject to the continuous examination of our income tax returns by the Internal Revenue Service and other tax authorities. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes.

See Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information about our provision for income taxes.

A reconciliation of the federal statutory income tax rate to our effective tax rate is set forth in Note 14 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

Quarterly Results of Operations

You should read the following tables presenting our quarterly results of operations in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes contained elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We have prepared the unaudited information on the same basis as our audited consolidated financial statements. You should also keep in mind, as you read the following tables, that our operating results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for any future quarters or for a full year.

The following table presents our unaudited quarterly results of operations for the eight quarters ended December 31, 2009. This table includes all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, that we consider necessary for fair presentation of our financial position and operating results for the quarters presented. Both seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional retail seasonality have affected, and are likely to continue to affect, our business. Internet usage generally slows during the summer months, and commercial queries typically increase significantly in the fourth quarter of each year. These seasonal trends have caused and will likely continue to cause, fluctuations in our quarterly results, including fluctuations in sequential revenue growth rates.

	Quarter Ended							
	Mar 31, 2008	Jun 30, 2008	Sep 30, 2008	Dec 31, 2008	Mar 31, 2009	Jun 30, 2009	Sep 30, 2009	Dec 31, 2009
	(in millions, except per share amounts) (unaudited)							
Consolidated Statements of Income Data:								
Revenues	\$5,186.1	\$5,367.2	\$5,541.4	\$ 5,700.9	\$5,509.0	\$5,522.9	\$5,944.9	\$6,673.8
Costs and expenses:								
Cost of revenues	2,110.5	2,147.6	2,173.4	2,190.0	2,101.5	2,108.0	2,226.2	2,408.4
Research and development	673.1	682.2	704.6	733.3	641.6	707.6	757.5	736.2
Sales and marketing	446.9	484.5	508.8	506.0	434.0	469.0	497.8	583.1
General and administrative	409.3	474.8	507.1	411.4	448.3	364.4	389.6	465.1
Total costs and expenses	3,639.8	3,789.1	3,893.9	3,840.7	3,625.4	3,649.0	3,871.1	4,192.8
Income from operations	1,546.3	1,578.1	1,647.5	1,860.2	1,883.6	1,873.9	2,073.8	2,481.0
Impairment of equity investments	—	—	—	(1,094.8)	—	—	—	—
Interest income and other, net	167.3	57.9	21.2	69.9	6.2	(17.7)	(7.2)	87.7
Income before income taxes	1,713.6	1,636.0	1,668.7	835.3	1,889.8	1,856.2	2,066.6	2,568.7
Provision for income taxes	406.5	388.5	378.8	452.9	467.0	371.6	427.6	594.6
Net income	<u>\$1,307.1</u>	<u>\$1,247.5</u>	<u>\$1,289.9</u>	<u>\$ 382.4</u>	<u>\$1,422.8</u>	<u>\$1,484.6</u>	<u>\$1,639.0</u>	<u>\$1,974.1</u>
Net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock:								
Basic	<u>\$ 4.17</u>	<u>\$ 3.97</u>	<u>\$ 4.10</u>	<u>\$ 1.22</u>	<u>\$ 4.51</u>	<u>\$ 4.70</u>	<u>\$ 5.18</u>	<u>\$ 6.22</u>
Diluted	<u>\$ 4.12</u>	<u>\$ 3.92</u>	<u>\$ 4.06</u>	<u>\$ 1.21</u>	<u>\$ 4.49</u>	<u>\$ 4.66</u>	<u>\$ 5.13</u>	<u>\$ 6.13</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table presents our unaudited quarterly results of operations as a percentage of revenues for the eight quarters ended December 31, 2009.

	Quarter Ended							
	Mar 31, 2008	Jun 30, 2008	Sep 30, 2008	Dec 31, 2008	Mar 31, 2009	Jun 30, 2009	Sep 30, 2009	Dec 31, 2009
Revenues	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Costs and expenses:								
Cost of revenues	40.7	40.0	39.2	38.4	38.1	38.2	37.4	36.1
Research and development	13.0	12.7	12.7	12.9	11.6	12.8	12.7	11.0
Sales and marketing	8.6	9.0	9.2	8.9	7.9	8.5	8.4	8.7
General and administrative	7.9	8.9	9.2	7.2	8.2	6.6	6.6	7.0
Total costs and expenses	70.2	70.6	70.3	67.4	65.8	66.1	65.1	62.8
Income from operations	29.8	29.4	29.7	32.6	34.2	33.9	34.9	37.2
Impairment of equity investments	—	—	—	(19.2)	—	—	—	—
Interest income and other, net	3.2	1.1	0.4	1.3	0.1	(0.3)	(0.1)	1.3
Income before income taxes	33.0	30.5	30.1	14.7	34.3	33.6	34.8	38.5
Provision for income taxes	7.8	7.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	6.7	7.2	8.9
Net income	<u>25.2%</u>	<u>23.2%</u>	<u>23.3%</u>	<u>6.7%</u>	<u>25.8%</u>	<u>26.9%</u>	<u>27.6%</u>	<u>29.6%</u>

Liquidity and Capital Resources

In summary, our cash flows are as follows (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 5,775.4	\$ 7,852.9	\$ 9,316.2
Net cash used in investing activities	(3,681.6)	(5,319.4)	(8,019.2)
Net cash provided by financing activities	403.1	87.6	233.4

At December 31, 2009 we had \$24.5 billion of cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities. Cash equivalents and marketable securities are comprised of highly liquid debt instruments of the U.S. government and its agencies, municipalities in the U.S., debt instruments issued by foreign governments, time deposits, money market mutual funds, mortgage-backed securities, and corporate securities. Note 3 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K describes further the composition of our cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities.

Our principal sources of liquidity are our cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities, as well as the cash flow that we generate from our operations. At December 31, 2008 and 2009, we had unused letters of credit for approximately \$109.9 million and \$101.2 million. We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents, marketable securities, and cash generated from operations will be sufficient to satisfy our currently anticipated cash requirements through at least the next 12 months. Our liquidity could be negatively affected by a decrease in demand for our products and services. Also, if the banking system or the financial markets further deteriorate or remain volatile, our investment portfolio may be impacted and the values and liquidity of our investments could be adversely affected. In addition, we may make acquisitions or license products and technologies complementary to our business and may need to raise additional capital through future debt or equity financing to provide for greater flexibility to fund any such acquisitions and licensing activities. Additional financing may not be available at all or on terms favorable to us. During the second half of 2009, we entered into agreements to acquire On2 Technologies, Inc. (On2) and AdMob, Inc. (AdMob). In the first quarter of 2010, we entered into an amendment to our agreement to acquire On2 pursuant to which we agreed to increase the consideration payable to On2 stockholders. The aggregate consideration payable to On2 stockholders is approximately \$124 million in stock and cash based on the

[Table of Contents](#)

closing price of our Class A common stock on February 10, 2010. The aggregate consideration payable to AdMob stockholders is \$750 million in stock. The completion of these transactions is subject to customary closing conditions, and stockholder approval for On2. We expect On2 to close in the first quarter of 2010 and AdMob to close in the first half of 2010.

Cash provided by operating activities consisted of net income adjusted for certain non-cash items, including depreciation, amortization, stock-based compensation expense, excess tax benefits from stock-based award activities, deferred income taxes, and the effect of changes in working capital and other activities. Cash provided by operating activities in 2009 was \$9,316.2 million and consisted of net income of \$6,520.4 million, adjustments for non-cash items of \$2,309.8 million and cash provided by working capital and other activities of \$486.0 million. Adjustments for non-cash items primarily consisted of \$1,240.0 million of depreciation and amortization expense on property and equipment, \$1,164.1 million of stock-based compensation expense and \$284.3 million of amortization of intangibles and other, partially offset by \$268.1 million of deferred income taxes on earnings and \$90.3 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activities. In addition, changes in working capital activities primarily consisted of a decrease of \$262.0 million in prepaid revenue share, expenses, and other assets, an increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities of \$243.1 million which is a direct result of the growth of our business, and a net increase in income taxes payable and deferred income taxes of \$217.5 million, which includes the same \$90.3 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activities included under adjustments for non-cash items, and an increase in accrued revenue share of \$157.7 million. These increases were partially offset by an increase of \$504.0 million in accounts receivable due to the growth in fees billed to our advertisers. The increase in net income taxes payable and deferred income taxes was primarily a result of additional tax obligations accrued, partially offset by an increase in the amount of estimated income taxes we paid during the year. The increase in accrued revenue share was due to the growth in our AdSense and distribution programs and the timing of payments made to our partners.

Cash provided by operating activities in 2008 was \$7,852.9 million and consisted of net income of \$4,226.9 million, adjustments for non-cash items of \$3,298.8 million, and cash provided by working capital and other activities of \$327.2 million. Adjustments for non-cash items primarily consisted of \$1,212.2 million of depreciation and amortization expense on property and equipment, \$1,119.8 million of stock-based compensation expense, and \$1,094.8 million of impairment charges of equity investments, partially offset by \$224.6 million of deferred income taxes on earnings and \$159.1 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activities. In addition, changes in working capital activities primarily consisted of a net increase in income taxes payable and deferred income taxes of \$626.0 million, which includes the same \$159.1 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activities included under adjustments for non-cash items, and an increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities of \$338.9 million. The increases in accrued expenses are a direct result of the growth of our business and an increase in headcount. These increases to working capital activities were partially offset by an increase of \$334.5 million in accounts receivable due to the growth in fees billed to our advertisers, a decrease of \$211.5 million in accounts payable due to the timing of invoice processing and payments and an increase of \$147.1 million in prepaid revenue shares, expenses, and other assets.

Cash provided by operating activities in 2007 was \$5,775.4 million and consisted of net income of \$4,203.7 million, adjustments for non-cash items of \$1,253.1 million, and cash provided by working capital and other activities of \$318.6 million. Adjustments for non-cash items primarily consisted of \$868.6 million of stock-based compensation expense and \$807.7 million of depreciation and amortization expense on property and equipment, partially offset by \$379.2 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activities. In addition, changes in working capital activities primarily consisted of a net increase in income taxes payable and deferred income taxes of \$744.8 million, which includes the same \$379.2 million of excess tax benefits from stock-based award activities included under adjustments for non-cash items, an increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities of \$418.9 million, an increase in accrued revenue share of \$150.3 million, an increase in accounts payable of \$70.1 million, and an increase in deferred revenue of \$70.3 million. The increases in accounts payable and accrued expenses are a direct result of the growth of our business and an increase in headcount. These increases to working capital activities were partially offset by an increase of \$837.2 million in accounts receivable due to the growth in fees billed to our advertisers and an increase of \$298.7 million in prepaid revenue shares, expenses, and other assets.

[Table of Contents](#)

As we expand our business internationally, we have offered payment terms to certain advertisers that are standard in their locales, but longer than terms we would generally offer to our domestic advertisers. This may increase our working capital requirements and may have a negative effect on cash provided by our operating activities. Also, as a result of our decision to review our business operations in China, we may incur exit costs related to the potential shut down of Google.cn and our China offices.

Cash used in investing activities in 2009 of \$8,019.2 million was primarily attributable to net purchases of marketable securities of \$7,036.2 million and capital expenditures of \$809.9 million.

Cash used in investing activities in 2008 of \$5,319.4 million was primarily attributable to cash consideration used in acquisitions and other investments of \$3,367.5 million primarily related to the acquisition of DoubleClick and capital expenditures of \$2,358.5 million, partially offset by net maturities and sales of marketable securities of \$406.5 million including our investment in Clearwire.

Cash used in investing activities in 2007 of \$3,681.6 million was attributable to capital expenditures of \$2,402.8 million, cash consideration used in acquisitions and other investments of \$941.2 million, primarily related to the acquisition of Postini, and net purchases of marketable securities of \$337.6 million.

Capital expenditures are mainly for the purchase of information technology assets. In order to manage expected increases in internet traffic, advertising transactions, and new products and services, and to support our overall global business expansion, we will make significant investments in data center operations, technology, corporate facilities, and information technology infrastructure in 2010 and thereafter. However, the amount of our capital expenditures has fluctuated and may continue to fluctuate on a quarterly basis.

In addition, we expect to spend a significant amount of cash on acquisitions and other investments from time to time. In particular, we expect to increase the number of acquisitions we make in 2010 compared to 2009. These acquisitions generally enhance the breadth and depth of our expertise in engineering and other functional areas, our technologies and our product offerings. In connection with certain acquisitions, we are obligated to make additional cash payments if certain criteria are met. As of December 31, 2009, the remaining contingent obligation amount related to these acquisitions was approximately \$35 million, which if the criteria are met, would be recorded as part of the purchase. Since these contingent payments are based on the achievement of performance targets, actual payments may be substantially lower.

Cash provided by financing activities in 2009 of \$233.4 million was primarily due to net proceeds related to stock-based award activities of \$143.1 million. Net proceeds result when the cash we receive upon the exercise of stock options exceeds the tax withholding payments we make on behalf of our employees upon the net settlement of their vested restricted stock units. In addition, there were excess tax benefits of \$90.3 million from stock-based award activities during the period which represented a portion of the \$260.2 million reduction to income taxes payable that we recorded in 2009 related to the total direct tax benefit realized from the exercise, sale, or vesting of these awards.

Cash provided by financing activities in 2008 of \$87.6 million was due primarily to excess tax benefits of \$159.1 million from stock-based award activities during the period which represents a portion of the \$250.9 million reduction to income tax payable that we recorded in 2008 related to the total direct tax benefit realized from the exercise, sale, or vesting of these awards, partially offset by net payments related to stock-based award activities of \$71.5 million.

Cash provided by financing activities in 2007 of \$403.1 million was due primarily to excess tax benefits of \$379.2 million from stock-based award activities during the period and net proceeds related to stock-based award activities of \$23.9 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

Contractual Obligations as of December 31, 2009

	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
		(unaudited, in millions)			
Operating lease obligations	\$ 2,462.0	\$ 283.2	\$ 534.0	\$ 413.1	\$ 1,231.7
Purchase obligations	360.7	271.4	72.4	10.2	6.7
Other long-term liabilities reflected on our balance sheet under GAAP	177.4	13.1	134.6	5.6	24.1
Guaranteed minimum revenue share payments	133.3	122.1	11.2	—	—
Total contractual obligations	\$ 3,133.4	\$ 689.8	\$ 752.2	\$ 428.9	\$ 1,262.5

The above table does not include contingent consideration that may be paid pursuant to asset purchases or business combinations. It also does not include payments related to toolbar and other product distribution arrangements as those arrangements do not include guaranteed obligations.

Operating Leases

We have entered into various non-cancelable operating lease agreements for certain of our offices, land, and data centers throughout the world with original lease periods expiring between 2010 and 2063. We are committed to pay a portion of the related operating expenses under certain of these lease agreements. These operating expenses are not included in the table above. Certain of these leases have free or escalating rent payment provisions. We recognize rent expense under such leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Purchase Obligations

Purchase obligations represent non-cancelable contractual obligations at December 31, 2009. In addition, we had \$1.9 billion of open purchase orders for which we have not received the related services or goods at December 31, 2009. This amount is not included in the above table because we have the right to cancel the purchase orders prior to the date of delivery. The majority of our non-cancelable contractual obligations are related to data center operations and facility build-outs.

Other Long-Term Liabilities

Other long-term liabilities consist of cash obligations, primarily the legal settlement with the Authors Guild and the AAP and milestone and royalty payments owed in connection with certain acquisitions and licensing agreements.

In addition, we recognized additional long-term taxes payable of \$496.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2009 related to tax positions for which the timing of the ultimate resolution is uncertain. At this time, we are unable to make a reasonably reliable estimate of the timing of payments in individual years beyond 12 months due to uncertainties in the timing of tax audit outcomes. As a result, this amount is not included in the table above.

Guaranteed Minimum Revenue Share Payments

In connection with our AdSense revenue share agreements, we are periodically required to make non-cancelable guaranteed minimum payments to a small number of our Google Network members over the term of the respective contracts. Under our contracts, these guaranteed payments may be adjusted downward based on our Google Network members not achieving defined performance targets, such as number of advertisements displayed or search queries. We believe the amounts included in the table above represent a reasonable estimate of the future minimum guaranteed payments. Actual guaranteed payments may differ from the estimates. To date, the aggregate advertiser fees generated under these AdSense agreements have exceeded the aggregate guaranteed minimum revenue share payments.

[Table of Contents](#)

At December 31, 2009, our aggregate outstanding non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share commitments totaled \$133.3 million through 2012 compared to \$1,030.3 million at December 31, 2008.

Off-Balance Sheet Entities

At December 31, 2009, we did not have any off-balance-sheet arrangements, as defined in Item 303(a)(4)(ii) of SEC Regulation S-K, that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in our financial condition, revenues, or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures, or capital resources that is material to investors.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

We prepare our Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. In doing so, we have to make estimates and assumptions that affect our reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses, as well as related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. In some cases, we could reasonably have used different accounting policies and estimates. In some cases, changes in the accounting estimates are reasonably likely to occur from period to period. Accordingly, actual results could differ materially from our estimates. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and actual results, our financial condition or results of operations will be affected. We base our estimates on past experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, and we evaluate these estimates on an ongoing basis. We refer to accounting estimates of this type as critical accounting policies and estimates, which we discuss further below. We have reviewed our critical accounting policies and estimates with the audit committee of our board of directors.

Income Taxes

We are subject to income taxes in the U.S. and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in evaluating our uncertain tax positions and determining our provision for income taxes.

Although we believe we have adequately reserved for our uncertain tax positions, no assurance can be given that the final tax outcome of these matters will not be different. We adjust these reserves in light of changing facts and circumstances, such as the closing of a tax audit or the refinement of an estimate. To the extent that the final tax outcome of these matters is different than the amounts recorded, such differences will impact the provision for income taxes in the period in which such determination is made. The provision for income taxes includes the impact of reserve provisions and changes to reserves that are considered appropriate, as well as the related net interest.

Our effective tax rates have differed from the statutory rate primarily due to the tax impact of foreign operations, state taxes, certain benefits realized related to stock option activities, and research and experimentation tax credits. The effective tax rates were 25.9%, 27.8%, and 22.2% for 2007, 2008, and 2009. Our future effective tax rates could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in countries where we have lower statutory rates and higher than anticipated in countries where we have higher statutory rates, the net gains and losses recognized by legal entities on certain hedges and related hedged intercompany and other transactions under our foreign exchange risk management program, changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets or liabilities, or changes in tax laws, regulations, accounting principles, or interpretations thereof. In addition, we are subject to the continuous examination of our income tax returns by the Internal Revenue Service and other tax authorities. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes.

Stock-Based Compensation

Our stock-based compensation expense is estimated at the grant date based on the award's fair value as calculated by the Black-Scholes-Merton (BSM) option-pricing model and is recognized as expense over the

[Table of Contents](#)

requisite service period. The BSM model requires various highly judgmental assumptions including expected volatility and option life. If any of the assumptions used in the BSM model change significantly, stock-based compensation expense may differ materially in the future from that recorded in the current period. In addition, we are required to estimate the expected forfeiture rate and only recognize expense for those shares expected to vest. We estimate the forfeiture rate based on historical experience. To the extent our actual forfeiture rate is different from our estimate, stock-based compensation expense is adjusted accordingly.

Impairment of Marketable and Non-Marketable Securities

We periodically review our marketable securities, as well as our non-marketable equity securities, for impairment. If we conclude that any of these investments are impaired, we determine whether such impairment is "other-than-temporary." Factors we consider to make such determination include the duration and severity of the impairment, the reason for the decline in value and the potential recovery period, and our intent to sell, or whether it is more likely than not that we will be required to sell, the investment before recovery. If any impairment is considered "other-than-temporary," we will write down the asset to its fair value and take a corresponding charge to our Consolidated Statement of Income.

Effect of Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2009, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued a new accounting standard which changes the consolidation rules as they relate to variable interest entities. Specifically, the new standard makes significant changes to the model for determining who should consolidate a variable interest entity, and also addresses how often this assessment should be performed. We adopted this standard in the first quarter of 2010 and the adoption did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In August 2009, the FASB issued a new accounting standard which provides additional guidance on the measurement of liabilities at fair value. Specifically, when a quoted price in an active market for the identical liability is not available, the new standard requires that the fair value of a liability be measured using one or more of the valuation techniques that should maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. In addition, an entity is not required to include a separate input or adjustment to other inputs relating to the existence of a restriction that prevents the transfer of a liability. We adopted this standard in the fourth quarter of 2009 and the adoption did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In October 2009, the FASB issued a new accounting standard which provides guidance for arrangements with multiple deliverables. Specifically, the new standard requires an entity to allocate consideration at the inception of an arrangement to all of its deliverables based on their relative selling prices. In the absence of the vendor-specific objective evidence or third-party evidence of the selling prices, consideration must be allocated to the deliverables based on management's best estimate of the selling prices. In addition, the new standard eliminates the use of the residual method of allocation. In October 2009, the FASB also issued a new accounting standard which changes revenue recognition for tangible products containing software and hardware elements. Specifically, tangible products containing software and hardware that function together to deliver the tangible products' essential functionality are scoped out of the existing software revenue recognition guidance and will be accounted for under the multiple-element arrangements revenue recognition guidance discussed above. Both standards will be effective for us in the first quarter of 2011. Early adoption is permitted. We adopted these new accounting standards in the first quarter of 2010 using the prospective method and the adoption did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. Had we adopted these new standards in 2009, the impact on our consolidated financial statements would have been immaterial.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are exposed to financial market risks, including changes in currency exchange rates and interest rates.

Foreign Exchange Risk

Economic Exposure

We transact business in various foreign currencies and have significant international revenues as well as costs denominated in foreign currencies. This exposes us to foreign currency risk. We purchase foreign exchange option contracts to reduce the volatility of cash flows related to forecasted revenues denominated in certain foreign currencies. The objective of the foreign exchange contracts is to better ensure that the U.S. dollar-equivalent cash flows are not adversely affected by changes in the U.S. dollar/foreign currency exchange rates. These contracts are designated as cash flow hedges. The gain on the effective portion of a cash flow hedge is initially reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income and subsequently reclassified into revenues when the hedged revenues are recorded or as interest income and other, net, if the hedged transaction becomes probable of not occurring. Any gain after a hedge is de-designated or related to an ineffective portion of a hedge is recognized as interest income and other, net, immediately.

At December 31, 2008, the notional principal and fair value of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with Euros were €1.9 billion (or approximately \$2.6 billion) and \$152.0 million; the notional principal and fair value of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with British pounds were £1.1 billion (or approximately \$1.8 billion) and \$277.9 million; and the notional principal and fair value of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with Canadian dollars were C\$229.7 million (or approximately \$202.2 million) and \$21.8 million. At December 31, 2009, the notional principal and fair value of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with Euros were €1.6 billion (or approximately \$2.2 billion) and \$59.0 million; the notional principal and fair value of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with British pounds were £809.1 million (or approximately \$1.3 billion) and \$39.4 million; and the notional principal and fair value of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with Canadian dollars were C\$306.2 million (or approximately \$267.9 million) and \$5.9 million. These foreign exchange options have maturities of 36 months or less. There are no other foreign exchange contracts designated as cash flow hedges. However, we may enter into similar contracts in other foreign currencies in the future.

We considered the historical trends in currency exchange rates and determined that it was reasonably possible that changes in exchange rates of 20% for our foreign currencies instruments could be experienced in the near term.

If the U.S. dollar weakened by 20%, the amount recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income before tax effect would have been approximately \$325 million and \$15 million lower at December 31, 2008 and 2009, and the total amount of expense recorded as interest income and other, net, would have been approximately \$15 million and \$68 million higher in the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2009. If the U.S. dollar strengthened by 20%, the amount recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income before tax effect would have been approximately \$750 million and \$555 million higher at December 31, 2008 and 2009, and the total amount of expense recorded as interest income and other, net, would have been approximately \$85 million and \$75 million higher in the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2009.

Transaction Exposure

Our exposure to foreign currency transaction gains and losses is the result of certain net receivables due from our foreign subsidiaries and customers being denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the subsidiary, primarily the Euro, the British pound, and the Japanese yen. Our foreign subsidiaries conduct their businesses in local currency. We have entered into foreign exchange contracts to offset the foreign exchange risk on certain monetary assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the local currency of the subsidiary.

[Table of Contents](#)

The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with foreign currencies was \$2.6 billion and \$2.4 billion at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to sell U.S. dollars for foreign currencies was \$54.2 million and \$115.4 million at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to purchase Euros with other currencies was €630.5 million (or approximately \$897.6 million) and €618.0 million (or approximately \$889.3 million) at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to sell Euros for other foreign currencies was €7.9 million (or approximately \$11.3 million) at December 31, 2009.

We considered the historical trends in currency exchange rates and determined that it was reasonably possible that adverse changes in exchange rates of 20% for all currencies could be experienced in the near term. These changes would have resulted in an adverse impact on income before income taxes of approximately \$16 million and \$102 million at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009. The adverse impact at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009 is after consideration of the offsetting effect of approximately \$555 million and \$594 million from forward exchange contracts in place for the months of December 2008 and December 2009. These reasonably possible adverse changes in exchange rates of 20% were applied to total monetary assets denominated in currencies other than the local currencies at the balance sheet dates to compute the adverse impact these changes would have had on our income before taxes in the near term.

Interest Rate Risk

We invest our excess cash primarily in highly liquid debt instruments of the U.S. government and its agencies, municipalities in the U.S., debt instruments issued by foreign governments, time deposits, money market mutual funds, mortgage-backed securities, and corporate securities. By policy, we limit the amount of credit exposure to any one issuer.

Investments in both fixed rate and floating rate interest earning securities carry a degree of interest rate risk. Fixed rate securities may have their fair market value adversely impacted due to a rise in interest rates, while floating rate securities may produce less income than predicted if interest rates fall. Due in part to these factors, our income from investments may decrease in the future.

We considered the historical volatility of short term interest rates and determined that it was reasonably possible that an adverse change of 100 basis points could be experienced in the near term. A hypothetical 1.00% (100 basis-point) increase in interest rates would have resulted in a decrease in the fair values of our marketable securities of approximately \$83 million and \$291 million at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Google Inc.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	59
Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	61
Consolidated Statements of Income	62
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	63
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	64
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	65

The supplementary financial information required by this Item 8 is included in Item 7 under the caption "Quarterly Results of Operations."

[Table of Contents](#)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Google Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Google Inc. as of December 31, 2008 and 2009, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2009. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a)2. These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Google Inc. at December 31, 2008 and 2009, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2009, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Google Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 12, 2010 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

San Jose, California
February 12, 2010

[Table of Contents](#)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Google Inc.

We have audited Google Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Google Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Google Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Google Inc. as of December 31, 2008 and 2009, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2009 of Google Inc. and our report dated February 12, 2010 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

San Jose, California
February 12, 2010

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except par value per share)

	As of December 31,	
	2008	2009
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,656,672	\$ 10,197,588
Marketable securities	7,189,099	14,287,187
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$80,086 and \$78,884	2,642,192	3,178,471
Deferred income taxes, net	286,105	644,406
Income taxes receivable, net	—	23,244
Prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets	1,404,114	836,062
Total current assets	20,178,182	29,166,958
Prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets, non-current	433,846	416,119
Deferred income taxes, net, non-current	—	262,611
Non-marketable equity securities	85,160	128,977
Property and equipment, net	5,233,843	4,844,610
Intangible assets, net	996,690	774,938
Goodwill	4,839,854	4,902,565
Total assets	<u>\$ 31,767,575</u>	<u>\$ 40,496,778</u>
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 178,004	\$ 215,867
Accrued compensation and benefits	811,643	982,482
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	480,263	570,080
Accrued revenue share	532,547	693,958
Deferred revenue	218,084	285,080
Incomes taxes payable, net	81,549	—
Total current liabilities	2,302,090	2,747,467
Deferred revenue, non-current	29,818	41,618
Income taxes payable, net, non-current	890,115	1,392,468
Deferred income taxes, net, non-current	12,515	—
Other long-term liabilities	294,175	311,001
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Convertible preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 100,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Class A and Class B common stock, \$0.001 par value per share: 9,000,000 shares authorized; 315,114 (Class A 240,073, Class B 75,041) and par value of \$315 (Class A \$240, Class B \$75) and 317,772 (Class A 243,611, Class B 74,161) and par value of \$318 (Class A \$244, Class B \$74) shares issued and outstanding, excluding 26 and zero Class A shares subject to repurchase at December 31, 2008 and 2009	315	318
Additional paid-in capital	14,450,338	15,816,738
Accumulated other comprehensive income	226,579	105,090
Retained earnings	13,561,630	20,082,078
Total stockholders' equity	<u>28,238,862</u>	<u>36,004,224</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 31,767,575</u>	<u>\$ 40,496,778</u>

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Revenues	\$ 16,593,986	\$ 21,795,550	\$ 23,650,563
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of revenues (including stock-based compensation expense of \$22,335, \$41,340, \$47,051)	6,649,085	8,621,506	8,844,115
Research and development (including stock-based compensation expense of \$569,797, \$732,418, \$725,342)	2,119,985	2,793,192	2,843,027
Sales and marketing (including stock-based compensation expense of \$131,638, \$206,020, \$231,019)	1,461,266	1,946,244	1,983,941
General and administrative (including stock-based compensation expense of \$144,876, \$139,988, \$160,642)	1,279,250	1,802,639	1,667,294
Total costs and expenses	11,509,586	15,163,581	15,338,377
Income from operations	5,084,400	6,631,969	8,312,186
Impairment of equity investments	—	(1,094,757)	—
Interest income and other, net	589,580	316,384	69,003
Income before income taxes	5,673,980	5,853,596	8,381,189
Provision for income taxes	1,470,260	1,626,738	1,860,741
Net income	\$ 4,203,720	\$ 4,226,858	\$ 6,520,448
Net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock:			
Basic	\$ 13.53	\$ 13.46	\$ 20.62
Diluted	\$ 13.29	\$ 13.31	\$ 20.41

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands)

	Class A and Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Retained Earnings	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount				
Balance at January 1, 2007	308,997	\$ 309	\$ 11,882,906	\$ 23,311	\$ 5,133,314	\$ 17,039,840
Stock-based award activities	3,920	4	1,358,315	—	—	1,358,319
Comprehensive income:						
Net income	—	—	—	—	4,203,720	4,203,720
Change in unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investments, net of tax	—	—	—	29,029	—	29,029
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	61,033	—	61,033
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	4,293,782
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle related to uncertain tax positions	—	—	—	—	(2,262)	(2,262)
Balance at December 31, 2007	312,917	313	13,241,221	113,373	9,334,772	22,689,679
Stock-based award activities	2,197	2	1,209,117	—	—	1,209,119
Comprehensive income:						
Net income	—	—	—	—	4,226,858	4,226,858
Change in unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investments, net of tax	—	—	—	(12,506)	—	(12,506)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	(84,195)	—	(84,195)
Change in unrealized gains on cash flow hedges, net of tax	—	—	—	209,907	—	209,907
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	4,340,064
Balance at December 31, 2008	315,114	315	14,450,338	226,579	13,561,630	28,238,862
Stock-based award activities	2,658	3	1,366,400	—	—	1,366,403
Comprehensive income:						
Net income	—	—	—	—	6,520,448	6,520,448
Change in unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investments, net of tax	—	—	—	2,562	—	2,562
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	76,671	—	76,671
Change in unrealized gains on cash flow hedges, net of tax	—	—	—	(200,722)	—	(200,722)
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	6,398,959
Balance at December 31, 2009	<u>317,772</u>	<u>\$ 318</u>	<u>\$ 15,816,738</u>	<u>\$ 105,090</u>	<u>\$ 20,082,078</u>	<u>\$ 36,004,224</u>

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Operating activities			
Net income	\$ 4,203,720	\$ 4,226,858	\$ 6,520,448
Adjustments:			
Depreciation and amortization of property and equipment	807,743	1,212,237	1,240,030
Amortization of intangible and other assets	159,915	287,650	284,278
Stock-based compensation expense	868,646	1,119,766	1,164,054
Excess tax benefits from stock-based award activities	(379,206)	(159,088)	(90,271)
Deferred income taxes	(164,212)	(224,645)	(268,060)
Impairment of equity investments	—	1,094,757	—
Other	(39,741)	(31,910)	(20,268)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions and divestiture:			
Accounts receivable	(837,247)	(334,464)	(504,039)
Income taxes, net	744,802	626,027	217,476
Prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets	(298,689)	(147,132)	262,035
Accounts payable	70,135	(211,539)	33,642
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	418,905	338,907	243,138
Accrued revenue share	150,310	14,000	157,669
Deferred revenue	70,329	41,433	76,066
Net cash provided by operating activities	5,775,410	7,852,857	9,316,198
Investing activities			
Purchases of property and equipment	(2,402,840)	(2,358,461)	(809,888)
Purchases of marketable securities	(15,997,060)	(15,356,304)	(29,139,065)
Maturities and sales of marketable securities	15,659,473	15,762,796	22,102,867
Investments in non-marketable equity securities	(34,511)	(47,154)	(65,095)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired and proceeds received from divestiture, and purchases of intangible and other assets	(906,651)	(3,320,299)	(108,024)
Net cash used in investing activities	(3,681,589)	(5,319,422)	(8,019,205)
Financing activities			
Net proceeds (payments) from stock-based award activities	23,861	(71,521)	143,141
Excess tax benefits from stock-based award activities	379,206	159,088	90,271
Net cash provided by financing activities	403,067	87,567	233,412
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	40,034	(45,923)	10,511
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	2,536,922	2,575,079	1,540,916
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	3,544,671	6,081,593	8,656,672
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 6,081,593	\$ 8,656,672	\$ 10,197,588
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information			
Cash paid for taxes	\$ 882,688	\$ 1,223,985	\$ 1,895,966

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Google Inc. and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of Operations

We were incorporated in California in September 1998. We were re-incorporated in the State of Delaware in August 2003. We provide highly targeted advertising and global internet search solutions as well as hosted applications.

Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Google and our wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported and disclosed in the financial statements and the accompanying notes. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to the accounts receivable and sales allowances, fair values of financial instruments, fair values of prepaid revenue share, intangible assets and goodwill, useful lives of intangible assets and property and equipment, fair values of stock-based awards, and income taxes, among others. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities.

Revenue Recognition

The following table presents our revenues by revenue source (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Advertising revenues:			
Google web sites	\$ 10,624,705	\$ 14,413,826	\$ 15,722,486
Google Network web sites	5,787,938	6,714,688	7,166,318
Total advertising revenues	16,412,643	21,128,514	22,888,804
Licensing and other revenues	181,343	667,036	761,759
Revenues	<u>\$ 16,593,986</u>	<u>\$ 21,795,550</u>	<u>\$ 23,650,563</u>

Google AdWords is our automated online program that enables advertisers to place targeted text-based and display ads on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites. Display advertising includes static or animated images as well as interactive audio or video media, such as the banner ads on the tops or sides of many popular web sites. Most of our AdWords customers pay us on a cost-per-click basis, which means that an advertiser pays us only when a user clicks on one of its ads. We also offer AdWords on a cost-per-impression basis that enables advertisers to pay us based on the number of times their ads appear on our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites as specified by the advertiser.

Google AdSense refers to the online programs through which we distribute our advertisers' AdWords ads for display on the web sites of our Google Network members as well as programs to deliver ads on television broadcasts.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

We recognize as revenues the fees charged advertisers each time a user clicks on one of the text-based ads that are displayed next to the search results pages on our site or on the search results pages or content pages of our Google Network members' web sites and, for those advertisers who use our cost-per impression pricing, the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is displayed on our members' sites. We report our Google AdSense revenues on a gross basis principally because we are the primary obligor to our advertisers.

Google TV Ads enable advertisers, operators, and programmers to buy, schedule, deliver, and measure ads on television. We recognize as revenue the fees charged advertisers each time an ad is displayed on television in accordance with the terms of the related agreements.

We also offer display advertising management services such as media planning, buying, implementation, and measurement tools for advertisers and agencies and forecasting and reporting tools for publishers. We recognize the related fees as licensing and other revenues in the period advertising impressions are delivered.

Google Checkout is our online shopping payment processing system for both consumers and merchants. We recognize as revenues any fees charged to merchants on transactions processed through Google Checkout. Further, cash ultimately paid to merchants under Google Checkout promotions, including cash paid to merchants as a result of discounts provided to consumers on certain transactions processed through Google Checkout, are accounted for as an offset to revenues.

We generate fees from search services on a per-query basis. Our policy is to recognize revenues from per-query search fees in the period we provide the search results.

We also generate fees from the sale and license of our Search Appliance products, which include hardware, software, and post-contract support primarily for two years. As the deliverables are not sold separately, sufficient vendor-specific objective evidence does not exist for the allocation of revenue. As a result, we recognized the entire fee for the sale and license of these products ratably over the term of the post-contract support arrangement. Beginning the first quarter of 2010, we adopted the new accounting guidance which requires us to allocate the consideration of the arrangement to each of the deliverables based on our best estimate of their selling prices as there is no vendor-specific objective or third-party evidence of the selling prices. As a result, we now recognize revenue allocated to the hardware and software at the time of sale and revenue allocated to post-contract support ratably over the term of the service arrangement.

In addition, we generate fees through the license of our Google Apps products. We recognize as revenue the fees we charge customers for hosting the related enterprise applications and services ratably over the term of the service arrangement.

Revenues realized through display advertising management services, Google TV Ads, Google Checkout, search services, Search Appliance, and Google Apps were not material in any of the years presented.

We recognize revenues as described above because the services have been provided, the fees we charge are fixed or determinable, we and our advertisers or other customers understand the specific nature and terms of the agreed-upon transactions and collectability is reasonably assured.

We record deferred revenue when payments are received in advance of our performance in the underlying agreement on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Cost of Revenues

Cost of revenues consists primarily of traffic acquisition costs. Traffic acquisition costs consist of amounts ultimately paid to our Google Network members under AdSense arrangements and to certain other partners (our distribution partners) who distribute our toolbar and other products (collectively referred to as access points) or otherwise direct search queries to our web site (collectively referred to as distribution arrangements). These amounts are primarily based on the revenue share arrangements with our Google Network members and distribution partners.

Certain AdSense agreements obligate us to make guaranteed minimum revenue share payments to Google Network members based on their achieving defined performance terms, such as number of search queries or advertisements displayed. These fees may be paid in advance or in arrears and are non-refundable but are subject to adjustment based on the achievement of the defined performance terms. In addition, the arrangements are terminable at will, although under the terms of certain contracts we or our Google Network members may be subject to penalties in the event of early termination. To the extent we expect revenues generated under an arrangement to exceed the guaranteed minimum revenue share payments, we recognize traffic acquisition costs on a contractual revenue share basis or on a basis proportionate to forecasted revenues, whichever is greater. Otherwise, we recognize the guaranteed revenue share payments as traffic acquisition costs on a straight-line basis over the term of the related agreements. For AdSense agreements under which we only pay on a contractual revenue share basis, we recognize the revenue share obligations as traffic acquisition costs at the same time the related revenue is recognized. Also, concurrent with the commencement of a small number of AdSense and other agreements, we have purchased certain items from, or provided other consideration to, our Google Network members and partners. We have determined that certain of these amounts are prepaid traffic acquisition costs and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the related agreements.

In addition, certain distribution arrangements require us to pay our partners based on a fee per access point delivered and not exclusively—or at all—based on revenue share. These fees are non-refundable. Further, these arrangements are terminable at will, although under the terms of certain contracts we or our distribution partners may be subject to penalties in the event of early termination. We recognize fees under these arrangements over the estimated useful lives of the access points (approximately two years) to the extent we can reasonably estimate those lives and they are longer than one year, or based on any contractual revenue share, if greater. Otherwise, the fees are charged to expense as incurred. The estimated useful life of the access points is based on the historical average period of time they generate traffic and revenues. Further, we review the access points for impairment by distribution partner, type, and geography, and we have not made any impairment to date.

Prepaid revenue share and distribution fees are included in prepaid revenue share, expenses, and other assets on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Cost of revenues also includes the expenses associated with the operation of our data centers, including depreciation, labor, energy, and bandwidth costs, credit card and other transaction fees related to processing customer transactions including Google Checkout transactions, amortization of acquired intangible assets, as well as content acquisition costs. We have entered into arrangements with certain content providers under which we distribute or license their video and other content. In a number of these arrangements, we display ads on the pages of our web sites and our Google Network members' web sites from which the content is viewed and share most of the fees these ads generate with the content providers and the Google Network members. To the extent we are obligated to make guaranteed minimum revenue share or other payments to our content providers, we recognize content acquisition costs equal to the greater of the following three amounts: 1) the contractual revenue share

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

amount, if any, 2) an amount that is based on the number of times the content is displayed, or 3) an amount calculated on a straight-line basis over the terms of the agreements.

Stock-based Compensation

We have elected to use the Black-Scholes-Merton (BSM) pricing model to determine the fair value of stock options on the dates of grant. Restricted stock units (RSUs) are measured based on the fair market values of the underlying stock on the dates of grant. Shares are issued on the vesting dates net of the statutory withholding requirements to be paid by us on behalf of our employees. As a result, the actual number of shares issued will be fewer than the actual number of RSUs outstanding. Furthermore, we record the liability for withholding amounts to be paid by us as a reduction to additional paid-in capital when paid. Also, we recognize stock-based compensation using the straight-line method.

We include as part of cash flows from financing activities the benefits of tax deductions in excess of the tax-effected compensation of the related stock-based awards for options exercised and RSUs vested during the period. During the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008, and 2009, the amount of cash received from the exercise of stock options was \$137.2 million, \$72.5 million, and \$350.2 million, and the total direct tax benefit realized, including the excess tax benefit, from stock-based award activity was \$463.2 million, \$250.9 million, and \$260.2 million. We have elected to account for the indirect effects of stock-based awards—primarily the research and development tax credit—through the income statement.

In the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008, and 2009, we recognized stock-based compensation and related tax benefits of \$868.6 million and \$143.0 million, \$1,119.8 million and \$231.7 million, and \$1,164.1 million and \$264.0 million.

Certain Risks and Concentrations

Our revenues are principally derived from online advertising, the market for which is highly competitive and rapidly changing. In addition, our revenues are generated from a multitude of vertical market segments in countries around the globe. Significant changes in this industry or changes in customer buying or advertiser spending behavior could adversely affect our operating results.

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash equivalents, marketable securities, foreign exchange contracts, and accounts receivable. Cash equivalents and marketable securities consist primarily of highly liquid debt instruments of the U.S. government and its agencies, municipalities in the U.S., debt instruments issued by foreign governments, time deposits, money market funds, mortgage-backed securities, and corporate securities. Foreign exchange contracts are transacted with various major corporations and financial institutions with high credit standing. Accounts receivable are typically unsecured and are derived from revenues earned from customers located around the globe. In 2007, 2008, and 2009, we generated approximately 52%, 49%, and 47% of our revenues from customers based in the U.S., with the majority of customers outside of the U.S. located in Europe and Japan. Many of our Google Network members are in the internet industry. We perform ongoing evaluations to determine customer credit and we limit the amount of credit we extend, but generally we do not require collateral from our customers. We maintain reserves for estimated credit losses and these losses have generally been within our expectations.

No advertiser or Google Network member generated greater than 10% of revenues in 2007, 2008, and 2009.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts of our financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities, approximate fair value because of their generally short maturities. We carry marketable securities and foreign currency contracts at fair value. See Notes 3 and 4 below for more information.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Marketable Securities

We invest our excess cash primarily in highly liquid debt instruments of the U.S. government and its agencies, municipalities in the U.S., debt instruments issued by foreign government, time deposits, money market mutual funds, mortgage-backed securities, and corporate securities. We classify all highly liquid investments with stated maturities of three months or less from date of purchase as cash equivalents and all highly liquid investments with stated maturities of greater than three months as marketable securities.

We determine the appropriate classification of our investments in marketable securities at the time of purchase and reevaluate such designation at each balance sheet date. We have classified and accounted for our marketable securities as available-for-sale. We may or may not hold securities with stated maturities greater than 12 months until maturity. After consideration of our risk versus reward objectives, as well as our liquidity requirements, we may sell these securities prior to their stated maturities. As we view these securities as available to support current operations, we classify securities with maturities beyond 12 months as current assets under the caption marketable securities in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. We carry these securities at fair value, and report the unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, as a component of stockholders' equity, except for unrealized losses determined to be other than temporary which we record as interest income and other, net. We determine any realized gains or losses on the sale of marketable securities on a specific identification method, and we record such gains and losses as a component of interest income and other, net.

Non-Marketable Equity Securities

We have accounted for non-marketable equity security investments primarily at cost because we do not have significant influence over the underlying investees.

Impairment of Marketable and Non-Marketable Securities

We periodically review our marketable securities, as well as our non-marketable equity securities, for impairment. If we conclude that any of these investments are impaired, we determine whether such impairment is "other-than-temporary." Factors we consider to make such determination include the duration and severity of the impairment, the reason for the decline in value and the potential recovery period, and our intent to sell, or whether it is more likely than not that we will be required to sell, the investment before recovery. If any impairment is considered "other-than-temporary," we will write down the asset to its fair value and take a corresponding charge to our Consolidated Statements of Income.

Accounts Receivable

We record accounts receivable at the invoiced amount and we do not charge interest. We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts to reserve for potentially uncollectible receivables. We review the accounts receivable by amounts due by customers which are past due to identify specific customers with known disputes or collectability issues. In determining the amount of the reserve, we make judgments about the creditworthiness of significant customers based on ongoing credit evaluations. We also maintain a sales allowance to reserve for potential credits issued to customers. We determine the amount of the reserve based on historical credits issued.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Property and Equipment

We account for property and equipment at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. We compute depreciation using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally two to five years. We depreciate buildings over periods up to 25 years. We amortize leasehold improvements over the shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful lives of the assets. Construction in progress is related to the construction or development of property (including land) and equipment that have not yet been placed in service for their intended use. Depreciation for equipment commences once it is placed in service and depreciation for buildings and leasehold improvements commences once they are ready for their intended use.

Software Development Costs

We expense software development costs, including costs to develop software products or the software component of products to be marketed to external users, before technological feasibility of such products is reached. We have determined that technological feasibility was reached shortly before the release of those products and as a result, the development costs incurred after the establishment of technological feasibility and before the release of those products were not material, and accordingly, were expensed as incurred. Software development costs also include costs to develop software programs to be used solely to meet our internal needs. The costs we incurred during the application development stage for these software programs were not material in the years presented.

Long-Lived Assets Including Goodwill and Other Acquired Intangible Assets

We review property and equipment and intangible assets, excluding goodwill, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. We measure recoverability of these assets by comparing the carrying amounts to the future undiscounted cash flows the assets are expected to generate. If property and equipment and intangible assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized equals the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds its fair market value. We have made no material adjustments to our long-lived assets in any of the years presented. In addition, we test our goodwill for impairment at least annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that this asset may be impaired. Our tests are based on our single operating segment and reporting unit structure. We found no material impairment in any of the years presented.

Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives. We amortize our acquired intangible assets on a straight-line basis with definite lives over periods ranging primarily from one to 12 years.

Income Taxes

We recognize income taxes under the liability method. We recognize deferred income taxes for differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities at enacted statutory tax rates in effect for the years in which differences are expected to reverse. We recognize the effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rates in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

Foreign Currency

Generally, the functional currency of our international subsidiaries is the local currency. We translate the financial statements of these subsidiaries to U.S. dollars using month-end rates of exchange for assets and liabilities, and average rates of exchange for revenues, costs, and expenses. We record translation gains and losses in accumulated other comprehensive income as a component of stockholders' equity. We recorded \$61.0 million of

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

net translation gains in 2007, \$84.2 million of net translation losses in 2008, and \$76.7 million of net translation gains in 2009. We record net gains and losses resulting from foreign exchange transactions as a component of interest income and other, net. These gains and losses are net of those realized on forward foreign exchange contracts. We recorded \$16.2 million and \$35.6 million of net losses in 2007 and 2008, and \$8.2 million of net gains in 2009 from assets and liabilities denominated in a currency other than the local currency.

Legal Costs

Legal costs are expensed as incurred.

Advertising and Promotional Expenses

We expense advertising and promotional costs in the period in which they are incurred. For the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008, and 2009, advertising and promotional expenses totaled approximately \$236.7 million, \$266.4 million, and \$353.4 million.

Subsequent Events

In May 2009, the FASB issued a new accounting standard which established general accounting standards and disclosure for subsequent events. In accordance with this standard, we evaluated subsequent events through February 12, 2010, the date we filed this Annual Report on Form 10-K with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).

Effect of Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2009, the FASB issued a new accounting standard which changes the consolidation rules as they relate to variable interest entities. Specifically, the new standard makes significant changes to the model for determining who should consolidate a variable interest entity, and also addresses how often this assessment should be performed. We adopted this standard in the first quarter of 2010 and the adoption did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In August 2009, the FASB issued a new accounting standard which provides additional guidance on the measurement of liabilities at fair value. Specifically, when a quoted price in an active market for the identical liability is not available, the new standard requires that the fair value of a liability be measured using one or more of the valuation techniques that should maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. In addition, an entity is not required to include a separate input or adjustment to other inputs relating to the existence of a restriction that prevents the transfer of a liability. We adopted this standard in the fourth quarter of 2009 and the adoption did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In October 2009, the FASB issued a new accounting standard which provides guidance for arrangements with multiple deliverables. Specifically, the new standard requires an entity to allocate consideration at the inception of an arrangement to all of its deliverables based on their relative selling prices. In the absence of the vendor-specific objective evidence or third-party evidence of the selling prices, consideration must be allocated to the deliverables based on management's best estimate of the selling prices. In addition, the new standard eliminates the use of the residual method of allocation. In October 2009, the FASB also issued a new accounting standard which changes revenue recognition for tangible products containing software and hardware elements. Specifically, tangible products containing software and hardware that function together to deliver the tangible products' essential functionality are scoped out of the existing software revenue recognition guidance and will be accounted for under the multiple-element arrangements revenue recognition guidance discussed above. Both standards will be effective for us in the first quarter of 2011. Early adoption is permitted. We adopted these

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

new accounting standards in the first quarter of 2010 using the prospective method and the adoption did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. Had we adopted these new standards in 2009, the impact on our consolidated financial statements would have been immaterial.

Note 2. Net Income Per Share of Class A and Class B Common Stock

We compute net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock using the two-class method. Basic net income per share is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period except that it does not include unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation. Diluted net income per share is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares and, if dilutive, potential common shares outstanding during the period. Potential common shares consist of the incremental common shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options, warrants, restricted shares, restricted stock units, and unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation. The dilutive effect of outstanding stock options, restricted shares, restricted stock units, and warrants is reflected in diluted earnings per share by application of the treasury stock method. The computation of the diluted net income per share of Class A common stock assumes the conversion of Class B common stock, while the diluted net income per share of Class B common stock does not assume the conversion of those shares.

The rights, including the liquidation and dividend rights, of the holders of our Class A and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting. Further, there are a number of safeguards built into our Certificate of Incorporation, as well as Delaware law, which preclude our board of directors from declaring or paying unequal per share dividends on our Class A and Class B common stock. Specifically, Delaware law provides that amendments to our Certificate of Incorporation which would have the effect of adversely altering the rights, powers, or preferences of a given class of stock (in this case the right of our Class A common stock to receive an equal dividend to any declared on our Class B common stock) must be approved by the class of stock adversely affected by the proposed amendment. In addition, our Certificate of Incorporation provides that before any such amendment may be put to a stockholder vote, it must be approved by the unanimous consent of our Board of Directors. As a result, the undistributed earnings for each year are allocated based on the contractual participation rights of the Class A and Class B common shares as if the earnings for the year had been distributed. As the liquidation and dividend rights are identical, the undistributed earnings are allocated on a proportionate basis. Further, as we assume the conversion of Class B common stock in the computation of the diluted net income per share of Class A common stock, the undistributed earnings are equal to net income for that computation.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2007		2008		2009	
	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B
Basic net income per share:						
Numerator:						
Allocation of undistributed earnings	\$3,131,292	\$1,072,428	\$3,208,968	\$1,017,890	\$4,981,151	\$1,539,297
Denominator:						
Weighted-average common shares outstanding	232,131	79,421	238,473	75,614	241,575	74,651
Less: Weighted-average unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation	(616)	(130)	(120)	(8)	(5)	—
Number of shares used in per share computation	231,515	79,291	238,353	75,606	241,570	74,651
Basic net income per share	\$ 13.53	\$ 13.53	\$ 13.46	\$ 13.46	\$ 20.62	\$ 20.62
Diluted net income per share:						
Numerator:						
Allocation of undistributed earnings for basic computation	\$3,131,292	\$1,072,428	\$3,208,968	\$1,017,890	\$4,981,151	\$1,539,297
Reallocation of undistributed earnings as a result of conversion of Class B to Class A shares	1,072,428	—	1,017,890	—	1,539,297	—
Reallocation of undistributed earnings to Class B shares	—	(7,732)	—	(8,321)	—	(13,070)
Allocation of undistributed earnings	\$4,203,720	\$1,064,696	\$4,226,858	\$1,009,569	\$6,520,448	\$1,526,227
Denominator:						
Number of shares used in basic computation	231,515	79,291	238,353	75,606	241,570	74,651
Weighted-average effect of dilutive securities						
Add:						
Conversion of Class B to Class A common shares outstanding	79,291	—	75,606	—	74,651	—
Unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation	746	130	128	8	5	—
Employee stock options	3,690	667	2,810	223	2,569	114
Restricted shares and RSUs	968	—	617	—	621	—
Number of shares used in per share computation	316,210	80,088	317,514	75,837	319,416	74,765
Diluted net income per share	\$ 13.29	\$ 13.29	\$ 13.31	\$ 13.31	\$ 20.41	\$ 20.41

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The net income per share amounts are the same for Class A and Class B common stock because the holders of each class are legally entitled to equal per share distributions whether through dividends or in liquidation.

Note 3. Cash and Investments

Cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities consist of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2008	2009
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Cash	\$ 3,330,658	\$ 4,302,578
Cash equivalents:		
Municipal securities	14,250	—
Time deposits	3,015,557	3,739,875
Money market mutual funds	2,296,207	2,153,175
U.S. government agencies	—	1,960
Total cash and cash equivalents	8,656,672	10,197,588
Marketable securities:		
Time deposits	—	1,250,000
U.S. government agencies	3,342,406	3,703,868
U.S. government notes	—	2,491,709
Foreign government bonds	—	36,643
Municipal securities	2,721,603	2,129,774
Money market mutual funds	73,034	27,899
Corporate debt securities	907,056	2,822,111
Agency residential mortgage-backed securities	—	1,578,644
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	—	47,716
Marketable equity security	145,000	198,823
Total marketable securities	7,189,099	14,287,187
Total cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	\$ 15,845,771	\$ 24,484,775

The following table summarizes unrealized gains and losses related to our investments in marketable securities designated as available-for-sale (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2008			
	Adjusted Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
U.S. government agencies	\$ 3,324,750	\$ 17,747	\$ (91)	\$ 3,342,406
Municipal securities	2,690,270	34,685	(3,352)	2,721,603
Money market mutual funds	73,034	—	—	73,034
Corporate debt securities	903,963	3,265	(172)	907,056
Marketable equity security	145,000	—	—	145,000
Total	\$ 7,137,017	\$ 55,697	\$ (3,615)	\$ 7,189,099

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

	As of December 31, 2009			
	Adjusted Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Time deposits	\$ 1,250,000	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,250,000
U.S. government agencies	3,700,476	5,396	(2,004)	3,703,868
U.S. government notes	2,519,780	—	(28,071)	2,491,709
Foreign government bonds	36,662	—	(19)	36,643
Municipal securities	2,100,241	29,626	(93)	2,129,774
Money market mutual funds	27,899	—	—	27,899
Corporate debt securities	2,826,461	12,910	(17,260)	2,822,111
Agency residential mortgage-backed securities	1,584,537	5,511	(11,404)	1,578,644
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	47,141	575	—	47,716
Marketable equity security	145,000	53,823	—	198,823
Total	<u>\$ 14,238,197</u>	<u>\$ 107,841</u>	<u>\$ (58,851)</u>	<u>\$ 14,287,187</u>

Gross unrealized gains and losses on cash equivalents were not material at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009.

Our corporate debt securities are primarily guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government under the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation's Temporary Liquidity Guarantee Program (TLGP) or the sovereign guarantee of foreign governments under similar programs to the TLGP.

Our agency residential mortgage-backed securities are specified pools of mortgage pass-through securities that are guaranteed by government-sponsored enterprises. Our commercial mortgage-backed securities are fully defeased securities with underlying collateral loans replaced by U.S. Treasury notes.

Our marketable equity security consists of our investment in Clearwire.

We recognized gross realized gains of \$105.8 million and \$118.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2009. Gross realized losses were not material in all periods presented. We determine realized gains or losses on the sale of marketable securities on a specific identification method, and we reflect such gains and losses as a component of interest income and other, net, in our accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair value of our investments in marketable securities, excluding the marketable equity security, designated as available-for-sale and classified by the contractual maturity date of the security (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2009
Due in 1 year	\$ 1,400,583
Due in 1 year through 5 years	8,442,820
Due in 5 years through 10 years	1,557,923
Due after 10 years	2,687,038
Total	<u>\$ 14,088,364</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following tables presents gross unrealized losses and fair values for those investments that were in an unrealized loss position as of December 31, 2008 and 2009, aggregated by investment category and the length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous loss position (in thousands):

Security Description	As of December 31, 2008	
	Less than 12 Months	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
U.S. government agencies	\$ 183,054	\$ (91)
Municipal securities	274,042	(3,352)
Corporate debt securities	199,828	(172)
Total	<u>\$ 656,924</u>	<u>\$ (3,615)</u>

Security Description	As of December 31, 2009	
	Less than 12 Months	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
U.S. government agencies	\$ 1,273,165	\$ (2,004)
U.S. government notes	2,491,709	(28,071)
Foreign government bonds	36,643	(19)
Municipal securities	60,212	(93)
Corporate debt securities	1,174,769	(17,260)
Agency mortgage-backed securities	1,040,486	(11,404)
Total	<u>\$ 6,076,984</u>	<u>\$ (58,851)</u>

As of December 31, 2008 and 2009, we did not have any investments in marketable securities that were in an unrealized loss position for 12 months or greater.

Auction Rate Securities

At December 31, 2009, we held \$181.7 million of auction rate securities (ARS). The assets underlying these 33 individual investments are primarily student loans which are mostly AAA rated and substantially guaranteed by the U.S. government under the Federal Family Education Loan Program. Historically, these securities have provided liquidity through a Dutch auction process that resets the applicable interest rate at pre-determined intervals every 7 to 49 days. However, these auctions began to fail in the first quarter of 2008. Since these auctions have failed, we have realized higher interest rates for many of these ARS than we would have otherwise. Although we have been receiving interest payments at these generally higher rates, the related principal amounts will not be accessible until a successful auction occurs, a buyer is found outside of the auction process, the issuer calls the security, or the security matures according to contractual terms. Maturity dates for these ARS investments range from 2025 to 2047. Since these auctions have failed, \$65.3 million of the related securities were called at par by their issuers.

As a result of the auction failures, these ARS do not have a readily determinable market value. To estimate their fair values at December 31, 2009, we used a discounted cash flow model based on estimated interest rates, timing, and amount of cash flows, the credit quality of the underlying securities, and illiquidity considerations. Specifically, we estimated the future cash flows of our ARS over the expected workout periods using a projected weighted-average interest rate of 4.15% per annum, which is based on the forward swap curve at the end of December 2009 plus any additional basis points currently paid by the issuers assuming these auctions continue to

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

fail. A discount factor was applied over these estimated cash flows of our ARS, which is calculated based on the interpolated forward swap curve adjusted by up to 2,000 basis points to reflect the current market conditions for instruments with similar credit quality at the date of the valuation and additionally adjusted for a liquidity discount of up to 400 basis points to reflect the risk in the marketplace for these investments that has arisen due to the lack of an active market.

At December 31, 2009, the estimated fair value of these ARS was \$23.4 million less than their costs. As we have no intent to sell these ARS and it is more-likely-than-not that we will not be required to sell these ARS prior to recovery, we concluded the decline in the fair value was temporary and recorded the unrealized loss to accumulated other comprehensive income on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2009.

To the extent we determine that any impairment is other-than-temporary, we would record a charge to earnings. In addition, we have concluded that the auctions for these securities may continue to fail for at least the next 12 months and as a result, we classified them as non-current assets on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2009.

Liquidation of Investment in AOL

In 2009, we recognized a gain of \$9.0 million on the sale of our equity investment in America Online, Inc. to Time Warner Inc. for \$283.0 million.

Note 4. Derivative Financial Instruments

We enter into foreign currency contracts with financial institutions to reduce the risk that our cash flows, earnings, and fair value of certain marketable securities will be adversely affected by foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. Our program is not designated for trading or speculative purposes.

We recognize derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet at fair value. We record changes in the fair value (i.e., gains or losses) of the derivatives in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income as interest income and other, net, as part of revenues, or to accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI) on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Cash Flow Hedges

We use options designated as cash flow hedges to hedge certain forecasted revenue transactions denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. We initially report any gain on the effective portion of a cash flow hedge as a component of AOCI and we subsequently reclassify those gains to revenues when the hedged revenues are recorded or as interest income and other, net, if the hedged transaction becomes probable of not occurring.

At December 31, 2009, the effective portion of our cash flow hedges before tax effect was \$15.5 million, of which \$8.9 million is expected to be reclassified from AOCI to revenues within the next 12 months.

We recognize any gain after a hedge is de-designated or related to an ineffective portion of a hedge in interest income and other, net, immediately. Further, we exclude the change in the time value of the options from our assessment of hedge effectiveness. We record the premium paid or time value of an option whose strike price is equal to or greater than the market price on the date of purchase as an asset. Thereafter, we recognize any change to this time value in interest income and other, net.

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with Euros was €1.9 billion (or approximately \$2.6 billion) and €1.6 billion (or approximately \$2.2 billion) at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009; the notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with British pounds was £1.1 billion (or approximately \$1.8 billion) and £809.1 million (or approximately \$1.3 billion) at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009; and the notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with Canadian dollars was C\$229.7 million (or approximately \$202.2 million) and C\$306.2 million (or approximately \$267.9 million) at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009. These foreign exchange options have maturities of 36 months or less. There were no other foreign exchange contracts designated as cash flow hedges.

Fair Value Hedges

In November 2009, we began using forward contracts designated as fair value hedges to hedge foreign currency risks for our investments denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. Gains and losses on these contracts are recognized in interest income and other, net along with the offsetting losses and gains of the related hedged items. We exclude changes in the time value for forward contracts from the assessment of hedge effectiveness and recognize them in interest income and other, net. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with foreign currencies was \$37.3 million at December 31, 2009.

Other Derivatives

Other derivatives not designated as hedging instruments consist primarily of forward contracts that we use to hedge intercompany balances and other monetary assets or liabilities denominated in currencies other than the local currency of a subsidiary. We recognize gains and losses on these contracts as well as the related costs in interest income and other, net, along with the gains and losses of the related hedged items. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to purchase U.S. dollars with foreign currencies was \$2.6 billion and \$2.4 billion at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to sell U.S. dollars for foreign currencies was \$54.2 million and \$115.4 million at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to purchase Euros with other currencies was €630.5 million (or approximately \$897.6 million) and €618.0 million (or approximately \$889.3 million) at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009. The notional principal of foreign exchange contracts to sell Euros for other foreign currencies was €7.9 million (or approximately \$11.3 million) at December 31, 2009.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The fair value of our outstanding derivative instruments at December 31, 2008 and 2009 is summarized below (in thousands):

	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value of Derivative Instruments	
		As of December 31, 2008	As of December 31, 2009
Derivative Assets			
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:			
Foreign exchange option contracts	Prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets, current and non-current	\$ 451,723	\$ 104,278
Foreign exchange forward contracts	Prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets, current	—	812
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:			
Foreign exchange forward contracts	Prepaid revenue share, expenses and other assets, current	13,270	396
Total		<u>\$ 464,993</u>	<u>\$ 105,486</u>
Derivative Liabilities			
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:			
Foreign exchange forward contracts	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 877	\$ 337
Total		<u>\$ 877</u>	<u>\$ 337</u>

The effect of derivative instruments in cash flow hedging relationship on income and other comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2009 is summarized below (in thousands):

	Increase (Decrease) in Gains Recognized in AOCI on Derivative Before Tax Effect (Effective Portion)	
	Year Ended December 31,	
Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationship	2008	2009
Foreign exchange option contracts	\$ 522,162	\$ (14,360)

	Gains Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)		
	Year Ended December 31,		
Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationship	Location	2008	2009
Foreign exchange option contracts	Revenues	\$ 167,807	\$ 324,705

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationship	Gains (Losses) Recognized in Income on Derivatives (Ineffective Portion and Amount Excluded from Effectiveness Testing) ¹		
	Location	Year Ended December 31,	
		2008	2009
Foreign exchange option contracts	Interest income and other, net	\$ (136,013)	\$ (267,984)

¹ Gains (losses) related to the ineffectiveness portion of the hedges were not material in all periods presented.

The effect of derivative instruments in fair value hedging relationship on income for the year ended December 31, 2009 is summarized below (in thousands):

Derivatives in Fair Value Hedging Relationship	Gains (Losses) Recognized in Income on Derivatives ²	
	Location	2009
Foreign exchange forward contracts	Interest income and other, net	\$ 2,169
Hedged item	Interest income and other, net	(2,181)
Total		\$ (12)

² Gains (losses) related to the ineffectiveness portion and the amount excluded from effectiveness testing of the hedges were not material.

The effect of derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments on income for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2009 is summarized below (in thousands):

Derivatives Not Designated As Hedging Instruments	Gains (Losses) Recognized in Income on Derivatives		
	Location	Year Ended December 31,	
		2008	2009
Foreign exchange forward contracts	Interest income and other, net	\$ 145,250	\$ (77,656)

Note 5. Fair Value Measurements

We measure our cash equivalents, marketable securities, ARS, and foreign currency derivative contracts at fair value. Fair value is an exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or a liability. A three-tier fair value hierarchy is established as a basis for considering such assumptions and for inputs used in the valuation methodologies in measuring fair value:

Level 1—Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2—Include other inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace.

Level 3—Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activities.

The fair value hierarchy also requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

We classify our cash equivalents and marketable securities within Level 1 or Level 2. This is because we value our cash equivalents and marketable securities using quoted market prices or alternative pricing sources and models utilizing market observable inputs. We classify our investments in ARS within Level 3 because they are valued using valuation techniques (see Note 3). Some of the inputs to these models are unobservable in the market and are significant. We classify our foreign currency derivative contracts within Level 2 as the valuation inputs are based on quoted prices and market observable data of similar instruments.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis are summarized below (in thousands):

Description	As of December 31, 2008	Fair value measurement at reporting date using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Assets				
Cash equivalents:				
Municipal securities	\$ 14,250	\$ —	\$ 14,250	\$ —
Time deposits	3,015,557	—	3,015,557	—
Money market mutual funds	2,296,207	2,296,207	—	—
Marketable securities:				
U.S. government agencies	3,342,406	—	3,342,406	—
Municipal securities	2,721,603	—	2,721,603	—
Money market mutual funds	73,034	—	73,034	—
Corporate debt securities	907,056	—	907,056	—
Marketable equity security	145,000	145,000	—	—
Foreign currency derivative contracts	464,993	—	464,993	—
Auction rate securities	197,361	—	—	197,361
Total	<u>\$13,177,467</u>	<u>\$ 2,441,207</u>	<u>\$ 10,538,899</u>	<u>\$ 197,361</u>
Liabilities				
Foreign currency derivative contracts	\$ 877	\$ —	\$ 877	\$ —
Total	<u>\$ 877</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 877</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Description	As of December 31, 2009	Fair value measurement at reporting date using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Assets				
Cash equivalents:				
U.S. government agencies	\$ 1,960	\$ —	\$ 1,960	\$ —
Time deposits	3,739,875	—	3,739,875	—
Money market mutual funds	2,153,175	2,153,175	—	—
Marketable securities:				
U.S. government agencies	3,703,868	—	3,703,868	—
U.S. government notes	2,491,709	2,491,709	—	—
Foreign government bonds	36,643	—	36,643	—
Municipal securities	2,129,774	—	2,129,774	—
Time deposit	1,250,000	—	1,250,000	—
Money market mutual funds	27,899	—	27,899	—
Corporate debt securities	2,822,111	—	2,822,111	—
Agency residential mortgage-backed securities	1,578,644	—	1,578,644	—
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	47,716	—	47,716	—
Marketable equity security	198,823	198,823	—	—
Foreign currency derivative contracts	105,486	—	105,486	—
Auction rate securities	181,684	—	—	181,684
Total	\$20,469,367	\$ 4,843,707	\$ 15,443,976	\$ 181,684
Liabilities				
Foreign currency derivative contracts	\$ 337	\$ —	\$ 337	\$ —
Total	\$ 337	\$ —	\$ 337	\$ —

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following table presents reconciliations for our assets measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis, using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) (in thousands):

	Level 3
Balance at December 31, 2007	\$ —
Transfers to Level 3	311,225
Change in unrealized loss included in other comprehensive income	(35,485)
Net settlements	(78,379)
Balance at December 31, 2008	197,361
Change in unrealized loss included in other comprehensive income	12,071
Net settlements	(27,748)
Balance at December 31, 2009	<u>\$181,684</u>

Note 6. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2008	2009
Information technology assets	\$ 3,573,499	\$ 3,868,287
Construction in progress	1,643,136	1,643,630
Land and buildings	1,725,336	1,907,532
Leasehold improvements	572,908	645,876
Furniture and fixtures	61,462	64,809
Total	7,576,341	8,130,134
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	2,342,498	3,285,524
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 5,233,843</u>	<u>\$ 4,844,610</u>

Note 7. Acquisitions

During the year ended December 31, 2009, we completed ten acquisitions for a total cash consideration of \$91.6 million. Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes. Patents and developed technology have a weighted-average useful life of 4.0 years and customer relationships have a weighted-average useful life of 6.4 years.

The following table summarizes the allocation of the purchase price for all of the above acquisitions (in thousands):

Goodwill	\$60,798
Patents and developed technology	29,770
Customer relationships	8,900
Net liabilities assumed	(105)
Deferred tax liabilities	(7,764)
Total	<u>\$91,599</u>

On August 5, 2009, we entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger with On2 Technologies, Inc. (On2), a publicly-held company and developer of video compression technology. In January 2010, we entered into an

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

amendment to the Agreement and Plan of Merger with On2. Upon the consummation of the merger, each stockholder of On2 will have the right to receive 0.0010 shares of Google Class A common stock, \$0.15 of cash, and cash in lieu of any fractional shares. The total purchase price is approximately \$124 million based on the closing price of our Class A common stock on February 10, 2010. The completion of this transaction is subject to On2 stockholder approval. We expect this transaction to close in the first quarter of 2010.

On November 9, 2009, we signed a definitive agreement to acquire AdMob, Inc., a privately-held mobile display ads technology provider, for \$750 million in Google Class A common stock. The completion of this transaction is subject to customary closing conditions. We expect this transaction to close in the first half of 2010.

Note 8. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill are as follows (in thousands):

Balance as of December 31, 2008	\$ 4,839,854
Goodwill acquired	60,798
Goodwill adjustment	1,913
Balance as of December 31, 2009	<u>\$ 4,902,565</u>

Information regarding our acquisition-related intangible assets that are being amortized is as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2008		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Patents and developed technology	\$ 551,332	\$ 297,428	\$ 253,904
Customer relationships	800,113	153,516	646,597
Tradenames and other	209,492	113,303	96,189
Total	<u>\$ 1,560,937</u>	<u>\$ 564,247</u>	<u>\$ 996,690</u>

	As of December 31, 2009		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value
Patents and developed technology	\$ 566,372	\$ 380,492	\$ 185,880
Customer relationships	783,613	257,319	526,294
Tradenames and other	210,902	148,138	62,764
Total	<u>\$ 1,560,887</u>	<u>\$ 785,949</u>	<u>\$ 774,938</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Patents and developed technology, customer relationships, and tradenames and other have weighted-average useful lives from the date of purchase of 4.0 years, 6.4 years, and 4.6 years. Amortization expense of acquisition-related intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008, and 2009 was \$158.2 million, \$279.7 million, and \$266.2 million. As of December 31, 2009, expected amortization expense for acquisition-related intangible assets for each of the next five years and thereafter was as follows (in thousands):

2010	230,077
2011	182,395
2012	140,695
2013	108,967
2014	101,402
Thereafter	11,402
	<u>\$ 774,938</u>

Note 9. Interest Income and Other, Net

The components of interest income and other, net are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Interest income	\$559,205	\$ 389,533	\$ 229,673
Realized gains on marketable securities, net	51,198	94,205	96,738
Foreign currency exchange losses, net	(16,169)	(171,877)	(259,778)
Other	(4,654)	4,523	2,370
Interest income and other, net	<u>\$589,580</u>	<u>\$ 316,384</u>	<u>\$ 69,003</u>

Note 10. Comprehensive Income

The changes in the components of other comprehensive income are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Net income	\$ 4,203,720	\$ 4,226,858	\$ 6,520,448
Change in unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investments, net of taxes ⁽¹⁾	29,029	(12,506)	2,562
Change in foreign currency translation adjustment	61,033	(84,195)	76,671
Change in unrealized gains on cash flow hedges, net of taxes ⁽²⁾	—	209,907	(200,722)
Comprehensive income	<u>\$ 4,293,782</u>	<u>\$ 4,340,064</u>	<u>\$ 6,398,959</u>

⁽¹⁾ Change in unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investments is recorded net of taxes of \$20.0 million, \$8.9 million, and \$6.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008, and 2009.

⁽²⁾ Change in unrealized gains on cash flow hedges is recorded net of taxes of \$144.4 million and \$138.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2009.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income are as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2008	2009
Unrealized net gains on available-for-sale investments, net of taxes	\$ 9,995	\$ 12,557
Foreign currency translation adjustment	6,677	83,348
Unrealized gains on cash flow hedges, net of taxes	209,907	9,185
Accumulated other comprehensive income	<u>\$ 226,579</u>	<u>\$ 105,090</u>

Note 11. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Leases

We have entered into various non-cancelable operating lease agreements for certain of our offices, land, and data centers throughout the world with original lease periods expiring between 2010 and 2063. We are committed to pay a portion of the actual operating expenses under certain of these lease agreements. These operating expenses are not included in the table below. Certain of these arrangements have free or escalating rent payment provisions. We recognize rent expense under such arrangements on a straight-line basis.

At December 31, 2009, future minimum payments under non-cancelable operating leases, along with sublease income amounts, were as follows over each of the next five years and thereafter (in thousands):

	Operating Leases	Sub-lease Income	Net Operating Leases
2010	\$ 309,711	\$ 26,544	\$ 283,167
2011	295,885	23,717	272,168
2012	275,684	13,897	261,787
2013	237,473	6,926	230,547
2014	187,788	5,275	182,513
Thereafter	1,237,338	5,639	1,231,699
Total minimum payments required	<u>\$ 2,543,879</u>	<u>\$ 81,998</u>	<u>\$ 2,461,881</u>

Certain leases have adjustments for market provisions. Amounts in the table above represent our best estimates of future payments to be made under these leases. Rent expense under operating leases, including co-location arrangements, was \$164.3 million, \$313.6 million, and \$323.2 million in 2007, 2008, and 2009.

Guaranteed Minimum Revenue Share Payments

In connection with our AdSense revenue share agreements, we are periodically required to make non-cancelable guaranteed minimum payments to a small number of our Google Network members over the term of the respective contracts. Under our contracts, these guaranteed payments may be adjusted downward based on our Google Network members not achieving defined performance targets, such as number of advertisements displayed or search queries. In most cases, certain guaranteed amounts will be adjusted downward if our Google Network members do not meet their performance targets. In all of these AdSense agreements, if a Google Network member were unable to perform under the contract, such as being unable to provide search queries, as defined under the terms of that agreement, then we would not be obligated to make any non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue payments to that member. At December 31, 2009, our aggregate outstanding non-cancelable guaranteed minimum revenue share commitments totaled \$133.3 million through 2012 compared to \$1,030.3 million at December 31, 2008. We believe these amounts represent a reasonable estimate of the future minimum guaranteed payments.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Purchase Obligations

We had \$360.7 million of other non-cancelable contractual obligations and \$1.9 billion of open purchase orders for which we had not received the related services or goods at December 31, 2009. We have the right to cancel these open purchase orders prior to the date of delivery. The majority of our non-cancelable contractual obligations are related to data center operations and facility build-outs.

Letters of Credit

At December 31, 2009 and associated with several leased facilities, we had unused letters of credit for \$101.2 million. At December 31, 2009, we were in compliance with our financial covenants under the letters of credit.

Indemnifications

In the normal course of business to facilitate transactions of our services and products, we indemnify certain parties, including advertisers, Google Network members, and lessors with respect to certain matters. We have agreed to hold certain parties harmless against losses arising from a breach of representations or covenants, or out of intellectual property infringement or other claims made against certain parties. These agreements may limit the time within which an indemnification claim can be made and the amount of the claim. In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our officers and directors, and our bylaws contain similar indemnification obligations to our agents.

It is not possible to determine the maximum potential amount under these indemnification agreements due to the limited history of prior indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each particular agreement. Historically, the payments we have made under these agreements have not had a material impact on our operating results, financial position, or cash flows.

Legal Matters

Companies have filed trademark infringement and related claims against us over the display of ads in response to user queries that include trademark terms. The outcomes of these lawsuits have differed from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. We currently have three cases pending at the European Court of Justice, which will address questions regarding whether advertisers and search engines can be held liable for use of trademarked terms in keyword advertising. We are litigating, or have recently litigated similar issues in other cases, in the U.S., Australia, Austria, Brazil, Chile, China, France, Germany, Israel, Italy, Taiwan, and the United Kingdom.

We have also had copyright claims filed against us alleging that features of certain of our products and services, including Google Web Search, Google News, Google Video, Google Image Search, Google Book Search, and YouTube, infringe their rights. Adverse results in these lawsuits may include awards of substantial monetary damages, costly royalty or licensing agreements or orders preventing us from offering certain functionalities, and may also result in a change in our business practices, which could result in a loss of revenue for us or otherwise harm our business. In addition, any time one of our products or services links to or hosts material in which others allegedly own copyrights, we face the risk of being sued for copyright infringement or related claims. Because these products and services comprise the majority of our products and services, our business could be harmed in the event of an adverse result in any of these claims.

We have also had patent lawsuits filed against us alleging that certain of our products and services, including Android, Google Web Search, Google AdWords, Google AdSense, and Google Chrome, infringe patents held by others. In addition, the number of demands for license fees and the dollar amounts associated with each request

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

continue to increase. Adverse results in these lawsuits, or our decision to license patents based upon these demands, may result in substantial costs and, in the case of adverse litigation results, could prevent us from offering certain features, functionalities, products, or services, which could result in a loss of revenue for us or otherwise harm our business.

We are also a party to other litigation and subject to claims incident to the ordinary course of business, including intellectual property claims (in addition to the trademark and copyright matters noted above), labor and employment claims and threatened claims, breach of contract claims, tax, and other matters.

Although the results of litigation and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe that the final outcome of the matters discussed above will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

EPA Investigation

In February 2009, we learned of a U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) investigation into an alleged release of refrigerant at one of our smaller data facilities, which we acquired from DoubleClick, and the accuracy of related statements and records. We are cooperating with the EPA and have provided documents and other materials. The EPA investigation could result in fines, civil or criminal penalties, or other administrative action.

We currently believe this matter will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Income Taxes

We are currently under audit by the Internal Revenue Service and various other tax authorities. We have reserved for potential adjustments to our provision for income taxes that may result from examinations by, or any negotiated agreements with, these tax authorities, and we believe that the final outcome of these examinations or agreements will not have a material effect on our results of operations. If events occur which indicate payment of these amounts is unnecessary, the reversal of the liabilities would result in the recognition of tax benefits in the period we determine the liabilities are no longer necessary. If our estimates of the federal, state, and foreign income tax liabilities are less than the ultimate assessment, a further charge to expense would result.

Note 12. Stockholders' Equity

Convertible Preferred Stock

Our Board of Directors has authorized 100,000,000 shares of convertible preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, issuable in series. At December 31, 2008 and 2009, there were no shares issued or outstanding.

Class A and Class B Common Stock

Our Board of Directors has authorized two classes of common stock, Class A and Class B. At December 31, 2009, there were 6,000,000,000 and 3,000,000,000 shares authorized and there were 243,611,368 and 74,160,683 shares legally outstanding of Class A and Class B common stock. The rights of the holders of Class A and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting. Each share of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share. Each share of Class B common stock is entitled to 10 votes per share. Shares of Class B common stock may be converted at any time at the option of the stockholder and automatically convert upon sale or transfer to Class A common stock. We refer to Class A and Class B common stock as common stock throughout the notes to these financial statements, unless otherwise noted.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Stock Plans

We maintain the 1998 Stock Plan, the 2000 Stock Plan, the 2003 Stock Plan, the 2003 Stock Plan (No. 2), the 2003 Stock Plan (No. 3), the 2004 Stock Plan, and plans assumed through acquisitions, all of which are collectively referred to as the "Stock Plans." Under our Stock Plans, incentive and nonqualified stock options or rights to purchase common stock may be granted to eligible participants. Options are generally granted for a term of 10 years. Except for options granted pursuant to the Exchange discussed below, options granted under the Stock Plans generally vest 25% after the first year of service and ratably each month over the remaining 36 month period contingent upon employment with us on the vesting date. Options granted under Stock Plans other than the 2004 Stock Plan may be exercised prior to vesting.

Under the Stock Plans, we have also issued RSUs and restricted shares. An RSU award is an agreement to issue shares of our stock at the time of vest. RSUs issued to new employees vest over four years with a yearly cliff contingent upon employment with us on the dates of vest. These RSUs vest from zero to 50.0% of the grant amount at the end of each of the four years from date of hire based on the employee's performance. RSUs under the Founders' Award programs are issued to individuals on teams that have made extraordinary contributions to Google. These awards vest quarterly over four years contingent upon employment with us on the vesting dates.

At December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009, there were 23,236,325 and 27,042,948 shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our Stock Plans.

We estimated the fair value of each option award on the date of grant using the BSM option pricing model. Our assumptions about stock-price volatility have been based exclusively on the implied volatilities of publicly traded options to buy our stock with contractual terms closest to the expected life of options granted to our employees. Through the third quarter of 2007, our assumptions about the expected term had been based on that of companies that had option vesting and contractual terms, expected stock volatility, employee demographics, and physical locations that were similar to ours because we had limited relevant historical information to support the expected sale and exercise behavior of our employees who had been granted options recently. Commencing in the fourth quarter of 2007, we began to estimate the expected term based upon the historical exercise behavior of our employees. The risk-free interest rate for periods within the contractual life of the award is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant.

The following table presents the weighted-average assumptions used to estimate the fair values of the stock options granted (excluding options granted in connection with the Exchange discussed below) in the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Risk-free interest rate	4.4%	3.2%	2.6%
Expected volatility	34%	35%	37%
Expected life (in years)	5.1	5.3	5.8
Dividend yield	—	—	—
Weighted-average estimated fair value of options granted during the year	\$213.56	\$203.58	\$160.63

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following table summarizes the activities for our options for the year ended December 31, 2009:

	Options Outstanding			
	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions) (1)
Balance at December 31, 2008	13,971,438	\$ 391.40		
Options granted (2)	9,260,176	\$ 324.17		
Exercised	(1,976,571)	\$ 179.13		
Canceled/forfeited (2)	(8,478,555)	\$ 507.74		
Balance at December 31, 2009	12,776,488	\$ 298.73	6.6	\$ 4,104.6
Vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2009	5,709,255	\$ 262.19	5.9	\$ 2,046.2
Vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2009 and expected to vest thereafter (3)	12,076,836	\$ 296.99	6.6	\$ 3,900.8

- (1) The aggregate intrinsic value is calculated as the difference between the exercise price of the underlying awards and the closing stock price of \$619.98 of our Class A common stock on December 31, 2009.
- (2) The number of options granted and canceled/forfeited includes options granted and canceled in connection with the Exchange (see below).
- (3) Options expected to vest reflect an estimated forfeiture rate.

The following table summarizes additional information regarding outstanding, exercisable, and exercisable and vested stock options at December 31, 2009:

Range of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding			Options Exercisable		Options Exercisable and Vested	
	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Remaining Life (Years)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
\$0.30–\$94.80	599,660	3.8	\$ 23.02	576,875	\$ 21.82	534,834	\$ 22.99
\$117.84–\$198.41	1,051,326	3.8	\$ 177.18	1,050,712	\$ 177.17	1,050,712	\$ 177.17
\$205.96–\$298.91	1,081,141	4.3	\$ 275.15	1,064,968	\$ 274.93	1,064,968	\$ 274.93
\$300.97–\$399.00	8,581,329	7.2	\$ 309.78	2,755,094	\$ 310.20	2,755,094	\$ 310.20
\$401.78–\$499.07	1,200,173	8.8	\$ 437.60	121,014	\$ 442.15	121,014	\$ 442.15
\$500.03–\$594.05	255,673	4.1	\$ 535.60	180,056	\$ 532.25	180,056	\$ 532.25
\$611.68–\$699.35	7,106	7.2	\$ 629.66	2,537	\$ 648.60	2,537	\$ 648.60
\$710.84	80	8.0	\$ 710.84	40	\$ 710.84	40	\$ 710.84
\$0.30–\$710.84	12,776,488	6.6	\$ 298.73	5,751,296	\$ 260.32	5,709,255	\$ 262.19

The above tables include approximately 1.5 million warrants held by selected financial institutions that were options purchased from employees under our TSO program, with a weighted-average exercise price of \$303.82.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The total grant date fair value of stock options vested during 2007, 2008, and 2009 was \$635.1 million, \$692.5 million, and \$689.7 million. The aggregate intrinsic value of all options and warrants exercised during 2007, 2008 and 2009 was \$1,279.0 million, \$503.2 million, and \$566.1 million. These amounts do not include the aggregate sales price of options sold under our TSO program.

During 2009, the number of shares underlying TSOs sold to selected financial institutions under the TSO program was approximately 1.1 million at a total value of \$246.8 million, or an average of \$231.36 per share, including an average premium of \$23.39 per share. The premium is calculated as the difference between (a) the sale price of the TSO and (b) the intrinsic value of the TSO, which we define as the excess, if any, of the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the sale over the exercise price of the TSO. At December 31 2009, the number of options eligible for participation under the TSO program was approximately 10 million.

In March 2009, we completed an offer to exchange certain employee stock options issued under our 2004 Stock Plan. Certain previously granted options were exchanged for new options with a lower exercise price granted on a one-for-one basis. Options for an aggregate of approximately 7.6 million shares of our Class A common stock were exchanged. Options granted pursuant to the Exchange have an exercise price of \$308.57 per share, the closing price of our Class A common stock as reported by The Nasdaq Global Select Market on March 6, 2009. Options granted pursuant to the Exchange have a new vesting schedule determined by adding 12 months to each vesting date under the exchanged options' original vesting schedule. In addition, new options will vest no sooner than six months after the date of the Exchange. The Exchange resulted in a modification charge of approximately \$360 million which is being recognized over the vesting periods of the new options. These vesting periods range from six months to five years. We recorded approximately \$103 million of the modification charge in 2009.

As of December 31, 2009, there was \$1,088.0 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to outstanding employee stock options. This amount is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.1 years. To the extent the actual forfeiture rate is different from what we have anticipated, stock-based compensation related to these awards will be different from our expectations.

The following table summarizes the activities for our unvested RSUs and restricted shares for the year ended December 31, 2009:

	Unvested Restricted Stock Units and Restricted Shares	
	Number of Shares	Weighted- Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested at December 31, 2008	3,268,089	\$ 514.56
Granted	2,991,909	\$ 463.50
Vested	(1,290,943)	\$ 491.13
Canceled	(342,568)	\$ 464.62
Unvested at December 31, 2009	4,626,487	\$ 492.42
Expected to vest after December 31, 2009 (1)	4,168,465	\$ 492.42

(1) RSUs and restricted shares expected to vest reflect an estimated forfeiture rate.

As of December 31, 2009, there was \$1,842.7 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to employee unvested RSUs and restricted shares. This amount is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.0 years. To the extent the actual forfeiture rate is different from what we have anticipated, stock-based compensation related to these awards will be different from our expectations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 13. 401(k) Plan

We have a 401(k) Savings Plan (401(k) Plan) that qualifies as a deferred salary arrangement under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Under the 401(k) Plan, participating employees may elect to contribute up to 60% of their eligible compensation, subject to certain limitations. Employee and our contributions are fully vested when contributed. We contributed approximately \$51.1 million, \$72.6 million, and \$82.5 million during 2007, 2008, and 2009.

Note 14. Income Taxes

Income before income taxes included income from foreign operations of \$2,466.9 million, \$3,793.7 million, and \$4,802.1 million for 2007, 2008, and 2009.

The provision for income taxes consists of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Current:			
Federal	\$1,288,310	\$1,348,210	\$1,531,016
State	294,935	467,572	449,828
Foreign	51,227	90,930	147,956
Total	<u>1,634,472</u>	<u>1,906,712</u>	<u>2,128,800</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	(135,047)	(197,593)	(273,552)
State	(29,165)	(62,538)	13,111
Foreign	—	(19,843)	(7,618)
Total	<u>(164,212)</u>	<u>(279,974)</u>	<u>(268,059)</u>
Provision for income taxes	<u>\$1,470,260</u>	<u>\$1,626,738</u>	<u>\$1,860,741</u>

The reconciliation of federal statutory income tax rate to our effective income tax rate is as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Expected provision at federal statutory tax rate (35%)	\$1,985,893	\$ 2,048,758	\$ 2,933,416
State taxes, net of federal benefit	172,750	263,272	302,493
Stock-based compensation expense	123,869	90,805	62,574
Impairment of investments	—	312,603	(40,663)
Foreign rate differential	(705,400)	(1,019,536)	(1,340,962)
Federal research credit	(81,469)	(51,841)	(55,767)
Tax exempt interest	(50,662)	(51,713)	(14,836)
Other permanent differences	25,279	34,390	14,486
Provision for income taxes	<u>\$1,470,260</u>	<u>\$ 1,626,738</u>	<u>\$ 1,860,741</u>

We have not provided U.S. income taxes and foreign withholding taxes on the undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries as of December 31, 2009 because we intend to permanently reinvest such earnings outside the U.S. If these foreign earnings were to be repatriated in the future, the related U.S. tax liability may be reduced by

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

any foreign income taxes previously paid on these earnings. As of December 31, 2009, the cumulative amount of earnings upon which U.S. income taxes have not been provided is approximately \$12.3 billion. Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability related to these earnings is not practicable.

Deferred Tax Assets

Deferred income taxes reflect the net effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2008	2009
Deferred tax assets:		
Stock-based compensation expense	\$ 211,311	\$ 273,979
State taxes	132,827	161,808
Capital loss from impairment of equity investments	446,770	420,270
Settlement with the Authors Guild and AAP	38,810	38,810
Depreciation	19,666	134,946
Vacation accruals	24,903	27,471
Deferred rent	38,048	43,869
Accruals and reserves not currently deductible	32,080	216,456
Unrealized losses on investments and other	—	51,697
Acquired net operating losses	60,306	60,743
Other	10,442	16,575
Total deferred tax assets	1,015,163	1,446,624
Valuation allowance	(364,529)	(326,168)
Total deferred tax assets net of valuation allowance	650,634	1,120,456
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Identified intangibles	(249,679)	(210,112)
Unrealized gains on investments and other	(123,231)	—
Other	(4,134)	(3,327)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(377,044)	(213,439)
Net deferred tax assets	\$ 273,590	\$ 907,017

As of December 31, 2009, our federal and state net operating loss carryforwards for income tax purposes were approximately \$187.8 million and \$97.6 million. If not utilized, the federal net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2025 and the state net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2011. The net operating loss carryforwards are subject to various annual limitations under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code.

In the fourth quarter of 2008, we recorded an impairment charge of \$1.09 billion related primarily to our investments in AOL and Clearwire. For income tax purposes, the impairment will generate an equal amount of capital loss when recognized, a portion of which was recognized in 2009. As of December 31, 2009, our federal and state capital loss carryforwards for income tax purposes were approximately \$776.0 million and \$961.6 million. If not utilized, the federal capital losses will begin to expire in 2014. We believe it is more likely than not that a portion of the capital loss carryforwards will not be realized. Therefore we have recorded a valuation allowance on both our federal and state capital loss carryforwards in the amount of \$326.2 million. We will reassess the valuation allowance quarterly and if future evidence allows for a partial or full release of the valuation allowance, a tax benefit will be recorded accordingly.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Uncertain Tax Positions

The following table summarizes the activity related to our gross unrecognized tax benefits from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2009 (in thousands):

Balance as of January 1, 2007	\$ 243,588
Increases related to prior year tax positions	29,854
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(18,997)
Increases related to current year tax positions	132,742
Balance as of December 31, 2007	387,187
Increases related to prior year tax positions	111,872
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(14,563)
Increases related to current year tax positions	236,564
Balance as of December 31, 2008	721,060
Increases related to prior year tax positions	221,575
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(816)
Increases related to current year tax positions	245,909
Balance as of December 31, 2009	<u>\$1,187,728</u>

Our total unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect our effective tax rate were \$283.5 million, \$561.3 million, and \$814.4 million as of December 31, 2007, December 31, 2008, and December 31, 2009.

As of December 31, 2009, we had accrued \$100.0 million for payment of interest and penalties. Interest and penalties included in our provision for income taxes was not material in all the periods presented.

We and our subsidiaries are routinely examined by various taxing authorities. Although we file U.S. federal, U.S. state, and foreign tax returns, our two major tax jurisdictions are the U.S. and Ireland. During the three months ended December 31, 2007, the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) completed its examination of our 2003 and 2004 tax years. We have filed an appeal with the IRS for certain issues related to this audit, but we believe we have adequately provided for these items and any adverse results would have an immaterial impact on our unrecognized tax benefit balance within the next 12 months. The IRS commenced its examination of our 2005 and 2006 tax years in early 2008. We do not expect the examination to be completed within the next 12 months, therefore we do not anticipate any significant impact to our unrecognized tax benefit balance in 2009, related to our 2005 and 2006 tax years.

Our 2007, 2008, and 2009 tax years remain subject to examination by the IRS for U.S. federal tax purposes, and our 2002 through 2009 tax years remain subject to examination by the appropriate governmental agencies for Irish tax purposes. There are various other on-going audits in various other jurisdictions that are not material to our financial statements.

Note 15. Information about Geographic Areas

Our chief operating decision-makers (i.e., chief executive officer, certain of his direct reports, and our founders) review financial information presented on a consolidated basis, accompanied by disaggregated information about revenues by geographic region for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance. There are no segment managers who are held accountable by our chief operating decision-makers, or anyone else, for operations, operating results, and planning for levels or components below the consolidated unit level. Accordingly, we consider ourselves to be in a single reporting segment and operating unit structure.

[Table of Contents](#)

Google Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Revenues by geography are based on the billing address of the advertiser. The following table sets forth revenues and long-lived assets by geographic area (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Revenues:			
United States	\$ 8,698,021	\$ 10,635,553	\$ 11,193,557
United Kingdom	2,530,916	3,038,488	2,986,040
Rest of the world	5,365,049	8,121,509	9,470,966
Total revenues	<u>\$ 16,593,986</u>	<u>\$ 21,795,550</u>	<u>\$ 23,650,563</u>
	As of December 31,		
	2008	2009	
Long-lived assets:			
United States	\$ 9,782,825	\$ 9,432,113	
International	1,806,568	1,897,707	
Total long-lived assets	<u>\$ 11,589,393</u>	<u>\$ 11,329,820</u>	

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

Not applicable.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

(a) Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures.

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

Based on management's evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2009, our disclosure controls and procedures are designed at a reasonable assurance level and are effective to provide reasonable assurance that information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(b) Changes in internal control over financial reporting.

We regularly review our system of internal control over financial reporting and make changes to our processes and systems to improve controls and increase efficiency, while ensuring that we maintain an effective internal control environment. Changes may include such activities as implementing new, more efficient systems, consolidating activities, and migrating processes.

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2009 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

(c) Management's report on internal control over financial reporting.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2009. Management reviewed the results of its assessment with our Audit Committee. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009 has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report which is included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

Not applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Executive Officers

The names of our executive officers and their ages, titles, and biographies as of January 31, 2010 are set forth below:

Name	Age	Position
Eric Schmidt	54	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Sergey Brin	36	President of Technology and Director
Larry Page	37	President of Products and Director
Nikesh Arora	41	President, Global Sales Operations and Business Development
David C. Drummond	46	Senior Vice President of Corporate Development and Chief Legal Officer
Patrick Pichette	47	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Jonathan J. Rosenberg	48	Senior Vice President of Product Management
Shona L. Brown	43	Senior Vice President of Business Operations
Alan Eustace	53	Senior Vice President of Engineering and Research

Our executive officers are appointed by, and serve at the discretion of, our board of directors. Each executive officer is a full-time employee. There is no family relationship between any of our executive officers or directors.

Eric Schmidt has served as our Chief Executive Officer since July 2001 and served as Chairman of our board of directors from March 2001 to April 2004, and again from April 2007 to the present. In April 2004, Eric was named Chairman of the Executive Committee of our board of directors. Prior to joining us, from April 1997 to November 2001, Eric served as Chairman of the board of Novell, a computer networking company, and, from April 1997 to July 2001, as the Chief Executive Officer of Novell. From 1983 until March 1997, Eric held various positions at Sun Microsystems, a supplier of network computing solutions, including Chief Technology Officer from February 1994 to March 1997 and President of Sun Technology Enterprises from February 1991 until February 1994. Eric has a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering from Princeton University and a Masters degree and Ph.D. in computer science from the University of California at Berkeley.

Sergey Brin, one of our founders, has served as a member of our board of directors since our inception in September 1998 and as our President of Technology since July 2001. From September 1998 to July 2001, Sergey served as our President. Sergey holds a Masters degree in computer science from Stanford University and a Bachelor of Science degree with high honors in mathematics and computer science from the University of Maryland at College Park.

Larry Page, one of our founders, has served as a member of our board of directors since our inception in September 1998 and as our President of Products since July 2001. Larry served as our Chief Executive Officer from September 1998 to July 2001 and as our Chief Financial Officer from September 1998 to July 2002. Larry holds a Masters degree in computer science from Stanford University and a Bachelor of Science degree in engineering, with a concentration in computer engineering, from the University of Michigan.

Nikesh Arora has served as our President, Global Sales Operations and Business Development since April 2009. Previously, he served as our President of International Operations since 2004. Prior to joining us, Nikesh served as Chief Marketing Officer and a member of the management board at T-Mobile Europe. Prior to that, Nikesh worked for Deutsche Telekom, Putnam Investments, and Fidelity Investments. Nikesh holds a Masters degree from Boston College and a Masters of Business Administration degree from Northeastern University. Nikesh also holds a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering from the Institute of Technology in Varanasi, India.

[Table of Contents](#)

David C. Drummond has served as our Senior Vice President of Corporate Development since January 2006 and as Chief Legal Officer since December 2006. Previously, he served as our Vice President of Corporate Development and General Counsel since February 2002. Prior to joining us, from July 1999 to February 2002, David served as Chief Financial Officer of SmartForce, an educational software applications company. Prior to that, David was a partner at the law firm of Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati. David holds a J.D. from Stanford University and a Bachelor of Arts degree in history from Santa Clara University.

Patrick Pichette has served as our Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President since August 2008. Prior to joining us, from January 2001 until July 2008, Patrick served as an executive officer of Bell Canada Enterprises Inc., a telecommunications company, including, most recently, as President – Operations for Bell Canada, and previously as Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Executive Vice President of Planning and Performance Management. Prior to joining Bell Canada Enterprises, from 1996 to 2000, Patrick was a principal at McKinsey & Company, a management consulting firm. Prior to that, from 1994 to 1996, he served as Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Call-Net Enterprises Inc., a Canadian telecommunications company. Patrick holds a Masters of Arts degree in philosophy, politics, and economics from Oxford University (as a Rhodes Scholar) and a Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration from Université du Québec à Montréal.

Jonathan J. Rosenberg has served as our Senior Vice President of Product Management since January 2006. Previously, he served as our Vice President of Product Management since February 2002. Prior to joining us, from October 2001 to February 2002, Jonathan served as Vice President of Software for palmOne, a provider of handheld computer and communications solutions. From March 1996 to November 2000, Jonathan held various executive positions at Excite@Home, an internet media company, most recently as its Senior Vice President of Online Products and Services. Jonathan holds a Masters of Business Administration degree from the University of Chicago and a Bachelor of Arts degree with honors in economics from Claremont McKenna College.

Shona L. Brown has served as our Senior Vice President of Business Operations since January 2006. Previously, she served as our Vice President of Business Operations since September 2003. Prior to joining us, from October 1995 to August 2003, Shona was at McKinsey & Company, a management consulting firm, where she had been a partner in the Los Angeles office since December 2000. Shona holds a Ph.D. and Post-Doctorate in industrial engineering and engineering management from Stanford University, a Masters of Arts degree from Oxford University (as a Rhodes Scholar), and a Bachelor of Science degree in computer systems engineering from Carleton University.

Alan Eustace has served as our Senior Vice President of Engineering and Research since January 2006. Previously, he served as a Vice President of Engineering since July 2002. Prior to joining us, from May 2002 to June 2002, Alan was at Hewlett-Packard, a provider of technology products, software, and services. Prior to that, Alan worked at Compaq from June 1998 until its acquisition by Hewlett-Packard in May 2002, where he most recently served as Director of the Western Research Laboratory. Prior to that, Alan held various positions at Digital Equipment Corporation until its acquisition by Compaq in June 1998. Alan holds a Bachelor of Science degree, a Masters of Science degree, and a Ph.D. in computer science from the University of Central Florida.

The information required by this item regarding our directors and corporate governance matters is included under the captions “Corporate Governance and Board of Directors Matters” and “Proposals to be Voted On—Proposal Number 1—Election of Directors” in Google’s Proxy Statement for its 2010 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009 (the “2010 Proxy Statement”) and is incorporated herein by reference. The information required by this item regarding delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is included under the heading “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” in the 2010 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item is included under the captions “Director Compensation” and “Executive Compensation” in the 2010 Proxy Statement and incorporated herein by reference.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item is included under the captions "Common Stock Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" and "Executive Compensation—Equity Compensation Plan Information" in the 2010 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item is included under the captions "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Corporate Governance—Independence of Directors" in the 2010 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item is included under the caption "Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the 2010 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) We have filed the following documents as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

1. Consolidated Financial Statements

[Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm](#)

59

Financial Statements:

[Consolidated Balance Sheets](#)

61

[Consolidated Statements of Income](#)

62

[Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity](#)

63

[Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows](#)

64

[Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements](#)

65

2. Financial Statement Schedules

Schedule II: Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

<u>Allowance for Doubtful Accounts and Sales Credits</u>	<u>Balance at Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Charged to Expenses/ Against Revenue</u>	<u>Write-Offs, Net of Recoveries</u>	<u>Balance at End of Year</u>
		(In thousands)		
Year ended December 31, 2007	\$ 16,914	\$ 46,001	\$ (30,028)	\$ 32,887
Year ended December 31, 2008	\$ 32,887	\$161,234	\$ (114,035)	\$ 80,086
Year ended December 31, 2009	\$ 80,086	\$148,625	\$ (149,827)	\$ 78,884

Note: Additions to the allowance for doubtful accounts are charged to expense. Additions to the allowance for sales credits are charged against revenues.

All other schedules have been omitted because they are not required, not applicable, or the required information is otherwise included.

3. Exhibits

See the Exhibit Index immediately following the signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Annual Report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on February 12, 2010.

GOOGLE INC.

By: /s/ ERIC E. SCHMDT
 Eric E. Schmidt
 Chairman of the Board of Directors and
 Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Eric E. Schmidt and Patrick Pichette, jointly and severally, his or her attorney-in-fact, with the power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ ERIC E. SCHMDT</u> Eric E. Schmidt	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 12, 2010
<u>/s/ PATRICK PICHETTE</u> Patrick Pichette	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	February 12, 2010
<u>/s/ SERGEY BRIN</u> Sergey Brin	President of Technology and Director	February 12, 2010
<u>/s/ LARRY PAGE</u> Larry Page	President of Products and Director	February 12, 2010
<u>L. John Doerr</u>	Director	
<u>/s/ JOHN L. HENNESSY</u> John L. Hennessy	Director	February 12, 2010
<u>/s/ ANN MATHER</u> Ann Mather	Director	February 12, 2010
<u>/s/ PAUL S. OTELLINI</u> Paul S. Otellini	Director	February 12, 2010
<u>/s/ K. RAM SHRIRAM</u> K. Ram Shriram	Director	February 12, 2010
<u>/s/ SHIRLEY TILGHMAN</u> Shirley Tilghman	Director	February 12, 2010

[Table of Contents](#)

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
		Form	Date
1.01	Form of Distribution Agreement dated April 20, 2007 among Google Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and UBS Securities LLC (the "Distribution Agreement")	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	April 23, 2007
1.01.1	Amendment No. 1 to the Distribution Agreement among Google Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. entered into as of July 20, 2007	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2007
1.02	Form of Bidding Rules Agreement dated April 20, 2007 among Google Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, as Auction Manager and Bidder, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. as Warrant Agent and Bidder and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and UBS Securities LLC, as Bidders (the "Bidding Rules Agreement")	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	April 23, 2007
1.02.1	Amendment No. 1 to the Bidding Rules Agreement among Google Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as Bidder entered into as of July 20, 2007	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2007
3.01	Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant as filed August 24, 2004	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 9, 2004
3.02	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Registrant, effective as of August 24, 2004	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 9, 2004
4.01	Specimen Class A Common Stock certificate	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 18, 2004
4.02	Specimen Class B Common Stock certificate	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 18, 2004
4.03	Form of Warrant Agreement dated April 20, 2007 among Google Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc. as Warrant Agent, and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Credit Suisse Management LLC, and UBS AG, London Branch, as Warrantholders (the "Warrant Agreement")	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	April 23, 2007

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
		Form	Date
4.03.1	Amendment No. 1 to the Warrant Agreement among Google Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as Warrantholder entered into as of July 20, 2007	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2007
10.01	Form of Indemnification Agreement entered into between Registrant, its affiliates and its directors and officers	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	July 12, 2004
10.02	♥ 1998 Stock Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.02.1	♥ 1998 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.03	♥ Applied Semantics, Inc. 1999 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.04	♥ 2000 Stock Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006
10.04.1	♥ 2000 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.05	♥ 2003 Stock Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	May 10, 2007
10.05.1	♥ 2003 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.06	♥ 2003 Stock Plan (No. 2), as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	May 10, 2007
10.06.1	♥ 2003 Stock Plan (No. 2)—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.07	♥ 2003 Stock Plan (No. 3), as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	May 10, 2007
10.07.1	♥ 2003 Stock Plan (No. 3)—Form of stock option agreement	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	April 29, 2004
10.08	♥ Google Inc. 2004 Stock Plan, as amended	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	May 7, 2009
10.08.1	♥ 2004 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 30, 2005
10.08.2	♥ 2004 Stock Plan—Form of restricted stock unit agreement	Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 30, 2005
10.08.3	♥ 2004 Stock Plan—Amendment to stock option agreements	Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-142243)	April 20, 2007
10.08.4	♥ 2004 Stock Plan—Form of stock option agreement (TSO Program)	Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-142243)	April 20, 2007
10.09	♥ Keyhole, Inc. 2000 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended	Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 000-50726)	August 9, 2006

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
		Form	Date
10.10	♥ Picasa, Inc. Employee Bonus Plan	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-119378)	September 29, 2004
10.11	♥ YouTube, Inc. 2005 Stock Plan	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-138848)	November 20, 2006
10.12	† Amended and Restated License Agreement dated October 13, 2003 by and between The Board of Trustees of the Leland Stanford Junior University and Google Inc.	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 16, 2004
10.12.1	License Agreement dated July 2, 2001 by and between The Board of Trustees of the Leland Stanford Junior University and Google Inc.	Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-114984)	August 18, 2004
10.13	♥ Google Senior Executive Bonus Plan	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	March 28, 2007
10.14	♥ Letter agreement between Google Inc. and Shirley Tilghman dated August 16, 2005	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-50726)	October 6, 2005
10.15	♥ Click Holding Corp. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan	Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-149956)	March 28, 2008
10.16	♥ Offer Letter between Google Inc. and Patrick Pichette dated June 6, 2008	Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 00050726)	June 25, 2008
21.01	* List of Subsidiaries of Registrant		
23.01	* Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm		
24.01	* Power of Attorney (incorporated by reference to the signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K)		
31.01	* Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002		
31.02	* Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002		
32.01	‡ Certifications of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002		
101.INS	** XBRL Instance Document		

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number		Description	Incorporated by reference herein	
			Form	Date
101.SCH	**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document		
101.CAL	**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document		
101.DEF	**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document		
101.LAB	**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document		
101.PRE	**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document		

♥ Indicates management compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

† Confidential treatment has been requested for portions of this exhibit.

* Filed herewith.

‡ Furnished herewith.

** XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language) information is furnished and not filed or a part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of Sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, is deemed not filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and otherwise is not subject to liability under these sections.